

Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

GODWIN'S CABALISTIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

Complete Guidance to Both Practical and Esoteric Applications



3rd Edition
Enlarged and Revised

DAVID GODWIN



" ... A notable sourcebook. The research, the care behind this accumulation of information is staggering."

—*The Book Reader*

Now you have the only sourcebook you'll ever need for understanding the basis of western mysticism, the cabala. There is no longer any need for myriad books on mysticism, magic, and the occult in order to trace down the basic meanings, Hebrew spellings, and enumerations of the hundreds of terms, words, and names you need to reference as you wind your way through cabalistic magic and gematria. All the information is contained in this one source.

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia is the most complete correlation of Hebrew and English ideas ever offered. Included are such essentials as all of the two-letter root words found in Biblical Hebrew, the astrological signs, every demon, angel, power, sephiroth, path and plane of the Tree of Life you could ever want to know about and a lot more. Each attribute and association is fully described and cross-indexed by the Hebrew, English, and numerical forms. And there's more.

The third and revised edition features a new introduction, a revamped and rearranged format, and hundreds of new illustrations and entries. So not only is this the most complete cabalistic reference tool, it's also the easiest to use.

About the Author

David Godwin is a longtime student of the cabala, occult lore, and magick. Past Master of an esoteric lodge, he has authored *The Truth about Cabala*, *Light in Extension*, and *How to Choose Your Own Tarot*. As well as editing and publishing *The Qabalistic Messenger* and compiling the index to the current edition of Israel Regardie's *The Golden Dawn*, Godwin has had articles published in *Fate*, *Gnostica*, *Llewellyn's Magical Almanac*, *The Golden Dawn Journal*, *The Texas Ranger*, *Dragon*, *Crypt of Cthulhu*, and elsewhere. He currently works as a free-lance writer, editor, and typesetter, and has designed award-winning books for regional publishers.

To Write to the Author

If you wish to contact the author or would like more information about this book, please write to the author in care of Llewellyn Worldwide and we will forward your request. Both the author and publisher appreciate hearing from you and learning of your enjoyment of this book and how it has helped you. Llewellyn Worldwide cannot guarantee that every letter written to the author can be answered, but all will be forwarded. Please write to:

David Godwin
c/o Llewellyn Worldwide
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Please enclose a self-addressed, stamped envelope for reply, or \$1.00 to cover costs.

If outside U.S.A., enclose international postal reply coupon.

Free Catalog from Llewellyn

For more than 90 years Llewellyn has brought its readers knowledge in the fields of metaphysics and human potential. Learn about the newest books in spiritual guidance, natural healing, astrology, occult philosophy and more. Enjoy book reviews, new age articles, a calendar of events, plus current advertised products and services. To get your free copy of *Llewellyn's New Worlds of Mind and Spirit*, send your name and address to:

Llewellyn's New Worlds of Mind and Spirit
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

GODWIN'S CABALISTIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

A Complete Guide to Cabalistic Magick

**3rd Edition
Enlarged and Revised**

DAVID GODWIN

1997

**Llewellyn Publications
St. Paul, Minnesota 55164-0383, U.S.A.**

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia. Copyright © 1979, 1989, 1994 by David Godwin. All rights reserved. Printed in the United States of America. No part of this book may be used or reproduced in any manner whatsoever without written permission from Llewellyn Publications except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical articles and reviews.

THIRD EDITION
Third Printing, 1997

Cover design by Christopher Wells

Library of Congress Cataloging in Publication Data
Godwin, David

[Cabalistic encyclopedia]

Godwin's cabalistic encyclopedia : a complete guide to cabalistic magick / David Godwin. — 3rd ed., enl. and rev.

p. cm. — (Llewellyn's sourcebook series)

"This book is ... arranged alphabetically both in English and in Hebrew as well as numerically ... The English magician Aleister Crowley published a numerological dictionary of the names and terms of cabalism ... Included here as an appendix"—Introd.

Includes bibliographical references.

ISBN 1-56718-324-7 :

1. Cabala—Dictionaries—Hebrew. 2. Gematria 3. Hebrew language—Dictionaries—English. I. Crowley, Aleister, 1875-1947.

II. Title. III. Series.

BM526.G53 1994

135'.4—dc20

94-4964

CIP

Llewellyn Publications
A Division of Llewellyn Worldwide, Ltd.
P.O. Box 64383, St. Paul, MN 55164-0383

Llewellyn's Sourcebook Series

Llewellyn's "Sourcebooks" are designed to be *resource files for esoteric technicians*.

For some readers, it may at first seem strange to apply the word "technology" to the concept of esotericism. Technology is basically how-to knowledge, and esotericism (by whatever name) is *True Sacred Living*. We publish many practical books that teach the reader "how to" in many areas of the esoteric sciences. These are the techniques, the practical programming, the procedures to follow in working toward a particular accomplishment, the *modus operandi*.

But the *technician of the Sacred* needs more than the knowledge of the method of operation. He or she also has to have basic information about the materials that will be utilized, or about the beings that will be invoked, or the tools to be used. And this information must be organized and presented from a sound, esoteric foundation.

Sourcebooks may be presented in the form of dictionaries, encyclopedias, anthologies, or new editions of classical works. Always, we produce these to actually meet the needs of the esoteric practitioner and student. They bring to the reader *what* he or she needs to know in order to apply the *how-to* knowledge gained from text and guide books.

A sourcebook is the distillation of factual knowledge from dozens of books and sources (sometimes veritable libraries) compounded with the practical experience of the author. No one can do an adequate job of gathering such factual knowledge unless they are themselves expert in the field represented.

As publishers, we seek to provide the student with three out of the four vital elements essential to the sacred life: theoretical knowledge, practical knowledge, and factual knowledge. The fourth element can only come as the student brings these together, and gains experiential knowledge. These four kinds of knowledge then become the *pillars of wisdom*.

Other Books by David Godwin

Light in Extension: Greek Magic from Homer to Modern Times

The Truth About Cabala

How to Choose a Tarot

Introduction

Section I: Translating the Text

Section II: Notes

Glossary

Appendices

Appendix A—K

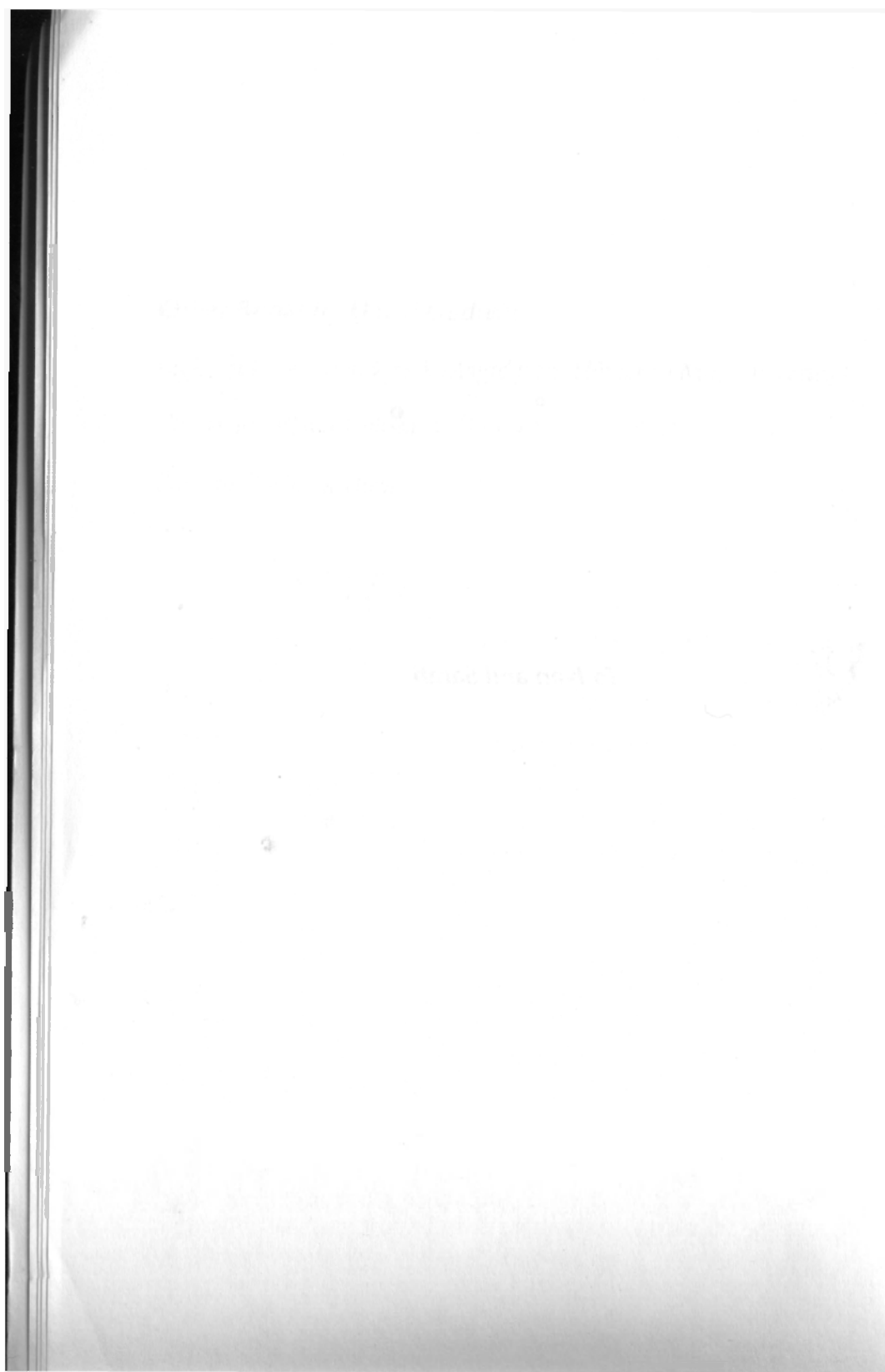
Appendix B—H

Appendix C—J

Bibliography

Original Epitaph, by Aristophanes

To Ivan and Sarah



Contents

<i>Introduction</i>	xi
Section I: Transliterated Hebrew and English	1
Section II: Hebrew	353
Gematria	485
Appendices	
Appendix A—Character Reading	645
Appendix B—The Decanates of the Zodiac	653
Appendix C—A Different Tree	657
<i>Bibliography</i>	661
<i>Sepher Sephiroth</i> , by Aleister Crowley	665

Contents

xi	Introduction
1	Section I: Transliteration of Names and Regions
23	Section II: Elements
43	Appendix A
47	Appendix B
67	Appendix C
91	Index
93	Notes

Introduction

THIS ENCYCLOPEDIA was originally compiled many years ago for my own use, primarily for the study of *gematria*, the arcane Hebrew numerology of the cabala.* It occurred to me, however, that many students, spiritual seekers, and practicing magicians might find it of some use. Perhaps it should be said at once that this book is not a comprehensive dictionary of the Hebrew language. Nor is it a complete dictionary of the "kabbalah" as understood by true cabalists, who are Jewish scholars and mystics of vast learning in the Talmud and the Torah. Rather, it is an encyclopedia of cabalism as understood and interpreted by the mystery schools and Hermetic societies of the West, in particular the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn as it existed in the waning years of the 19th century.

This book is intended for those who wish a relatively complete encyclopedia, arranged alphabetically both in English and in Hebrew as well as numerically, of cabalism as thus understood. It is not necessary to have access to a large number of books on mysticism, magic, and the occult in order to trace down the basic meanings, Hebrew spellings, and enumerations of the hundreds of

*I originally chose "cabala" over several alternate spellings simply because it is favored by English-language dictionaries, and also to make it clear that the subject at hand is not being considered from a primarily Judaic standpoint. The Golden Dawn adepts seemed to prefer "kabbalah," although it is more usual nowadays to see that spelling used to denote the traditional Jewish science. Most other writers now seem to prefer "qabala," with the idea that it is "closer to the Hebrew spelling." However, it is simply a matter of convention—not phonemics—that the letter representing the hard *k* sound of Hebrew is spelled *qoph* in English and transliterated with a *q*. It could just as well be, and often is, *k* or *k*—or *c*.

terms, words, and names included in this encyclopedia. This book contains a great many Hebrew words important for religious, philosophical, mystical, numerical, and other reasons. It contains the many names of God, the planets and astrological signs, and a large number of angels and demons, including those of the Shem ha-Mephorash and the Goetia. Also included are most of the correspondences of the 32 Paths of Wisdom; that is, the ten Sephiroth and the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet.

In this encyclopedia, little or no knowledge is assumed on the part of the student. The English magician Aleister Crowley published a numerological dictionary of the names and terms of cabalism in *The Equinox*, included here as an appendix. Crowley's dictionary, however, assumed that the reader had an extensive knowledge of cabalism already and would use the dictionary merely to discover numerological connections. It was arranged numerically only, not alphabetically, and no transliteration of the Hebrew was provided. In the present volume, however, very little is assumed. This introduction provides a basic outline of the Tree of Life and the Sephiroth, the Hebrew alphabet, the 32 Paths of Wisdom, the four "worlds" of cabalism, etc. If there is any other term used in a definition which you do not understand, you need only look it up for a brief but informative clarification. For example, you may find *Nachashiron* defined as the Qlippoth of Sagittarius and wonder what *Qlippoth* means. Looking it up, you will find that the Qlippoth are shells or demons, so that the Nachashiron are the demonic order associated with Sagittarius. If you have only the vaguest idea—or no idea at all—as to what all the business is about Shem ha-Mephorash (not Anton LaVey's ignorant "Shem Ham Phorash"), you need only look up that term to find a full explanation.

Why, you may well ask, should a Western, primarily Christian, mystery school or occult society such as the Golden Dawn or the Rosicrucians concern itself with the cabala, which is, after all, a form of Jewish mysticism? This point needs to be elucidated. Some of my friends used to be under the impression that I had compiled a dictionary of Judaism, which is certainly far from the truth. The Golden Dawn—and the Freemasons, for that matter—has been accused by anti-Semites of being a Zionist front organization because of its use of the cabala and the Hebrew language. This accusation is plainly absurd.

First of all, it must be remembered that the basic religious text and holy book of Christianity is the Bible, and that the Old Testament was originally written in Hebrew. Therefore, the use of Hebrew names and terms is inevitable in any Western organization that concerns itself with mysticism, even if it involves only a passing reference to "Jehovah." "Amen" is a Hebrew word; so are "hallelujah" and "sabaoth." No one accuses fundamentalist Christians of being covert Zionists because they believe in the story of Creation, originally written in Hebrew, as given in the first of the five books of Moses.

Second, the Western occult societies were, and are, much concerned with ceremonial magic for the purpose of integrating the personality and achieving union with God (or cosmic consciousness, if you prefer—or attaining to the knowledge and conversation of your holy guardian angel). Any study or pursuit of ceremonial magic inevitably involves the cabala. Why? The study of cabala came to be considered important philosophically and theologically due to the efforts of Renaissance Neoplatonists such as Pico della Mirandola and Johann Reuchlin, who were influenced by Jewish sages who had been exiled from Spain in 1492. (At this point, the cabala was wrenched from its roots to the extent of using it to "prove" Christianity.) These men in turn heavily influenced Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa, who virtually defined ceremonial magic for centuries to come in his *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*. Both directly and indirectly (through *The Magus* of Francis Barrett, published in 1801), Agrippa's work formed one of the major sources for the methods of the Golden Dawn.

Third, cabalism includes the only really complete and comprehensive method I know of classifying the universe, both macrocosm and microcosm, the various levels of existence, and the extensive hierarchies of angels and demons. I suppose that the literature of Sufism may contain something similar, and that this encyclopedia could just as well have been in Arabic. However, the full extent of that literature is not available in English, and those interested in the subject are far more familiar with the Hebrew system. It is notable that efforts to construct similar systems in different contexts usually have to fall back on the Hebrew model, so that the Norse World Tree Yggdrasil, for example, is forced to assume the unfamiliar—and perhaps less than congenial—guise of the Tree of the Sephiroth.

At this point, it should be stated that I have no connection with or membership in any mystery school or occult society of any kind that has imparted to me under oath any of the information included in this encyclopedia. Everything here is widely available in published material and is not part of any teaching that has ever been passed to me. All I have done is to make a collection of these names and terms, determine their numerical values by adding the values of the letters, arrange them alphabetically and by numerical value, make a few corrections that I felt to be necessary in some of the spellings and transliterations, and put the result together in this encyclopedia.

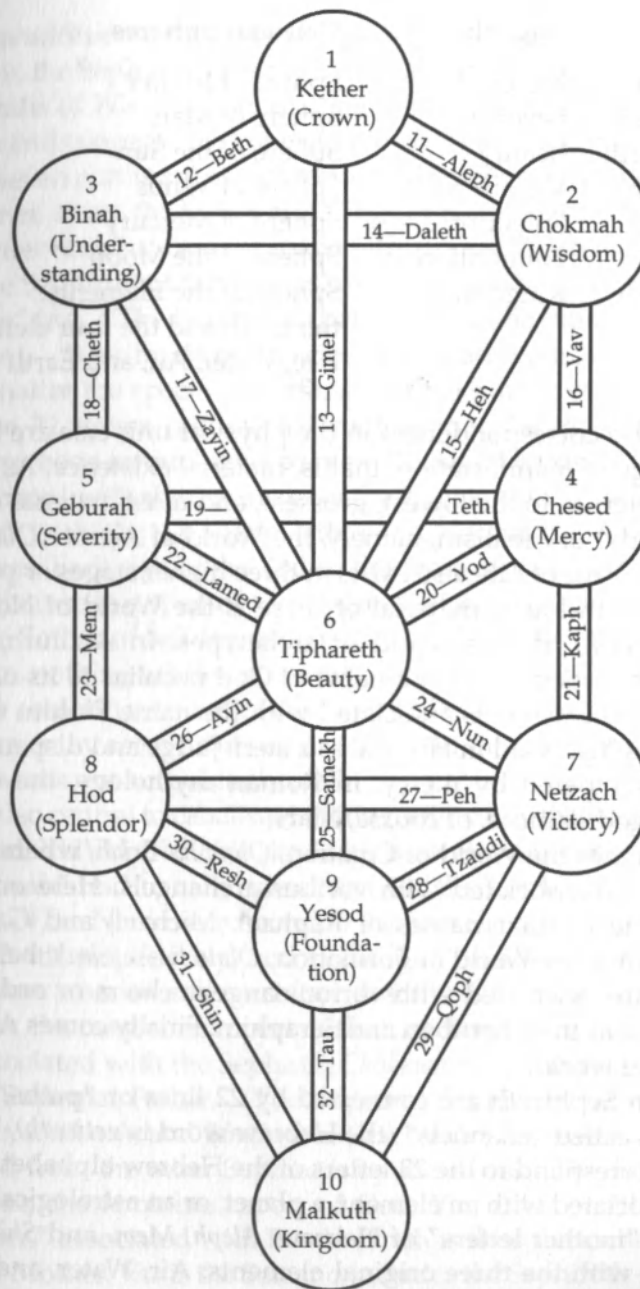
The Tree of Life

CABALISM, at least in the Western occult tradition, is built around a diagram called the Tree of Life (see figure on facing page). This diagram contains ten circles representing the *Sephiroth* (singular: *Sephirah*); that is, the "spheres," "numbers," or "emanations." The Sephiroth are the numbers 1 through 10 considered in their archetypal sense. Each Sephirah is an archetypal idea. Also, the Sephiroth represent emanations from God and describe the process of creation. In the material world, they represent the heavenly spheres according to the classical conception.

Beyond the first Sephirah, *Kether* ("Crown"), are the "three veils of negative existence": Nothing, Infinity, and the Limitless Light (or Ain, Ain-Soph, and Ain-Soph Aur). These describe the process of manifestation from nothingness prior to the existence of unity (represented by *Kether*). They are without number, although Crowley designated them as 0, 00, and 000.

The user of this encyclopedia will constantly encounter references to these Sephiroth, so it is well to keep them in mind. The following table gives their numbers, Hebrew names, English names, and correspondences in the physical universe.

Sephirah	English	Celestial Spheres
1. <i>Kether</i>	Crown	Primum Mobile
2. <i>Chokmah</i>	Wisdom	Sphere of the Zodiac or Fixed Stars
3. <i>Binah</i>	Understanding	Sphere of Saturn



The Tree of Life

Sephirah	English	Celestial Spheres
4. Chesed	Mercy	Sphere of Jupiter
5. Geburah	Severity	Sphere of Mars
6. Tiphareth	Beauty	Sphere of the Sun
7. Netzach	Victory	Sphere of Venus
8. Hod	Splendor	Sphere of Mercury
9. Yesod	Foundation	Sphere of the Moon
10. Malkuth	Kingdom	Sphere of the Elements: the Earth and the four elements, Fire, Water, Air, and Earth

But these correspondences in the physical universe are in the lowest stage of manifestation; that is, material existence. As such, they are referred to the lowest, grossest, and most material of the four "worlds" of cabalism, namely, the World of Action (*Olam ha-Assiah*). The Tree of Life also exists in three higher stages or planes. The highest and least material of these is the World of Nobility (*Olam Atziluth*), Plato's world of archetypes. In Atziluth, each Sephirah is associated with a name of God peculiar to its nature. For example, *Geburah* is associated with the name Elohim Gibor, "God Almighty," God in His role as a stern judge and dispenser of justice untempered by mercy. In Roman mythology, the corresponding god-name is, of course, Mars.

Next comes the World of Creation, *Olam ha-Briah*, wherein the Sephiroth are associated with various archangels. Here one encounters the familiar names of Raphael, Michael, and Gabriel. Below Briah is the World of Formation, *Olam ha-Yetzirah*; here, the Sephirah are associated with various angelic choirs or orders of angels, such as the Cherubim and Seraphim. Finally comes Assiah, the physical world.

The ten Sephiroth are connected by 22 lines or "paths," also sometimes called "channels" (the Hebrew word is *netivoth*). These 22 paths correspond to the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. Each path is associated with an element, a planet, or an astrological sign. The three "mother letters" of Hebrew, *Aleph*, *Mem*, and *Shin*, are associated with the three original elements: Air, Water, and Fire, respectively. The seven "double letters" are associated with the seven traditional planets, and the twelve "single letters" with the signs of the Zodiac.

In addition to the correspondences and associations described above, the Sephiroth and the 22 paths, collectively referred to as the 32 Paths of Wisdom, are associated with any number of other systems and conceptions. For example, the seven heavens, seven hells, and seven earths are associated with the Sephiroth in a very orderly manner, as are the Dukes and Kings of Edom listed in Genesis. The 42-letter name of God is broken into groups of letters and assigned to the Sephiroth. Each path is associated with a particular "intelligence" (e.g., "The Fourteenth path is called the Illuminating Intelligence . . ."), or mode of consciousness, and these are often used to rationalize the specific assignment of the trumps of the Tarot cards to the 22 letters (although I confess that the Intelligences have always been unintelligible to me). The small cards of the Tarot are associated with the decanates of the Zodiac, which are in turn associated with the 12 single letters. (A decanate is a span of ten degrees. Each sign of the Zodiac therefore contains three decanates. A quinance is a span of five degrees, or half a decanate. Thus, the entire Zodiac of 360 degrees contains 36 decanates or 72 quinances.) In fact, nothing whatever exists that cannot somehow be attributed to the component parts of the Tree of Life. In some cases, such attributions may seem arbitrary or forced. In most instances, however, they work out surprisingly well.

Also central to cabalism is Tetragrammaton, the four-letter name of God, YHVH (*Yod-Heh-Vav-Heh*), Yahweh, sometimes rendered as "Jehovah" and usually translated as "the Lord." The four consonants of the Name correspond to the four elements (Fire, Water, Air, and Earth, respectively) and to the four "worlds" described above. The four consonants are often described as a family: *Yod* is the Father, the masculine aspect of God, or Yang in Chinese thought; it is associated with the Sephirah *Chokmah*, which is also called *Abba*, "the Supernal Father." (The Supernal Sephiroth, by the way, are *Kether*, *Chokmah*, and *Binah*—the first triad. These are said to be separated from the other Sephiroth by the Abyss.) The first *heh* is the Mother, the feminine aspect of God, Yin, *Aima* or "the Supernal Mother," associated with *Binah*. *Binah* is thus the archetype of the Great Mother. *Vav* is the Son and includes the Sephiroth 4 through 9, although it is particularly associated with *Tiphareth*. *Tiphareth* is therefore associated with Christ. The final *heh* is the Daughter, associated with *Malkuth* and variously called *Malkah*, "the Queen," or

Kalah, "the Bride." This Daughter is the beautiful Maya of Hinduism and represents material existence. She is redeemed by the mystical marriage to the Son, Tiphareth. In Judaism, she is the community of Israel and, in Christianity, the Church.

This basic explanation of the Tree of Life has been necessarily brief and superficial. A fuller understanding of the concepts involved may be obtained by a study of some of the texts listed in the bibliography at the end of this encyclopedia.

The Hebrew Alphabet

IN PREVIOUS EDITIONS of the *Encyclopedia*, no attempt was made to reproduce the characters of the Hebrew alphabet. I avoided their use because of the difficulties involved in typesetting, and because misprints are easy to make and difficult to spot in proof-reading due to the similarities of some of the characters. I followed the example of S. L. MacGregor Mathers in *The Kabbalah Unveiled* by using English letters to indicate Hebrew letters. In the present edition, however, technology has rendered such a makeshift approach unnecessary and awkward. Hebrew letters are used throughout whenever a word is spelled in Hebrew, although English transliterations are also given. That is, the Hebrew word for peace is given as both *shalom* and שלום, but no longer as ShLWM.

Anyone familiar with Hebrew will immediately see that I have omitted all diacritical marks. There are two reasons for this. With regard to the Hebrew scriptures, the Masoretic points were not invented until long after the text was written down. In many cases, their placement represents an educated guess combined with ancient tradition. It seems somehow more authentic to leave them out—not to mention the fact that their omission is less likely to confuse and intimidate the reader who is not familiar with the language. Second, virtually all of the cabalistic literature of the Western Hermetic Tradition likewise omits these vowel points. In a great many cases, their insertion in the terms and names of this encyclopedia would represent a presumptive guess on my part and would be misleading and inaccurate.

A word, then, about transliteration. The Hebrew alphabet has no vowels apart from the Masoretic points. In the case of names and terms that do not exist in modern Hebrew, a transliteration

was usually provided in my source(s). Where it was not, I endeavored to insert such vowels as seemed likely.

In transliterating Hebrew, conventions have changed over the past hundred years, and even now there is no universally accepted standard. Consequently, there are many spelling variations, as with the word "cabala" itself. Few of these variations can be said to be altogether wrong, so it comes down to a matter of preference. I have followed what seems to be the prevailing modern style of transliteration except in cases where usage differs considerably from the Western Hermetic Tradition and the Golden Dawn. In that case, I have followed the older tradition, even though it may at times appear quaint, if not downright incorrect. Thus אֶרֶץ is now almost universally rendered *eretz*, but virtually all of the magical and occult literature now current spells it *aretz*. Everyone who has dipped into the literature knows that "light" is *aur*, but the proper transliteration according to modern standards (and a less ambiguous representation of the proper pronunciation) is 'or. The well-known scholar of Jewish mysticism, Gershom Scholem, transliterated קְלִיפּוֹת as *kelipot*, whereas it appears everywhere else as *qlippoth*. Modern usage favors transliterating (and pronouncing) the feminine plural as *-ot*, whereas the older and more familiar style is *-oth*. Although technically more nearly correct, at least as far as modern Hebrew pronunciation is concerned, I have nevertheless avoided such renderings as *sabaot* and *Ashtarot*.

The Hebrew letter ו, *vav*, was probably called *waw* and pronounced as "w" in Biblical times, but that is only a probability and a matter of academic opinion. Older editions of this encyclopedia used the "w." For esthetic reasons if nothing else, I have now followed the modern pronunciation/transliteration in this case (which also happens to correspond to the practice within the Golden Dawn). Unfortunately, this may cause some confusion in that one form of the letter *Beth* (ב), without the daghesh (בּ), is also *v*. (The older style was always to render *beth* as "b," regardless of whether it contained the daghesh or not.) However, the accompanying Hebrew spelling should always clarify which of the two consonants is meant, ו or ב.

The table on the following page gives the names and forms of the Hebrew letters; the English transliterations used throughout this encyclopedia; and the associated elements, planets, or Zodia-

The Hebrew Alphabet

Letter	Name	English	Correspondence	Number
א	Aleph	'	Air	1
ב	Beth	b, v	Mercury	2
ג	Gimel	g, gh	Moon	3
ד	Daleth	d, dh	Venus	4
ה	Heh	h	Aries	5
ו	Vav	v (or w)	Taurus	6
ז	Zayin	z	Gemini	7
ח	Cheth	ch	Cancer	8
ט	Teth	t	Leo	9
י	Yod	y	Virgo	10
כ,ך	Kaph	k, kh	Jupiter	20, 500
ל	Lamed	l	Libra	30
מ,ם	Mem	m	Water	40, 600
נ,ן	Nun	n	Scorpio	50, 700
ס	Samekh	s	Sagittarius	60
ע	Ayin	'	Capricorn	70
פ,ף	Peh	p, ph	Mars	80, 800
צ,ץ	Tzaddi	ts or tz	Aquarius	90, 900
ק	Qoph	q	Pisces	100
ר	Resh	r	Sun	200
ש	Shin	s, sh	Fire	300
ת	Tau	t, th	Saturn	400

The second form of certain letters represents the way the letter is written at the end of a word. These "finals" are frequently assigned a larger value.

cal signs. Also given are the numerical values of the letters. Arabic numbers are (or were) not used in Hebrew; instead, numbers were indicated by the consonants. Hence, each letter has a numerical value. This leads very naturally into the concept of gematria, wherein every word or name has a numerical value. Words, names, and phrases with the same numerical value are assumed to be somehow related (but not necessarily as identities or even synonyms). This concept is basic to cabalism.

Some letters have two numerical values. The second, larger value is sometimes used when the letter falls at the end of the word. The letter then takes on a different shape and is, in fact, a different character. These characters are called the "finals." Evidence seems to suggest that counting these characters at their greater values was a late innovation and was unknown to the original writers of scripture—whereas internal evidence abounds that they were familiar with gematria itself.

Hebrew Pronunciation

IN USING THIS GENERAL GUIDE for the pronunciation of Hebrew, the following points should be borne in mind.

1. Scarcely any rule can be set forth that does not have some exception.

2. There are variations in pronunciation among Sephardic, Ashkenazic, Israeli, medieval, and ancient Hebrew—not to mention such related tongues as Aramaic, Ladino, and Yiddish. Thus the *ai* in *Adonai* may be pronounced like the *oi* in oil, the *i* in light, or as *ah-ee*. The latter is probably closest to the original, but modern practice is to pronounce the final syllable as "eye."

3. Traditional transliterations, which I have used in this encyclopedia when their usage has been so widespread as to be unavoidable, are not standardized and are not always so literal or indicative of pronunciation as modern practices would dictate. For example, *Michael* should properly be transliterated as *Mikha'el* (to distinguish *kaph* from *cheth*) and pronounced *mee-chah-ale*, with a glottal stop between the last two syllables (which may be ignored for all practical purposes) and the *kaph* pronounced like the soft German *ch* in *ich*. The present spelling derives from the Greek, wherein the *kaph* was transliterated as *chi*.

4. Inasmuch as vowel points were not perfected until the seventh century AD, there is some doubt as to whether the traditional pronunciations are equivalent to those of the ancient Hebrew.

5. The Anglicized spellings and pronunciations of the King James Bible often bear only a minimal relationship to the original; for example, *Isaac* and *Itzchaq*, *Jeremiah* and *Yirmyah*, *Joshua* and *Yehoshuah*.

6. In my own transliterations, I have not made use of apostrophes or inverted commas to designate the presence of *aleph* and *ayin* as is done in strict transliteration. These consonants may be regarded as silent; hence there seems little need to indicate them in a work of this nature in which the Hebrew spellings are also given.

In general, Hebrew words are either accented on the last syllable, with secondary accents falling on every other syllable before the ultimate, or on the penultimate syllable. Thus we have a-do-NAL, but AH-retz (not a-RETZ), Me-TAT-ron, san-DAL-phon, etc.

Here, then, are the pronunciations of transliterated Hebrew, insofar as any rules can be given:

Transliterated Letter	Usually Transliteration of	Pronunciation
a	vowel point	a as in <i>father</i> or a as in <i>cat</i>
b	beth (ב)	b
c	kaph (כ)	k
ch	cheth; kaph*	ch as in German <i>nacht</i> ; ch in German <i>ich</i>
d	daleth (ד)	d
dh	daleth (ד)	th in <i>the</i> (hard th)
e	vowel point	e as in <i>met</i> or e as in <i>grey</i> ; as a schwa, a as in <i>sofa</i> , <i>abut</i>
f	peh (פ)	f
g	gimel (ג)	g as in <i>gamble</i> (never like j)
gh	gimel (ג)	Semitic gh
h	he; cheth**	h; ch as in German <i>nacht</i>

*I have generally tried to avoid *ch* as a transliteration of *kaph*, although there are some cases (such as *Michael*) where it has proved unavoidable.

**I have avoided transliterating *cheth* as *h*.

Transliterated Letter	Usually Transliteration of	Pronunciation
i	vowel point; yod	i as in <i>fin</i> or i as in <i>gasoline</i> ; as a consonant, y
j	yod	y
k	kaph (כ)	k
kh	kaph (כ)	ch as in German <i>ich</i>
l	lamed	l
m	mem	m
n	nun	n
o	vowel point; vav	o as in <i>not</i> or o as in <i>obey</i> (as vav, always the latter)
p	peh (פ)	p
ph	peh (פ)	f
q	qoph	k
r	resh	r
s	samekh; shin	s
sh	shin	sh
t	teth; tau	t
th	tau	th as in <i>thin</i> (soft th)
ts or tz	tzaddi	ts as in <i>tsar</i> , <i>cats</i>
u	vowel point; vav	u as in <i>cut</i> or u as in <i>glue</i> ; (as vav, always the latter)
v	beth (ב); vav	v (or, in the case of vav, may be w)
w	vav	w
x	—	not used; letter derived from samekh
y	yod	y
z	zayin	z

This table is not altogether complete, as I have not included all possible peculiarities of pronunciation. Practices that I have tried to avoid include the transliteration of *tzaddi* as *s* or *t* and the use of *gh* or *a'a* (or—horrors—*ng*) for *ayin*, although *a'a* is sometimes justified by the vowel points. In Ashkenazic, followed by Regardie in some of his writings, *tau* becomes *s*.

In Biblical Hebrew and in some modern pronunciations, a definite distinction is made between the *t* of *tau* and the emphatic

("hard") *t* of *teth*, between the *s* of *shin* (or *sin*) and the emphatic *s* of *samekh*, and between the *k* of *kaph* and the emphatic *k* of *qoph*. These distinctions, which exist only in Semitic languages such as Hebrew and Arabic, are rarely noticeable and may be safely ignored by Western speakers.

As for the pronunciation of the names of the Goetic spirits, it should be remembered that these names in their present form are from a French manuscript. Their Hebrew forms, assuming they ever had any, have in most cases been altered beyond recognition, although they aren't quite French, either. Personally, I prefer to pronounce them as if they were Latin—except for the accented vowels, which I give the French pronunciation.

For magical purposes generally, I think that you should bear in mind the general rules of Hebrew pronunciation but use the pronunciation that seems most natural to the tongue or that seems to carry the most power or psychic weight. It could just as well be argued, however—and has been—that only the true names truly pronounced have any real power. In any case, it is probably safe to assume that many names and words of power no longer have quite the force they once did when they were spoken only in secret by the few. It is said that the power of a word is dissipated by overuse, and this is certainly true subjectively, and not only of deity names and magic words. There are words that, when I was a child, were capable of shaking the foundations of the universe and bringing down parental lightning bolts, but which are now spoken hundreds of times—to no appreciable effect—in every motion picture from Hollywood and which are heard spewing from the lips of every babe. They no longer have any power.

How to Use This Encyclopedia

THIS ENCYCLOPEDIA is divided into four sections. The first and most comprehensive is the "Transliterated Hebrew" section. In this section, the words and names are given in their transliterated form, with vowels, arranged alphabetically according to the English alphabet. Section I contains the most nearly complete definitions and the various subsidiary data and correspondences of the more important concepts. For example, each entry for a sign of the Zodiac gives the hierarchy of angels and demons associated with that sign, the color, the scent (from Crowley's 777), the Tarot trump

and Tarot cards of the decanates, the direction, the tribe of Israel, the apostle of Christ, the geomantic figure, the mystic number of the associated path, the ruling planet, the planet exalted in that sign, the planet in detriment, and the planet in fall. The entries for the demons of the Goetia include complete descriptions: the rank of the demon and the number of legions of infernal spirits he commands, the form in which he appears, and his powers or offices.

English words are now included in Section I, but are set in all capital letters to distinguish them from the Hebrew terms. Section I thereby incorporates Sections I and II of previous editions. In these older editions, if you wanted to find information about the sign Aries, for example, you had to consult Section II to find the Hebrew word meaning Aries (namely *Taleh*) and then look up Taleh in Section I to find the information you needed. Taleh is still included in this edition in its normal alphabetical order, but all the information about Aries is to be found under the entry ARIES in the same section.

The present Section II, "Hebrew," is arranged alphabetically according to the Hebrew spellings and order of the Hebrew alphabet. It is essentially the same as Section I, except that the definitions are not as extensive. This section is intended to be used when the Hebrew spelling is known but not the transliterated form. It is quite common in the literature to come upon a word or name that is given only in the form of Hebrew consonants and is accompanied by minimal explanation. Such words or names may easily be sought in Section II. This section is also useful in discovering some of the etymological relationships between words.

Finally, Section III, "Numerical Values," is arranged according to the numerical values (gematria) of the words and names. Here, one may see at once all the numerical identities. In this section, words counted at their greater values due to final letters are marked with an asterisk. Thus $\text{נ} \text{ל} = 54$, but $\text{*נ} \text{ל}$ (where the final *Nun* is counted as 700) = 704.

Gematria

Webster's *New International Dictionary* (1927 Edition—much more useful than any modern edition) defines gematria as follows:

A cryptograph in the form of a word the letters of which have the numerical values of the word taken as the hidden meaning; also,

the cabalistic method of explaining the Hebrew Scriptures by means of the cryptographic significance of the words. Thus, the first word of Genesis in Hebrew, meaning "in the beginning," has the numerical value 913, which is the same as that of the Hebrew phrase meaning "in the law it was made." Hence, the cabalists declare the law to have existed from the beginning, and that the creation was effected by it.

Gematria, as in the above example, was used by medieval cabalists primarily for Biblical exegesis and as a means of encoding secret lore, but it has a much wider application than that, particularly now that it seems to have entered, along with the cabala as a whole, the collective unconscious (or, if you prefer, the akashic record).

All the entries under any one particular number in Section III are, according to the doctrine, somehow related. In many cases, the connection is far from obvious. These cases may form the subjects of intellectual "meditations," wherein one tries to see just how two apparently unrelated words may be related. Such meditations are useful in a number of ways. An orthodox cabalist would say they help one to understand the nature of the Universe and of God. In any event, it does sharpen the mind and helps one to see the innate unity of all things.

In looking through this section, one is continually amazed at the number of entries that relate the sublimest concepts to the lowest. For example, the numerical value is the same (1190) for both the Seraphim, the angelic choir, and *Seirim*, meaning hairy ones or demons. *Tath Zal*, the Profuse Giver, a "title" (name) of Kether, has the same numerical value as Paimon, the demon king of Fire. The title of Crowley's *Liber 777* was inspired by the fact that 777 is the value of both *achath ruach Elohim chayyim* (One is the Spirit of the Living God) and *Olam ha-Qlippoth* (the World of Shells or Demons). The solution to such problems, if they are problems, may lie in the cabalistic doctrine, "As above, so below." This statement is merely the cabalistic way of stating the doctrine of the macrocosm and the microcosm, but it is also true that all the divine and angelic hierarchies have their equivalents in hell.

Those who argue for the validity of gematria seldom advance such embarrassing examples. Far more popular are such numerical identities as "love" (*Ahbah*) and "unity" (*Achad*), which both equal 13. In any event, the correspondences are always interesting.

It should be pointed out that numerology of this kind works equally well with any alphabet and any language. If one assigns numbers to the letters of the English alphabet, from 1 to 26 consecutively, one may arrive with a little experimentation at any number of astounding numerical correspondences. For example, "Jesus" and "Messiah" both add to 74. ("Jesus" is 10 plus 5 plus 19 plus 21 plus 19, or 74; "Messiah" is 13 plus 5 plus 19 plus 19 plus 9 plus 1 plus 8, or 74.) (Incidentally, the English word "God" in this system adds to 26, the same as YHVH in Hebrew.)

One may therefore argue that gematria, and in fact all numerology, is the purest nonsense. On the other hand, one may take such phenomena as proof that it does have validity. In any case, it is doubtless a mistake to take it too seriously or carry it too far. Doing so can result in the grossest delusions. Nevertheless, numerology does form an interesting exercise that enhances the thinking process, or at least one aspect of the thinking process (the ability to see relationships, vital to the artist or scientist), and that inevitably leads to the conclusion, fundamental to mysticism, that all things are related and are, in fact, one. The final realization of the student of gematria is that, as stated in *The Book of the Law* (the Word as revealed to Crowley, not to be confused with the Torah), "Every number is infinite; there is no difference."

Gematria is not to be confused with popular numerology wherein any number is reduced to a single digit by adding the digits of that number. In gematria—and in all valid numerology—every number has its own meaning. Reducing everything in creation to nine digits is a gross and misleading oversimplification, only three-quarters as good as the popular newspaper horoscopes, which lump the entire population of the world into 12 categories. If one believes such "horoscopes," then it follows that approximately 444 million people should, on any given day, "receive unexpected news," "make new business contacts," or whatever. Astrology is an individual affair; no two people have the same horoscope. In numerology, no two numbers—of however many digits—have the same meaning.

Another cautionary note must be added: it is a mistake to think of the Tree of Life, the Sephiroth, the Paths, the planetary spheres, and so on as having some sort of physical or objective existence. All these things are only ordered concepts to aid one in thinking about abstract matters, primarily divine or supernatural matters.

We know now, of course, that the classical conception of the universe embodied in the cabala has no relation to physical reality. The earth is not the center of nine heavenly spheres inhabited by choirs of angels; there are more than seven planets, and the Sun and Moon are not planets at all, properly speaking; all matter is not made up of only four elements. It is important to realize that these things, in cabalism as now understood, are concepts, labels for classification, archetypal ideas, etc., and not physical realities.

As for the innumerable angels, demons, spirits, and so on to be encountered in cabalism and magic, it is simply a matter of opinion and belief as to whether they have any objective reality. At one time, Crowley thought they represented unconscious forces in the psyche. This view seems as good as any. In one case, someone evokes a spirit in order to control it. In another case, one tries to come to an understanding of some aspect of one's own unconscious mind that is affecting behavior for the worse or that could affect it for the better. The first instance is magic, condemned as nonsense and delusion. The second is psychology, usually recognized as valid. But the difference is mainly one of terminology.

Correspondences

THE SYSTEM OF CORRESPONDENCES followed in this encyclopedia is that taught by the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn, with some additions by Aleister Crowley, a onetime member of that order. The bulk of this system is to be found in *The Golden Dawn* by Israel Regardie (Llewellyn Publications) and in *Liber 777* by Aleister Crowley (Samuel Weiser, Inc.), although these two books were very far from my only sources in compiling this encyclopedia. Unfortunately, both these texts contain a number of misprints, especially in the names rendered in Hebrew letters. It has been possible to verify the Hebrew spellings of the 72 angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash from other sources, ultimately from the Hebrew text of Exodus. However, these two books are the only sources I know for the Hebrew spellings of the 36 angels of the decanates and of various other angels, and they do not always agree. In cases of conflict, I have arbitrarily chosen Crowley's spelling and made a note in the definition of Regardie's. The only reason for this choice is that Crowley had access to earlier documents of the Order which are less likely to have been altered by

repeated copying. In cases where only one source is available, I have corrected what I took to be obvious misprints.

I have found it necessary to supply my own English transliterations of the names of many of these Zodiacal angels, inasmuch as English versions are given neither by Crowley nor Regardie. I have also taken the liberty of improving the transliterations of Mathers and of Francis Barrett in many cases. In a few instances, such as with the names of the Olympic Planetary Spirits, I have supplied my own version of likely Hebrew spellings where none are otherwise available. The Hebrew spellings of the Goetic demons are Crowley's (but see below). The names of the angels of the 12 astrological houses are to be found in various sources as the angels of the 12 signs of the Zodiac, and the English spellings of these names indicate in some instances that the Hebrew spellings given both by Crowley and Regardie contain misprints. In these cases, I have ignored the older English version and taken the Hebrew spelling of Crowley and Regardie as a correct "restoration."

Meanwhile, be advised that the Golden Dawn/Crowley system is far from being the one and only such system revealed from on high by the Secret Chiefs. For example, all versions of the ancient cabalistic text, the *Sepher Yetzirah*, have radically different assignments of the Hebrew double letters to the planets from those used in the Golden Dawn. In the assignment of the Tarot Trumps to the letters, the system of the French mystic/magician Eliphas Levi differs in every point from that of the Golden Dawn. Of course, he "knew better" and published his attributions as a "blind" (although it seems to me that it would have been far simpler merely to remain silent). Nevertheless, there remains to this day a large school of followers who prefer to believe that he was telling the truth. Even the configuration of the Tree of Life and the assignments of the letters to the paths have other versions, at least one of them rather more elegant than that used by the Golden Dawn—and by almost everyone else since.

One small variation noted in the entries of this encyclopedia is in the astrological attributions and Hebrew spellings of the names of the spirits of the Goetia. The mystical/magical order Aurum Solis has an alternate system that is of sufficient importance to be taken into account. As concerns the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash, however, the Aurum Solis uses the same attributions

as the Golden Dawn and Crowley, attributing the first such angel to the first quinance of Leo rather than Aries. According to MacGregor Mathers, who wrote the bulk of the materials used by the Golden Dawn, the Zodiac should start at 0° Leo rather than 0° Aries, and he defined the star Regulus as being exactly at 0° Leo. Consequently, at least as far as the Golden Dawn is concerned, the astrological attributions of both the demons of the Goetia and the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash start at 0° Leo.

Practical Uses

HAVING COME SO FAR, you may be asking, "But of what possible use is all this?" Perhaps you are inclined to echo the British periodical *Prediction*, when its reviewer commented, "if this is what 'psychological and spiritual growth' is all about, then God help us!" Superficially, any cabalistic compendium of this kind would appear to be an abstruse work, of interest only to scholars or, at best, ceremonial magicians. Not so.

The two traditional pragmatic uses of the cabala, as opposed to theory and speculation alone, are meditation and magic.

Meditation

Meditation, in one form or another, formed the earliest application of cabala aside from its somewhat more theoretical use as a tool for interpreting holy writ. The simplest form of cabalistic meditation is to use one of the many names of God as a mantra. This practice can be adopted to magical purposes by repeatedly intoning a divine name that is germane to the desired effect. You can be even more specific by using one of the names of the angels of the Shem ha-Mephorash along with the accompanying verse from Psalms (which is now included in this encyclopedia under the entry for each angel). Naturally, the only legitimate aim of magic for the spiritually advanced individual is divine union, the Great Work, the Knowledge and Conversation of the Holy Guardian Angel, or whatever you may wish to call it. Anything else may be excusable for those not so advanced, but, in the minds of purists, it represents a misuse and perversion of divine things.

Whatever the purpose of a meditation, even if it is only meditation for its own sake, it is better and safer if the psycho-spiritual

climate is purified in some way beforehand. This can be accomplished by some people within the meditation itself, by taking the time to calm the mind and body and mentally banish all negative and disturbing influences. Others, particularly aspiring magicians, may prefer a ritual approach that accomplishes the above objectives while also providing practice in minor ceremonial procedure. Quite aside from their utilitarian value, such exercises have value in themselves. For example, you might begin the practice with the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram (see Regardie's *Golden Dawn*) or Star Ruby ritual (Crowley, *Magick in Theory and Practice* and elsewhere). Then sit down in a comfortable position or in a practiced asana (meditational position) and free the mind from all other thoughts but the matter at hand.

Incidentally, do not worry about any "hidden traps" in the Crowley ritual. The widdershins circumambulation is entirely in harmony with a banishing ritual.

A cabalistic tradition of almost equal antiquity with that of mantra, and one requiring mental/magical protections to a much greater extent than ordinary meditation, is astral travel through the paths and spheres of the Tree of Life, retracing the way to God—that which is now called "pathworking." In the original form, or in the oldest form of which we have record, the travel was evidently accomplished in a fiery chariot, in emulation of Elijah. At present, pathworking consists primarily of imaginative journeys along the paths of the Tree, from Sephirah to Sephirah. One begins in Malkuth and ascends the 32nd Path to Yesod. In this way one travels all the paths of the Tree in a series of meditations. It is important to know the correspondences of any given path so that you will know whether you are on the right track. The astral world is much larger than our own, and the byways, blind alleys, and self-deceits are innumerable. For that reason, the initial practice of pathworking is best carried out in a series of guided meditations, perhaps in a small group.

It is well known that the primary requisites for success in a magician are will and imagination. These faculties may be developed through what might be termed "gematriatic contemplation," a technique hinted at previously. The mere act of adding and comparing words and phrases develops the intellectual faculty (left-brain functions), while consideration of the significance of correspondences develops the intuition (right-brain functions).



Elijah in his chariot of fire

from an engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

A useful practice is the contemplation of numeric correspondences. Not only does this constitute a good mental exercise, but it expands your understanding of magic and the magical universe. After establishing protections, centering, and quieting the mind, consider—not too intellectually—the chosen correspondence and, by leaving the mind open to impressions, try to understand the relationship involved. It might be well to begin with fairly straightforward correspondences, such as *gadhoh* ("great"), *yedidiah* ("beloved of God," used in reference to Solomon), and *mag* ("magus"), all 43, and work up to more abstruse matters such as correspondences that seem contradictory and disharmonious, such as *tohu* ("desolation, without form") and *Hekel Ratzon* ("Palace of Delight," one of the seven heavens), both 411. Finally, consider the nature of numbers that seem to have more than their

share of correspondences, such as 52. Following such a contemplative exercise, close with the same ritual as was used to begin.

It will be noted that such an exercise, aside from developing both halves of the brain, provides practice in ceremonial procedure and in concentration and visualization (*dharana*).

Skeptics may object that, if you engage in such a practice, you are fooling yourself, inasmuch as you may be trying to see relationships where none exist aside from an artificial and entirely coincidental numerical correspondence. But the ability to see relationships where none *seem* to exist is the basis of all creative thought. Even if gematria were indeed delusion and nonsense (and it can be if it is taken too seriously and used carelessly, arbitrarily, and liberally; or if it becomes obsessional), the aim of the exercise remains the same—mental development, an expansion of consciousness, perhaps an indirect perception of the unity of all things.

Magic

THE GOLEM OF PRAGUE is perhaps the most famous example of "practical cabala"—the use of cabala for magical ends. To protect the Jews in the ghetto during a period of persecution, Rabbi Loew created an artificial man made of clay or mud. To animate the creature, he wrote the word "Truth" on the golem's forehead; in Hebrew, *Emeth*, אמת (presumably without Masoretic points). After the golem had gotten out of control, Rabbi Loew destroyed the creature by erasing the letter aleph (א) from its forehead, leaving the word *Meth*, מת, "dead."

The story of the golem is (probably) only a legend, but practical cabala in the form of amulets and talismans has been practiced as long as anyone can determine and is still being practiced today.

Talismans—Traditionally, dating back at least to medieval Europe, the chief magical use of the cabala—which is sometimes termed the "practical cabala"—is the making and consecration of talismans.

This encyclopedia is invaluable in the construction of talismans for any purpose. It is only necessary to relate the purpose of the talisman to one of the Sephiroth, usually and most easily through the associated planet. Thus, Binah would be used for limitation; Chesed for growth and expansion (including riches); Geburah for



The golem of Prague

lithograph by Hugo Steiner-Prag, from *The Golem* by Gustav Meyrink,
Leipzig, 1915

each planet because of the so-called magic squares of those planets, as follows:

Saturn	3	9	15	45
Jupiter	4	16	34	136
Mars	5	25	65	325
Sun	6	36	111	666
Venus	7	49	175	1225
Mercury	8	64	260	2080
Moon	9	81	369	3321

For a complete description of magic squares and for a detailed recipe for the consecration of talismans, you can do no better than to consult Israel Regardie's *Golden Dawn* and Donald Michael Kraig's *Modern Magick*, both published by Llewellyn.

Testing—Even apart from talismans, gematria is integral to the use of the cabala in ceremonial magic, whether for theurgic (God-seeking) or thaumaturgic (pragmatic) ends. Once you have passed beyond the stage of the novice and are engaged in such practices as traveling or scrying in the spirit vision, astral travel, or active imagination (different names for real or imaginary out-of-the-body experiences), gematria is invaluable. The method once taught in the *Golden Dawn* has the advantage (if not the necessity) of involving controls and protections and also encourages the understanding and verification of the experiences undergone in that state. It is here that gematria comes into its own.

Gematria is the one effective method used to test the validity of the experience and the authenticity of the beings encountered, as well as to understand the natures of these beings. An excellent example of this is given in a letter by Aleister Crowley (*Magick Without Tears*, Llewellyn, 1973). While traveling astrally, a formidable giant is encountered. The traveler determines his environment to be of a Saturnian nature and assumes an appropriate god-form.

The Chimaera, recognizing your divine authority, becomes less formidable and menacing in appearance. He may, in some way, indicate his willingness to serve you. Very good, so far; but it is of course, the first essential to make sure of his integrity. Accordingly you begin

by asking his name. This is vital, because if he tells you the truth, it gives you power over him . . .

Otilia . . . we start with OTYLIAH . . . It adds up to 135. I daresay you don't remember what the *Sepher Sephiroth* tells you about that number; but as luck will have it, there is no need to inquire; for $135 = 3 \times 45$. Three is the first number of Saturn and 45 is the last. That corresponds beautifully with everything you have got so far . . .

Concerning Crowley, any perusal of his writings makes it clear that he relied heavily on gematria during his astral scrying as well as in many other matters. In fact, his acceptance of *The Book of the Law* (dictated to him in Cairo in 1904 by an entity known as Aiwass) was primarily based on the large number of gematriatic correspondences; for example, Heru-Ra-Ha, Boleskine (his retreat in Scotland), Abrahadabra, *Cheth* (spelled out), *To Me* (Greek, "the not"), Parzival, and Pallas Athene all add up to 418.

Evocation (and Invocation)—A related use of gematria in ceremonial magic is to test the integrity of beings who manifest themselves during evocation, both as to their names and natures and as to the validity of their replies. This testing applies as well to the beings summoned in the rites of Wicca as to the entities evoked in high ceremony. According to the basic tenets of magic, knowing the correct name of an entity gives you power over it. Gematria is essential for establishing the authenticity of such names and is practically indispensable for the effectiveness of the ceremony and ceremonial objects used to evoke them in the first place! Any talisman, seal, or "pentacle" used in the ceremony (or rite) should be appropriately inscribed with names and words that are not cabalistically disharmonious. It would be detrimental if not dangerous for a magician named, for example, Milton Harris, to inscribe his initials, *Mem Heh* (45), on a device meant to control a spirit associated with Chesed and Jupiter. (This also applies to names and words written in English.)

As an example, suppose we ask some such being, as a test, to give us a number associated with King David of the Bible. If he says "fourteen," we will be disappointed; that is simply the enumeration of *David* in Hebrew. But suppose he gives us "twenty-eight." That is twice 14, which is some indication, but it is also *yadid*, meaning "one beloved." Inasmuch as the name David

means "beloved," the number serves to verify that the being is giving correct information. (Twenty-eight is also *koch*, "strength" and *yichudh*, "union with God," both of which could be said to pertain to King David. It is also the number of the seventh path of the Tree of Life—that is, of Netzach—and is further identified with love through the association of that Sephirah with Venus.)

If, on the other hand, the being were to give us "thirty-five" in answer to our question, we might well be at a loss to make any connection with *David*. If no such connection can be found even after diligent investigation, the being can be assumed to be deceitful or evasive and obedience must be enforced.

Although these definitions are not always adhered to strictly, it is generally true that *evocation* means to summon an entity to visible appearance, as an objective being, whereas *invocation* means to bring an entity within oneself, to allow that entity to possess/suffuse one's being. In classical times, "invocation" seems to have involved calling an entity into a statue for purposes of obtaining information, but, by any sort of rigorous definition, that is really evocation. At any rate, the usual emphasis in evocation is on demons and spirits, whereas invocation always seems to concern gods (i.e., assuming god-forms). Thus you *invoke* Mars in order to overcome and improve your own passive personality, but you *evoke* Andrealphus to teach you geometry.

However, despite the "angel craze" of the last several years, there has been almost no explicit information in the literature concerning the invocation or evocation of angels. Since this encyclopedia contains the names and functions of hundreds of angels, a word on this subject may not be amiss.

An angel may be said to be somewhere on the scale between a deity and an infernal being, at least as far as "goodness" is concerned, and probably also with regard to raw power. So what do you do with an angel—evoke or invoke? With demons, the answer is simple. No one in their right mind wants to be possessed by a demon, hence the clear answer is evocation. But being possessed temporarily by a benevolent entity like an angel can surely not be harmful in any way; quite the contrary, in fact.

However, those who have been possessed by angels for one reason or another—particularly Enochian "angels"—report a rather unpleasant experience. The angels may be benevolent, but that



Evocation of a spirit

from *La Véritable Dragon Rouge*, Lille, 1521

doesn't prevent them from using your body for their own purposes. Gods and goddesses, for some reason, do not seem to display this tendency—perhaps on the principle that those who already have ultimate power do not need to exercise control in such a blatant fashion. Or perhaps, because they are deities, they clearly understand that you are seeking the blessing of their more positive attributes. Angels, however, although they seldom if ever possess anyone against that person's will, seem to accept the invitation with relish and take the opportunity to gather information, give advice—perhaps even do good deeds—whether you particularly like it or not!

Also remember that angels are messengers, agents, servants of some higher power. By invoking an angel, you make yourself subject to that higher power in a subservient role. Naturally, the true magus considers himself or herself a servant of the Highest already, but invoking/becoming an angel involves giving up your free will in the matter. And there's always the chance that someone, in summoning that angel, will summon *you*!

Therefore, my advice as to having traffic with angels is always to evoke, never to invoke. When you invoke a deity, you assume his or her personality and attributes. When you invoke an angel, the angel assumes your body just as a demon would, but for purposes seen by the angel as "good" rather than "evil."

As for procedures, it is reasonable to assume that you evoke an angel in just exactly the same way that you evoke a demon, although perhaps with a greater measure of respect and awe. One commonly commands demons or demands something of them, although there is a school of thought that advises treating them as equals, or at least treating them with common courtesy. In any case, angels are to be addressed with respect. You should not threaten to cast them out of heaven if they disobey.

The appearance of angels, incidentally, is not necessarily the stereotyped image that you might expect. Many people have seen them as complex energy forms. Others are able to see them in forms that are in harmony with their "telesmatic images," as determined by the spelling of their names. Each letter of the Hebrew alphabet has a wealth of associations. Taking the first letter as the top of the figure (head and shoulders) and the last letter as the bottom (feet and ankles), one can build up an image through these associations. The process is described in more detail in such books as *The Golden*

Dawn, but, to take a simple example, Mebahel (מבַּהֵל), angel of the second quinance of Libra, might appear like this:

- 𐤌 = above the waist, a reflective and dreamlike female figure
- 𐤎 = the midsection of an active and trim man
- 𐤏 = the legs and feet of an Amazon-like woman (fiery, strong)

According to Golden Dawn doctrine, the suffix 𐤓 (or 𐤔) is ignored for this purpose, although the 𐤓 would denote wings.

To conclude, the ceremonial magician who disdains the use of cabala and gematria is like a carpenter who tries to build a house without a hammer.

Other Uses

IN ADDITION to meditation and magic, the cabalistic system is universally applicable in a surprising variety of fields not normally associated with anything of the kind. There is a certain amount of evidence that the cabala and the Tree of Life are present in the collective unconscious mind of every person, even if he/she has never heard of it. For example, before I had become even slightly acquainted with the cabala and knew nothing of the Tree of Life or the Sephiroth, I made a painting that I later discovered to be an excellent representation of the 24th path along with the adjoining Sephiroth of Tiphareth and Netzach, entirely accurate as to symbolism, relative placement, and even color. If the cabala is present as a system of archetypes in the unconscious of every individual, then it is not difficult to see how it can apply to virtually every area of occult and mental endeavor; not only magic (including Witchcraft) but also, for example, divination, character reading, dream interpretation, and meditation.

Dream Interpretation

The dreaming mind is apparently aware of the numerical correspondences of gematria and their significance, especially in the case of those who have become acquainted with the cabala. You may have to labor to add up all those letters consciously, but the subconscious mind can do it with no apparent effort and use the

number to express an idea in a dream. As for divination, this encyclopedia serves just as well as a tool for the intuition of the diviner as the Tarot, the *I Ching*, a horoscope, or any other method.

Numbers very commonly occur in dreams as street addresses, telephone numbers, automobile license plates, room numbers, and so on; as a number of persons or things; or simply as abstract numbers. It is a very straightforward matter to consult this book for the number in question and note the correspondences. For example, if you dream that you went to 175 Laurel Street and were set upon by seven dobermans, the dream could mean that you unconsciously love a certain person or that you have creative urges of which you are not aware. The numbers 175 and 7 are connected with the planet Venus and the Sephirah Netzach. If you had been aware of this attraction or urge, it would not have been thus veiled in a dream.

The question of dream interpretation can become more sophisticated than the simple analysis of numbers that occur in dreams. For example, if you dream of seeing a tank full of colorful tropical fish, the natural (Jungian) psychological assumption would be that the fish represent interesting and attractive thoughts submerged in the unconscious mind (represented by water). But if you happen to know that the Hebrew for "fish" is *dagim*, or can find out that such is the case by the use of an inexpensive English-Hebrew dictionary, you can immediately arrive at the number 57 (or 617). Looking up the correspondences in this book, perhaps both in Section III and in the appended *Sepher Sephiroth* of Crowley, you find that these unconscious thoughts may very well present a terrible danger (איום, terrible; אבדן, ruin; און, strength and wealth but also sorrow). There may be some connection between these thoughts and the "liberal sciences" (astrology, alchemy, etc.), since the number corresponds with both Alloces and Avnas, two demons who offer instruction in this area. Note also a connection with the Tarot's Five of Cups (disappointment). The dreamer would probably be well advised to become acquainted with these unconscious contents before they "break loose" and result in his obsession and ruination.

Divination

Divination is similar in method to the interpretation of numbers occurring in dreams. It is only necessary to arrive at a random number. The ideal way to do so, in my opinion, would be to obtain

three or four 10-sided dice to arrive at units, tens, hundreds, and thousands. (Of course, you have to decide which is which beforehand.) If, for example, you roll 0, 4, 1, and 8, the resulting number is 418, not the simple addition, 13. Such dice are commonly used in fantasy role-playing games and are available at most game stores and some toy stores. A home computer can also be used to generate random numbers.

Of course, if the explanation of accurate divination is that the diviner discovers the requested information by telepathy or clairvoyance and then causes the dice (or coins or yarrow stalks or cards) to produce the appropriate result by unconscious manipulation or by psychokinesis, then the use of a computer is not too good—at least until such time as the operator learns to control electron flow psychokinetically. If, on the other hand, the explanation is that all events in the universe at any given time are related and in tune with one another, and hence any divination reflects those current conditions, then a computer (being, after all, a part of the universe) is as good as any other method.

One example of divination that once came to my attention involved a young lady who was expecting a male visitor and inquired as to the results of going out with him. She used a “double handful of [normal, six-sided] dice” to generate a random number and then consulted this book. The resulting number was 88—and $88 = \text{Pac}^{\dagger} = \text{“Snare, danger.”}$ In light of this result, the inquirer did not go out with the young man. It was later discovered that the fellow had been under the false impression that the girl had “ratted” on him to the “narcs” for dealing in marijuana and was consequently not a safe person for her to be around.

Character Reading

In order to do a character analysis in the style of astrology or palm reading, it is necessary to arrive at a cabalistic number for the name of the querent and then look up the correspondences. You can arrive at such a number by several methods, and almost all of them are legitimate. Which one to use? It is essentially a matter of personal preference and intuition, but it may be helpful to try out all the possibilities.

Unfortunately, my experience with this technique has been that it is really not very helpful. Theoretically, I suppose it should be,

but in fact it is not. This may be because the names dealt with are usually not Hebrew and have to be forcibly altered to fit the system. (With few exceptions, no non-Semitic name can be written with Hebrew characters in a perfectly straightforward manner). It may also have something to do with the angelic guardians or rulers of cabala, who thwart efforts to turn this sacred knowledge into a "parlor game."

However, if you wish to give it a try on your own, methods of converting English names to Hebrew and an example of character analysis are given in Appendix I.

It is helpful at times to remember that there is a certain amount of legitimate "fudging" that may be done in all these analyses, whether dream interpretation, divination, or character analysis. For example, the value of any Hebrew noun can be increased by 5 simply by adding the definite article "the" in front of it; that is, the letter *Heh* (ה). Hence, *Bath*, בַּת, 402, daughter, but *Ha-Bath*, הַבַּת, 407, the daughter. A good deal of manipulation can be achieved by the use of prefixes—one- or two-letter conjunctions, articles, and prepositions. The letter in question is simply "tacked on" to the beginning of any noun. (There is a similar procedure with pronoun suffixes, but that is slightly too complex to enter into in this brief discussion.)

Letter	Add	Prefix	Meaning
Beth (ב)	B	2	<i>be-, ba-, bi-</i> in, by, at, with
Heh (ה)	H	5	<i>ha-, he-</i> the
Vav (ו)	V	6	<i>ve-, va-, vi-, u-</i> and, but
Kaph (כ)	K	20	<i>ke-, ki-, ka-</i> as, like, almost
Lamed (ל)	L	30	<i>le-, la-, li-</i> to, into; for, at
Mem (מ)	M	40	<i>mi-, me-</i> from, of; since
Shin (ש)	Sh	300	<i>she-</i> who, which, that; because

Thus it becomes a simple matter to convert "peace," שָׁלוֹם, 376, into "the peace," הַשָּׁלוֹם, 381; "and peace," וְשָׁלוֹם, 382; "and the peace," וְהַשָּׁלוֹם, 387; "in peace," בְּשָׁלוֹם, 378; etc.

Conclusion

THE STUDENT researching a number is advised to consult the appended *Sepher Sephiroth* of Aleister Crowley as well as Section III of the *Encyclopedia* proper. As for *Sepher Sephiroth*, Crowley had access to sources no longer in print, most notably Knorr von Rosenroth's *Kabbala Denudata* in its original Latin. But beware of errors and double-check Crowley's addition, for his work is not always 100% accurate. Come to that, there is no way that anyone can produce a work of this nature with no errors whatsoever, so you are also advised to double-check *my* spelling and addition as well!

While on the subject, I feel I must say something about what appear to be cheap anti-Semitic sentiments expressed by Crowley in his preface to *Sepher Sephiroth*. In part, this defamation refers to an unfortunate essay ("The Jew") by the English explorer Sir Richard Burton, who, with his Sufi training, should have known better. As for Crowley, there is always some doubt as to whether he is serious. Elsewhere, he has praised Jews for having exceptional and admirable qualities. Perhaps the preface here was meant to satirize Burton and the readiness of the English upper middle class to believe the worst about the Jews (and just about everyone else). With Crowley, one never knows. In any event, it would have been dishonest to expurgate the preface from the rest of the work.

In conclusion, it is my firm hope that those interested in these matters will find this encyclopedia an invaluable and helpful text.

—DAVID GODWIN

SECTION I

**ENGLISH AND
TRANSLITERATED HEBREW**

SECTION I
OF
ENGLISH AND
ANGLIFIED HEBREW

A

A'abiriron—see *Abiriron*

A'amamiah—see *Amamiah*

A'aneval—see *Anevel*

A'ano'nin—ענואנין

The guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Oaoaaaooo'-ist. The key is A, the colors are black and indigo, and the associated disease is priapism.

887 or 237



Sigil of A'ano'nin

A'arab Zaraq—see *Oreb Zaraq*

A'ariel—see *Ariel* (עריאל)

Aaron—אהרן

Brother of Moses

906 or 256

A'aslihah—see *Asaliah*

A'athiel—see *Athiel*

Ab—אב

Father

A title of Chokmah

The first two letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Kether, according to Crowley's 777)

3

Ab—עב

Density, thickness; darkness; cloud

The secret name of the World of Atziluth

72

Abalim—אבלים

One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon, q.v.

See also *Ebel*

643 or 83

- Abbadon—אבדון** 713 or 63
1. Destruction (Job 16:6)
 2. The angel of the bottomless pit (Rev. 9:11), called "Apollyon" (Απολλυων) in Greek (1461, by Greek *isopsephos*)
 3. The Sixth hell, corresponding to Chesed
Islamic equivalent = *Jahim*, which is reserved for pagans and idolators
- Abar—אבר** 203
Lead, the metal of Saturn
- Abba—אבא (Aramaic)** 6
The Supernal Father, a title of Chokmah
- Abdaron—אבדרון** 913 or 263
Angel of second decanate of Aquarius
- Abdias—**Greek spelling for *Obadiah*, q.v.
- Abdon—עבדון** 782 or 132
Eleventh Judge of Israel
- Abedh—עבד** 76
Servant
A similar word (*abd*) appears in Arabic; hence "Abdulah" = "servant of Allah"
Also spelled *Ebedh*
- Abedh Nego—עבד נגוא** 136
Abednego, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image
Abednego ("servant of Nego") was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Azariah (q.v.).
- Abel—אבל** 33
1. To languish or mourn



from *The Magus* by Francis Barrett, 1801

3. Meadow

37

2. The son of Adam, slain by Cain

1316 or 506

—gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratzttag-haqamamna-
yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth— אבגיתצקערשמןכדיקשברצתג

Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-
yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth— אבגיטצקרעשמנכגדישבמרצתג—
הקממנעגלפוצקשקיעית 3783

The name of God of 42 letters (according to Aleister Crowley's 777; probably contains several misprints)

See FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME

Abgitz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit— אבגיתץ קרעשטן נגדיכש בטרצטאג-חאקדאטנא-יגלפזק שקיטצית 5163 or 3703

The name of God of 42 letters (according to Trachtenberg, 1939; probably the most accurate version)

Aryeh Kaplan, in the notes to his translation of the *Sepher Yetzirah* (Weiser, 1990), has ב in place of ט in "chaqdatna," חקדטנא, making it "chaqbatna," חקבטנא, and lowering the value by 2 (5161 or 3701, except that he uses the final ן in קרעשטן but not the final ץ in אבגיתץ; hence his greater total is 4353 rather than 5163). Otherwise, he agrees with Trachtenberg.

See FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME

Abidan— אבִידן 717 or 67
Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of Gideoni

Abijah— אבִיה 18
Second King of Judah
Began to rule in the 18th year of King Jeroboam of Israel
Reigned for three years
Also known as "Abijam"

Abijam— אבִים 615 or 53
Second King of Judah
Also known as "Abijah" (q.v.)

Abimelech— אבִימלך 583 or 103
A king of the Philistines

Abir— אבִיר 213
The Almighty

Abiriron— אבִירִירון 1198 or 548
The Clayish Ones, Qlipoth of Libra

Aboha— אבִוהא 15
Angel of third decanate of Sagittarius

ABOMINATION—see *Thoabath*

ABOVE—see *Maal*

Abracadabra—Magic word used to cure fevers and to ward off the plague. Original Hebrew form *Abrakala* (אבראכאלא), q.v. See also *Abrahadabra*.

Abrahadabra—אברהאדאברא 418
Aleister Crowley's spelling for "Abracadabra"

Abraham—אברהם 808 or 248
Son of Terah, father of Isaac and Ishmael

Abrakala—אבראכאלא 526
Original form of "Abracadabra"

Abram—אנרם 803 or 243
Abraham's original name

ACACIA—see *Shittah*

Accad—אכד 25
Akkad, a dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia

Ach—אח 9
Brother

Achad—אחד 13
One, unity
Also spelled "Echad"

Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad—
אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזו אחד 2151
"One is His beginning, One is His individuality, His permutation is One"; usually abbreviated אראריתא (ARARITA; see *Notariqon*) and used as a name of God

Achad-Asar—אחד-עשר 583
Eleven

Achar —אָחַר	209
Behind, after	
Achbor —עַכְבוֹר	298
Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom	
Achdoth —אֲחֻדוֹת	419
Unity, oneness	
Achlamah —אֲבֵרֶאכָאֵלָא	84
Amethyst	
This was the third jewel in the third row on the breast-plate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Benjamin	
Achodraon —אֲחוּדְרָאוֹן	926 or 276
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Libra	
Achoth —אֲחוּת	415
Sister	
Adah —עַדָּה	79
Wife of Lamech of the line of Cain; mother of Jabal and Jubal	
Adam —אָדָם	605 or 45
Humanity, man; specifically, the first man; a title of Tiphareth	
Adamah —אֲדָמָה	50
Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Chesed). Receives light from the stars and planets, but is inhabited by demons and spirits.	
Adam Belial —אָדָם בְּלִיָּאֵל	678 or 118
"Man Without God"; an arch-demon corresponding (according to A. E. Waite) to Chokmah	
Adam Illah —אָדָם עִלְיָאֵה (Aramaic)	721 or 161
Heavenly Man	

- Adam Qadmon—אדם קדמון 1455 or 245
The archetypal man
- Adam ve-Chavvah—אדם וחווה 630 or 70
Adam and Eve
- Adar—אדר 205
The sixth month of the Jewish calendar, February-March, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Pisces
- Adh—עד 74
Eternity, duration; booty; during
- Adhom—אדום 605 or 45
Red
- Adimiron—אדימירון 971 or 321
The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of Taurus
- Adonai—אדני 65
"My Lord"; a name of God originally used as a euphemism for יהוה. In the Golden Dawn's Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is associated with Fire and is vibrated to the South. In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is associated with Earth and is vibrated to the North.
- Adonai ha-Aretz—אדני הארץ 1171 or 361
Lord of the Earth; divine name associated with Malkuth, with Earth, and with the North
- Adoniram—אדנירם 865 or 305
Solomon's tribute officer (and probably David's and Rehoboam's as well); a key figure in the Royal Master degree of York Rite Freemasonry, where he is an artificer in metal
- Adramelek—אדרמלך 775 or 295
Arch-demon corresponding to Hod
Also spelled "Adrammelech"

Advakiel—אֲדֹכִיֵּאל

72

Archangel of Sagittarius
Also spelled "Advachiel"

Agares—אֲגָרֵס

205



Sigil of Agares

The second spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Aries (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Leo) Also spelled "Agreas." The Hebrew spelling assumes that "Agares" is the Latinized form of an original "Agar," but, in view of the goshawk (see below), the name may be derived from the Greek *agreus* (αγρευσ), "hunter," the value of which by *isopsephos* is 709.

Duke commanding 31 legions
Under the power of the East
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Virtues
Appears as an old, fair man riding on a crocodile and carrying a goshawk on his fist, yet "mild in appearance"
Powers: Makes those run who stand still; brings back runaways; teaches languages; destroys dignities; causes earthquakes

Aggadah—אֲגָדָה

13

Legend, tale; the parts of the Talmud dealing with folklore that has ethical implications

Aggerath—see Agrath**Aggeus—see Haggai****Agiel—אֲגִיֵּאל**

45

Intelligence of Saturn

Agla—אֲגֵלָא

35

A name of God; acronym (*notariqon*) for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai* (אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי), "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord"

In the Golden Dawn's Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is associated with Earth and is vibrated to the North. In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is vibrated with the Passive Pentagrams of Spirit (the passive elements being Water and Earth) to the West and North and is thus associated with the passive elements.

Agrath—אגרת

604

A Queen of Demons; see next entry

Agrath bath Mahalath—אגרת בת מחלת

1484

Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a Queen of Demons, one of the three wives of Samael

Variouslly spelled Agrath, Aggerath, Igrath, Igereth, Agrat, etc.

She seems to be another version of Lilith. No mention of anyone named Agrath occurs in the Bible, although the Hebrew spelling is the same as *iggereth*, "letter" or "message," which is used several times.

Agrath is said to be *bath Mahalath*, the daughter of Mahalath. The Bible mentions two women of this name, one the daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau, the other a granddaughter of David and wife of Rehoboam.

Agshekeloh—see *Gasheklah*

Ahab—אהב

8

Love

Ahab—אהאב

12

Seventh King of Israel

Began to reign in the 38th year of Asa, King of Judah, and ruled for 22 years; worshiped Baal and married the infamous Jezebel

Ahaz—אהז

16

Eleventh King of Judah

Began to reign at the age of 20 in the 17th year of King Pekah of Israel and ruled for 16 years

Ahaziah—אחזיה 31 or 37

1. Eighth King of Israel
Began to reign in the 17th year of King Jehoshaphat of Judah and ruled for two years
2. Alternate name for Jehoahaz, sixth King of Judah

Ahbah—אהבה 13
Love, beloved

Ahiezer (Achiezer)—אחיעזר 296
Prince of the tribe of Dan and son of Ammishaddai

Ahira (Achira)—אחירא 289
Prince of the tribe of Naphtali and son of Enan

Aholibamah—אהליבמה 93
A Duke of Edom (associated with Chesed)

Ahoz—אחוז 19
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Sagittarius

Aiael—see *Ayoel*

Aiel—see *Ayel*

Aim—אימ 611 or 51



Sigil of Aim

The 23rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Scorpio
Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a very handsome man with three heads—that of a serpent, that of a man with two stars on his forehead, and that of a calf; rides on a viper and carries a firebrand with which he ignites cities, castles, and "great places"

Powers: Makes one witty in a variety of ways; answers truly about private matters

Aima—אִמָּא (Aramaic)
The Supernal Mother; a title of Binah

52

Ain—אֵין
Nothing; the highest state of negative existence above Kether

711 or 61

Ain-Soph—אֵין־סוֹף
Infinity (without limit); the middle state of negative existence above Kether

1577 or 207

Ain-Soph Aur—אֵין־סוֹף אוֹר
The Limitless Light; the first state of negative existence above Kether

1784 or 414

Aiq Bekar—אֵיק בכּר
The cabala of nine chambers, a division of *Temurah* (esoteric cryptography), usually presented like this:

333

א	1	ב	2	ג	3
י	10	ט	20	ל	30
ק	100	ר	200	ש	300
ד	4	ה	5	ו	6
כ	40	נ	50	ס	60
ת	400	ך	500	ם	600
ז	7	ח	8	ט	9
צ	70	פ	80	צ	90
ן	700	ף	800	ץ	900

Note that the name of this system is based on the letters in the first two boxes of this table—אֵיק בכּר. The idea is that, in encoding a word, any letter in the same box can be substituted for a letter in the word. Thus יהוה could be encoded as "אנסך," with a value of 611. Also note the "coincidence" that the enumeration of אֵיק בכּר, 333, fairly well describes the tabular arrangement of the code as shown above.

AIR = **Ruach**—רוח 214

One of the four elements

Symbol = Δ

Associated with the 1 of Tetragrammaton

Associated with **8** and the 11th Path (between Kether and Chokmah)Cardinal Point: East (*Mizrach*) 255

Tetramorph: Man

Evangelist: Matthew

Color: Yellow

Tone: E

Properties: Hot and Moist

Elementals: Sylphs

Cabalistic World: **Yetzirah** 315Divine Name: **Shaddai El Chai** 363Archangel: **Raphael** 311Angel: **Chassan** 1008 or 358Ruler: **Ariel** 242King: **Paralda**Demon Prince: **Azazel** 115Demon King: **Orions**Demon King (*Goetia*): **Amaymon** 798 or 148Genius of Qlippoth: **Amprodias** 401River of Eden: **Hiddikel** (Tigris) 139Infernal River: **Cocytus**

Tarot:

Trump: 0 The Fool

Suit: Swords

Court Cards: Kings (Princes)

Enochian:

Word: EXARP

Divine Names: ORO IBAH AOZPI

Supreme Elemental King: TAHOELOJ

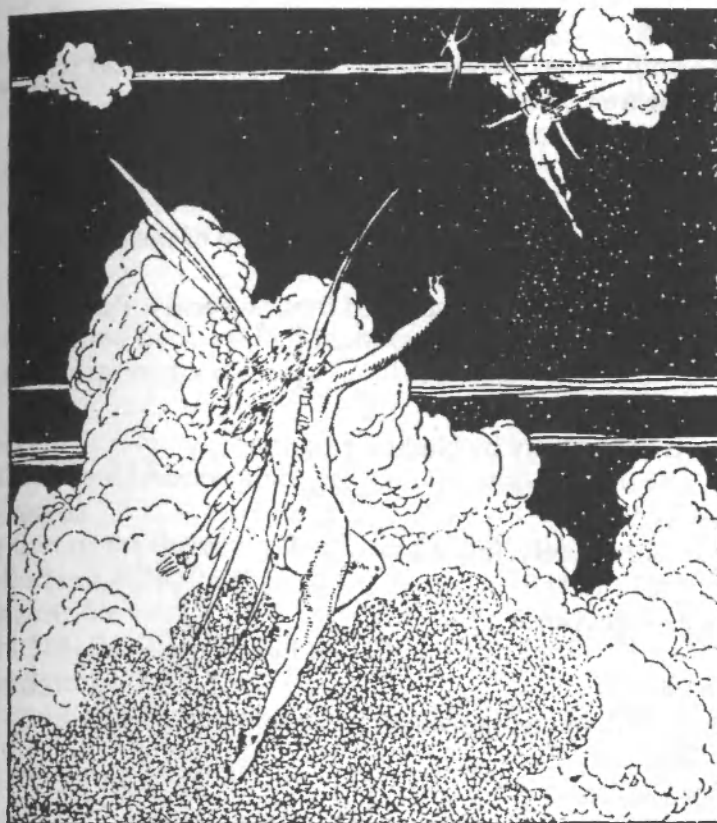
Tattwa: Vayu (blue circle)

Scent: Galbanum

Humor: Phlegm

Jungian Function: Thinking

Chinese System: East. Blue (or Turquoise), Dragon



Sylphs

from a drawing by Howard Wookey

Grade in Golden Dawn: Theoricus

Sephirah: Yesod

Title: *Poraios de Rejectis*

Admission Badges: Cubical Cross, Caduceus

Mystic Number: 36

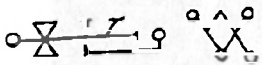
Password: Eloah

Lord of Path 32

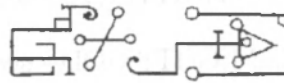
Aiwass—אִיִּוָּס

78

Aleister Crowley's "Holy Guardian Angel" and supposed author of *The Book of the Law*

- Aka**—אכא 22
Seventh name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with the first quinance of Virgo)
- Akaiah**—אכאיה 37

 Angel of first quinance of Virgo and angel by day of the Eight of Pentacles
Sigil of Akaiah Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 103:8
 Also spelled "Akhaiah"
- Akel**—אכל 121
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Cancer
- Akh**—אך 501 or 21
But, only; surely; indeed
- Akhaiah**—see *Akaiah*
- Akh**—אך 501 or 21
But, only; surely; indeed
- Akhlah**—אכלה 56
Food, "meat"
- Akkad**—אכד 25
Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia
Also spelled "Accad"
- Akrab**—אקרב 372
Scorpion
Scorpio (q.v.)
- Al**—אל 100
Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, toward, after, because; see also *El*
- Aldiah**—אלדיה 50
Angel of fourth quinance of Virgo and angel by night of

the Nine of Pentacles
 Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:22
 Also spelled "Aladiah" or "Eldiah"



Sigil of Aldiah

Allah—الله (Arabic)
 God; contraction of *El Elah*, "the god"

66

Alem—עלם
 Fourth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
 fourth quinance of Leo)

700 or 140

Aleph—א
 First letter of Hebrew alphabet; a glottal stop transliterated as '
 The first of the three "mother letters"
 Spelled out, אָלֶף, "ox"
 Element: Air
 Path: 11th (between Kether and Chokmah)
 Tarot Trump: 0 The Fool
 For additional correspondences, see *AIR*

1

831 or 111

Alinkir—אלינקיר
 Angel of third decanate of Cancer

321

ALL—see *Kol*

Alloces—אלוקס
 The 52nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by
 night of the first decanate of Virgo
 (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of
 the second quinance of Capricorn)
 Also spelled "Alocas"

537 or 57

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a soldier riding a horse; very red
 face, like a lion's, flaming eyes; speaks
 hoarsely and "very big"

Powers: Teaches astronomy and liberal sciences; gives
 good familiars



Sigil of Alloces

ALMIGHTY, THE—see *Shaddai*ALMIGHTY GOD—see *Elohim Gibor, El Shaddai*

Aloyar—אלויר 247
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Capricorn

Aluph—אלוף 837 or 117
Chief, duke (see Edom)

Alvah—עלוד 111
A Duke of Edom (with Timnah and Jetheth, associated with Daath)

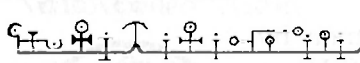
Am—עם 670 or 110
Nation, populace

Ama—אמא 42
Mother; a title of Binah

Amaimon—אמאימון 798 or 148
Demon King of the element of Earth and the North;
according to the Goetia, King of the East

Amam—עמם 710 or 150
To darken, to dim

Amamiah—עממיה 165

 Angel of fourth quinance of
Aries and angel by night of
the Three of Wands
Sigil of Amamiah
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 7:17
Also spelled "A'amamiah" or "Imamiah"

Amar—אמר 241
To say

Amaziah—אמציה or אמציהו 146 or 152
Eighth King of Judah

Began to rule in second year of King Joash of Israel
Reigned for 29 years

Ambriel—אמבריאל
Archangel of Gemini

284

Amdukias—אמדוקיא
The 67th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night
of the first decanate of Aquarius (accord-
ing to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the
first quinance of Gemini)
Also spelled "Amdusias"
Duke commanding 29 legions
Appears as a unicorn; assumes human form
upon request, eventually causing trum-
pets and "all manner of Musical Instruments" to be heard,
but not immediately
Powers: Bends trees; gives good familiars

551 or 71



Sigil of Amdukias

Amem—עמם
52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fourth quinance of Aries)

710 or 150

Amen—אמן
Firm, faithful; so be it!
A title of Kether

741 or 91

Amidah—עמידה
Standard synagogue prayer recited while standing

129

Ammihud—עמידוד
Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim

135

Amminadab—עמינדב
Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah

176

Ammishaddai—עמישדי
Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan

434

Amnitziel—אֲמִיטִיעֵל
Archangel of Pisces

232

Amon—אֲמֹן

747 or 97

1. Chief Egyptian god



Sigil of Amon

2. The seventh spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the first quinance of Libra)

Marquis commanding 40 legions

Appears as a wolf with the tail of a serpent, vomiting flames; upon command, assumes the form of a man

with a raven's head with or without dog's teeth

Powers: Tells fortunes; causes feuds; reconciles controversies between friends

3. Fourteenth King of Judah (also spelled אֲמֹן)

Amon—אֲמֹן

741 or 91

Fourteenth King of Judah (also spelled אֲמֹן)

Began to rule when he was 22 years old, succeeding Manasseh, and reigned for two years; succeeded by Josiah

Amorites—see *Emorim*

Amos—עֲמוֹס

176

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Cancer

Amprodias—אֲמֶפְרוֹדִיָּאס

401

The guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is A'u-iao-u'a (where ' = ʿ). The key is E, the colors are luminous pale yellow and emerald flecked with gold, and the associated disease is flux.



Sigil of Amprodias

Amy—see *Avnas*

An—אן 701 or 51
Where?

Anachnu—אנחנו 115
We

Anael—אנאל 82
Angel ruling Venus and Friday

Anaiel—see *Aniel*

Anak—ענק 220
A giant

Anakh—אנך 551 or 71
Plumbline (Amos 7:7-8)

Ananaurah—אננאורד 313
Angel of first decanate of Virgo

Anaqtam—אנקתם 1151 or 591
First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim—
אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים 3921 or 1681
The 22-letter name of God (according to the *Sepher*
Raziel)

Anath—ענת 520
Semitic goddess similar to Astarte

Anav—ענו 126
Humble, afflicted

AND GOD SAID—see *Vay-yomer Elohim*

AND GOD SAW—see *Va-ya-re Elohim*

AND IT WAS SO—see *Va-yehi khi*

Andras—אנדרס

255



The 63rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Sagittarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Aries and spelled in Hebrew אנדרס, 556)

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Sigil of Andras Appears as an angel with a black night raven, riding a strong black wolf and flourishing aloft a sharp, bright sword

Powers: Sows discord

Andrealphus—אנדראלף

1086 or 366

The 65th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Capricorn (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Taurus)

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Appears as a peacock accompanied by loud noises; assumes human form after a while

Powers: Teaches geometry, mensuration, and astronomy; transforms men into birds



Sigil of Andrealphus

Andromalius—אנדרומאליוס

332



The 72nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Pisces (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Cancer)

Earl commanding 36 legions

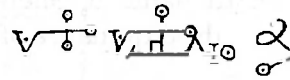
Sigil of Andromalius Appears as a man holding a large serpent

Powers: Retrieves stolen goods; brings back and punishes thieves and other miscreants; finds out all wickedness and underhanded dealing; finds hidden treasures

Anevel— ענואל

157

Angel of the third quinance of Gemini and angel by day of the Nine of Swords



Sigil of Anevel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 100:2
Also spelled "A'aneval," "Annauel," or "Nghaneauel"

ANGEL—see *Malakh; Yetzirah*ANGELIC CHOIRS—see *Yetzirah*ANGEL OF GOD—see *Malakh ha-Elohim***Ani—** אני

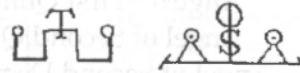
61

1. I
2. Fleet (of ships)
3. 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Aquarius)

Aniel— אניאל

92

Angel of first quinance of Aquarius and angel by day of the Five of Swords



Sigil of Aniel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 80:18
Also spelled "Anaiel"

Annauel—see *Anevel***Anoki—** אנכי

81

I

Anpin— אנפין (Aramaic)

841 or 191

Face, countenance; nose

Ansuel— אנסואל

148

Angel of 11th astrological house

ANTIMONY—see *Pukh*

Anu—אנו 126
63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Gemini)

Aph—אף 801 or 81
1. Nose
2. Wrath
3. Also, and yet, and even

AQUARIUS = Deli—דלי 44

Bucket

Symbol = ♒

Corresponds to Tzaddi (or Heh) and the 28th (or 15th)

Path

Archangel: **Kambriel** 304

Angel: **Tzakmiqiel** 291

Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Athor** 676

Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Polayan** 821 or 171

Angel Ruling 11th House: **Ansuel** 148

Angel of First Decanate: **Saspam** 800 or 240

Angel of First Quinance: **Aniel** 92

Angel of Second Quinance: **Chamiah** 133

Angel of Second Decanate: **Abdaron** 913 or 263

Angel of Third Quinance: **Rehael** 306

Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yeyazel** 58

Angel of Third Decanate: **Gerodiel** 254

Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Hahahel** 46

Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Michael** 101

Qlippoth: **Bahimiron** (The Bestial Ones) 973 or 323

Genius of Qlippoth: **Hemethterith** 1054

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: **Foras** 587

Second Decanate: **Asmoday (Asmodai)** 122

Third Decanate: **Gäap** 873 or 153

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: **Amdukias (Amdusias)** 551 or 71

Second Decanate: **Belial** 73

Third Decanate: **Decarabia** 234



Tarot Cards associated with Aquarius

from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: Sallos (Saleos)	636
Second Quinance: Orobas	332
Third Quinance: Purson	1286 or 636
Fourth Quinance: Gremory (Gamori)	249
Fifth Quinance: Marax	1147 or 337
Sixth Quinance: Ose (Voso)	312

Color: Violet

Tone: A sharp

Scent: Galbanum

Tarot Trump: XVII The Star

Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:

First Decanate: Five of Swords

Second Decanate: Six of Swords

Third Decanate: Seven of Swords

Direction: South, above

Tribe of Israel: Reuben 259 or 909

Apostle: Matthew

Minor Prophet: Habakkuk

Geomantic Figure: Tristitia

Mystic Number of 28th Path: 406

Ruling Planet: Saturn

Detriment: Sun

Apollyon—see *Abaddon*

Ar—ער 270
Enemy

Arab—ערב 272
1. To exchange; to pawn
2. To grow dark
3. Poplar or willow
4. Arabia

Arabhoth—ערבות 678
Plains; clouds, heavens (Ps. 68:4); the Seventh Heaven, corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth (Crowley) or to Chesed (*Zohar*). Here God dwells on his Throne of Glory, and also, according to the *Zohar*,

justice, judgment, righteousness, the souls of the just and righteous, the souls of those yet unborn, the Ophanim, the Seraphim, the living creatures (Chayoth ha-Qadesh), and ministering angels. This is also the location of the dew whereby the dead shall be raised. Arabboth is ruled by the Messiah.

Aral—**אֶרַל** 232
Angel of Fire

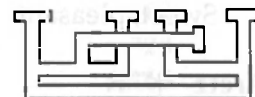
Aralim—**אֶרַלִּים** 842 or 282
The Mighty Ones
Angelic Choir associated with Binah and the Sphere of Saturn; corresponds to the Order of Thrones in the system of Dionysius

Araphel—**עֶרְפֵּל** 380
Darkness, gloom

Arar—**אָרַר** 401
To curse

Ararita—**אַרְאִיחָא** 813
A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*
(אֶחָד רֹאשׁ אֶחָדוֹתָיו רֹאשׁ יְחֻדוֹ תְּמֻרָהּזוֹ אֶחָד)
"One is his beginning, one is his individuality, his permutation is one." Used in the Lesser and Greater Rituals of the Hexagram

Arathron—**אַרְאֲתְרוֹן** 1508 or 858
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Saturn
Also spelled "Aratron" or "Arathor"



Sigil of Arathron

Araziel—**אַרְזִיֵּאל** 249
Angel of Taurus

Arbaah—**אַרְבַּעַה** 278
Four

Arbaah-Asar—אַרבעה-עשר 848
Fourteen

Arbaim—אַרבעים 883 or 323
Forty

Arbeh—אַרבה 208
Locusts—the eighth of the ten plagues of Egypt

ARCHANGELS—See *Briah*

ARCH-DEMONS—There are several versions of the hierarchy of chief devils or arch-demons. Three of them are as follows:

<u>Sephirah</u>	<u>Crowley</u>	<u>Mathers</u>	<u>Waite</u>
Kether	Satan and Moloch	Satan and Moloch	Satan and Moloch
Chokmah	Samael	Beelzebub	Adam Belial or Beelzebub
Binah	Isheth	Lucifuge	Lucifuge
Chesed	Lucifuge	Ashtaroth	Astaroth
Geburah	Ashtaroth	Asmodeus	Asmodeus
Tiphareth	Belphegor or Chioa	Belphegor	Belphegor
Netzach	Asmodai	Bael	Baal Chanan
Hod	Adramelek	Adrammelech	Adramelek
Yesod	Lilith	Lilith	Lilith
Malkuth	Naamah	Nahema	(None given)

Areb—ערב 272
Sweet, pleasant


Aretz—אֶרֶץ 1101 or 291
Earth, one of the four elements—see EARTH

Aretz ha-Tachtonah—אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹנָה 1975 or 1165
Nethermost earth, the lowest of the Seven Earths (see EARTH). The place of perdition. It is all in darkness, and nothing grows there

Ari—ארי 211
Lion

Ari—אריד 216
Lion
Leo (q.v.)

Ariel—אריאל 242
Ruler of Air

Ariel—אריאל 311
Angel of fourth quinance of Pisces and
angel by night of the Nine of Cups;
associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:9
Also spelled "A'ariel" or "Ngharaiel"  *Sigil of Ariel*

ARIES = Taleh—טלה 44

Lamb

Symbol = ♈

Corresponds to Heh (or Tzaddi) and the 15th (or 28th)
Path

Archangel: **Malkidiel** 135

Angel: **Sharhiel** 546

Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Sateraton** 1048 or 398

Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sapatavi** 236

Angel Ruling 1st House: **Ayel** 42

Angel of First Decanate: **Zazer** 214

Angel of First Quinance: **Vehuel** 48

Angel of Second Quinance: **Daniel** 95

Angel of Second Decanate: **Behahemi** 62

Angel of Third Quinance: **Hechashiah** 328

Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Amamiah** 165

Angel of Third Decanate: **Satander** 323

Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Nanael** 132

Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Nithael** 491

Qlippoth: **Beiriron** (The Herd) 1198 or 548
(from *Beir*, "beast," "cattle")

Genius of Qlippoth: **Tzuflifu** 302

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: Bael	33
Second Decanate: Agares (Agreas)	205
Third Decanate: Vassago	316

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: Phenex (Pheynix)	1031 or 121
Second Decanate: Halphas (Malthas, Malthus, Malthous)	836 or 116
Third Decanate: Malphas	871 or 151

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: Zagan	710 or 60
Second Quinance: Glasya-Labolas	162
Third Quinance: Valu (Volac, Valak, Ualac)	42
Fourth Quinance: Bime (Bune)	612 or 52
Fifth Quinance: Andras	556
Sixth Quinance: Ronove	268

Color: Red

Tone: C

Scent: Dragon's Blood

Tarot Trump: IV The Emperor

Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:

First Decanate: Two of Wands
Second Decanate: Three of Wands
Third Decanate: Four of Wands

Direction: Northeast

Tribe of Israel: **Gad**

7

Apostle: Matthias

Minor Prophet: Malachi

Geomantic Figure: Puer

Mystic Number of 15th Path: 120

Ruling Planet: Mars

Planets:

Exalted: Sun

Detriment: Venus

Fall: Saturn

Arik Anpin—אֵרִיק אֲנִפִּין (Aramaic) 1551 or 422

The Vast Countenance, The Greater Countenance, Macroprosopus; literally, "long of nose"; a title of Kether

♈ Aries



The Ram of Aries

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicum* by Hyginus, 1496

Arik Apim—אֵרִיךְ אַפִּימִי (Aramaic)
Long of Face; a title of Kether

1402 or 362

Ariton—אֵרִיטוֹן
Demon King of Water and the West

926 or 276

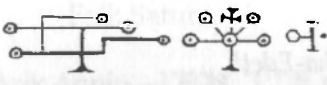
ARK (Noah's)—see *Tebah*

ARK (of the Covenant)—see *Aron*

ARK OF THE TESTIMONY—see *Aran ha-Edeth*

Arlah—עֶרְלָה
Foreskin

305

Aron —אֲרֹן	901 or 251
Ark (of the Covenant)	
Aron ha-Edeth —אֲרֹן הָעֵדוּת	1386 or 736
Ark of the Testimony	
Arov —עֲרֹב	278
Wild beasts; the fourth of the ten plagues of Egypt	
Arphaxad —אַרְפַּכְשָׁד	605
Son of Shem and father of Salah; lived 438 years (1658-2096 after Creation)	
Spelled "Arpachshad" in R.S.V.	
Arqa —אַרְקָא	302
Earth	
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Hod); contains the Seven Hells. Also spelled "Arka." Arqa is in full sunlight, but its dwellers are mindless giants and pygmies, and it is ruled by two demonic beings named Ephrira and Kastimon. Ezah and Ezel (q.v.) are chained here.	
Arur —אָרֹר	407
Cursed	
Asa —אָסָא	62
Third King of Judah	
Began to reign in the 20th year of King Jeroboam of Israel and ruled for 41 years	
Asah —עָשָׂה	375
To yield; to do; to make	
Asaliah —עֲשַׁלְיָה	415
	
<i>Sigil of Asaliah</i>	
Angel of fifth quinance of Pisces and angel by day of the Ten of Cups	
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 92:5	
Also spelled "Aslaiah" or "A'asliah"	

Asch—see *Esh*, FIRE

Asereth ha-Davarim—עשרת הדברים 1791 or 1231
Ten Commandments (q.v.)

Ashel—עשל 400
47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth
quinance of Pisces)

Asher—אשר 501
1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Libra)
2. Which, whose, wherein, that

Asherah—אשרה 506
Phoenician goddess of prosperity

Ashim—see *Eshim*

Ashkenazi—'אשכנזי 388
A German Jew, commonly a speaker of Yiddish
Plural: *Ashkenazim* (אשכנזים), 988 or 428

Ashrah—עשרה 575
Ten

Ashshaph—אשף 1101 or 381
Astrologer, enchanter, magician

Ashtaroth—אשתרות 1307

1. Arch-demon corresponding to Chesed (Mathers,
Waite) or to Geburah (777)
2. The 29th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by
day of the second decanate of Capricorn
Also spelled "Astaroth"
Duke commanding 40 legions
Appears as a "hurtful" angel riding an
infernal, dragon-like beast and carrying
a viper in his right hand
Powers: Tells fortunes; teaches liberal sci-
ences



Sigil of Ashtaroth

Ashtoreth—עשתרת

Astarte, a Phoenician goddess

Ashur—אשור

Assyria

Aslaiah—see *Asaliah*

Asmodai—אסמודאי

1. Arch-demon correspondng to Geburah (Mathers, Waite) or to Netzach (777)

Also spelled "Asmoday" or "Asmodeus." Crowley gives 'אשמודאי, 356, in his list of Princes of the Qlipoth and the above spelling ('אסמודאי) elsewhere



Sigil of Asmodai

2. The 32nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of second decanate of Aquarius (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew 'אשמודאי, 362)

King commanding 72 legions

Appears as a being with three heads: that of a bull, that of a man, and that of ram; has a serpent's tail and webbed feet like a goose; shoots flames from his mouth, rides an infernal dragon, and carries a lance with a banner

Powers: Gives the Ring of Virtues; teaches arithmetic, astronomy, geometry, and handicrafts; answers demands truly and fully; makes one invincible; finds and guards hidden treasures

Asmodel—אסמודאל

Archangel of Taurus

Asmodeus—see *Asmodai*

Assiah—עשיה

The Material World, the fourth and most manifest of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Assiah*



Ashtaroth

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

Also spelled "Asia," whence that continent derives its name

Associated with the final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

The secret name of Assiah is *Ben* (בן, 702 or 52), Son

The names of the heavenly spheres associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Assiah:

Kether	Rashith ha-Gilgalim (Primum Mobile)
Chokmah	Mazloth (Sphere of the Zodiac)
Binah	Shabbathai (Sphere of Saturn)
Chesed	Tzedek (Sphere of Jupiter)
Geburah	Madim (Sphere of Mars)
Tiphareth	Shemesh (Sphere of the Sun)
Netzach	Nogah (Sphere of Venus)
Hod	Kokab (Sphere of Mercury)
Yesod	Levanah (Sphere of the Moon)
Malkuth	Cholam Yesodoth or Olam Yesodoth (Sphere of the Elements)

Assyria—see *Ashur*

Astaroth—see *Ashtaroth*

Astarte—see *Ashtareth*

ASTROLOGER—see *Ashshaph, Baali ha-Shamaim*

At—אֵת
A whisper 10

Atah—אַתָּה
Thou (m.) 406

Atarah—עֲטָרָה
Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth 284

Ate—אַתָּה
Thou (f.) 401

Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai—
אַתָּה גִּבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי 1418 or 858
"Thou art mighty forever, O Lord"
Usually abbreviated אֲגֵלָּא and used as a name of God;
see *Agla*

Atem—אַתֶּם
You (m. pl.) 1001 or 441

Atenah—אַתְנָה
You (f. pl.) 456

Athaliah—עַתְלִיָּה or עַתְלִיָּהּ 515 or 521
Daughter of Jezebel and twelfth ruler of Israel; ruled
after the death of her son, Jehoahaz

Athiel—עַתְיָאֵל 511
Uncertainty
Qlippoth of *Ain Soph Or*

Athor—אתור 676
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aquarius

Atik Yomin—אתיד יומין (Aramaic) 1746 or 616
The Ancient of Days
A title of Kether

Atika—אתיקא (Aramaic) 581
The Ancient One
A title of Kether

Atika de-Atiqin—אתיקא דעתיקין (Aramaic) 1875 or 1225
The Ancient of the Ancient Ones
A title of Kether

Atika Qadisha—אתיקא קדישא (Aramaic) 996
The Most Holy Ancient One
A title of Kether

Attun—אתון 1107 or 457
Furnace

Attun Nura—אתון נורא 1364 or 714
Fiery furnace (Dan. 3)

Atziluth—אצילות 537
Nobility
The Divine or Archetypal World, the first and highest of
the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-*
Atziluth

Associated with the *Yod* of Tetragrammaton

The secret name of Atziluth is *Ab* (אב, 3), Father

The divine names associated with the Sephiroth are
also associated with Atziluth:

Kether	Eheieh
Chokmah	Yah
Binah	YHVH Elohim
Chesed	El
Geburah	Elohim Gibor

Tiphareth	YHVH Eloah va-Daath
Netzach	YHVH Tzabaoth
Hod	Elohim Tzabaoth
Yesod	Shaddai El Chai
Malkuth	Adonai ha-Aretz

Aub—see *Ab*

Aum—אום 607 or 47
30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Sagittarius)

Auphanim—see *Ophanim*

Aur—אור 207
Light
A more proper transliteration might be 'Or, but *Aur* is more commonly used in modern magical literature. The pronunciation, however, is closer to the English *or*. Also spelled "Aor" or "Ur"

Auriel—אוריאל 248
Archangel associated with North and Earth; said to be the angel who wrestled with Jacob
Also spelled "Uriel"

Aur Mopla—אור מופלא (Aramaic) 364
The Hidden Light, a title of Kether. See *Mopla*.

Aur Pashot—אור פשוט (Aramaic) 602
The Simple Light, a title of Kether

Aur Penimi—אור פנימי (Aramaic) 397
The Internal Light, a title of Kether

Ausiul—see *Ansuel*

AUTUMN—see *Sethav*



Jacob wrestling with Auriel

from an engraving by Gustave Dore in *The Holy Bible, with Illustrations*
by Gustave Doré, London, c. 1866

Av—אב

3

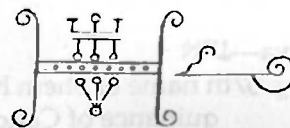
The 11th Jewish month, July-August, corresponding
roughly to the period when the Sun is in Leo

Avamel—אומאל

78

Angel of sixth quinance of Sagittarius
and angel by night of the Ten of
Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:5
Also spelled "Evamel" or "Omael"



Sigil of Avamel

Avir—אִוִּיר 217
Ether

According to some, the Briatic manifestation of Binah
and the passive principle of the Shekinah

Avith—עִוִּית 486
The city of King Hadad of Edom

Aviv—אֲבִיב 15
Spring

Avnas—אֲוִנָּא 707 or 57



Sigil of Avnas

The 58th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by
night of first decanate of Scorpio
(according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon
of the second quinance of Pisces)

Also spelled "Amy"

President commanding 36 legions

Appears at first as a flaming fire, later as
a man

Powers: Teaches astrology and liberal
sciences; gives good familiars; bewrays treasure
kept by spirits

Avron—אֲוִרֹן 913 or 263
Angel of second decanate of Pisces

Ay—אֵי 11
1. Where?
2. Island

Ay—עֵי 80
A town near Bethel

Aya—אֵיע 81
67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first
quinance of Cancer)

Ayal—אֵיאל 42
Angel of 1st astrological house

Ayeth—עֵיֶת

480

The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Malkuth. The ע is probably a misprint for ז.)

Ayin—ע

70

16th letter of Hebrew alphabet; a voiced laryngeal spirant, a guttural consonant pronounced with a slight movement of the uvula; transliterated as ' (in older writings, often transliterated as a'a or gh)

The tenth of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, עין, "eye"

780 or 130

Zodiacal Sign: Capricorn

Path: 26th (between Tiphareth and Hod)

Tarot Trump: XV The Devil

For additional correspondences, see CAPRICORN

Ayish—עִישׁ

380

The constellation of Ursa Major, the "Big Dipper"

Ayoel—אֵיֶל

112

Angel of first quinance of Cancer and angel by day of the Two of Cups; associated Biblical verse = Ps. 37:4



Sigil of Ayoel

Also spelled "Aiael" or "Eiael"

Az—אֵז

8

1. Then
2. Therefore

Azael—אֶזַאֵל

108

Demon Prince of Water

See also Ezal

Azariah—אֶזְרִיָּה

292

1. Ninth King of Judah

Began to rule when he was 16, in the 27th year of King Jeroboam II of Israel, and reigned for 52 years



Azazel, Demon Prince of Air

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

2. Alternate name for Jehoahaz, sixth King of Judah
3. Original name of Abednego (q.v.)

Azathoth—אַזַּתְחֹת

815

Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft

Azazel—עֲזַאזֵל

115

Demon Prince of Air

B

Ba'airiron—see *Beiriron*

Baal—בעל

102

1. Lord, owner
2. Arch-demon corresponding to Netzach (Mathers)

Baal-Hanan—בעל חנן

860 or 210

1. A King of Edom (associated with Yesod)
Father: Achbor
2. Arch-demon corresponding to Netzach (Waite)
Also spelled "Baal Chanan"

Baal-Hanan ben Achbor—

בעל חנן בן עכפור

1860 or 560

Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor

Baal Peor—בעל פעור

458

"Lord of the opening," a Moabite fertility god
See *Belphegor*

Baal Shem—בעל שם

1002 or 442

"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

Baali ha-Shamaim—בעלי השמים (Aramaic)

1067 or 507

Masters of the heavens, astrologers, a phrase used in the description of the 30th Path and the Collective Intelligence

Baasha—בעשא

373

Third King of Israel

Became king in the third year of King Asa of Judah by killing his predecessor, King Nadab

Reigned 24 years

Babel—בבל

34

Babel

Badh—בד

6

1. Separation
2. White linen
3. Idle talk
4. Liar

Badhal—בדל

36

To separate, divide

Bael—באלי

33

*Sigil of Bael*

The first spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Aries (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Leo and spelled in Hebrew **בעל**, 102)

King commanding 66 legions

Rules in the East

Appears sometimes as a cat, sometimes as a toad, sometimes as a man, some-

times in all these forms at once; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Invisibility

Bagh—בג

5

Food

Bahimiron—בהימירון

973 or 323

The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius

Bahir—בהיר

217

Bright, shining

Title of a 12th-century cabalistic text (see also *Sepher ha-Bahir*)

Bal—בל

32

Not

Balaam—בלעם

702 or 142

The prophet of Pethor who was spoken to by his ass



Bael

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Balam—בעלם

702 or 142

The 51st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Leo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Sagittarius and spelled in Hebrew בלעם, 702 or 142)

Also spelled "Balaam"

King commanding 40 legions

Appears as a creature with three heads:

that of a bull, that of a man, and that of a ram; has a serpent's tail and flaming eyes; rides a furious bear and carries a goshawk on his fist; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Fortunetelling, invisibility, making men witty



Sigil of Balam

Ba-Midbar—במדבר

248

"In the wilderness"

Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Numbers

Bamratztag—במרתצתג

735

The 19th through 24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Tiphareth. The ב is probably a misprint for ט. See *Batratztag*.)

Banah—בנה

57

To build

Banoth Shir—בנות שיר

968

Song maidens, muses (q.v.)

Bar—בר

202

1. Son
2. Corn, grain
3. Chosen, pure, sincere
4. Empty

Bar Shachath—באר שחת

911

Pit of Destruction (Psalms 55:23)
The Fifth Hell, corresponding to Geburah
Islamic equivalent = *Sakar*, which is reserved for
Gabars (Iranian Zoroastrians)

Bara—ברא

203

Created (the second word of Genesis)

Baradh—ברד

206

Hail—the seventh of the ten plagues of Egypt

Bara—ברך

702 or 222

To kneel, bless



Sigil of Baratchial

Baratchial—ברטחאל

260

The guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set.
The Coptic form is Be'thaoooabitom.
The key is E, the colors are deep yellow
and indigo rayed with violet, and the
associated disease is ataxaphasia.

Barbatos—ברבטוש

519

The eighth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Gemini (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Libra)

Duke commanding 30 legions

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Virtues

Appears when the Sun is in Sagittarius, with four noble kings and their companies of great troops

Powers: Enables one to understand the speech of animals; breaks enchantment on hidden treasures; knows past and future; reconciles friends and those in power



Sigil of Barbatos

Bareqath—ברקת

702

Carbuncle

This was the third jewel in the first row on the breastplate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Zebulun

Barkiel—ברכיאל

263

Archangel of Scorpio

Also spelled "Barchiel"

Bartzabel—ברשבאל

325

Spirit of Mars

Barukh—ברוך

708 or 228

Blessed

Barzel—ברזל

239

Iron, the metal of Mars

Bath—בת

402

Daughter

Also spelled "Bat"

Bath Qol—בת קול

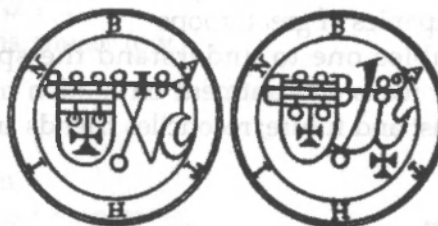
538

Daughter of the Voice—the voice of God from between the Cherubim on the Ark of the Covenant; the *Shekinah*, q.v.

Bath Shir—בת שיר

912

Song maiden, muse
See *Banoth Shir*



Sigils of Bathin

Bathin—באתין

1113 or 463

The 18th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Virgo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Capricorn)

Duke commanding 30 legions

Appears as a strong man with a serpent's tail, riding a pale horse

Powers: Knows virtues of herbs and precious stones; associated with teleportation

Batratztag—במדרש

704

The 19th through 24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Wednesday)

Baz—בז

9

1. Booty
2. Prey

BEAR—see *Dob*

BEAST—see *Chioa*



Behemoth

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

BEAUTY—see *Tiphareth*

Bedad—בדד 10
Father of Hadad, a King of Edom

Bedhil—בדיל 46
Tin, the metal of Jupiter

Beelzebub—בעלזבוב 119
Lord of the Flies, arch-demon corresponding to
Chokmah

BEFORE (in front of)—see *Nokach*

Behahemi—בההמי 62
Angel of second decanate of Aries

- Behemah**—בהמה 52
Beast, cattle
- Behemoth**—בהמות 453
1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology. An instance of a plural noun being used as a singular.
2. Beasts
- BEHIND—see *Achar*
- BEHOLD!—see *Hinneh*
- Beir**—בעיר 282
Beast, cattle
- Beiriron**—בעירירון 1198 or 548
The Herd, Qlippoth of Aries
- Beker**—בכר 222
Young male camel
- Bel**—בל 32
Chief god of the Babylonians
- Bela**—בלע 102
A King of Edom (associated with Daath)
Father: Beor
City: Dinhabah
- Bela ben Beor**—בלע בן בעור 1082 or 432
Bela, son of Beor
- Beleth**—בלאת 433
The 13th spirit of the *Goetia* and demon by day of the first decanate of Leo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Sagittarius)
Also spelled "Bileth" or "Bilet"
King commanding 85 legions
Formerly of the Angelic Order of Powers

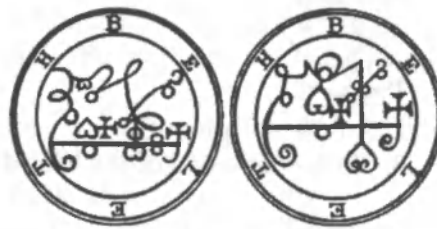


Belphegor

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Appears as a mighty, terrible king riding a pale horse, trumpets and other instruments playing before him; furious upon first appearance

Powers: Procures love



Sigils of Beleth

Belial—בלִיָּאל

73

The meaning of the name is "Without God"

Also spelled "Belia'al"

1. Arch-demon corresponding to Hod (777)
2. Qlipthoth of *Ain Soph*
3. The 68th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the

*Sigil of Belial*

second decanate of Aquarius
(according to the Aurum Solis, demon
of the third quinance of Gemini and
spelled in Hebrew בל'על, 142)

King commanding 50 legions

Appears as two beautiful angels sitting
in a chariot of fire; speaks with a
comely voice. Created next after
Lucifer. A notorious liar

Powers: Distributes presentations and senatorships
etc.; causes favor of friends and foes; gives
excellent familiars

BELOW—see *Mattah*

Belphegor—בלפגור

321

Arch-demon corresponding to Tiphareth, said to be
the infernal ambassador to France

The name is almost certainly a corruption of the
Biblical Baal Peor (q.v.), a Moabite fertility god

Belteshazzar (Belteshatztzar)—בלטשאצר

632

Daniel's Babylonian name

Ben—בין

712 or 62

Between

Ben—בן

702 or 52

1. Son

2. A title of Tiphareth

3. The secret word of the World of Atziluth

Ben Ayish—בן עיש

1082 or 432

Son of Ayish; i.e., the constellation of Ursa Minor

Ben-Ishah Almanah—בן-אשה אלמנה

484

Widow's son (a description of Hiram, architect of the
Temple of Solomon) (I Kings 7:14)

Beni Elohim—בני אלהים

708 or 148

Sons of God

Angelic Choir associated with Hod and the Sphere of Mercury; corresponds to the Order of Archangels in the system of Dionysius

Benjamin—בנימין 802 or 152
A tribe of Israel (associated with Sagittarius)

Beor—בעור 278
Father of Bela, a King of Edom

Berakah—ברכה 227
Blessing

Berekh—ברך 702 or 222
Knee, lap

Bereshith—בראשית 2911 or 913
1. "In the beginning," the first word of Genesis (the letter *Beth* is normally counted as 2000 rather than 2)
2. Hebrew title of the book of Genesis

Berith—ברית 612
1. Covenant
2. The 28th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Capricorn (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Taurus)
Also called "Beale," "Beal," "Bofry," or "Bolfry"



Sigil of Berith

Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a soldier clad in red riding a red horse and wearing a gold crown; speaks clearly and subtly
Powers: Tells fortunes; transmutes any metal into gold; gives and confirms dignities

Beth—ב 2
Second letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *b* or *v*
The first of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, בית, "house" 412
As a prefix (*be-*, *ba-*, or *bi-*), "in," "by," "at," "with"
Planet: Mercury

Path: 12th (between Kether and Binah)
 Tarot Trump: I The Magician
 For additional correspondences, see *MERCURY*

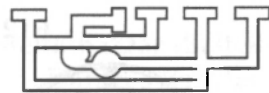
Beth Elohim—בית אלהים 498
 House of God; title of a cabalistic text

Bethchon—ביתחון 1126 or 476
 Lord of Triplicity by Day for Scorpio

Bethel—בית אל 443
 House of God

Beth ha-Shepha—בית השפעה (*Aramaic*) 867
 House of Influence; an appellation of the 18th Path
 (see *Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha*)

Bethon—ביתון 918 or 468
 Angel of third decanate of Gemini
 (Regardie gives ביתור; but see below)



Sigil of Bethor

Bethor—ביתור 618
 Olympic Planetary Spirit of Jupiter

Betulah—בתולה 443
 1. The Virgin, a title of Malkuth
 2. Virgin; Virgo (q.v.)

Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu—
 בצלם אלהים ברא אתו 1978 or 858
 In the image of God created he them (Gen. 1:27).

Bi—בי 12
 Please, pray

BIBLE = Tanakh—תנך 950 or 470
 There are 39 books in the Jewish scriptures, and they correspond one for one with the books of the Old Testament in the Christian King James Bible. The order, however, is different, and there are usually

said to be only 24 books. That is because the 12 Minor Prophets (see below) are all counted as one book, as are the various two-part books (I and II Samuel, I and II Kings, I and II Chronicles, and Ezra/Nehemiah). Roman Catholics recognize seven additional books (or, prior to official acceptance of the canon of the Jerusalem Bible, 14).

The Hebrew scriptures (i.e., the *Tanakh*) are divided into three main categories, the initials of which spell out the word *Tanakh*. These divisions are (1) the Pentateuch, the Five Books of Moses, or the *Torah* (תּוֹרָה), law (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, and Deuteronomy); (2) the Prophets *Neviim* (נְבִיאִים), including the Former Prophets (Joshua, Judges, I and II Samuel, and I and II Kings) and the Latter Prophets, which are subdivided into the three Major Prophets (Isaiah, Jeremiah, and Ezekiel) and the twelve Minor Prophets (Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum, Habakkuk, Zephaniah, Haggai, Zachariah, and Malachi); and (3) the Hagiographia, *Ketuvim* (כְּתוּבִים) (Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Ruth, Song of Songs, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and I and II Chronicles).

The following table gives the English and Hebrew names and gematria for the books of the Jewish scripture. Roman Catholic titles, if different, are included in parentheses.

Genesis	Bereshith (בְּרֵאשִׁית)	2911
	("In the beginning")	
Exodus	Shemoth (שְׁמוֹת)	746
	("Names")	
Leviticus	Wa-yi-qra (וַיִּקְרָא)	317
	("And he called")	
Numbers	Ba-Midbar (בַּמִּדְבָּר)	248
	("In the wilderness")	
Deuteronomy	Eleh ha-Devarim	857 or
	(אלה הדברים)	297
	("These be the words")	

Joshua (Josue)	Yehoshua (יְהוֹשֻׁעַ)	391
Judges	Shophetim (שֹׁפְטִים)	999 or 439
Samuel (I & II)	Shemuel (I & II) (שְׁמוּאֵל)	377
(Kings I & II)		
Kings (I & II)	Melekim (I & II) (מְלָכִים)	570 or 90
(Kings III & IV)		
Isaiah (Isaias)	Yeshayah (יֵשַׁעְיָהוּ)	395
Jeremiah	Yirmyah (יִרְמְיָהוּ)	265
(Jeremias)		
Ezekiel	Yechezqel (יְחִזְקֵאל)	156
(Ezechiel)		
Hosea (Osee)	Hosea (הוֹשֵׁעַ)	381
Joel	Yoel (יֹאֵל)	47
Amos	Amos (עָמוֹס)	176
Obadiah	Obadyah (עֹבַדְיָה)	91
(Abdias)		
Jonah (Jonas)	Yonah (יוֹנָה)	71
Micah (Micheas)	Mikah (מִיכָה)	75
Nahum	Nachum (נַחֻם)	664 or 104
Habakkuk	Chabaququq (חַבְבָּקֻק)	216
(Habacuc)		
Zephaniah	Tzephanyah (צְפַנְיָהוּ)	235
(Sophonias)		
Haggai	Chaggai (חֲגַי)	21
(Aggeus)		
Zechariah	Zekaryah (זְכַרְיָהוּ)	242
(Zacharius)		
Malachi	Maleaki (מַלְאָכִי)	101
(Malachias)		
Psalms	Tehillim (תְּהִלִּים)	1045 or 485
Job	Iyyob (אִיּוֹב)	19
Proverbs	Mishle (מִשְׁלֵי)	380
Ruth	Ruth (רוּת)	606
The Song of	Shir ha-Shirim	1635 or
Solomon	(שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים)	1075
(Canticle of	("Song of Songs")	
Canticles)		
Ecclesiastes	Qohelleth (קֹהֵלֶת)	535
	("Preacher")	

Lamentations	Ekah ("How") (אֵכָה)	36
Esther	Esther (אֶסְתֵּר)	661
Daniel	Daniel (דָּנִיֵּאל)	95
Ezra (I Esdras)	Ezra (עֶזְרָא)	278
Nehemiah (II Esdras)	Nechemyah (נְחֻמְיָה)	113
Chronicles I & II (Parali- pomenon I & II)	Debere ha-Yamim (דְּבֵרֵי הַיָּמִים) ("Events of the days," I & II)	881 or 321

The seven additional books of the Roman Catholic Bible, considered to be apocryphal by Protestant denominations, are Tobit, Judith, Wisdom (or The Wisdom of Solomon), Ecclesiasticus, Baruch, and I & II Maccabees. Prior to the Jerusalem Bible (1966), Catholic Bibles (e.g., the Douay version) contained seven additional books now judged to be apocryphal: I & II Esdras, The Rest of Esther, The Song of the Three Holy Childen, Susanna, Bel and the Dragon, and the Prayer of Manasses.

Bifrons—בִּיפְרוֹן

298

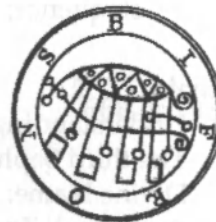
The 46th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Cancer (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew בִּיפְרוֹן, 992 or 342)

Also spelled "Bifrous" or "Bifrovs"

Earl commanding six legions

Appears as a monster; assumes human form upon command

Powers: Teaches astrology, geometry, and other arts and sciences; teaches the virtues of precious stones and woods; changes dead bodies from one place to another; lights seeming candles on graves



Sigil of Bifrons

Bihelami—בְּהֵלָמִי

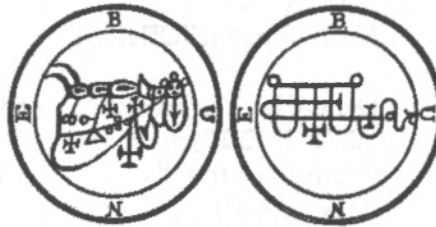
Angel of first decanate of Pisces

87

Bilhah—בלהה

Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali

42

*Sigils of Bime***Bime**—בִּימֶ

612 or 52

The 26th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Sagittarius (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Aries)

Also spelled "Bune" or "Bim"

Duke commanding 30 legions

Appears as a dragon with three heads: that of a dog, that of a griffin, and that of a man; speaks with a high and comely voice

Powers: Changes the place of the dead; causes the spirits under him "to gather together upon your Sepulchres"; brings wealth, wisdom, and eloquence; gives true answers to demands

Binah—בִּינָה

67

Understanding

The third Sephirah

Divine Name: YHVH Elohim

672 or 112

Archangel: Tzaphqiel

311

Angelic Choir: Aralim or Thrones

842 or 282

Material World: Shabbathai, the Sphere of Saturn

713

Qlippoth: Satariel, the Concealers

703

Associated with the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

Additional titles include *Ama*, The Mother; *Aima*, The Supernal Mother; and *Korsia*, The Throne

BLACK—see *Shachor*

BLESSED—see *Berakah*

BLOOD—see *Dam*

Bo—בוא
Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down 9

Bo hash-Shamesh—בוא השמש
Going down of the sun; sunset 654

Boaz—בעז
One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon, the other being Jachin. Boaz is the black pillar, on the right, corresponding to the female or Yin principle. 79

Bohu—בהו
Waste, void (Gen. I:2) 13

BOILS—see *Shechin*

Boleskine—בולשכין
Aleister Crowley's house near Loch Ness in Scotland 418 or 1068

Boneh—בונה
1. Builder, mason
2. Beaver (*mod. Hebrew*) 63

Bonim—בונים
Builders 668 or 108

BOOK—see *Sepher*

BOOK OF FORMATION—see *Sepher Yetzirah*

BOOK OF SPLENDOR—see *Sepher ha-Zohar*

BOOK OF THE LAW—see *Sepher ha-Torah*

Boqer—בקר
Morning 302

Bor—בֹר
Purity, innocence

202

BOSOM—see *Chov*

Botis—בוטיש

327



Sigil of Botis

The 17th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Virgo (according to Aurum Solis, demon of the third quinance of Capricorn)

President and Earl commanding 60 legions

Appears as an ugly viper; upon command, assumes human form, but with great teeth and two horns and carrying a bright, sharp sword

Powers: Tells fortunes; reconciles

Botz—בֹץ
Mud

902 or 92

Bozrah—בִּצְרָה

297

The city of King Jobab of Edom

BREAST—see *Dadh*

Briah—בְּרִיאַת

218

Creation

The Archangelic or Creative World, the second of the four cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Briah*

Associated with the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

The secret name of Briah is *Seg* (סג, 63)

The archangelic names associated with the Sephiroth are also associated with Briah:

Kether	Metatron
Chokmah	Raziel
Binah	Tzaphkiel
Chesed	Tzadkiel
Geburah	Kamael



Buer

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, Paris, 1863

Tiphareth	Raphael
Netzach	Haniel
Hod	Michael
Yesod	Gabriel
Malkuth	Sandalphon

BRIDE—see *Kalah*

BROTHER—see *Ach*

BROTHER-IN-LAW—see *Yabam*

Buer—בואר

The tenth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Cancer (according to *Aurum Solis*,



Sigil of Buer

demon of the first quinance of Scorpio)
President commanding 50 legions
Appears as a centaur when the Sun is in
Sagittarius

Powers: Teaches moral and natural
philosophy, the art of logic, and the
virtues of all herbs and plants; heals
all human distempers; gives good
familiars

(For an account of an evocation of this demon, see *The
Confessions of Aleister Crowley*, Arkana, 1989, p. 181,
and *Magick Without Tears* by Aleister Crowley,
Falcon Press, 1987, pp. 359–60.)

BULL—see *Shor*

Buné—see *Bimé*

C

137

Cabala—קבלה

Tradition

"Cabala" is spelled any number of ways: beginning with *c*, *k*, or *q*; with and without the *b* doubled; with and without the *l* doubled; and with and without a final *h*. Crowley used *Qabalah*, the "correct" transliteration of the Hebrew. Mathers and Waite used *Kabalah*. C. C. Zain used *Kabala*, and, on the theory that *Q* must always be followed by *u* (notwithstanding that, in this case, it is meant to designate a hard *k*), Franz Bardon, among others, spelled it *Quabbalah*. I have used the spelling that is to be found in most dictionaries of the English language.

CABALIST—see *Mekubbal*

Cael—see *Kael*

Cahethel—see *Kehethel*

Caim—see *Camio*

Cain (Qayin)—קין

810 or 160

Son of Adam, slayer of Abel; by some accounts, the son of Eve and the Serpent

Cainan—קנין

860 or 210

Son of Enos and father of Mahalalel; great-grandson of Adam; lived 910 years (325-1235 after Creation)
Spelled "Kenan" in R.S.V.

Caliel—see *Kaliel*

Calliope—קאליופה

152

Greek muse of eloquence and heroic poetry
Corresponds to Hod
By Greek *isopsephos*, Καλλιόπη = 249

Camael—see *Kamael*

Cambriel—see *Kambriel*

Camio—כַּמְיוֹ

731 or 81



Sigil of Camio

The 53rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Virgo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Capricorn)

Also spelled "Caïm"

President commanding 30 legions

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Angels

Appears at first as a thrush, later as a man carrying a sharp sword; seems to answer in burning ashes or coals

Powers: Debates; gives understanding of the speech of birds, bulls, dogs, and other animals and of the voice of the waters; foretells the future

Canaan (Kenaar)—כְּנַעַן

840 or 190

In ancient times, a land consisting of Palestine west of the Jordan

The nations of Canaan who held the Promised Land were seven in number, as follows:

- | | |
|--|-------------|
| 1. Canaanites (<i>Kenaarim</i> —כְּנַעֲנִים) | 800 or 240 |
| 2. Hittites (<i>Chittim</i> —חִתִּים) | 1018 or 458 |
| 3. Hivites (<i>Chivvim</i> —חִוִּים) | 624 or 64 |
| 4. Perizzites (<i>Perizzim</i> —פְּרִזִּים) | 897 or 337 |
| 5. Girgashites (<i>Girgasim</i> —גִּרְגָּשִׁים) | 1116 or 556 |
| 6. Amorites (<i>Emorim</i> —אֱמֹרִים) | 851 or 291 |
| 7. Jebusites (<i>Yebusim</i> —יְבוּסִים) | 688 or 128 |

Canaanites—see *Kenaarim*

CANCER = Sarton—סַרְטָן

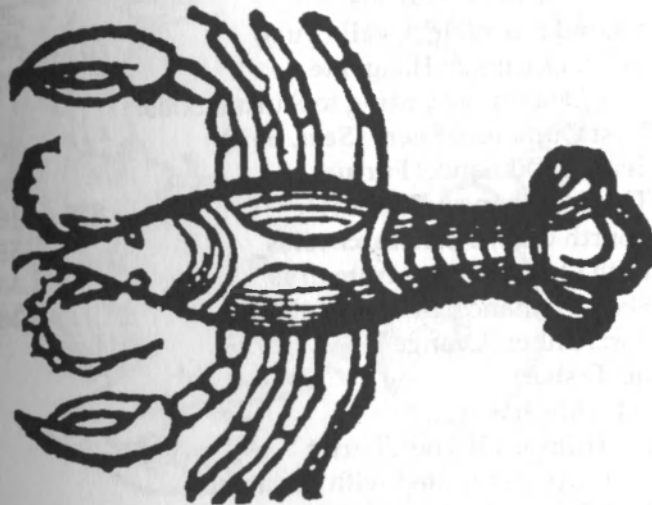
969 or 319

Crab

Symbol = ♋

Corresponds to Cheth and the 18th Path

♋ Cancer



The crab of Cancer.

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Archangel: Muriel	287
Angel: Pakiel	141
Lord of Triplicity by Day: Raadar	474
Lord of Triplicity by Night: Akel	121
Angel Ruling 4th House: Kael	121
Angel of First Decanate: Mathravash	947
Angel of First Quinance: Ayoel	112
Angel of Second Quinance: Chabuyah	31
Angel of Second Decanate: Rahadetz	1109 or 299
Angel of Third Quinance: Rahael	237
Angel of Fourth Quinance: Yebamiah	67
Angel of Third Decanate: Alinkir	321
Angel of Fifth Quinance: Hayayel	56
Angel of Sixth Quinance: Mevamiah	101
Qlippoth: Shichiriron (The Black Ones)	1434 or 784
Genius of Qlippoth: Characith	640
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: Buer	209

Second Decanate: Gusion	785 or 135
Third Decanate: Sitri	529
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Bifrons	298
Second Decanate: Uvall (Vual)	38
Third Decanate: Haagente	528
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Seere (Sear, Seir)	501
Second Quinance: Furfur	566
Third Quinance: Dantalion	810 or 160
Fourth Quinance: Marchosias	554
Fifth Quinance: Andromalius	332
Sixth Quinance: Stolas (Stolos)	186
Color: Amber (Orange-Yellow)	
Tone: D sharp	
Scent: Onycha	
Tarot Trump: VII The Chariot	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Two of Cups	
Second Decanate: Three of Cups	
Third Decanate: Four of Cups	
Direction: East, below	
Tribe of Israel: Issachar	830
Apostle: John	
Minor Prophet: Amos	
Geomantic Figures: Populus and Via	
Mystic Number of 18th Path: 171	
Ruling Planet: Moon	
Planets:	
Exalted: Jupiter	
Detriment: Saturn	
Fall: Mars	

CANDLESTICK—see *Menorah*

CAPRICORN—**Gedi**—גדי

17

Kid, young goat

Symbol = $\sqrt{3}$

Corresponds to Ayin and the 26th Path

Archangel: **Hanael**

86



The sea-goat of Capricorn

medieval Zodiac illustration

Angel: Sameqiel (Regardie has Saritiel, reversing Capricorn and Sagittarius)	241
Lord of Triplicity by Day: Sandali	224
Lord of Triplicity by Night: Aloyar	247
Angel Ruling 10th House: Kashenyayah	465
Angel of First Decanate: Misnin	860 or 210
Angel of First Quinance: Lekabel	83
Angel of Second Quinance: Veshriah	521
Angel of Second Decanate: Yasyasyah	155
Angel of Third Quinance: Yechaviah	39
Angel of Fourth Quinance: Lehachiah	58
Angel of Third Decanate: Yasgedibarodiel	340
Angel of Fifth Quinance: Keveqiah	141
Angel of Sixth Quinance: Mendel	125
Genius of Qlippoth: A'ano'nin	887 or 237
Qlippoth: Dagdagiron (The Fishy Ones) (from <i>dag</i> , "fish")	930 or 280

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: Berith (Beale, Beal, Bafry, Balfry)	612
Second Decanate: Astaroth	1307
Third Decanate: Forneus	637

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: Haures (Hauras, Havres, Flauros)	212
Second Decanate: Andrealphus	1086 or 366
Third Decanate: Kimaris (Cimejes, Cimeies)	277

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: Zepar	287
Second Quinance: Alloces	537 or 57
Third Quinance: Botis	327
Fourth Quinance: Camio (Caim)	731 or 81
Fifth Quinance: Bathin	1113 or 463
Sixth Quinance: Murmur (Murmus)	910 or 350

Color: Indigo (Blue-Violet)

Tone: A

Scent: Musk, Civet

Tarot Trump: XV The Devil

Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:

First Decanate: Two of Pentacles
Second Decanate: Three of Pentacles
Third Decanate: Four of Pentacles

Direction: West, below

Tribe of Israel: Zebulun 745 or 95

Apostle: Thomas

Minor Prophet: Nahum

Geomantic Figure: Carcar

Mystic Number of 28th Path: 351

Ruling Planet: Saturn

Planets:

Exalted: Mars

Detriment: Moon

Fall: Jupiter

Cassiel—כסיאל

Angel ruling Saturn and Saturday

Casujoiah—see Kashenyayah



Cassiel featured in a Book of Spirits

from *The Magus* by Francis Barrett, 1801

CENSUS = Miphqadh—מפקד

224

In Numbers 1 and 26, God commands Moses to number (*paqadh*, פקד, 184) the men over 20 years old "able to go forth to war." (The second census was ordered after a plague.) These numbers are of doubtful value in gematria, however. Whole chapters, even books, would have to be added to approach these totals, and then the likelihood of their coming out to even hundreds is rather small.

Tribes	Numbers 1	Numbers 26
Reuben	46,500	43,370
Simeon	59,300	22,200
Gad	45,650	40,500
Judah	74,600	76,500
Issachar	54,400	64,300
Zebulun	57,400	60,500
Ephraim	40,500	32,500
Manasseh	32,200	52,700
Benjamin	35,400	45,600
Dan	62,700	64,400

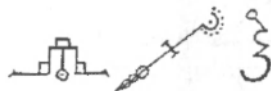
Tribe	Numbers 1	Numbers 26
Asher	41,500	53,400
Naphtali	53,400	45,400
Totals	603,550	601,730

Cha'amiah—see *Chamiah*

Chabaqquq—see *Habakkuk*

Chabuyah—חבוי"ה

31



Sigil of Chabuyah

Angel of second quinance of Cancer and angel by night of the Two of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 106:1
Also spelled "Chabooyah," "Chabeoiah," or "Habuiah"

Chach—חח

16

Hook, brooch, ring

Chadh—חד

12

Sharp

Chagh—חג

11

Feast

Chaggai—see *Haggai*

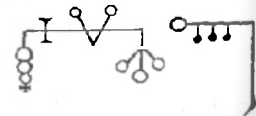
Chahaviah—חחוי"ה

34

Angel of sixth quinance of Scorpio and angel by night of the Seven of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 33:18

Also spelled "Hahuiah" or "Hahauiah"



Sigil of Chahaviah

Chaho—חו

19

24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Scorpio)

Chai—חי

18

Living

Chaigidel or Chaigidiel—see *Ogiel*

Chalam—חלם
To dream

638 or 78

Chalav—חלב
Milk

40

Chalom—חלום
A dream

644 or 84

Chalom and *chelem* (חלם) are two spellings of the same word. *Chalom* is used more frequently in the Bible: about twice as often as *chelem*, which occurs only in the book of Daniel.

Cham—חם
1. Father-in-law
2. Warm, hot
3. Warmth, heat

608 or 48

Cham—חם

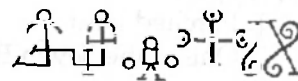
678 or 118

38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Aquarius)

Chamiah—חמיה

133

Angel of second quinance of Aquarius and angel by night of the Five of Swords



Sigil of Chamiah

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 91:9
Also spelled "Chaamiah," "Cha'amiah" or "Haamiah"

Chamishah—חמשה
Five

353

Chamishah-Asar—חמשה-עשר
Fifteen

923

Chamishi —חמישי Fifth	368
Chamishim —חמשים Fifty	958 or 398
Chapaph —חפף To cover, protect	888 or 168
Chaph —חף Pure, innocent	808 or 88
Chaqbatna —חקבטנע The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Aryeh Kaplan in his notes to his translation of the <i>Sepher Yetzirah</i> , wherein they are attributed to Thursday. The כ is probably a misprint for ד, although Kaplan reinforces it by also representing the letter with a capital B.)	239
Chaqdatna —חקדטנע— The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Joshua Trachtenberg (1939), probably the most reliable source)	241
Charabhah —חרבב 1. Parched land 2. One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Geburah)	215
Characith —חאראכית The guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Chiva-abrahamadabracadaxviii. The key is D sharp, the colors are dark greenish brown and amber, and the associated disease is the danger of becoming a vampire.	640
Charavoth —חרבות Swords	616



Sigil of Characith

CHARIOT—see *Merkabah*

Chartom—חרטום
Magician

817 or 257

Chashmal—חשמל

378

Amber; shining metal.

This word occurs three times in the King James Bible, where it is translated "amber." Feyerabend (1961) gives "shining metal [electrum, or pyropis]." In modern Hebrew, it means "electricity."

It is also used in the description of the 14th Path in "The Thirty-two Paths of Wisdom." Westcott (1911) leaves the term untranslated ("... so called because it is that *Chashmal* which is the founder of the concealed ...").

Chashmalim—חשמלים

988 or 428

The Brilliant Ones (Ez. 1:4)

Angelic Choir associated with Chesed and the Sphere of Jupiter; corresponds to the Order of Dominations in the system of Dionysius

Chashmodai—חשמודאי

369

Spirit of the Moon

Chassan—חשן

1008 or 358

Angel of Air

Chath—חת

408

Broken; terrified

Chattath—חטאת

418

Sin; atonement

Chatzi—חצי

108

Half, middle

Chatzi ha-Laylah—חצי חלילה

188

Midnight

Chatzoth —חצות	504
Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle	
Chatzoth Laylah —חצות לילה	579
Midnight	
Chavakiah —see <i>Keveqiah</i>	
Chavvah —חַוְוָה	19
Eve (to use the spelling of the translators of the King James Bible)	
Also spelled "Havvah"	
Chayim —חַיִּים	628 or 68
Life	
Chayoth —חַיּוֹת	424
Living Creatures (Ez. 1)	
Chayoth ha-Qadesh —חַיּוֹת הַקֹּדֶשׁ	833
Holy Living Creatures (Ez. 1)	
Angelic Choir associated with Kether and with the Primum Mobile; corresponds to the Order of Seraphim in the system of Dionysius	
Chayyah —חַיָּה	23
Life, living, living thing	
Chayyath —חַיִּית	418
Beast (Gen. 1:25)	
Chebo —חֶבֶן	16
68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Cancer)	
Chedeqiel —חֶדְקִיֵּאל	153
Angel of Libra	



*The Holy Living Creatures, or Kerubim,
at the four corners of the Tarot card "The World"*

Tarot of Marseillas, 19th century

- Cekh**—חך 508 or 28
Palate
- Chel**—חל 38
Bulwark, wall, rampart
- Cheled**—חלד 42
World
One of the Seven Earths, our own Earth (with *Tebhel*, corresponds to Yesod and Malkuth)
- Chelem**—חלם 638 or 78
A dream. *Chalom* (חלום) and *chelem* are two spellings of the same word. *Chalom* is used more frequently in the Bible: about twice as often as *chelem*, which occurs only in the book of Daniel.
- Chen**—חן 708 or 58
Grace, charm; precious; often cited as an acronym (*notariqon*) of *Chokmah Niseta*r, Secret Wisdom
- Cherev**—חרב 210
Sword
- Cherubim**—see *Kerubim*
- Chesed**—חסד 72
Mercy, love
The fourth Sefirah
Divine Name: El 31
Archangel: Tzadqiel 235
Angelic Choir: Chashmalim or 988 or 428
Dominations
Material World: Tzedek, the Sphere of Jupiter 194
Qliphoth: Gasheklah, the Smiters 428
An additional title is *Gedulah*, "greatness" or "magnificence"

Cheshvan—חשוון 1014 or 364
 The second Jewish month, October-November, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Scorpio

Cheth—ח 8
 Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *ch* or *h*
 Sometimes spelled "Heth"
 The fourth of the twelve "single letters"
 Spelled out, חֵת, "fence" or "enclosure" 418
 Astrological Sign: Cancer
 Path: 18th (between Binah and Geburah)
 Tarot Trump: VII The Chariot
 For additional correspondences, see *CANCER*

Chetz—חץ 908 or 98
 1. Arrow
 2. Lightning
 3. Punishment
 4. Wound

Chevrach—חברת 215
 Society, association

Chevrach Zerach Boqer Aur—חברת זרח בקר אור 939
 Society of the Shining Light of Dawn, the official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn
 Regardie quotes Mathers' transliteration as "Chabrath Zereh Bokher Aour"; however, *chabrath*, חברת, means "junction" or "joining," whereas the proper word for "society" is חברת; similarly, *zereh*, זרה, means "to scatter."
 Francis King quotes a somewhat butchered version: "Chalbrath or Cheurah Lereh sour bokher."

Chiah—חיה 23
 Part of the soul referred to Chokmah

Chioa—חיוא

25

The Beast, the union or offspring of Samael, Prince of Demons, and Isheth Zenunum, Demon of Prostitution
Arch-demon corresponding to Tiphareth (777)

Chiram—see Hiram**Chittim—חיתים**

1018 or 458

Hittites

One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Chivvim—חיים

624 or 64

Hivites

One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of the conquering Israelites

Chodesh—חדש

312

Month

The months of the Jewish calendar are:

1. Tishri	Sept.-Oct.	Libra	910
2. Cheshvan	Oct.-Nov.	Scorpio	1014 or 364
3. Kislev	Nov.-Dec.	Sagittarius	116
4. Tevet	Dec.-Jan.	Capricorn	411
5. Shevet	Jan.-Feb.	Aquarius	311
6. Adar	Feb.-Mar.	Pisces	205
Veadar	March	Intercalary month	211
7. Nisan	Mar.-Apr.	Aries	820 or 170
8. Iyar	Apr.-May	Taurus	211
9. Sivan	May-June	Gemini	776 or 126
10. Tammuz	June-July	Cancer	453
11. Av	July-Aug.	Leo	3
12. Elul	Aug.-Sept.	Virgo	67
Total of all the above = one year			5508 or 3558
(without Veadar, 5297 or 3347)			

Chokmah—חכמה

73

Wisdom

The second Sephirah

Divine Name: Yah 15
 Archangel: Raziël 248
 Angelic Choir: Ophanim or Cherubim 747 or 187
 Material World: Mazloth, the Sphere of the Zodiac 483
 Qliphoth: Ogiel, the Hinderers 120
 Associated with *Yod* of Tetragrammaton
 Additional titles are *Ab*, The Father; *Abba*, The Supernal
 Father; and *Kochmah*, the Power of Yetzirah

Chokmah Nisetaiah—חכמה נסתרה 788

Secret Wisdom

The abbreviation (*notariqon*) of this phrase is חן, *chen*,
 "grace"

Chol—חל 38

Profane, unholy

Cholam Yesodoth—חלם יסודות 1124 or 564

The Sphere of the Elements

The part of the material world corresponding to
 Malkuth

According to Israel Regardie, the translation of this
 phrase is "Breaker of Foundations." Accordingly, he
 "restored" the spelling to *Olam Yesodoth* (יסודות
 עולם), the World of Foundations. However, in both
 Biblical and modern Hebrew, חלם is only *chalam*, a
 verb meaning "to be strong" or "to dream." The
 source of Regardie's translation is unknown to me,
 but it seems inherently unlikely that עו could be
 mistaken for ח.

Choq—חק 108

1. Statute

2. Share

3. Task

4. Boundary

Chor—חר 208

Hole

Choreph—חרף 1008 or 288
Winter

Choshekh—חשך 808 or 328
Darkness

Choshen—חשן 1008 or 358
Breastplate of the High Priest

The breastplate had four rows of three jewels each, one for each of the 12 tribes of Israel. Which tribe went with which jewel is uncertain, but I have assumed that the order of the jewels is the same as the marching order of the tribes given in Numbers 2. (Other systems include Joseph and Levi instead of Ephraim and Manasseh.) The jewels were:

First row:

Sardius	<i>odem</i>	אדם	Judah
Topaz	<i>pitedah</i>	פטרדה	Issachar
Carbuncle	<i>bareqath</i>	ברקת	Zebulun

Second row:

Emerald	<i>nophekh</i>	נפך	Reuben
Sapphire	<i>sappir</i>	ספיר	Simeon
Diamond	<i>yahalom</i>	יהלם	Gad

Third row:

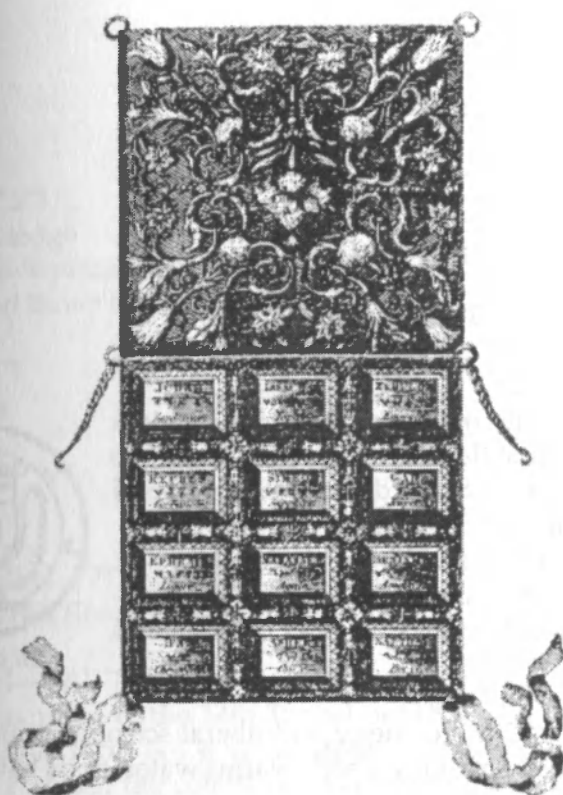
Ligure (jacinth)	<i>leshem</i> ,	לשם	Ephraim
Agate	<i>shebu</i>	שבו	Manasseh
Amethyst	<i>achlamah</i>	אחלמה	Benjamin

Fourth row:

Beryl	<i>tarshish</i>	תרשיש	Dan
Onyx	<i>shoham</i>	שהם	Asher
Jasper	<i>yashepheh</i>	ישפה	Naphtali

Chotz—חץ or חוץ 908, 914, 98, or 104
Out! Avaunt! Go away!

Chotz Lilith!—חוץ לילית or 1388 or 578
חוץ לילית 1394 or 584
Out Lilith!
See *Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*



The breastplate of the High Priest
 from *The Dictionary of the Holy Bible* by Calmet, London, 1800

Chov—חב
 Bosom

10

Cimejes or Cimeis—see *Kimaris*

CIRCUMCISION—see *Milah*

Clio—כליו

66

Greek muse of history
 Corresponds to Yesod
 By Greek isopsephos, Κλειω = 865

COIN(S)—see *Matbea, Matbeoth*

COLOR—see *Tzeva*

COPPER—see *Nechsheth*

Corson—see *Korson*

COVENANT—see *Berith*

CREATION—see *Briah*

Crocell—כרוכל

The 49th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Leo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Sagittarius)

Also spelled "Crokell"

Duke commanding 48 legions

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Potestates or Powers

Appears as an angel

Powers: Teaches geometry and liberal sciences; makes noises like rushing water; warms water; finds baths



Sigil of Crocell

276

CROWN—see *Kether*

Cthulhu—כתולדו

God of the Cthulhu mythos of H.P. Lovecraft. He sleeps in the sunken city of Rl'yeh until the stars are right.

467

CUP(S)—see *Sepheh*, *Sephalim*

CURSE—see *Qelalah*

CURSED—see *Arur*

Cush—כוש

A legendary Biblical land, perhaps in northeast Africa

326

D

Daath—דעת

474

Knowledge

A non-Sephirah located in the Abyss below Chokmah and Binah but above Chesed and Geburah

Dadh—דד

8

Breast

Dagh—דג

7

Fish

Dagh Gadhol—דג גדול

50

Great fish (Jonah 1:17)

Dagdagiel—דגדגיאל

55

The guardian of the 14th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Denastartaroth. The key is F sharp, the colors are vivid sky blue and bright rose rayed with pale green, and the associated diseases are syphilis, gonorrhoea, and nymphomania.



Sigil of Dagdagiel

Dagdagiron—דגדגירון

930 or 280

The Fishy Ones, Qlippoth of Capricorn

Dagim—דגים

617 or 57

Fishes

Pisces (q.v.)

Dagon—דגון

713 or 63

A god of the Philistines, popularly supposed to be a fish-god associated with fertility; however, there seems to be no direct evidence for this description. See also H. P. Lovecraft's short story, "Dagon," wherein this idea of the god is upheld.

Dakh—דך
Oppressed

504 or 24

Dal—לך
Wretched

34

Daleth—ד

4

Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *d* or *dh*

The third of the seven "double letters"

Spelled out, דלת, "door"

434

Planet: Venus

Path: 14th (between Chokmah and Binah)

Tarot Trump: III The Empress

For additional correspondences, see *VENUS*

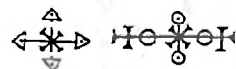
Dam—דם

604 or 44

Blood—the first of the ten plagues of Egypt

Damabiah—דמביה

61



Sigil of Damabiah

Angel of fifth quinance of Gemini
and angel by day of the Ten of
Swords; associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 90:13

Also spelled "Damabaiah" or "Dambayah"

Dameb—במד

46

65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fifth quinance of Gemini)

Damesq—דמשק
Damascus

444

Dan—דן

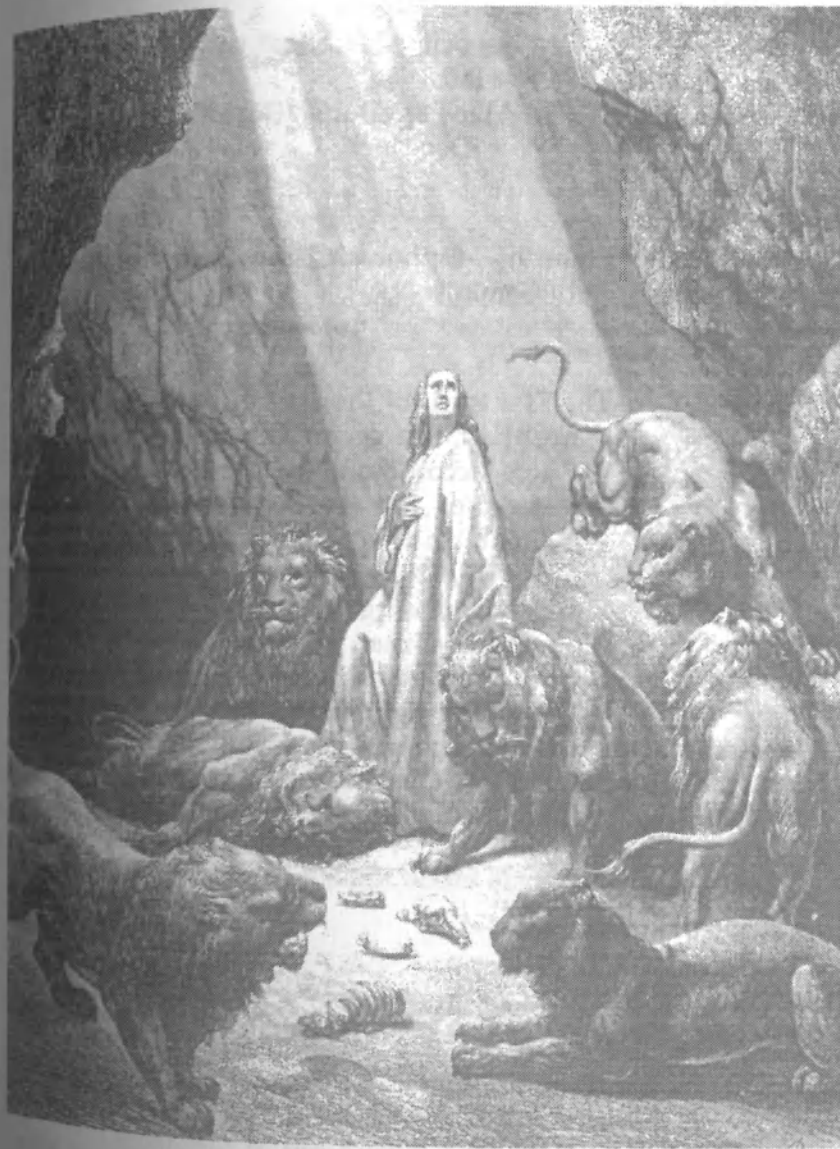
704 or 54

A tribe of Israel (associated with Scorpio [Mathers] or
Capricorn [Halevi])

Daniel—דניאל

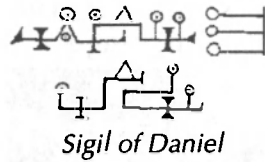
95

1. A prophet during the Babylonian captivity



Daniel in the lions' den

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866



Sigil of Daniel

2. Angel of second quinance of Aries and angel by night of the Two of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:8
Also spelled "Deneyal" or "Deneyael"

Dani—דני

50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Gemini)

64

Dantalion—דנתאל



Sigil of Dantalion

The 71st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Pisces (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Cancer and spelled in Hebrew דנתאליון, 1201 or 551)

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a man with many faces, both men's and women's, with a book in his right hand

Powers: Teaches arts and sciences; reads and controls minds; procures love; shows images of anyone by vision regardless of their whereabouts

485

Daq—דק

Crushed, fine, thin

104

Dar—דר

Pearl

204

DARKNESS—see *Choshekh*

Darom—דרום

South

See also *FIRE*

810 or 250

Dat—דָּת
Royal command, law

404

DAUGHTER—see *Bath*

Davar—דָּבָר
Word, thing

206

David—דָּוִד
King of Judah and Israel

14

DAWN—see *Shachar, Zerach*

Day—יָמִים
Sufficiency, plenty

14

DAY—see *Yom*

Dea—דַּע
Knowledge, wisdom

74

DEAD—see *Meth*

DEATH—see *Maveth*

Debere ha-yamim—דְּבֵרֵי הַיָּמִים
"Events of the Days"

881 or 321

Hebrew title of the Biblical books of Chronicles I and II

Deborah—דְּבוֹרָה
Fourth Judge of Israel

217

Decarabia—דְּכָאֲרַבְיָא
The 69th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Aquarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Gemini and spelled in Hebrew דְּכָאֲרַבְיָא, 238)
Marquis commanding 30 legions

234



Sigil of Decarabia

Appears as a star in a pentacle; assumes the form of a man upon command

Powers: Discovers the virtues of birds and precious stones; brings visions of various birds which sing and drink naturally

Degel—דגל 37
Standard, banner

Dehav—דהב 11
Gold, golden

Deli—דלי 44
Bucket
Aquarius (q.v.)

DELIGHT—see *Ratzon*

Delilah—דלילה 79
Samson's traitorous woman friend

Demamiah—דממה 89
Silence, whisper

DEMON—see *Maziq, Sair, Shed*

DEMON KINGS

The Demon Kings of the Elements and Cardinal Points are variously given as follows:

Cardinal Point	Element	Rabbinic	Grimoiric	Goetic
East	Air	Samael	Orions	Amaymon
West	Water	Azazel	Paimon	Corson
North	Earth	Azael	Ariton	Zimimay
South	Fire	Mahazael	Amaimon	Goap

DEMONS—see *Goetic Demons, Lilin, Meziqim, Qlippoth, Ruach Ra'ah, Ruachin, Seirim, Shedim*

Deneyal or Danayael—see *Daniel*

Deshe—דשא 305
Grass

DESOLATION—see *Tohu*

Detzakh Adhash Beachav—דצח עדיש באחב 981 or 501
The ten plagues of Egypt (*notariqon*, taking the first letter of each)
See also Negep

Dever—דבר 206
Murrain—the fifth of the ten plagues of Egypt

Dibbuk (Dibbuq)—דיבוק 122
Evil possessing spirit

Din—דין 714 or 64
Justice
A title of Geburah

Dinhabah—דינהבד 66
The city of King Bela of Edom

Dimyon—דמיון 760 or 110
Resemblance, image, "like" (Psa. 17:12)

Dimyoni—דמיוני 120
Imaginary, fanciful

Dionsim—דיונסים 740 or 180
The last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

DIVINATION—see *Qesem*

Dob—דב 6
Bear

Domem—דומם 90
Silent

DOMINATIONS—see *Chashmalim*

DOVE—see *Yonah*

DRAGON—see *Theli*

DREAM—see *Chalam, Chalom, Chelem*

DUKE—see *Aluph*

Dumiah—דומיה

Silence, quietness

E

EAGLE—see *Nesher*

EARTH = Aretz—אֶרֶץ 1101 or 291

One of the four elements

Associated with the final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to the
Supernal Sephiroth)

Also spelled "Eretz"

Cardinal Point: North (*Tzaphon*) 876 or 226

Tetramorph: Ox

Evangelist: Luke

Color: Black; Green; or Citrine, Olive, Russet, and
Black

Properties: Cold and Dry

Elementals: Gnomes

Cabalistic World: Assiah 385

Divine Name: Adonai ha-Aretz 1171 or 361

Archangel: Auriel 248

Angel: Phorlakh 817 or 337

Ruler: Kerub 228

King: Ghob

Demon Prince: Mahazael 83

Demon King: Amaimon 798 or 148

Demon King (*Goetia*): Zimimay 118

River of Eden: Phrath (Euphrates) 680

Infernal River: Acheron

Tarot:

Suit: Pentacles (also called Coins, Money, or Disks)

Court Cards: Pages (also called Knaves or
Princesses)

Enochian:

Word: NANTA

Divine Names: MOR DIAL HCTAGA

Supreme Elemental King: THAHAAOTAHE

Tattwa: Prithivi (yellow square)
 Scent: Storax
 Humor: Melancholy
 Jungian Function: Sensation
 Chinese System: Center, Yellow, Man
 Grade in Golden Dawn: Zelator
 Sephirah: Malkuth
 Title: *Pereclinus de Faustis*
 Admission Badge: Fylfot cross
 Mystic Number: 55
 Password: *Nun Heh*

In cabalism, there are seven earths, one beneath the other, just as there are seven heavens and seven hells. Different sources give them differently:

Sephirah	Midrash Kohen	Crowley (777)
Supernals	<i>Aretz</i> (Earth)	<i>Aretz</i> (Earth)
Chesed	<i>Adamah</i> (Earth)	<i>Adamah</i> (Earth)
Geburah	<i>Charabhah</i> (Parched Land)	<i>Gaye</i> (Valley)
Tiphareth	<i>Tziah</i> (Dryness)	<i>Neshiah</i> (Oblivion)
Netzach	<i>Yabbashah</i> (Dry Land)	<i>Tziah</i> (Dryness)
Hod	<i>Arqa</i> (Earth)	<i>Arqa</i> (Earth)
Yesod and Malkuth	<i>Tebhel</i> (World) and <i>Cheled</i> (World)	<i>Tebhel</i> (World) <i>Cheled</i> (World)

Sephirah	Rappoport (1928)
Supernals	<i>Eretz hatachtonah</i> (Nethermost Earth)
Chesed	<i>Adamah</i> (Earth)
Geburah	<i>Arka</i> (Earth)
Tiphareth	<i>Ge</i> (Valley)
Netzach	<i>Neshia</i> (Oblivion)
Hod	<i>Zija</i> (i.e., <i>Tziah</i> , Dryness)
Yesod and Malkuth	<i>Tebel</i> (World)

Crowley (777) calls these the "Ten Earths in Seven Palaces." His source may have been the *Zohar Hadash*.



Gnomes

from *Den Ældre Eddas Gudesange* by Gjellerup

Cheled is our own earth. *Arqa* contains the seven hells.
The other five (or six) are inhabited by men who do
not have Adam as their ancestor.
See also *Adamah*, *Arqa*, *Olam*, *Ophir*

Ebal—עִבְלָא

112

The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel
stood to curse

Ebedh—see *Abedh*

Ebel—אֵבֶל

33

Mourning, lament
Plural form, *ebelim*, אֵבֶלִים, 643 or 83
See *Abalim*

Eben—אבן 703 or 53
Stone

Eben Chen—אבן חן 1411 or 111
Precious stone (Proverbs 17.8)

Eben Maasu ha-Bonim—אבן מאסו הבונים 1483 or 273
The stone that the builders rejected (Psalms 118:22)

Eber—עבר 272
Son of Salah, father of Peleg, and great-grandson of Shem
Lived 464 years (1723–2187 after Creation)

Ecclesiastes—see Qohelleth

Echad—see Achad

Edh—עד 74
1. Witness, proof
2. Ruler

Eden—עדן 774 or 124
Eden; see also Gan Eden

Edeth—עדת 474
Testimony

Edh—אד 5
Vapor, mist

Edom—אדום 611 or 51
The Kings and Dukes of Edom (Gen. 36:31–43), of the line of Esau, who sold his birthright, “symbolize unlawful and chaotic forces” and are associated with the Sephiroth as follows:

Sephirah	King (<i>Melekh</i>)	Duke (<i>Aluph</i>)
Daath	Bela	Timnah, Alvah, and Jetheth
Chesed	Jobab	Aholibamah
Geburah	Husham	Elah
Tiphareth	Hadad	Pinon
Netzach	Samlah	Kenaz
Hod	Saul	Teman
Yesod	Baal-hanan	Mibzar and Magdiel
Malkuth	Hadar	Eram

Cities are given for most of the kings, and some of their fathers are named:

King	Father	City
Bela	Beor	Dinhabah
Jobab	Zerah	Bozrah
Husham	—	Temani
Hadad	Bedad	Avith
Samlah	—	Masrekah
Saul	—	Rehoboth
Baal-Hanan	Achbor	—
Hadar	—	Pau

Hadar's wife was Mehetabel, daughter of Matred, daughter of Mezahab

EGYPT—see *Mitzraim*

Eheieh—יְהִי

21

"I AM" (Ex. 13:14)

Divine name associated with Kether

Also spelled "Ehyeh" or "Eheyeh" (the middle *e* is a schwa)

In the Lesser Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the West and is associated with Water, but in the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, it is vibrated with the Active Pentagram of Spirit (the active elements being Fire and Air) to the East and South and is thus associated with the active elements.

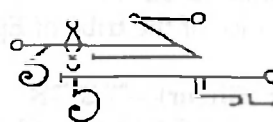
- Eheieh Asher Eheieh—אֵהְיֶה אֲשֶׁר אֵהְיֶה** 543
 Existence of Existences, "I AM WHAT I AM" (Ex. 13:14)
 A title of Kether
- Ehud—אֶהוּד** 16
 Second Judge of Israel
- Eiael—see Ayoel**
- EIGHT—see Shemonah**
- EIGHTEEN—see Shemonah-Asar**
- EIGHTY—see Shemonim**
- Ekah—אֵכָה** 36
 How?
 The Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Lamentations
- Ei—אֵי** 31
 1. Divine name associated with Chesed
 In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the West and is thus associated with Water
 Also spelled "Al"
 2. Into
- Elad—אֵלָד** 35
 Tenth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with the fourth quinance of Virgo)
- Elah—אֵלָה** 36
 1. Goddess
 2. Fourth King of Israel (also spelled אֶלָּה. 32)
 Began to rule in 26th year of King Asa of Judah and reigned for two years, until he was slain by Zimri
 3. A Duke of Edom (associated with Geburah)

Eldiah—see *Aldiah*

Eleh ha-devarim—אלה הדברים 857 or 297
 "These be the words"
 The Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Deuteronomy

El Elyon—אל עליון 847 or 197
 Most high God

Elemiah—עלמיה 155
 Angel of the fourth quinance of Leo
 and angel by night of the Six of
 Wands; associated Biblical verse =
 Ps. 6:5
 Also spelled "Olmiah" or "Nghela-
 miah"



Sigil of Elemiah

Eleph—אלף 831 or 111
 Thousand

ELEVEN—see *Achad-Asar*

Eliab—אליאב 44
 Prince of the tribe of Zebulun and son of Helon

Eliakim—אליקים 751 or 191
 Alternate name for Jehoiakim, 17th and penultimate
 King of Judah

Eliasaph—אליספ 901 or 181
 Prince of the tribe of Gad and son of Reuel

Eligos—אליגוס 350
 The 15th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
 of the third decanate of Leo (according
 to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth
 quinance of Sagittarius)
 Duke commanding 60 legions
 Appears as a goodly knight carrying a
 lance, an ensign, and a serpent



Sigil of Eligos

Powers: Discovers hidden things; foretells the future, especially as regards war; causes the love of lords and great persons.

Elil—אֵלִיל 71
Idol

Elilah—אֵלִילָה 76
Goddess

Elishama—אֵלִישַׁמַּע 451
Prince of the tribe of Ephraim and son of Ammihud

Elizur (Elitzur)—אֵלִי־צֹר 337
Prince of the tribe of Reuben and son of Shedeur

Eloah—אֱלֹהִים or אֱלֹה 36 or 42
God

Elochai Elochai lamah sabaqthani—
אֱלֹחַי אֱלֹחַי לָמָּה שְׁבַקְתָּנִי 1035
(or אֱלֹחַי אֱלֹחַי לָמָּה שְׁבַקְתָּנִי) 1031

"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"

Words spoken by Jesus upon the cross, rendered in Greek as *Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*

Note that the enumeration is 1035, which is the sum of the numbers 1 through 45. The enumeration of אָדָם, *Adam*, "man," is also 45, hence 1035 = "the sum of man." According to some theologians, this statement made by Jesus on the cross epitomizes the extremity of his humanity as opposed to his divinity and thus is "the sum of man." It may also be observed that the summation of humanity may be that one ultimately feels forsaken by God when in fact one is guided and cherished. Jesus is also said to be "the second Adam."

In any event, once you understand that "Eloi" is *Elochai* and *Elijah* in Hebrew is *Eliyahu*, it becomes more comprehensible why one hearer thought that Jesus was calling upon *Elijah* (*Elias*).

Elohi Abraham—אלהי אברהם 854 or 294
The God of Abraham

Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob—
אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב 1342 or 782
The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of
Jacob

Elohi ha-Ibrim—אלהי העברים 933 or 373
God of the Hebrews

Elohi Itzchaq—אלהי יצחק 254
The God of Isaac

Elohim—אלהיכם 666 or 106
Your God

Elohim—אלהים 646 or 86

1. A name of God; the masculine plural of a feminine noun, signifying the androgynous character of God (or an earlier polytheism); used in combination in such names as YHVH Elohim, Elohim Gibor, and Elohim Tzabaoth. Usually enumerated with the final *mem* counted as 40 (i.e., as 86). In the Greater Ritual of the Pentagram, this name is vibrated to the South and is thus associated with Fire.
2. Angelic Choir associated with Netzach and the Sphere of Venus; corresponds to the Order of Principalities in the system of Dionysius

Elohim Gibor—אלהים גבור 857 or 297
Almighty God
Divine name associated with Geburah

Elohim Tzabaoth—אלהים צבאות 1145 or 585
God of Hosts
Divine name associated with Hod, with Water, and
with the West

- Elohi Yaaqob—אלהי יעקב** 228
The God of Jacob
- Eloi, Eloi, Lama Sabachthani**—Greek version of *Elochai Elochai lamah sabaqthani*, q.v.
- Elon—אלון** 737 or 87
Tenth Judge of Israel
- El Shaddai—אל שדי** 345
God Almighty
- Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael—אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל** 701
"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael." This tells who the three men were in Gen. 18:2 (see the entries under the number 701).
- Elul—אלול** 67
The 12th month of the Jewish calendar, August-September, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Virgo
- Elyon—עליון** 816 or 166
The Most High
A title of Kether
- Em—אם** 601 or 41
Mother
- Emer—אמר** 241
Word, command
- Emeth—אמת** 441
Truth
The word emeth was inscribed upon the forehead of the golem, the artificial man of Jewish folklore. When the aleph was erased, leaving only *meth*, "dead," the golem ceased to be animated.

- Emorim—אֱמֹרִים** 851 or 291
 Amorites
 One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival
 of the conquering Israelites
- Enan—עֵינָן** 830 or 180
 Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali
- Enoch (Chanokh)—חֲנוֹךְ** 564 or 84
 1. Son of Cain and father of Irad
 2. Son of Jared, father of Methuselah, and great-
 grandfather of Noah "And Enoch walked with
 God: and he was not, for God took him." (Gen. 5:24)
 Lived 365 years (622–987 after Creation)
 Aleister Crowley's *Liber LXXXIV* (Book 84) *Vel*
Chanokh concerns the Enochian magic of Dr. John
 Dee.
- Enos (Enosh)—אֱנוֹשׁ** 357
 Son of Seth and father of Cainan (or Kenan)
 Lived 905 years (235–1140 after Creation)
- Ephod—אֶפֹד** 91
 Part of the paraphernalia of the High Priest (Ex. 28)
- Ephraim—אֶפְרַיִם** 892 or 332
 A tribe of Israel (associated with Taurus)
- Eram—עִרַם** 880 or 320
 A Duke of Edom (associated with Malkuth)
 Also spelled (as in the R.S.V.) "Iram"
- Erato—אַרְטוֹ** 607
 Greek muse of lyric and love poetry
 Corresponds to Geburah
 By Greek isopsephos, Ερατω = 1206

- Ereb**—ערב 272
Evening
- Erech**—ארך 701 or 221
Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia (now Warka)
- Eretz**—see *Aretz*
- Eri**—ערי 280
46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Pisces)
- Esau**—עשו 376
The son of Isaac who sold his birthright to his brother Jacob
See also Edom
- Esdras**—Greek spelling of *Ezra*, q.v.
- Esev**—עשב 372
Herb
- Esh**—אש 301
Fire, one of the four elements—see FIRE
Also spelled "Asch"
- Esh Metzareph**—אש מצרף 1431 or 711
Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text
- Esh Min ha-Shamaim**—אש מן השמים 1996 or 786
Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)
- Eshim**—אשם 911 or 351
Flames
Angelic Choir associated with Malkuth; corresponds to the souls of the redeemed in the system of Dionysius

- Esrin**—עשרים 1180 or 620
Twenty
- Esrin ve-Achad**—עשרים ואחד 1199 or 639
Twenty-one
- Esrin u-Shenaim**—עשרים ושנים 2146 or 1026
Twenty-two
- Esther**—אסתר 661
A Jewish queen of Persia immortalized in the Bible
- Et**—עט 79
Writing instrument
- ETERNITY**—see *Adh*
- Eth**—את 401
1. Word indicating that the following word is a direct object; no English equivalent
 2. Used by the Golden Dawn adepts to mean "essence" and to designate the fifth element, Spirit
Center of four cardinal points
Color: White
Tattwa: Akasa (black egg)
- Eth**—עת 470
Time, season
- ETHER**—see *Avir*
- Etz**—עץ 970 or 160
Tree
- Etz ha-Chayim**—עץ החיים 1603 or 233
Tree of Life
- Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra**—עץ הדעת טוב ורע 1742 or 932
Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil
- Etzem**—עצם 760 or 200
Bone, substance, essence, body

Etzem ha-Kabodh—עֵצֶם הַכְבוֹד 797 or 237
Essence of glory; an expression used in the description
of the Uniting Intelligence of the 13th Path

Euphrates—see *Phrath*

Euterpe—וְתֵרְפֹה 691
Greek muse of music
Corresponds to Chesed
By Greek isopsephos, ΕΥΤΕΡΠΗ = 898

Eve—see *Chavvah*

Evemel—see *Avamel*

EVENING—see *Ereb*

EVIL—see *Ra, Raah*

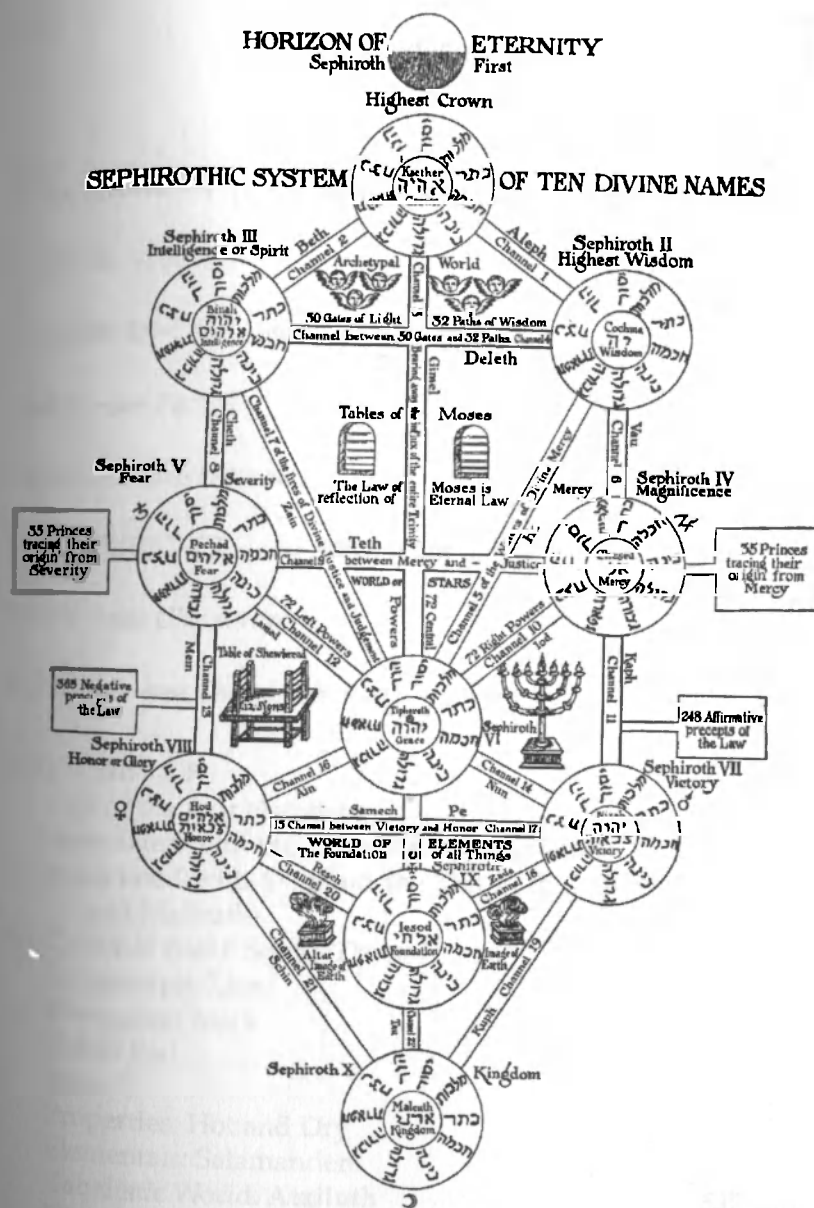
Exodus—see *Shemoth*

Ey—אֵי 11
Where?

Ez—עֵז 77
Goat

Ezah—עֵזָא 78
1. A giant or angel chained in *Arqa*, one of the Seven
Earths (the one containing the Seven Hells). He and
Ezal (see below) were sent to earth to tempt
humanity as a test, but they were condemned by
their love for a mortal woman.
2. A god in the pagan, pre-Islamic Arabian religion
Also spelled "Uzza"

Ezal—עֵזָל 108
1. A giant or angel, companion of Ezah (see above)
2. An angel in the pagan, pre-Islamic Arabian religion
Also spelled "Azael," q.v.



Ezekiel (Yechezqel)—יְחֶזְקֵאל 156
One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Ezechiel"

Ezra—עֶזְרָא 278
A prophet and high priest (5th century B.C.E.)

F

FALL (Autumn)—see *Sethav*

FATHER—see *Ab*

FATHER-IN-LAW—see *Cham*

FEAR—see *Pachad*

FEMALE—see *Negevah*

FIERY FURNACE—see *Attun Nura*

FIFTY—see *Chamishim*

FIFTEEN—see *Chamishah-Asar*

FIRE = Esh—**ש**

301

One of the four elements

Associated with the *Yod* of Tetragrammaton

Associated with *Shin* and the 31st Path (between Hod and Malkuth)

Cardinal Point: South (*Darom*) 810 or 250

Tetramorph: Lion

Evangelist: Mark

Color: Red

Tone: C

Properties: Hot and Dry

Elementals: Salamanders

Cabalistic World: **Atziluth** 537

Divine Name: **YHVH Tzabaoth** 525

Archangel: **Michael** 101

Angel: **Aral** 232

Ruler: **Seraph** 1300 or 580

King: **Djin**

Demon Prince: **Samael** 131

Demon King: **Paimon** 837 or 187

Demon King (Goetia): **Göap** 810 or 90

Genius of Qlipoth: **Shalicu** 500

River of Eden: **Pison** 1096 or 446

Infernal River: **Phlegethon**

Tarot:

Trump: XX Judgment

Suit: Wands

Court Cards: Knights

Enochian:

Word: BITOM

Divine Names: OIP TEAA PDOCE

Supreme Elemental King: OHOOOHATAN

Tattwa: Tejas (red triangle)

Scent: Frankincense

Humor: Choler

Jungian Function: Feeling

Chinese System: South, Red, Bird

Grade in Golden Dawn: Philosophus

Sephirah: Netzach

Title: *Pharos Illuminans*

Admission Badges: Calvary Cross of 12 Squares,
Pyramid of the Four Elements, and Calvary Cross
of 10 Squares

Mystic Number: 28

Password: *Kaph Cheth*

Lord of Paths 27, 28, and 29

The Golden Dawn distinguished three types of
elemental Fire and related them to the personalities
of the Samothracian mysteries and to the vertices of
a triangle, as follows:

Solar Fire	Axieros	Apex
Volcanic Fire	Axiokersos	Left Basal Angle
Astral Fire	Axiokersa	Right Basal Angle

See also *Nur*



Salamander

from *Auslegung von 30 Magischen Figuren* by Paracelsus

FISH—see *Dag*

FIVE—see *Chamishah*

Flauros—see *Haures*

Focalor—פּוֹכְלוֹר

342

The 41st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Taurus (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Virgo)

Also spelled "Forcalor" or "Furcalor"

Duke commanding 30 legions

Appears as a man with griffin's wings

Powers: Kills and drowns men; overthrows warships; controls wind and seas



Sigil of Focalor

Restrains himself if commanded by the exorcist
 Hopes to return to the Seventh Throne after 1000 years

FOOL—see *Kesil*

Foras—פֶּרַאשׁ

587



The 31st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Aquarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Gemini and spelled in Hebrew פֶּרַאשׁ, 581)

Sigil of Foras

President commanding 29 legions
 Appears as a strong man

Powers: Teaches virtues of herbs and precious stones, logic, and ethics; makes men invisible, long-lived, and eloquent; discovers treasures; recovers lost objects

FORESKIN—see *Arlah*

FORMATION—see *Yetzirah*

Forneus—פֶּרְנֵאשׁ

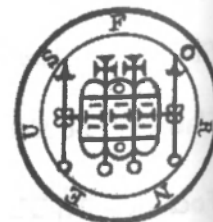
637

The 30th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Capricorn (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew פֶּרְנֵאשׁ, 631)

Marquis commanding 29 legions

Appears as a great sea-monster

Powers: Teaches rhetoric; causes men to have a good name; understands languages; makes one beloved by foes and friends



Sigil of Forneus

FORTUNE—see *Gad*

FORTY—see *Abraim*

FORTY-TWO LETTER NAME

5192 or 3734

The 42-fold name of God is based on the idea that the three consonants in יהוה (Tetragrammaton), when their names are spelled out, add up to 42 (יהוה or יהוה or יהוה). The letters of the expanded name are said to be the initials (*notariqon*) of 42 attributes of God, or possibly are arrived at by a process of *temurah* (cipher code) from the first 42 letters of Genesis. Authorities differ.

The 42-letter name according to Trachtenberg (1939), probably the most accurate version, is:

אבגיתצ קרעשטננדיכשברצתגחקדטנע יגלפזקשקצית

I have had the presumption to Anglicize this spelling into *Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratzttag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit*. The hyphens are based on the division of the name into groups of six, which Aryeh Kaplan, in the notes to his translation of the *Sepher Yetzirah* (Weiser, 1990), attributes to the days of the week, as follows:

אבגיתצ	Abgitatz	Sunday
קרעשטן	Qerashaten	Monday
ננדיכש	Negadikesh	Tuesday
בברצתג	Batratzttag	Wednesday
חקדטנע	Chaqbatna	Thursday
יגלפזק	Yaglepzeq	Friday
שקצית	Shequtzit	Saturday

Note that Kaplan has ב in place of ט in *chaqdatna* (חקדטנע), making it *chaqbatna* (חקבטנע).

The name of God of 42 letters according to Aleister Crowley's 777, which undoubtedly contains several misprints, is:

אבגיתצ קרעשמננדיכשברצתגהקממנע יגלפזקשקצית

This may be Anglicized as *Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratzttag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth*. In this case, the hyphenation divides the

name into groups of 2, 2, 2, 6, 6, 6, 6, 6, 3, and 3 for assignment to the Sephiroth, per Crowley, as follows:

Kether	אב	Ab
Chokmah	גי	Gi
Binah	הצ	Thetz
Chesed	קרעשמן	Qerashamen
Geburah	כגדיכש	Kegadikesh
Tiphareth	במרצתג	Bamratztg
Netzach	הקסמנע	Haqamamna
Hod	יגלפזק	Yaglepzeq
Yesod	שקי	Sheqi
Malkuth	עית	Ayeth

FOUNDATION—see *Yesod*

FOUR—see *Arbaah*

FOURTEEN—see *Arbaah-Asar*

FROGS—see *Tzephardea*

Furcas—פּוּרְךָ

786 or 306



Sigil of Furcas

The 50th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Leo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Sagittarius)

Knight commanding 20 legions

Appears as a cruel old man with a long beard and a hoary head, riding a pale horse and carrying a sharp weapon

Powers: Teaches philosophy, astrology, rhetoric, logic, cheiromancy and pyromancy

(In 777, Crowley gives the Hebrew spelling as פּוּךְ [586 or 106], which would be "Fukh," but this is no doubt either a misprint or a joke. In *Sepher Sephiroth*, he gives the spelling as פּוּרְךָ [90], "Fudh.")



Furcas

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

The misprint is understandable, but the resulting erroneous enumeration is misleading.)

Furfur—פּוּרפּוּר

572

The 34th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Pisces (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Cancer)

Earl commanding 26 legions

Appears as a hart with a fiery tail; assumes the form of an angel once compelled within a triangle; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Procures love; raises storms; answers truly concerning divine and secret matters, except that he is a somewhat recalcitrant fellow and will not speak at all unless asked to do so; when he does, he tends to lie consistently "unless compelled or brought up within a triangle."



Sigil of Furfur



Gabriel at the Annunciation

from a woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1506

G

873 or 153

Gaap—גאפ

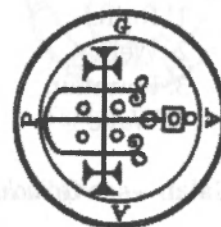
The 33rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Aquarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Gemini)

President and Prince commanding 66 legions

Appears as a human being guiding four mighty kings

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Potentates

Powers: Makes men insensible or stupid; teaches philosophy and liberal sciences; causes love or hatred; teaches how to consecrate things belonging to the dominion of Amaymon, his king; steals familiars from other magicians; tells fortunes; teleports the exorcist at his will and pleasure



Sigil of Gaap

Gab—גב

Elevation, top

5

Gabish—גביש

Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail

315

Gabriel—גבריאל

Archangel associated with Yesod, with the Moon, with the West, and with Water

246

Gad—גד

1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Aries)

2. Good luck, fortune

3. Babylonian god of fortune

7

Gadhol—גדול

Great

43

Gagh—גג

6

1. Flat roof
2. Altar cover

Gal—גל

33

1. Ruins
2. Well
3. Fountain
4. Wave

Galab—see *Golachab*
Galash—גלש

333

To lie down

Gam—גם

603 or 43

Together, also

Gamaliel—גמליאל

114

1. The Obscene Ones, Qlippoth of Yesod
2. Prince of the tribe of Manasseh and son of Pedahzur

Gamchicoth—see *Gasheklah*
Gamigin—גמיגין

766 or 116



The fourth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Taurus (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew כמ'גין [a misprint?], 783 or 133)

Also spelled "Samigina"

Sigil of Gamigin

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Appears as a small horse or ass; changes to human form upon request; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Teaches liberal sciences; gives account of the souls of those who died in sin

Gamori—גמור

249

The 56th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the second decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Aquarius)

Also spelled "Gremory"

Duke commanding 26 legions

Appears as a beautiful woman with the crown of a duchess tied about her waist and riding a large camel

Powers: Tells fortunes; finds treasures; procures love



Sigil of Gamori

Gan—גן

703 or 53

Garden

Gan Eden—גן עדן

1477 or 177

Garden of Eden

Ganan—גנן

753 or 103

To defend

Gaph—גף

803 or 83

1. Back, top
2. Body, person

Gaphrith—גפרית

693

Sulfur, one of the three alchemical elements

Gar—גר

203

Dwelling

GARDEN—see Gan

Gargophias—גרנופיאץ

1203 or 393

The guardian of the 13th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Gitonosappsollois. The key is G sharp, the colors are silver and black, and the associated disease is menstrual disorders.



Sigil of Gargophias

Gash —געש	373
Quaking	
Gasheklah —געשכלה	428
The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlipboth of Chesed	
Variously given as <i>Gha'ahsheblah</i> (Crowley), <i>Gamchicoth</i> (Mathers), <i>Agshekeloh</i> (Regardie), or <i>Gog Sheklah</i> (Waite)	
Probably related to <i>Gash</i> (געש), "quaking"	
Gath —גת	403
Wine press	
Gav —גו	9
Back (n.)	
Gay —ג'י	13
Valley. Also spelled "Ge."	
Sometimes given as one of the Seven Earths. The natives are learned, wealthy, and generous.	
Gaye —ג'י (Aramaic)	14
1. Valley	
2. One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Geburah)	
Ge —ג	4
Proud	
Geb —גב	5
Pit, water hole	
Geburah —גבורה	216
Severity	
The fifth Sephirah	
Divine Name: Elohim Gibor	857 or 297
Archangel: Kamael	91
Angelic Choir: Seraphim, Powers, or Potentates	1190 or 630

Material World: **Madim**, the Sphere of Mars 654 or 94
 Qliploth: **Golachab**, the Arsonists 49
 Additional titles are *Din*, Justice, and *Pachad*, Fear

Gedi—גדי 17
 Kid, young goat
 Capricorn (q.v.)

Gedulah—גדולה 48
 Greatness, magnificence
 A title of Chesed

Gehenna (Ge-Hinnom)—גֵּי הַחַיִּים 668 or 108
 The Valley of Hinnom, ancient Jerusalem's garbage dump and crematorium for criminals and the poor; hence, by extension or analogy, Hell. Specifically, the first hell (corresponding to Yesod and to the Islamic *Jehannam*, reserved for damned Muslims).
 It may be worth noting that, in the Old Testament, Ge-Hinnom is simply a place name, the Valley of Hinnom (e.g., Joshua 15:8). Only in the New Testament is the Greek word γέεννα translated as "hell" or "hell fire."
 See HELL

Gel—גל 33
 Dung

Gemara—גמרא 244
 Aramaic commentary on the *Mishnah*, q.v.

Gematria—גמטריא 263
 Hebrew numerology; the cabalistic theory that words or phrases adding to the same number are somehow related

GEMINI = **Teomim**—תאומים 1057 or 497
 Twins
 Symbol = ♊
 Corresponds to Zayin and the 17th Path

Archangel: Ambriel	284
Angel: Sarayel	302
Lord of Triplicity by Day: Sarash	630
Lord of Triplicity by Night: Ogarman	1089 or 439
Angel Ruling 3rd House: Giel	44
Angel of First Decanate: Sagarash	563
Angel of First Quinance: Vemibael	79
Angel of Second Quinance: Yehohel	51
Angel of Second Decanate: Shehadani	369
Angel of Third Quinance: Anevel	157
Angel of Fourth Quinance: Mochayel	89
Angel of Third Decanate: Bethon	918 or 468
Angel of Fifth Quinance: Damabiah	61
Angel of Sixth Quinance: Menqel	221
Qlippoth: Tzelilimiron (The Clangers)	1126
(from <i>Tzelil</i> , "ring"; "sound," "tone," 476)	
Genius of Qlippoth: Zamradiel	292
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: Amon	747 or 97
Second Decanate: Barbatos	519
Third Decanate: Paimon	837 or 187
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Sabnock (Savnok)	862 or 382
Second Decanate: Shax (Shan, Shaz, Shass)	1200 or 390
Third Decanate: Vine (Vinea)	67
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Amdukias (Amdusias)	551 or 71
Second Quinance: Foras	581
Third Quinance: Belial	142
Fourth Quinance: Asmoday	362
Fifth Quinance: Decarabia	238
Sixth Quinance: Gaap	873 or 153
Color: Orange	
Tone: D	
Scent: Wormwood	
Tarot Trump: VI The Lovers	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Eight of Swords	

II Gemini



The Twins of Gemini

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicum* by Hyginus, 1496

Second Decanate: Nine of Swords

Third Decanate: Ten of Swords

Direction: East, above

Tribe of Israel: Manasseh

Apostle: Simon

Minor Prophet: Zechariah

Geomantic Figure: Albus

Mystic Number of 17th Path: 153

Ruling Planet: Mercury

Planets:

Exalted: Ascending Node

Detriment: Jupiter

Fall: Descending Node

GENESIS—see *Bereshith*

- Gerizim**—גרזים 820 or 260
The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless
- Gerodiel**—גרודיאל 254
Angel of the third decanate of Aquarius
- Gey-Tzalmaveth**—גיא-צלמות 580
Valley of the Shadow of Death
- Gez**—גז 10
Fleece
- Gha'agsheblah**—see *Gasheklah*
- Chagiel**—see *Ogiel*
- Charab Tzerek**—see *Oreb Zaraq*
- Chogiel**—see *Ogiel*
- Gi**—גי 13
The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Chokmah)
- Gideon**—גדעון 783 or 133
Fifth Judge of Israel
- Gideoni**—גדעני 137
Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin
- Giel**—גיאל 44
Angel of third astrological house
- Gihon**—גידון 724 or 74
A river of Eden (associated with the element of Water and the first *Heh* of Tetragrammaton)

Gilead—גלעד 107
A region of Jordan

Gilgul—גלגול 72
1. Revolving
2. Transmigration, reincarnation

Gimel—ג 3
Third letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *g* or *gh*
The second of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, גמל, "camel," 73
Planet: Moon
Path: 13th (between Kether and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: II The High Priestess
For additional correspondences, see *MOON*

Girgasim—גרגשים 1116 or 556
Girgashites
One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival
of the conquering Israelites

Glasya-Labolas—גלאסלכול 162
The 25th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
of the first decanate of Sagittarius
(according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon
of the second quinance of Aries)
President and Earl commanding 36 legions
Appears as a dog with griffin's wings
Powers: Teaches arts and sciences instantly;
authors bloodshed and manslaughter;
teaches past and future; causes the love
of friends and foes; allows one to
become invisible



*Sigil of Glasya-
Labolas*

Goāp—גואף 810 or 90
Demon King of the South, according to the *Goetia*

GOAT—see *Ez*

GOD—see *El, Elil, Eloah, Elohim, YHVH*

GOD ALMIGHTY—see *El Shaddai, Elohim Gibor*

GODDESS—see *Elah, Alilah*

GOETIA

Goetia: The Book of Evil Spirits is part of *The Lesser Key of Solomon*, the oldest extant copy of which is of the 17th century and in French. It contains the names and descriptions of 72 demons under the authority of Amaimon (East), Korson or Corson (West), Zimimay (North), and Goap (South). There is no established Hebrew spelling of these names; in general, I have used those of Crowley (777), with a few obvious corrections, constructing the spelling myself for the four kings. As to the correctness of the gematria involved, one should bear in mind that all such constructed spellings are by their nature somewhat arbitrary, as is the assignment of the demons to the decanates or quincunxes of the Zodiac. Most attempts to render the names in Hebrew delete the Greek and Latin endings (-us, -as, -ion) so that "Furcas," for example, becomes "Furk" (פֹּרֶךְ), "Dantalion" becomes "Dantal" (דַּנְטַל), etc.

There has been some attempt in recent years to present these entities as "spirits" or "daimons" who may be dealt with as morally neutral entities or forces. This approach chooses to ignore the fact that the original Judæo-Christian conception of the *Goetia* was that these were 72 fallen angels who had followed Lucifer in his revolt and who now dwelt in hell. In any case, considering the fact that so many of them are concerned with things such as causing wounds to fester, procuring sex, bringing about hatred, and the like, they can hardly be said to be well-intentioned. On the other hand, even assuming that their essential nature is that of



The Vessel of Brass into which Solomon compelled the demons of the Goetia

from *The Book of the Goetia*, ed. by Aleister Crowley, 1904

constellated psychic contents within the mind of the magus, they are bound, when properly evoked and controlled, to follow the dictates of the one who summoned them; in that respect they are neutral entities. The "moral" is that one should control and utilize one's objectionable qualities in a constructive manner rather than being controlled by them. In any case, whether dealing with a demon or with your own repressed tendencies, "Do not call up that which you cannot put down." However, there is also the fact to consider that the universal experience of almost all practicing

magicians in the last third of this century has been that these entities are morally neutral and not inherently evil. Indeed, it must also be acknowledged that some of the names are plainly corrupted forms of the deities of pagan religions (e.g., Haures = Horus, Ashtaroth = Astarte, and so on). The idea that these beings are demonic may be nothing more than Judæo-Christian propaganda.

As noted, the astrological assignments of the demons differs according to various authorities. Following is a list of the demons in order along with their astrological correspondences according to both Aleister Crowley (777) and the order Aurum Solis (see *The Sword and the Serpent* by Melita Denning and Osborne Phillips). Crowley assigns the spirits to the decanates, each 10° segment being given a demon by day and a demon by night. The Aurum Solis, on the other hand, assigns the demons to the quinances. Also given are the Hebrew spellings, which vary somewhat between the two sources.

It will be seen that Crowley begins with the first decanate of Aries—a reasonable enough approach—taking first all the demons by day and then the last 36 as demons by night. The Aurum Solis, on the other hand, follows the usual methodology of MacGregor Mathers by starting out with the first quinance of Leo. For some reason, however, the Aurum Solis does not proceed in exact sequence but rather takes first the odd-numbered quinances and only then starts over with the even-numbered quinances at 5–10° Aries.

		Crowley (decanates)		Aurum Solis (quinances)
1. Bael	באל	1 by day	בעל	1
2. Agares	אגאר	2	אגאר	3
3. Vassago	ושאגו	3	ושאגו	5
4. Gamigin	גמיגין	1	כמיגין	1
5. Marbas	מארב	2	מארב	3

	Crowley (decanates)	Aurum Solis (quinances)
6. Valefor	ואלפר 3 ♂	ולפר 5 ♂
7. Amon	אמון 1 □	אמון 1 ♀
8. Barbatos	ברבטוש 2 □	ברבטוש 3 ♀
9. Paimon	פאימון 3 □	פימון 5 ♀
10. Buer	בואר 1 ♀	בואר 1 ♀
11. Gusion	גוסיון 2 ♀	גוסיון 3 ♀
12. Sitri	שיטרי 3 ♀	שעיר (?) 5 ♀
13. Beleth	בלאת 1 ♀	בלאת 1 ♀
14. Leraje	לראיד 2 ♀	לריד 3 ♀
15. Eligos	אליגוש 3 ♀	אליגוש 5 ♀
16. Zepar	זפאר 1 ♀	זפר 1 ♀
17. Botis	בוטיש 2 ♀	בוטיש 3 ♀
18. Bathin	באתין 3 ♀ by day	באתין 5 ♀
19. Sallos	שאלוש 1 ♀	שלוש 1 ♀
20. Purson	פורשון 2 ♀	פרשון 3 ♀
21. Marax	מאראץ 3 ♀	מוראץ 5 ♀
22. Ipos	יפוש 1 ♀	יפוש 1 ♀
23. Aim	אים 2 ♀	אים 3 ♀
24. Naberius	נבר 3 ♀	נבר 5 ♀
25. Glasya-Labolas	גלאסלכול 1 ♀	גלאסלכול 2 ♀
26. Bime	בים 2 ♀	בים 4 ♀
27. Ronove	רינוו 3 ♀	רינוו 6 ♀
28. Berith	ברית 1 ♀	ברית 2 ♂
29. Astaroth	אשתרות 2 ♀	עשתרת 4 ♂
30. Forneus	פורנאש 3 ♀	פרנאש 6 ♂
31. Foras	פוראש 1 ♀	פראש 2 □
32. Asmoday	אסמודאי 2 ♀	אשמודאי 4 □
33. Gaap	געף 3 ♀	געף 6 □
34. Furfur	פורפור 1 ♀	פורפור 2 ♀
35. Marchosias	מרחוש 2 ♀	מרחוש 4 ♀
36. Stolas	שטוליש 3 ♀	צולס 6 ♀
37. Phenex	פאנץ 1 ♀ by night	פנץ 2 ♀
38. Halphas	האלף 2 ♀	האלף 4 ♀
39. Malphas	מאלף 3 ♀	מאלף 6 ♀
40. Raum	ראום 1 ♂	רעם 2 ♀
41. Focalor	פוכלור 2 ♂	פוכלור 4 ♀

		Crowley (decanates)		Aurum Solis (quinances)
42. Vepar	ופאר	3 ♂	ופר	6 ♂
43. Sabnock	שבנוך	1 ♀	שבנוך	2 ♀
44. Shax	שץ	2 ♀	שץ	4 ♀
45. Vine	וינא	3 ♀	וינא	6 ♀
46. Bifrons	ביפרו	1 ♀	ביפרן	2 ♀
47. Uvall	אואל	2 ♀	וול	4 ♀
48. Haagenti	העגנת	3 ♀	העגנת	6 ♀
49. Crocell	כרוכל	1 ♀	כרוכל	2 ♀
50. Furcas	פורך	2 ♀	פורך	4 ♀
51. Balam	בעלם	3 ♀	בלעם	6 ♀
52. Alloces	אלוך	1 ♀	אלוך	2 ♀
53. Camio	כאין	2 ♀	כאין	4 ♀
54. Murmur	מורם	3 ♀ by night	מערם	6 ♀
55. Orobas	אוראוב	1 ♀	ערבס	2 ♀
56. Gremory	גמור	2 ♀	גמור	4 ♀
57. Osé	ושו	3 ♀	ושו	6 ♀
58. Avnas (Amy)	און	1 ♀	און	2 ♀
59. Oriax	וריאץ	2 ♀	וריאץ	4 ♀
60. Naphula	נפור	3 ♀	נפל	6 ♀
61. Zagan	זאגן	1 ♀	זגן	1 ♀
62. Valu	ואל	2 ♀	ולו	3 ♀
63. Andras	אנדר	3 ♀	אנדראש	5 ♀
64. Haures	האור	1 ♀	פלער	1 ♀
65. Andrealphus	אנדראלף	2 ♀	אנדראלף	3 ♀
66. Kimaris	כימאור	3 ♀	כימער	5 ♀
67. Amdukias	אמדוך	1 ♀	אמדוד	1 ♀
68. Belial	בליאל	3 ♀	בליעל	3 ♀
69. Decarabia	דכאוראב	5 ♀	דכארביא	5 ♀
70. Seere	שאר	1 ♀	שאר	1 ♀
71. Dantalion	דנתאל	2 ♀	דנתאליון	3 ♀
72. Andromalius	אנדרומאל	3 ♀	אנדרומאל	5 ♀

Gog—גוג 12
Prince of Magog

Gog ve-Magog—גוג ומגוג 70
Gog and Magog (Rev. 20:8)

Gog Sheklah—see *Gasheklah*

Goi—גוי 19

1. Nation

2. Gentile, goy

Plural: *Goyim*, גויים, 629 or 69

Gol—גל 33

Oil vessel

Golab—see *Golachab*

Golachab—גולחב 49

The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah

Variously given as Galab (Mathers), Golohab (Regardie), and Golab (Waite)

GOLD—see *Dehav, Zahav*

GOLDEN IMAGE—see *Tzelem Dahava*

Golem—גולם 639 or 79

Shapeless mass; artificial man (see introduction, p. xxxiii)

Golgotha (Gelgoleth)—גלגלת 466

Skull, head

Golohab—see *Golachab*

Gomora (Amorah)—עמרדה 315

The wicked city in Genesis

Gonah—גונה 64

Serenity

GOOD—see *Tov*

GRACE—see *Chen*

Graphiel—גַּפְיֵאל
Intelligence of Mars 325

GREAT—see *Gadhol*

GREATER LIGHT, THE—see *Ha-maor ha-gadhol*

Gremory—see *Gamori*

Gur—גּוּר
Whelp 209

Gur Arie—גּוּר אֲרִיָּה
Lion's whelp (Gen. 49:9 and Deu. 33:22) 425

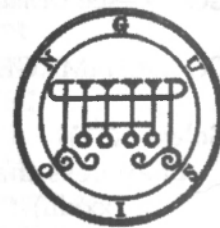
Gusion—גּוּסִיּוֹן 785 or 135

The 11th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
of the second decanate of Cancer
(according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon
of the third quinance of Scorpio)

Duke commanding 40 legions

Appears as a "Xenopilus"

Powers: Tells fortunes; shows meaning and
resolution of all questions asked;
reconciles friends; bestows honor and
dignity to anyone



Sigil of Gusion

H

Haa—חא

7

26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Sagittarius)

Ha-Achdoth Zohar—חאחדות זוהר

642

The Splendor of Unity, a title of Chokmah as the Second Path

Haagenti—העגנתי

528

The 48th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Cancer (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Scorpio)

President commanding 33 legions

Appears as a mighty bull with griffin's wings; assumes human form upon command



Seal of Haagenti

Powers: Makes men wise and instructs them in various matters; transmutes all metals into gold; changes water into wine and vice versa

Haaiah—see Haayah

Haamiah—see Chamiah

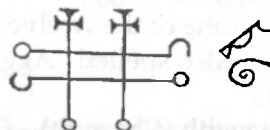
Haayah—חאיה

22

Angel of the second quinance of Sagittarius and angel by night of the Eight of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:145

Also spelled "Haayah," "Haaiah," or "Heeah"



Seal of Haayah

- Habakkuk (Chabaquq)—חבקוק** 216
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Aquarius
Also spelled "Habacuc"
- Habuiah—see Chabuyah**
- Hachash—חחש** 313
51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
third quinance of Aries)
- Hadad—הדד** 13
A King of Edom (associated with Tiphareth)
Father: Bedad
City: Avith
It is written that Hadad smote Midian in the field of
Moab.
- Hadad ben Bedad—הדד בן בדד** 725 or 75
Hadad, son of Bedad
- Hadar—הדר** 209
A King of Edom (associated with Malkuth)
City: Pau
- Ha-Gadhol—הגדול** 42
The greater; i.e., the Sun (Gen. 1:16)
- Hagar—הגר** 208
Sarai's maid, mother of Ishmael
- Haggai (Chaggai)—חגי** 21
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Taurus
Also spelled "Aggeus"
- Haggith (Chaggith)—חגית** 421
A wife of David, mother of Adonijah
- Hagiel—הגיאל** 49
Intelligence of Venus

Hagith (Chagith)—חגית
Olympic planetary spirit of Venus

421



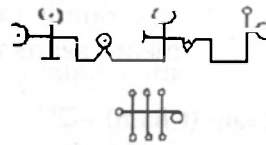
Sigil of Hagith

Hah—הה
Alas!

10

Hahahel—הההאל
Angel of fifth quinance of Aquarius and
angel by day of the Seven of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 12:2
Also spelled "Hahihel" or "Hehihel"

46



Sigil of Hahahel

Hahauiah—see *Chahaviah*

Hahaziah—see *Hechashiah*

Hahiah—see *Hihayah*

Hahihel—see *Hahahel*

Hahuiah—see *Chahaviah*

Haiaiel—see *Hayayel*

HAIL—see *Barad*

Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim—הכחות השכלים 1404 or 844

Intellectual powers or virtues, a phrase used in "The
Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom" with respect to the
Seventh Path

Hakamiah—see *Haqmiah*

Halakhah—הלכה

60

Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters
of law

Hallelujah—הללוידי

86

Praise the Lord (i.e., Yah)

Halphas—האלף**836 or 116***Sigil of Halphas*

The 38th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Aries (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Leo)

Also spelled "Malthas," "Malthus," or "Malthous"

Earl commanding 26 legions

Appears as a stock-dove; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Builds towers and supplies them with armaments; sends warriors

Ham (Cham)—חם**608 or 48**

Son of Noah

Hamaliel—המאיל**116**

Archangel of Virgo

Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol—המאור הגדול**294**

The greater light (i.e., the Sun) (Gen. 1:16)

Ha-Maor ha-Qaton—המאור הקטן**1066 or 416**

The lesser light (i.e., the Moon) (Gen. 1:16)

Hanael—הנאל**86**

Archangel of Capricorn

Sometimes given as the archangel or angel of Venus, which are, however, Haniel and Anael, respectively.

Hananiah—הנניא or הנניד**126 or 120**

Original name of Shadrach (q.v.)

Haniel—האניאל**97**

Archangel associated with Netzach and with Venus

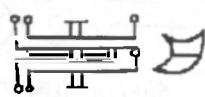
Haqabah—הקבה**112**

A name of God; acronym (*notariqon*) for *Ha-Qadosh Baruk Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He."

Ha-Qadosh Baruk Hu—הקדוש ברוך הוא 1135 or 655
The Holy One, blessed be He

Haqamamna—הקממנע 305
The 25th through 30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Netzach. This word is probably a misprint for הקדשנע or הקבטנע. See *Chaqbatna*, *Chaqdatna*.)

Haqem—הקם 705 or 145
16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Libra)

Haqmiah—הקמיה 160
Angel of fourth quinance of Libra and angel by night of the Three of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 88:2
Also spelled "Hoqmiah," "Hoqamiah," or "Hakamiah"  *Sigil of Haqmiah*

Har—הר 205
Mountain

Harab Serap or Harab-Serapel—see Oreb Zaraq

Harach—הרח 213
59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Taurus)

Harahel—see Herachiel

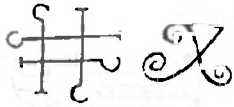
Haran—הרן 905 or 255
1. Son of Terah, father of Lot, and brother of Abraham
2. Father of Milcah and Iscah (Milcah being the wife of Nahor, son of Terah)
3. The land where Abraham and his family went after leaving Ur of the Chaldees

Harayel—see *Hariel*

Ha-Remes ha-Romes—הרמש הרמש 1090
The creeping thing that creepeth (Gen. 1:26)

Hargashah—הרגשה (*Modern Hebrew*) 513
Feeling, sensation

Hari—הרי 215
1. Aspect, characteristic
2. 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Libra)

Hariel—הריאל 246

 Angel of third quinance of Libra and
 angel by day of the Three of Swords
 Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 94:22
 Also spelled "Harayel"
Sigil of Hariel

Har Sinai—הר סיני 335
Mount Sinai

Has—הם 65
Silence!

Ha-Shamaim—השמים 955 or 395
The heaven

Ha-Shem—השם 905 or 345
The Name; Tetragrammaton

Hasmodai—see *Chashmodai*

Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedolim—התנינים הגדלים 1767 or 647
Great whales (Gen. 1:21)

Hattaah—הטאה 20
Sin

Haures—האור

212

The 64th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Capricorn (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Taurus and spelled in Hebrew פלער [for "Flauros"], 380)

Also spelled "Hauras," "Havres," or "Flauros"; name probably derived from the Egyptian god Horus

*Sigil of Haures*

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a mighty, terrible, and strong leopard; assumes human form upon command, but with flaming eyes and a terrible countenance

Powers: Tells fortunes; talks about the creation of the world, divinity, and how he and other spirits fell; destroys and burns the enemies of the exorcist if desired; will not allow exorcist to be tempted. A consistent liar if not commanded into the triangle

Havvah—חווה

19

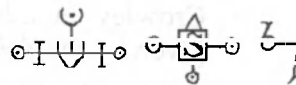
Eve

HAWK—see *Netz*

Hayayel—היאיל

56

Angel of fifth quinance of Cancer and angel by day of the Four of Cups

*Sigil of Hayayel*

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 108:30

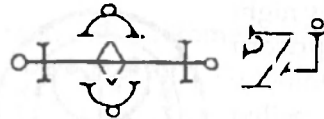
Also spelled "Haiaiel" or "Heyaiel"

Hayeya—היי

25

71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Cancer)

Hazayel—see *Haziel*

Hazel—**הזל**

Sigil of Hazel

Angel of third quinance of
Virgo and angel by day of
the Nine of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps.
25:6

Also spelled "Hazayel" or "Hazeyael"

53

He—**ה**

Lo!

6

HEAVEN = Shamaim—**שמים**

950 or 390

In cabalism, there are (usually) Seven Heavens, just as
there are Seven Hells and Seven Earths:

Supernals	7th. Arabhoth	Plains	678
Chesed	6th. Makhon	Emplacement	766 or 116
Geburah	5th. Maon	Residence	816 or 166
Tiphareth	4th. Zebhul	Dwelling	41
Netzach	3rd. Shechaqim	Clouds	1018 or 458
Hod	2nd. Raqia	Firmament	380
Yesod and	1st. Tebel Vilon	Veil of the	1743, 1093,
Malkuth	Shamaim	Firmament	or 533
	(or simply	(or Veil)	
	Vilon)		752 or 102

The above arrangement is that presented by Aleister
Crowley in *Liber 777*. However, the attributions
given by the *Zohar* are somewhat different:

Kether	Shekinah	} Supernals in Briah
Chokmah	Metatron (active aspect of Shekinah)	
Binah	Avir (ether; passive aspect of Shekinah)	
Chesed	Arabhoth	} Seven Heavens
Geburah	Makhon	
Tiphareth	Maon	
Netzach	Zebhul	
Hod	Shechaqim	
Yesod	Raqia	
Malkuth	Vilon	



The Seventh Heaven

engraving by Gustave Dore for *The Divine Comedy*

Hebel—הבל

37

1. Vapor, breath, vanity
2. Abel, son of Adam, slain by Cain

HEBREW—see *Ibri*

HEBREWS—see *Ibrim*

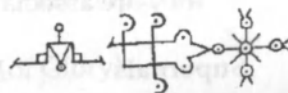
Hechashiah—החשיה

328

Angel of third quinance of Aries and
angel by day of the Three of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 104:31

Also spelled "Hechasheiah" or
"Hahaziah"



Sigil of Hechashiah

Hed—הד

Shout of joy

Heeiah—see *Haayah*

Heh—ה

Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *h*

The first of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, הה, "window"

As a prefix, (*ha-* or *he-*), "the"

Sign of Zodiac: Aries

Path: 15th (between Chokmah and Tiphareth)

Tarot Trump: IV The Emperor (or XVII The Star)

For additional correspondences, see *ARIES*

Hehah—ההה

41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Aquarius)

Hehau—ההע

12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Virgo)

Hehihel—see *Hahihel*

Hekei—הכ"י

Temple, palace, mansion

In the cabala, seven palaces or mansions are said to be the original home of Adam and, after the Fall, the abode of saints. What relationship, if any, exists between these palaces and the seven heavens is unclear. Crowley (777) calls them the Palaces of Briah. The palaces and the Sephiroth with which they are associated are as follows:

Supernals

Hekel Qadosh Qadeshim

(Palace of the Holy of Holies)

Chesed

Hekel Ahbah (Palace of Love)

Geburah

Hekel Zakoth (Palace of Merit)

9	Tiphareth Netzach	<i>Hekel Ratzon</i> (Palace of Delight) <i>Hekel Etzem Shamaim</i> (Palace of the Body of Heaven)	
	Hod	<i>Hekel Gonah</i> (Palace of Serenity)	
5	Yesod and Malkuth	<i>Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir</i> (Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone) (Ez. 24:10)	
	היכל אהבה—Hekel Ahbah	Palace of Love Heavenly mansion corresponding to Chesed Islamic equivalent = <i>Dar as-Salaam</i> (House of Peace)	78
15	היכל עצם שמים—Hekel Etzem Shamaim	Palace of the Body of Heaven (Ex. 24:10) Heavenly mansion corresponding to Netzach Islamic equivalent = <i>Jannat al-Naim</i> (Garden of Delights)	1775 or 655
80	היכל גונה—Hekel Gonah	Palace of Serenity Heavenly mansion corresponding to Hod Islamic equivalent = <i>Jannat al-Firdaus</i> (Garden of Par- adise)	129
65	היכל לבנת הספיר—Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir	Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone (Ex. 24:10) Heavenly mansion corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth Islamic equivalent = <i>Jannat al-'Adn</i> (Garden of Eden) or <i>Al-Karar</i> (Everlasting Abode)	902
	היכל קדוש קדשים—Hekel Qadosh Qadeshim	Palace of the Holy of Holies Heavenly mansion corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth Islamic equivalent = <i>Dar al-Jalal</i> (House of Glory)	1489 or 929
	היכל רצון—Hekel Ratzon	Palace of Delight	1061 or 411

Heavenly mansion corresponding to Tiphareth
Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Khuld* (Garden of Eternity)

Hekel Zakoth—הֵיכַל זְכוּת

498

Palace of Merit

Heavenly mansion corresponding to Geburah

Islamic equivalent = *Jannat al-Maawa* (Garden of Mansions)

Helel—הִלֵּל

75

Brightness; morning star; Lucifer

Helel ben Shachar—הִלֵּל בֶּן שַׁחַר

1285 or 635

Morning Star (or Shining One), Son of the Dawn; Lucifer (Isa. 14:12—"How art thou fallen from heaven, O Lucifer, son of the morning!" This verse, and those following, were used as the primary basis for the legend of the war in heaven and the expulsion of Lucifer/Satan—not to mention Velikovskian theories of planetary comets. However, as is clear from the context, the verses refer not to any supernatural being, or celestial body, but rather to the King of Babylon.)

HELL = Gehenna (Ge-Hinnom)—גֵּי הִינּוֹם

668 or 108

In cabalism, there are Seven Hells, just as there are Seven Heavens and Seven Earths. (The Seven Hells are said to be in *Arqa*, one of the Seven Earths.)

Number	Sephirah	Hell
7th	Supernals	<i>Sheol</i> (Abyss) (the lowest)
6th	Chesed	<i>Abaddon</i> (Destruction)
5th	Geburah	<i>Bar Shachath</i> (Pit of Destruction)
4th	Tiphareth	<i>Tit-ha-yaven</i> (Miry Clay)
3rd	Netzach	<i>Shaare-Maveth</i> (Gates of Death)
2nd	Hod	<i>Tzal-Maveth</i> (Shadow of Death)
1st	Yesod and Malkuth	<i>Ge-Hinnom</i> (Valley of Hinnom)

In the *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*, Heinrich Cornelius Agrippa gives a list of the Seven Hells in Hebrew characters, but some of these names are so corrupt as to be meaningless. For the record, his list runs like this: גיהנם (correct), יעלשות, באדשהת, אבדון, מישון, שאול (correct). In *The Magus* (1801), Francis Barrett copied this list—indeed, the whole table—and managed to corrupt the Hebrew spellings, even further; thus: גיהנם, רצלשות, ידעשחח, באדשהת, מישון (correct), אבדו, and שאול (correct).

Helon—הלן 735 or 85
Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun

Hem—הם 605 or 45
They (m.)

Hemethterith—המתרת 1054
The guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set.
The Coptic form is Hoo-ooro-ist. The key is A sharp and the colors are lurid red and glowing red.



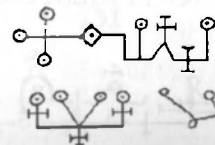
Sigil of Hemethterith

Hemmah—המה 50
They (m.)

Hen—הן 705 or 55
1. Lo!
2. Whether, if
3. They (f.)

Hennah—הנה 60
They (f.)

Herachiel—הרחאל 244
Angel of fifth quinance of Taurus and angel by day of the Seven of Pentacles



Sigil of Herachiel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 113:3

Also spelled "Herachael," "Herochiel," or "Harahel"

HERB—see *Esev*

HERMETIC ORDER OF THE GOLDEN DAWN—see *Chevrah
Zerach Boqer Aur*

HERMIT—see *Parush*

Heth—see *Cheth*

Heyaiel—see *Hayayel*

Hezekiah (Chezeqiah)—חזקיהו or חזקיה 130 or 136

The twelfth King of Judah

Began to reign at the age of 22, in the third year of King
Hoshea of Israel, and ruled for 29 years

Hezi—הזי 22

Ninth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
third quinance of Virgo)

Hi—הי 15

Lamentation

Hi—היא 16

She

Hiddikel—הדקל 139

Tigris, a river of Eden (associated with the element of
Air)

HIGH PRIEST—see *Kohen ha-Gadhol*

HIGH PRIESTESS—see *Koheneth ha-Gadhol*



Sigil of Hihayah

Hihayah—היהיה

95

Angel of sixth quinance of Virgo
and angel by night of the Ten of
Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 10:1
Also spelled "Hihaiah," "Hiha'ayah," or "Hahiah"

Hinneh—הנה 60
Behold!

Hiram (Chiram)—חירם 818 or 258
1. King of Tyre
2. Architect of the Temple of Solomon
See also *Huram*

Hiram (Chiram) Malakh-Tzor—חירם מלך-צור 1684 or 644
Hiram, King of Tyre

Hismael—הסמאל 136
Spirit of Jupiter

Hitboded—התבודד 421
To meditate

Hitbodedut—התבודדות 827
Meditation

Hittites—see *Chittim*

Hivites—see *Chivvim*

Hod—הוד 15

Splendor

The eighth Sephirah

Divine Name: **Elohim Tzabaoth** 1145 or 585

Archangel: **Michael** 101

Angelic Choir: **Beni Elohim** or Archangels 708 or 148

Material World: **Kokab**, the Sphere of Mercury 48

Qlippoth: **Samael**, Poison of God 131

HOLINESS—see *Qadesh*

HOLY—see *Qadosh*

HOLY LIVING CREATURES—see *Chayoth ha-Qadesh*

HOLY OF HOLIES—see *Qadosh Qadeshim*

Hoqamiah or **Hoqmiah**—see *Haqmiah*

Hosea—חושע 381
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Leo

Hoshea—הושע 381
The 20th and last King of Israel
Began to rule in 12th year of King Ahaz of Judah and
reigned for nine years until Israel was conquered by
Shalmaneser (Sargon) of Assyria

HOST—see *Tzava*

HOUR—see *Shaah*

Hu—הוּא 12
He
A name of God and title of Kether

Hua—הוא 12
1. Avenging angel
2. Angel of the Tarot

HUNDRED—see *Meah*

Huram (Churam)—חורם 814 or 254
The spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles

Huram Abiv (Churam Abiv)—חורם אביו 833 or 273
"Huram his father" (origin of the legendary Masonic
name "Hiram Abiff")

Husham—השם 905 or 345
A King of Edom (associated with Geburah)
Land: Temani

על- Ruins	80
Iahahel—see <i>Yehohel</i>	
Iahhel—see <i>Yehohel</i>	
Ibri—עברי Hebrew	282
Ibrim—עברים Hebrews	882 or 322
Ibzan—אבנן Ninth Judge of Israel	793 or 143
Idra—אדרא (Aramaic) Assembly	206
Idra Rabba Qadisha—אדרא רבא קדישא (Aramaic) Greater Holy Assembly, part of the <i>Zohar</i>	824
Idra Zuta Qadisha—אדרא זוטא קדישא (Aramaic) Lesser Holy Assembly, part of the <i>Zohar</i>	644
Iehuiiah—see <i>Yechaviah</i>	
Ieiaiel—see <i>Yeyayel</i>	
Ielilael—see <i>Yeyalel</i>	

Ielael—see *Yezalel*

Ielahiah—see *Yelahiah*

Ieliel—see *Yelayel*

Ierathel—see *Yerathel*

Iezalel—see *Yezalel*

Igrath—see *Agrath*

Ihiazel—see *Yeyazel*

Iibamiah—see *Yebamiah*

Ilhiah—see *Yelahiah*

Im—עם

With, by, near

670 or 110

IMAGE—see *Tzelem*

Imamiah—see *Amamiah*

INFINITY—see *Ain-Soph*

INNOCENCE—see *Bor, Tom*

INNOCENT—see *Chaph, Zakh*

INTELLECTUAL VIRTUES—see *ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*

INTELLIGENCE—see *Sekhel*

Iophiel—יִזְכְּרֵאל

Intelligence of Jupiter

Ipos—יפוס

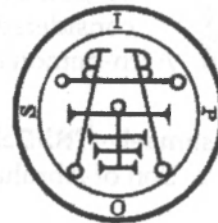
396

The 22nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Scorpio (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Pisces)

Earl and Prince commanding 36 legions

Appears as an angel with a lion's head, a goose's foot, and a hare's tail

Powers: Tells fortunes; makes men witty and bold



Sigil of Ipos

Irad—עירד

284

Son of Enoch, farther of Mehujael, and grandson of Cain

Iram—see *Eram*IRON—see *Barzel*Irthel—see *Yerathel*

Isaac (Itzchaq)—יצחק

208

Son of Abraham and father of Jacob

Isaiah (Yeshayah)—ישעיה

395

One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Isaias"

Ish—איש

311

Man

A title of Tiphareth

Ishah—אשה

306

Woman

Isheth Zenunim—אשת זנונים

1424 or 864

Woman of Whoredom, Demon of Prostitution

Mother of Chioa, the Beast (Samael being the father),
or Samael and Isheth Zenunim together are
considered to be Chioa
Arch-demon corresponding to Binah (777)

Ishmael—יִצְמַעֵאל 451
Son of Abraham and brother of Isaac

Israel—יִצְרָאֵל 541
Israel

Issachar—יִצְחָכָר 830
A tribe of Israel (associated with Cancer)

Iyar—אֵיר 211
The eighth month of the Jewish calendar, April-May,
corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun
is in Taurus

Iyyob—see *Job*

J

- Jabal (Yabal)**—יָבָל 42
 Son of Lamech and Adah
 "the father of such as dwell in tents, and of such as have cattle."
- Jachin (Yachin)**—יָחִין 729 or 79
 One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon (the other being Boaz)
 Jachin is the white pillar, on the left, corresponding to the male or Yang principle
- JACKAL**—see *Tan*
- Jacob (Yaaqob)**—יַעֲקֹב 182
 Son of Isaac and father of twelve sons from whom came the twelve tribes of Israel
- Jael**—see *Yahel*
- Jair (Yair)**—יָאִיר 221
 Seventh Judge of Israel
- Japheth (Yapheth)**—יָפֶֿתֿ 490
 Son of Noah
- Jared (Yared)**—יָרֵד 214
 Son of Mahalaleel, father of Enoch, and great-great-grandfather of Noah
 Lived 962 years (460–1422 after Creation)
- JeBusites**—see *Yebusim*

Jehoahaz (Yehoachaz)—יְהוֹאָחָז or יְהוֹאָחָז

32 or 37

1. Sixth King of Judah

Also known as "Azariah" or "Ahaziah"

Began to rule in the 12th year of King Joram of Israel, but ruled for only one year until slain by Jehu of Israel

2. Sixteenth King of Judah

Also known as "Shallum"

Began to rule at the age of 23; reigned only three months before being captured by Pharaoh Nechoh

3. Eleventh King of Israel

Began to rule in 23rd year of King Joash of Judah

Reigned for 17 years

Jehoash (Yehoash)—יְהוֹשָׁא

322

Alternate name for Joash, seventh King of Judah

Jehoiachin (Yehoiakin)—

יְהוֹיָכִין or יְהוֹיָכִין

756, 106, 761, or 111

Eighteenth King of Judah, under the authority of Nebuchadnezzar

Began to rule at the age of 18, but lasted only three months before Nebuchadnezzar replaced him with Zedekiah

Jehoiakim (Yehoiakim)—יְהוֹיָקִים

731 or 171

Seventeenth King of Judah

Also known as "Eliakim"

Began to rule at the age of 25 and reigned for 11 years; conquered by Nebuchadnezzar

Jehoram (Yehoram)—יְהוֹרָם

821 or 261

1. Alternate name for Joram, fifth King of Judah

2. Alternate name of Joram, ninth King of Israel

Jehoshaphat (Yehoshaphat)—יְהוֹשָׁפָט

410

Fourth King of Judah

Began to reign at the age of 35, in the fourth year of King Ahab of Israel, and ruled for 25 years

Jehovah—see YHVH

Jehu (Yehu)—יְהוּ 22

Tenth King of Israel

Succeeded to the throne by slaying his predecessor,
Joram (or Jehoram), with the encouragement of the
prophet Elijah

Reigned for 28 years

Jephthah (Yephthach)—יִפְתָּח 498

Eighth Judge of Israel

Jeremiah (Yirmyah)—יֵרֵמְיָהוּ 265

One of the three major prophets
Also spelled "Jeremias"

Jericho (Yericho)—יְרִיחוֹ 224

Jericho

Jeroboam (Yeroboam)—יֵרֹבְעָם 882 or 322

1. Son of Solomon and first King of Israel

Reigned 22 years

2. Fourteenth King of Israel, known as Jeroboam II

Began to reign in the 15th year of Amaziah of Judah

Reigned for 41 years

Jeshua—יֵשׁוּעַ 386

The name of at least eight people in the Bible, but most
prominently that of the priest who accompanied
Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile

Jesus—see Joshua

Jetheth (Yetheth)—יֶתֶת 810

A Duke of Edom (with Timnah and Alvah, associated
with Daath)

Jethro—יֶתְרוֹ 616

Moses's father-in-law, also known as Reuel

- Joash**—יוֹשָׁא or יוֹשָׁאָה 311 or 317
1. Seventh King of Judah
Began to rule at the age of 7 in the seventh year of King Jehu of Israel; reigned for 40 years
 2. Thirteenth King of Israel
Began to rule in 37th year of King Joash of Judah; reigned for 16 years
Also known as "Jehoash" (in both cases)
- Job (Iyyob)**—אִיּוֹב 19
He whose faith was tested by misfortune
- Jobab (Yobab)**—יֹבָב 20
A King of Edom (associated with Chesed)
Father: Zerah
City: Bozrah
- Jobab ben Zerah (Yobab ben Zerach)**—יֹבָב בֶּן זֶרַח 937 or 287
Jobab, son of Zerah
- Joel (Yoel)**—יֹאֵל 47
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Pisces
- Jonah (Yonah)**—יֹנָה 71
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Libra
Also spelled "Jonas"
- Joram (Yoram)**—יֹרָם or יֹרָם 810, 250, 816, or 256
1. Fifth King of Judah; ruled for eight years
 2. Ninth King of Israel
Son of Ahab, began to rule in 11th year of King Jehoshaphat of Judah and reigned for 12 years until slain by his successor, Jehu
Also known as "Jehoram" (in both cases)
- Jordan**—יַרְדֵּן 914 or 264
Jordan

Joash - Judges 155

Joseph (Yoseph)—יוסף 876 or 156
Son of Jacob

Joshua (Yehoshua)—יהושע 391
1. Son of Nun (Fish)
2. Jesus

Josiah (Yosiah)—יוסף or יאשיהו 326 or 332
Fifteenth King of Judah
Began to rule at the age of 8 and reigned for 31 years

Jotham (Yotham)—יוחם 1016 or 456
Tenth King of Judah
Began to rule at the age of 25, in the second year of
King Pekah of Israel, and reigned for 16 years

Jozachar (Yozakar)—יוזכר 243
Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of
King Joash of Judah
See also *Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*

Jubal (Yubal)—יובל 48
Son of Lamech and Adah
"The father of all such as handle the harp and organ"

Judah (Yehudah)—יהודה 30
A tribe of Israel (associated with Leo)

JUDGES = Shophetim—שפטים 439 or 999

The 12 judges of Israel, who governed between Joshua
and Saul and who can presumably be attributed to
the 12 tribes, the 12 signs of the Zodiac, etc., were
as follows:

1. Othniel	עתניאל	561
2. Ehud	אהוד	16
3. Shamgar	שמגר	543

4. Deborah	דבורה	217
5. Gideon	גדיעון	783 or 133
6. Tola	תולע	506
7. Jair	יאיר	221
8. Jephthah	יפתח	498
9. Ibzan	אבצן	793 or 143
10. Elon	אלון	737 or 87
11. Abdon	עבדון	782 or 132
12. Samson	שמשון	1346 or 696

JUDGMENT—see *Shephet*

JUPITER = Tzedek—צדק

194

The Sphere of Jupiter corresponds to Chesed

The planet Jupiter corresponds to Kaph and the 21st
Path (between Chesed and Netzach)

Symbol = $\hat{4}$

Archangel: Tzadqiel 235

Angel: Sachiel 109

Intelligence: Iophiel 136

Spirit: Hismael 136

Olympic Spirit: Bethor 618

Genius of Qlippoth: Kurgasix 315

Metal: Tin (*Bedil*) 46

Color: Violet (but the Sphere, Chesed, is blue)

Tone: A sharp

Stone: Amethyst, Lapis Lazuli

Scent: Saffron, all Generous Odors

Tarot Trump: X The Wheel of Fortune

Rules Sagittarius and Pisces

Exalted in Cancer

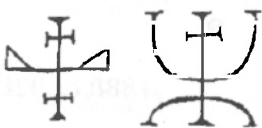
Detriment in Gemini and Virgo

Fall in Capricorn

JUSTICE—see *Din*

K

- Kabedh—כבד** 26
 1. To honor
 2. Heavy
 3. Liver
- Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka—**
כבד את-אביך ואת-אמך 1888 or 928
 Honor thy father and thy mother.
- Kabodh—כבוד** 32
 Glory, glorious
- Kabodh Rishon—כבוד ראשון** 1239 or 589
 First Splendor, Primal Glory; a title of Kether as the
 First Path
- Kadh—כד** 24
 Bucket, pail, vessel
- Kael—כעאל** 121
 Angel of 4th astrological house
- Kadath—כדת** 424
 "Kadath in the Cold Waste," a city in the fiction of
 H. P. Lovecraft
- Kahath—כדת** 425
 Eighth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
 second quinance of Virgo)
- Kal—כל** 50
 Every
- Kal esev zorea zara—כל עשב זרע זרע** 976
 Every herb bearing seed (Gen. 1:29)

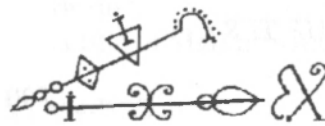
- Kalah**—כלה 55
 Bride
 A title of Malkuth, meaning the Bride of Microprosopus
- Kalal**—כלל 80
 To make perfect
- Kaliel**—כליאל 91

Sigil of Kaliel Angel of the sixth quinance of Libra
 and angel by night of the Four of
 Swords
 Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 25:24
 Also spelled "Kelial," "Keliel," or
 "Caliel"
- Kamael**—כאמל 91
 Archangel associated with Geburah and with Mars
 Sometimes spelled "Camael"
- Kambriel**—כאמבריאל 304
 Archangel of Aquarius
 Also spelled "Cambriel"
- Kamea**—קמע 210
 Amulet, magic square
- Kamotz**—כמוץ 966 or 156
 Angel of first decanate of Scorpio
- Kanaph**—כנף 870 or 150
 Wing, skirt; winged
- Kaph**—כ 500 or 20
 Eleventh letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *k*
 or *kh*
 The fourth of the seven "double letters"
 Spelled out, כף, "palm of hand," 820 or 100
 As a prefix (*ke-*, *ki-*, *ka-*), "as," "like," "almost"
 Planet: Jupiter

Path: 21st (between Chesed and Netzach)
 Tarot Trump: X The Wheel of Fortune
 For additional correspondences, see *JUPITER*

Kapporeth—כפרת	700
Mercy seat, lid	
Kashaph—כשף	1120 or 400
Witch	
Kashenyayah—כשניעיה	465
Angel of 10th astrological house	
Kaspith—כספית	570
Mercury, the metal of the planet Mercury and one of the three alchemical elements	
Kavar—כבר	222
1. To make heavy	
2. To make many, multiply	
Kavash—כבש	322
To subdue	
Kedamidi—כדמדי	78
Angel of first decanate of Taurus	
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as כרדמדי, 278)	
Kedemel (Qedemel)—קדמאל	175
Spirit of Venus	
Kedushah—see Qedushah	
Kegadikesh—כגדיכש	357
The 13th through 18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Geburah. The כ is probably a misprint for ג.)	

Kehethel—כֶּהֶתֶל

456



Sigil of Kehethel

Angel of the second quinance
of Virgo and angel by night
of the Eight of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps.
95:6

Also spelled "Kehethal" or
"Cahethel"

Kelali—כִּלְלִי

90

General, universal, collective

Keli—כֵּלִי

60

1. Utensil, instrument, tool
2. 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
sixth quinance of Libra)

Kelial—see *Kaliel*

Keliel—see *Kaliel*

Ken—כֵּן

720 or 70

1. Honest
2. So, thus, just so, such, so much

Kenaan—see *Canaan*

Kenaanim—כְּנַעֲנִים

800 or 240

Canaanites

One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of
the conquering Israelites

Kenan—see *Cainan*

Kenaz (Qenaz)—קִנָּז

157

A Duke of Edom (associated with Netzach)

Kerub—כְּרוּב

228

1. Ruler of the element of Earth
2. One of the Kerubim (see below)

Kerubim—כרובים**838 or 278**

1. Angelic Choir associated with Yesod and the Sphere of the Moon; corresponds to the Order of Angels in the system of Dionysius, in which the Cherubim correspond to the cabalistic Ophanim and the Sephirah Chokmah
2. The four tetramorphs. A Golden Dawn knowledge lecture says, "The Kerubim are the Living Powers of Tetragrammaton on the Material Plane and the Presidents of the Four Elements. They operate through the Fixed or Kerubic Signs of the Zodiac and are thus symbolized and attributed:
 Keub of Air—Man—Aquarius
 Kerub of Fire—Lion—Leo
 Kerub of Earth—Bull—Taurus
 Kerub of Water—Eagle—Scorpio"

Kes—כס**80**

Throne

Keseph—כסף**880 or 160**

Silver, the metal of the Moon

Keshaphim—כשפים**1010 or 450**

Witchcrafts, sorceries

Kesil—כסיל**120**

-Fool

Kesilim—כסילים**730 or 170**

1. Fools
2. The constellation Orion

Kether—כתר**620**

Crown

The first Sephirah

Divine Name: Eheieh

21

Archangel: Metatron

964 or 314

Angelic Choir: Chayoth ha-Qadesh (Holy 833

Living Creatures) or Seraphim

Material World: Rashith ha-Gilgalim, 1592 or 1032
the Primum Mobile

Qlippoth: Thaumiel, twins of God 488

Additional titles include *Arik Anpin*, Long of Nose, The Greater Countenance, Macroprosopus, The Vast Countenance; *Atiqā*, The Ancient One; *Atiqā de-Atiqin*, The Ancient of the Ancient Ones; *Atiqā Qadisha*, The Most Holy Ancient One; *Arik Apim*, Long of Face; *Aur Mopla*, The Hidden Light; *Aur Penimi*, The Internal Light; *Aur Peshot*, The Simple Light; *Eheieh Asher Eheieh*, Existence of Existences, I AM WHAT AM; *Elyon*, The Most High; *Hu*, He; *Neqedah Peshutah*, The Simple Point; *Neqedah Rishonah*, The Primordial Point; *Pele*, The Wonder; *Risha*, The Head; *Risha Dela*, The Head Which Is Not; *Risha Havurah*, The White Head; *Rom Maalah*, The Inscrutable Height; *Temira de-Temirin*, The Concealed of the Concealed; *Tath Zel*, The Profuse Giver; etc.

Most of these terms are Aramaic, from the *Zohar*. They are called "titles of Kether," but they are likewise (and therefore) appellations of God.

Ketuvim—כתובים 1038 or 478

Hagiographia. One of the three major divisions of the Jewish Bible (see BIBLE), including Psalms, Proverbs, Job, Ruth, Song of Songs, Lamentations, Ecclesiastes, Esther, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and I and II Chronicles.

Kevar—כבר 222

1. Long
2. Extent
3. Long ago, already

Keveq—כּוּק 126

35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Capricorn)

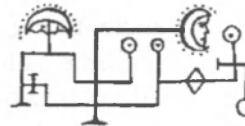
Keveqiah—כֹּקִידָה

141

Angel of the fifth quinance of Capricorn
and angel by day of the Four of
Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 116:1

Also spelled "Keveqaiah" or "Chava-
kiah"



Sigil of Keveqiah

Khebar—כְּבַר

222

A river in Mesopotamia

Ki—כִּי

30

1. Brand
2. That, so that, because, when, for

Ki Tov—כִּי טוֹב

47

That it was good

Kimaris—כִּימָאֵר

277

The 66th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night
of the third decanate of Capricorn
(according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of
the fifth quinance of Taurus and spelled
in Hebrew כִּימָעַר, 340)

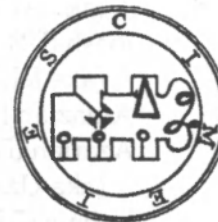
Also spelled "Cimejes" or "Cimeies"

Marquis commanding 20 legions

Appears as a valiant warrior riding a
goodly black horse

Powers: Teaches grammar, logic, and rhetoric; discovers
treasures and things lost or hidden

Rules over all spirits in Africa



Sigil of Kimaris

KING—see *Melekh*KINGDOM—see *Malkuth*

KINGS = Melekim—מְלָכִים

700 or 140

After the monarchies of Saul, David, and Solomon, the
kingdom split into Judah, under Solomon's son

Rehoboam, and Israel, under the leader of the rebellious ten tribes, Jeroboam. The following list of these ancient kings of Israel and Judah shows the Hebrew spelling, value by gematria, and length of reign. In calculating how long a king ruled, the custom was to count the first year as well as the last rather than simply subtracting as we would. By these standards, a U.S. president has a five-year term (e.g., 1992–1996).

Judah:

- Rehoboam (רְחֹבָם, 830 or 320)—17 years
 Abijam (אֲבִיָּם, 615 or 53)—3 years
 (aka Abijah, אֲבִיָּה, 18)
 Asa (אֲסָא, 62)—41 years
 Jehoshaphat (יְהוֹשָׁפָט, 410)—25 years
 Jehoram (יְהוֹרָם, 821 or 261)—8 years
 (aka Joram, יֹרָם, 810 or 250, or יֹרָם, 816 or 256)
 Jehoahaz (יְהוֹאָחָז, 32, or יְהוֹאָחָז, 37)—1 year
 (aka Azariah, עֲזַרְיָה, 292)
 (aka Ahaziah, אַחֲזִיָּה, 31, or אַחֲזִיָּהוּ, 37)
 Joash (יֹאָשׁ, 311, or יֹאָשׁ, 317)—40 years
 (aka Jehoash, יְהוֹאָשׁ, 322)
 Amaziah (אֲמַצְיָה, 146, or אֲמַצְיָהוּ, 152)—29 years
 Azariah (עֲזַרְיָה, 292)—52 years
 (aka Uzziah, עֲזִיָּה, 92, or עֲזִיָּהוּ, 98)
 Jotham (יֹתָם, 1016 or 456)—16 years
 Ahaz (אָחָז, 16)—16 years
 Hezekiah (חֲזַקְיָה, 130, or חֲזַקְיָהוּ, 136)—29 years
 Manasseh (מְנַשֶּׁה, 400, or מְנַשֶּׁה, 317)—55 years
 Amon (אֲמֹן, 747 or 97, or אֲמֹן, 741 or 91)—2 years
 Josiah (יֹאָשִׁיָּה, 326, or יֹאָשִׁיָּהוּ, 332)—31 years
 Jehoahaz (יְהוֹאָחָז, 32, or יְהוֹאָחָז, 37)—3 months
 (aka Shallum, שְׁלֹמֹם, 936 or 376, or שְׁלֹמֹם, 930 or 370)
 Johoiakim (יְהוֹיָקִים, 731 or 171)—11 years
 (aka Eliakim, אֱלִיָּקִים, 751 or 191)
 Jehoiachin (יְהוֹיָכִין, 756 or 106, or יְהוֹיָכִין, 761 or 111)—3 months
 Zedekiah (צִדְקִיָּה, 209, or צִדְקִיָּהוּ, 215)—11 years
 (aka Mattaniah, מַתַּנְיָה, 505, or מַתַּנְיָהוּ, 511)

Israel:

- Jeroboam (יִרְבֵּעַם, 882 or 322)—22 years
 Nadab (נָדָב, 56)—2 years
 Baasha (בַּעְשָׁא, 373)—24 years
 Elah (אֵלָה, 36, or אֵלָא, 32)—2 years
 Zimri (זִמְרִי, 257)—7 days
 Omri (עֹמְרִי, 320)—12 years
 Ahab (אֲחָאָב, 12)—22 years
 Ahaziah (אֲחַזְיָה, 31)—2 years
 Joram (יֹרָם, 810 or 250, or יֹרָם, 816 or 256)—12 years
 (aka Jeohoram, יְהוֹרָם, 821 or 261)
 Jehu (יְהוּ, 22)—28 years
 Jehoahaz (יְהוֹאָחָז, 32, or יְהוֹאָחָז, 37)—17 years
 Athaliah (אֶתְלִיָּה, 515, or אֶתְלִיָּה, 521)—?
 Joash (יֹאָשׁ, 311, or יֹאָשׁ, 317)—16 years
 (aka Jehoash (יְהוֹאָשׁ, 322)
 Jeroboam II (יִרְבֵּעַם, 882 or 322)—41 years
 Zachariah (זַכְרְיָה, 242, or זַכְרְיָהוּ, 248)—6 months
 Shallum (שָׁלֹום, 936 or 376, or שָׁלֹום, 930 or 370)—1
 month
 Menahem (מְנַחֵם, 698 or 138)—10 years
 Pekahiah (פִּקְחִיָּה, 203)—2 years
 Pekah (פִּקָּח, 188)—20 years
 Hoshea (הוֹשֵׁעַ, 381)—9 years

The kingdom of Israel ceased to exist when it was conquered by Shalmaneser of Assyria during the reign of Hezekiah in Judah.

The kings of Israel were without exception evil; i.e., "did evil in the sight of the Lord." In fact, most of the kings of Judah were no better. Only Asa, Jeohoshaphat, Joash, Amaziah, Azariah, Jotham, Hezekiah, and Josiah (8 out of 19) "did that which was right in the eyes of the Lord," namely smashing idols and burning groves dedicated to the Goddess.

Despite Biblical inerrancy, there are a few apparent contradictions in these king lists. For example, I Kings 16:23 says that Omri began his reign in the 31st year of Asa, King of Judah, and reigned 12 years. But

verse 29 says that Ahab, his son, began to reign in his stead in the 38th year of Asa. I see no easy way to reconcile the equation $31 + 12 = 38$. Similarly, II Kings 1:17 says that Jehoram (son of Ahab), King of Israel, began to reign in the second year of Jehoram (son of Jehoshaphat), King of Judah, but II Kings 3:1 states that he began to reign in the 18th year of Jehoshaphat. Combine such mathematics with the frequent duplication of names and such confusion results that only a dedicated Biblical apologist can make sense of it.

Kinnim —כִּנִּים	680 or 120
Vermin—the third of the ten plagues of Egypt	
Kippah —כִּפָּה	105
Skullcap. "Yarmulka" is Yiddish.	
Kislev —כִּסְלֵו	116
The third month of the Jewish calendar, November-December, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Sagittarius	
KNOWLEDGE —see <i>Daath, Dea</i>	
Koch —כֹּחַ	28
Strength	
Kochmah —כֹּחַמָּה	73
"Power of Yetzirah," a title of Chokmah	
Koh —כֹּה	25
1. Thus, so 2. Here, there	
Kohen —כֹּהֵן	725 or 75
Priest	
Koheneth —כֹּהֲנֶת	475
Priestess	



The High Priest of Israel

from Mosaize Historie der Hebreeuwse Kerke

Koheneth ha-Gadhol—כהנת הגדול 523
High Priestess

Kohen ha-Gadhol—כהן הגדול 773 or 123
High Priest

Kokab—כוכב 48
1. Star
2. The planet Mercury
See MERCURY

Kol—כל 50
All

Korsia—כורסיא (Aramaic) 297
Throne (a title of Binah)

Korson—כורסון 992 or 342
Demon King of the West (*Goetia*)

Kosher—כשר 520
Ritually clean, wholesome

Kurgasix—כורגסיס 315



Sigil of Kurgasix

The guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Kerugunaviel. The key is A sharp and the colors are rich purple and bright blue rayed with yellow.

The Hebrew spelling is an abomination but seems to be the only way to achieve Kenneth Grant's given enumeration of 315. Nevertheless, it is

probably a safe bet that, somewhere along the line, טז (TZ) was substituted for צ (Tz), which would change the enumeration to 389.

Kuzu—כוזו 39

A name of God by *temurah*. The subsequent letters are taken as a code for the name יהוה (*Kaph* for *Yod*, *Vav* for *Heh*, and so on), much as the acronym HAL, for the computer in 2001, was derived from IBM.

L

La—לא 31
Not, no
Also spelled "Lo"

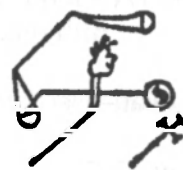
Labal—לבל 62
One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon, q.v.

Lach—לח 38
Moist, fresh, green

LADDER—see *Sellam*

Ladino—לדינו 100
Language of the Sephardic Jews, a Romance language
with Hebrew elements

Lafcursiax— 1481 or 671
The guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set. The
Coptic form is Lusanaherandraton. The
key is F sharp (upper register) and the
colors are pale green and rich blue.



Sigil of Lafcursiax

La-hem—להם 635 or 75
Unto them

Lamech—למך 570 or 90
1. Son of Methusael of the line of Cain and father of
Jabal, Jubal, Tubal-Cain, and Naamah
2. Son of Methuselah and father of Noah; lived 777
years (874-1651 after Creation)

Lamed—ל 30
Twelfth letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *l*
The eighth of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, למד, "ox-goad," 74

As a prefix (*le-, la-, li-*), "to," "into"; "for," "at"

Sign of Zodiac: Libra

Path: 22nd (between Geburah and Tiphareth)

Tarot Trump: VIII Justice

For additional correspondences, see *LIBRA*

LAMENTATIONS—see *Ekah*

Laslara—לסלרָא 321
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo

La tha'aseh-leka pesel—לָא תַעֲשֶׂה-לְךָ פֶּסֶל 1506 or 1026
Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

La thi-genov—לָא תִגְנוֹב 486
Thou shalt not steal.

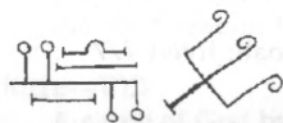
Lau—לָאוּ 37
17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fifth quinance of Libra)

Lauiah—see *Laviah*

Lav—לָאוּ 37
11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fifth quinance of Virgo)

Lavan—לבָּן 732 or 82
White

Laviah—לָאוּיָהּ 52



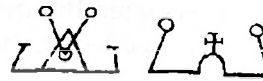
Seal of Laviah (לאויה)

1. Angel of fifth quinance of Virgo
and angel by day of the Ten of
Pentacles;

Associated Biblical verse = Ps.
18:47

Also spelled "Leviah" or
"Lauiah"

2. Angel of fifth quinance of Libra and
angel by day of the Four of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 8:1
Also spelled "Leviah"



Seal of Laviah (5)

LAW—see *Torah*

Laylah—לילה
Night

75

LEAD—see *Abar*

Leah—לאה

36

First wife of Jacob and mother of Reuben, Simeon,
Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun

Leb—לב

32

Heart, center

Lebanah—לבנה

87

1. The white one, the pale one
 2. The Moon
- Also spelled "Levanah"
See MOON

Lebarmim—לברמים

882 or 322

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius

Lecabel—see *Lekabel*

LEFT-HAND—see *Semol*

Lehach—להח

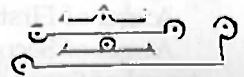
43

34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fourth quinance of Capricorn)

Lehachiah—להחיה

58

Angel of fourth quinance of Capricorn
and angel by night of the Three of
Pentacles

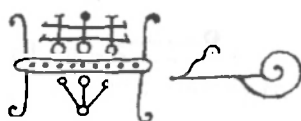


Seal of Lehachiah

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 131:3
Also spelled "Lehahiah" or "Lehahaih"

Lekab—לכב 52
31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Capricorn)

Lekabel—לכבאל 83



Seal of Lekabel

Angel of first quinance of Capricorn and angel by day of the Two of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:16

Also spelled "Lecabel"

Lelah—ללה 65
Sixth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Leo)

Lelahel—ללהאל 96



Seal of Lelahel

Angel of sixth quinance of Leo and angel by night of the Seven of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:12

LEO = Ari—ארי 216

Lion

Symbol = ♂

Corresponds to Teth and the 19th Path

Archangel: Verkiel 267

Angel: Sharatiel 550

Lord of Triplicity by Day: Sanahem 715 or 155

Lord of Triplicity by Night: Zalbarhith 654

Angel Ruling Fifth House: Oel 107

Angel of First Decanate: Losanahar 351

Angel of First Quinance: Vahaviah 32

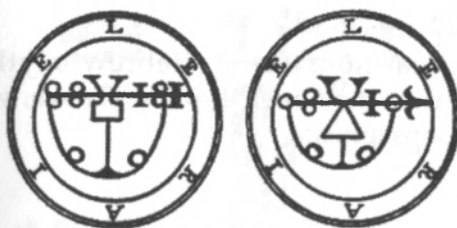
Angel of Second Quinance: Yelayel 81

Angel of Second Decanate: Zachi 95



Tarot Cards associated with Leo
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Angel of Third Quinance: Sitael	110
Angel of Fourth Quinance: Elemiah	155
Angel of Third Decanate: Sahiber	277
Angel of Fifth Quinance: Mahashiah	360
Angel of Sixth Quinance: Lelahel	96
Qlippoth: Shalhebiron	1253 or 603
(The Flaming Ones, from <i>shelhebeth</i> , "flame")	
Genius of Qlippoth: Temphioth	610
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: Beleth (Bileth, Bilet)	433
Second Decanate: Leraje (Leraikha, Leraie)	741 or 261
Third Decanate: Eligos	350
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Crocell (Crokell)	276
Second Decanate: Furas	586 or 106
Third Decanate: Balam (Balaam)	702 or 142
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Bael	102
Second Quinance: Phenex	1030 or 220
Third Quinance: Agares	205
Fourth Quinance: Halphas (Malthus)	836 or 116
Fifth Quinance: Vassago	316
Sixth Quinance: Malphas	871 or 151
Color: Yellow	
Tone: E	
Scent: Frankincense	
Tarot Trump: XI (or VIII) Strength	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Five of Wands	
Second Decanate: Six of Wands	
Third Decanate: Seven of Wands	
Direction: North, above	
Tribe of Israel: Judah	30
Apostle: Peter	
Minor Prophet: Hosea	
Geomantic Figures: Fortuna Major and Fortuna Minor	
Mystic Number of 24th Path: 190	
Ruling Planet: Sun	
Detriment: Saturn	



Seals of Leraikha

Leraikha—לראיך

741 or 261

The 14th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Leo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Sagittarius and spelled in Hebrew לרייך, 740 or 260)

Also spelled "Leraje" or "Leraie"

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Appears as an archer clad in green, carrying a bow and quiver

Powers: Causes great battles and contests; festers arrow wounds

Leshem—לשם

930 or 370

Ligure, jacinth, or opal

This was the first jewel in the third row on the breastplate of the High Priest, corresponding to the tribe of Ephraim

Letz—לץ

930 or 120

Mocker

Lerviah—see *Luviah*

Levanah—see *Lebanah*

Levi—לוי

46

1. A son of Jacob

2. The Israeli tribe appointed as the priestly caste during the Exodus

Leviah—see *Laviah*

Leviathan—לִיְתָן 1146 or 496

The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology, equivalent to the Greek Typhon (Τυφών, which is 2050 by isopsephos)

Levim—לֵוִי 646 or 86

Levites, the priest-tribe

LEVITICUS—see *Vayiqra*

Levo—לֵוֹ 42

19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Scorpio)

LIBRA = Moznaim—מִזְנַיִם 708 or 148

Scales

Symbol = 

Corresponds to Lamed and the 22nd Path

Archangel: **Zurriel** 254

Angel: **Chedeqiel** 153

Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Thergebon** 1311 or 661

Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Achodraon** 926 or 276

Angel Ruling 7th House: **Yahel** 46

Angel of First Decanate: **Tarasni** 329

Angel of First Quinance: **Yezalel** 78

Angel of Second Quinance: **Mebahel** 78

Angel of Second Decanate: **Saharnatz** 1215 or 405

Angel of Third Quinance: **Hariel** 246

Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Haqmiah** 160

Angel of Third Decanate: **Shachdar** 512

Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Laviah** 52

Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Kaliel** 91

Qlippoth: **Abiriron** (The Clayish Ones) 1198 or 548

Genius of Qlippoth: **Lafcursiax** 1481 or 671

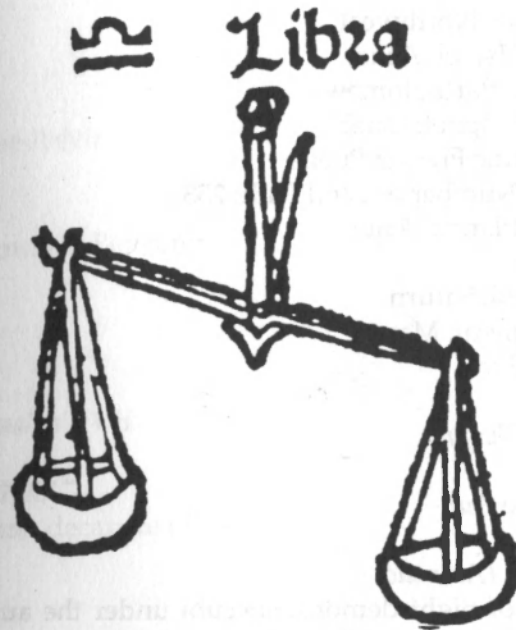
Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: **Sallas** (Saleos) 637

Second Decanate: **Purson** 1292 or 592

Third Decanate: **Marax** (Morax) 1142 or 332

Goetic Demons by Night:



The Scales of Libra

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

First Decanate: Orobas	216
Second Decanate: Gamori (Gremory)	249
Third Decanate: Voso (Ose, Oso)	312
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Amon	747 or 97
Second Quinance: Sabnock	858 or 378
Third Quinance: Barbato	519
Fourth Quinance: Saax	1200 or 390
Fifth Quinance: Paimon	836 or 186
Sixth Quinance: Viné	67
Color: Green	
Tone: F sharp	
Scent: Galbanum	
Tarot Trump: VIII Justice	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Two of Swords	
Second Decanate: Three of Swords	
Third Decanate: Four of Swords	

Direction: Northwest
 Tribe of Israel: Asher 501
 Apostle: Bartholomew
 Minor Prophet: Jonah
 Geomantic Figure: Puella
 Mystic Number of 22nd Path: 253
 Ruling Planet: Venus
 Planets:
 Exalted: Saturn
 Detriment: Mars
 Fall: Sun

LIFE—see *Chayim*

LIGHT—see *Aur*

Lilin—לילין (*Aramaic*) 780 or 130

A class of night demons, succubi under the authority of Lilith; one of four classes of demons, the other three being Mazziqin, Ruachin, and Shedim

Lilith—לילית 480

Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael and/or Asmodai, first wife (before Eve) of Adam, arch-demon corresponding to Yesod

LION—see *Ari*

Livayah—see *Luviah*

LIVING—see *Chai*

Livoih—see *Luviah*

Lo—לא 31
 Not, no
 Also spelled "La"

Lo—לו 36
 Not, no

Libra - Lo thisa eth-shem YHVH	179
Loa—לע Throat	100
LOCUSTS—see <i>Arbeh</i>	
Lod—לד Lydda, a town in Benjamin	34
Log—לג Basin	33
LORD—see <i>Baal, YHVH</i>	
Losanahar—לוסנחר Angel of first decanate of Leo	351
Lot—לוט Lot	45
Lot—לט Laudanum	39
Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka ed shaqer— לא תענה ברעך עד שקר Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.	2002 or 1522
Lo tha-chemod—לא תחמד Thou shalt not covet.	483
Lo thi-ne'aph—לא תנאף Thou shalt not commit adultery.	1282 or 562
Lo thi-retzach—לא תרצח Thou shalt not kill.	729
Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashawe— לא תשא את-שם-יְהוָה אלהיך לשוא Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.	2942 or 1902

Lo yiheyeh-leka elohim acherim al-pana—

לא יהיה-לך אלהים אחרים עד-פני

Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

2296 or 696

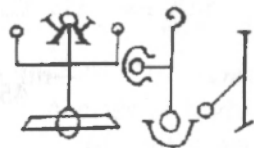
LOVE—see *Ahab, Ahbah*

LUCIFER—see *Helel, Helel ben Shachar*

Lucifuge

Arch-demon corresponding to Binah (Mathers, Waite)
or to Chesed (Crowley); no established Hebrew
spelling

Luviah—לוויד



Seal of Luviah

Angel of first quinance of Scorpio
and angel by day of the Five of
Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 40:2
Also spelled "Livayah," "Leuuiah,"
or "Livoih"

Lydda (Lodh)—לד

A town in Benjamin

M

- Maarab**—מערב 312
West
See also *WATER*
- Mabeh**—מבה 47
55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first
quinnance of Taurus)
- Machzor**—מחזור 261
Festival prayer book
- MACROPROSOPUS**—see *Arik Anpin*
- Madh**—מד 44
Garment
- Madim**—מדים 654 or 94
1. Garments
2. The planet Mars
See *MARS*
- Mag**—מג 43
Magus
- Magdiel**—מגדיאל 88
A Duke of Edom (associated [with Mibzar] with Yesod)
- Magen**—מגן 743 or 93
Shield, defense
- Magen David**—מגן דוד 757 or 107
Star of David, hexagram
- MAGICIAN**—see *Ashshaph, Chartom*

Magog—מגוגMagog; see also *Gog*

52

MAGUS—see *Mag***Mah**—מה

45

1. What? Which? Why? How?
2. Anything, something
3. Secret name of the World of Yetzirah

Maher-shalal-hash-baz—מהר שלל חש בז

922

A son of Isaiah; a symbolic name meaning "hasten the spoil; rush on the prey."

Mahalaleel—מהלל אל

136

Son of Cainan, father of Jared, and great-great-grandson of Adam

Lived 895 years (395-1290 after Creation)

Mahalath (Machalath)—מחלת

478

1. Daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau
2. A major demon, mother of Agrath (q.v.)

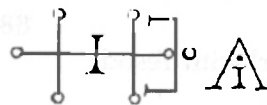
Mahash—מהש

345

Fifth name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth quinance of Leo)

Mahashiah—מהשיה

360

*Sigil of Mahashiah*

Angel of fifth quinance of Leo and angel by day of the Seven of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 34:5
Also spelled "Mahasiah"**Mahazaei**—מהזאלי

83

Demon Prince of the element of Earth

Maim—מים

650 or 90

Water, one of the four elements—see *WATER*

Makath be-Khoroth—מַכַּת בְּכוֹרוֹת 1094
The Slaying of the Firstborn—the last of the ten plagues of Egypt

Makhon—מִכּוֹן 766 or 116
1. Emplacement
2. The sixth Heaven, corresponding to Chesed (Crowley) or to Geburah (*Zohar*), and ruled by Moses. Here are "the treasures of snow and hail, the chambers of noxious dews, the receptacles of water, the chambers of wind, and the cave of mist" (Rappoport, 1928).

Malachi (Maleaki)—מַלְאָכִי 101
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Aries
Also spelled "Malachias"

Malahel—see *Melahel*

Malakh—מַלְאָךְ 571 or 91
Angel; messenger

Malakh ha-Elohim—מַלְאָךְ הָאֱלֹהִים 1222 or 182
Angel of God

Malakh ha-Mashchith—מַלְאָךְ הַמַּשְׁחִית 1329 or 849
Angel of Destruction

Malakim—מַלְאָכִים 701 or 141
Angels; messengers
Sometimes considered to be the correct name of the angelic choir associated with Tiphareth, which is usually given as *Melekim*, מַלְכִים, kings.

Malchidial—see *Malkidiel*

MALE—see *Zakhar*

Malka—מַלְכָּה (Aramaic) 91
Queen

Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim—

מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהקים (Aramaic) 3321

Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon—The final *mem* in *Shehaqim* is counted as 700 in order to get it to come out right—most likely an error on the part of whomever concocted the phrase (Agrippa?)

Regardie (*The Golden Dawn*) gives, as a restored spelling, *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim* (מלכא בתרשישים ועד רוחות שהלים), and Crowley gives מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהרים, which add to 3321 naturally. The best translation I can make out of this is "Queen of the Chrysolites and the Eternal Spirits of the Lions." Paul Foster Case restored the name as *Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim*, מלכא בתרשישים עד ברות שחרים, which he translated not too unreasonably as "Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones." One difficulty with *Tarshishim*, however, which normally means "chrysolites" or "berels," is that it is the name of an angelic choir usually associated with Netzach and Venus, not with Yesod or the Moon.

Actually, the phrase is essentially untranslatable and has been made up to equal 3321, the sum of all the numbers on the magic square of the Moon (i.e., 1 through 81). "Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon," if translated literally into Hebrew, would perhaps be שד השדים הלבנה, *Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*, which adds up to only 1315 (or 755). Perhaps the best solution is to accept the bizarre traditional phrase as a proper name, no more capable of translation than "Bill Jones" or "Aleister Crowley."

Malkah—מלכה

Queen

A title of Malkuth

Malkidiel—מלכידאל

Archangel of Aries

Malkunofat—מלכונעפאט

307

The guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Malai. The key is G sharp (upper register) and the colors are deep blue and sea-green.



Sigil of Malkunofat

Malkuth—מלכות

496

Kingdom

The tenth Sephirah

Divine Name: **Adonai ha-Aretz** 1171 or 361

Archangel: **Sandalphon** 930 or 280

Angelic Choir: **Eshim** 911 or 351

Material World: **Cholam Yesodoth** 1124 or 564

(The Breaker of Foundations) or

Olam Yesodoth (World of Foundations), 1192 or 632

the Sphere of the Elements

Qlippoth: **Lilith**, Queen of the Night 480

Associated with final *Heh* of Tetragrammaton

Additional titles are *Malkah*, The Queen; *Kalah*, The Bride; *Shekinah*, The Divine Presence; *Shar* or *Throa*, The Gate; and *Betulah*, The Virgin

Malphas—מאלף

871 or 151

The 39th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Aries (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Leo)

President commanding 40 legions

Appears as a crow; assumes human form upon request; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Builds houses and high towers; reveals thoughts and desires of enemies; gives good familiars



Sigil of Malphas

Malthus—see *Halphas*

MAN—see *Adam*, *Ish*

Man—מן 740 or 90
Manna

Manasseh—מנשה 395
1. A tribe of Israel (associated with Gemini [Mathers])
2. Thirteenth King of Judah (also spelled מנשי, 400)
Began to rule at the age of 12 and reigned for 55 years

Manhig—מנהיג 108
Leader

MANNA—see *Man*

Maon—מעון 816 or 166
1. Residence
2. The fifth Heaven, corresponding to Geburah (Crowley) or to Tiphareth (*Zohar*), and ruled by Abraham. The abode of the angels of the Ministry, who sing by night but are silent by day for the sake of the honor of Israel.

Maor—מאור 247
Light, luminary
(pl.: *meoroth*, q.v.)

Maq—מק 140
Rottenness

Maqom—מקום 746 or 186
Place

Maqqel—מקל 170
Wand

Maqqeloth—מקלות 576
Wands
Tarot suit associated with Fire and with *Yod* of Tetragrammaton

240

Mar—מר

1. Drop
2. Bitter, sad
3. Fierce, violent, wild
4. Bitterness, sadness

Marax—מארַאץ

The 21st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Libra (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew מוראַץ, 1147 or 337)

Also spelled "Morax"

Earl and President commanding 30 legions

Appears as a bull with a man's face

Powers: Teaches astronomy and other liberal sciences; gives good familiars who are wise, knowing the virtues of precious herbs and stones

1142 or 332



Sigil of Marax

Marbas—מאַרבּ

The fifth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Taurus (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Virgo)

President commanding 36 legions

Appears as a great lion; changes to human form upon request

Powers: Gives true answers on secret matters; causes and cures diseases; teaches mechanical arts; changes men into other shapes

243



Sigil of Marbas

Marchosias—מַרְחוּשׁ

The 35th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the second decanate of Pisces (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Cancer)

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Dominations

554



Sigil of Marchosias

Appears as a wolf or ox with griffin's wings and a serpent's tail, vomiting flames; after a while, assumes human form on command

Powers: "He is a strong fighter."

Told Solomon he hoped to return to the seventh throne after 1200 years. If his hopes were fulfilled, he has already done so some time ago.

MARS = **Madim**—מַדִּים 654 or 94

The Sphere of Mars corresponds to Geburah.

The planet Mars corresponds to *Peh* and the 27th Path (between Netzach and Hod)

Symbol = ♂

Archangel: **Kamael** 91

Angel: **Zamael** 78

Intelligence: **Graphiel** 325

Spirit: **Bartzabel** 325

Olympic Spirit: **Phaleg** 113

Genius of Qlippoth: **Parfaxitas** 450

Metal: Iron (*Barzel*) 239

Color: Red

Tone: C

Stone: Ruby, any Red Stone

Scent: Pepper, Dragon's Blood, all Hot Pungent Odors

Tarot Trump: XVI The Tower

Rules Aries and Scorpio

Exalted in Capricorn

Detriment in Taurus and Libra

Fall in Cancer

MARY—see *Miriam*

Mas—מַס 100

1. A suffering, discouraged one

2. Tax

Maschith—מַשְׁחִית 758

The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23)



Marchosias

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

Mashal—משל To rule	370
Masrekah (Masreqah)—משרקה A city of Edom, that of King Samlah	645
Matbea—מטבע Coin	121
Matbeoth—מטבעות Coins Tarot suit associated with the element of Earth and with the final <i>Heh</i> of Tetragrammaton	527
Mathravash—מתראוש Angel of first decanate of Cancer	947

Matmon —מַטְמוֹן	795 or 145
Treasure; hidden or secret thing	
Matred —מַטְרֵד	253
1. Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom	
2. Daughter of Mezahab	
Mattah —מַטָּה	54
1. Branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, scepter, spear	
2. Tribe (q.v.)	
3. Above	
Mattaniah —מַתַּנְיָהּ or מַתַּנְיָהוּ	511 or 505
Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (q.v.)	
Matz-Patz —מַצַּפִּץ	1110 or 300
A name of God by Temurah	
Mavedil —מַבְדִּיל	86
To divide	
Maveth —מוֹת	446
Death	
Mazloth —מְזֻלוֹת	483
Constellations, the Sphere of the Zodiac	
The part of the material world corresponding to Chokmah	
Mazohir —מְזוֹהֵר	258
Illuminating, radiant	
Mazzel —מְזָל	77
1. Destiny, fate, luck	
2. Constellation or planet	
Mazzel Tov —מְזָל טוֹב	94
Congratulations, good luck	

Mazziq—מזיק

1. Demon
2. Injurer

157

Mazziqin—מזיקין (Aramaic)

867 or 217

- One of four classes of demons, the other three being
Lilin, Ruachin, and Shedim
Also spelled *Mazikin*
See also *Mezziqim*

Meach—מח

Fat

48

Meah—מאה

Hundred

46

Meal—מעל

Above

140

Mebah—מבה

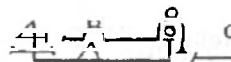
47

- 14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Libra)

Mebahel—מבהאל

78

- Angel of second quinance of Libra and
angel by night of the Two of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:10
Also spelled "Mebahael"

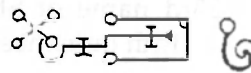


Sigil of Mebahel

Mebahiah—מבהיה

62

- Angel of first quinance of Taurus and
angel by day of the Five of Pentacles;
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 102:12
Also spelled "Mibahiah" or "Mibahaih"



Sigil of Mebahiah

Mechi—מחי

58

1. Battering ram
2. 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Gemini)

Mechudash—מְחֻדָּשׁ 358
Renewed, restored

MEDITATION—see *Hitbodedut*

Megen—מִגֵּן 743 or 93
Defender

Mehetabel—מְהֵטָבָל 97
Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom, and daughter of
Matred, the daughter of Mezahab

Mehujael (Mechuyael)—מְחֻיָּאֵל 95
Son of Irad, father of Methusael, and great-grandson of
Cain

Mekeshar—מְכַשֵּׁר 560
Sorceress

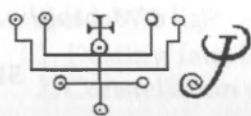
Mekshepah—מְכַשְׁפָּה 445
Sorcerer

Mekubbal—מְקַבָּל 172
Cabalist, mystic

Melach—מֶלַח 78
Salt, one of the three alchemical elements

Melah—מֶלַח 75
23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fifth quinance of Scorpio)

Melahel—מְלַחֵל 106



Sigil of Melahel

Angel of fifth quinance of Scorpio
and angel by day of the Seven of
Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 21:8
Also spelled "Malahel" or "Melchal"

Melakhtu asher asah—מלאכתו אשר עשה 1373
His work which he had made (Gen. 2:2)

Melchisedek (Melki-tzedek)—מלכי-צדק 294
The priest-king of Salem who blessed Abraham (Gen. 14:18)

Melekh—מלך 570 or 90
King
A title of Tiphareth
One of the Melekim

Melekim—מלכים 700 or 140
Kings
Angelic Choir associated with Tiphareth and with the Sphere of the Sun; corresponds to the Order of Powers in the system of Dionysius. This choir is sometimes given as *Malakim*, מַלְאֲכִים, angels.
A historical book of scripture; see *KINGS*

Melpomene—מלפומנה 251
Greek muse of tragedy
Corresponds to Tiphareth
By Greek *isopsephos*, Μελπομενη = 328

Mem—מ (final = ם) 40 or 600
13th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *m*
The second of the three "mother letters"
Spelled out, מַיִם, "water" 650 or 90
As a prefix (*mi-*, *me-*), "from," "of," "since"
Element: Water
Path: 23rd (between Geburah and Hod)
Tarot Trump: XII The Hanged Man
For additional correspondences, see *WATER*

MEMPHIS (Egypt)—see Moph, Noph

Men—מן 740 or 90
Portion

Menadh—מנד

94

1. Prickly
2. 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Capricorn)

Menah Menah Teqel Upharsin—

מנה מנה תקל ופרסין

1776 or 1126

Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin (Dan. 5), meaning "Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall that foretold the doom of Belshazzar

Menah can also be spelled מנא, *Mena*, in which case the phrase adds to 1768 or 1118

Menahem (Menachem)—מנחם

698 or 138

Seventeenth King of Israel

Began to reign in 39th year of King Azariah of Judah by slaying his predecessor, King Shallum, who had in turn ascended the throne by killing King Zachariah only the month before

Reigned for 10 years

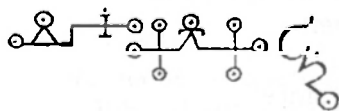
Menaq—מנק

190

66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Gemini)

Mendel—מנדאל

125



Sigil of Mendel

Angel of sixth quinance of Capricorn and angel by night of the Four of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 26:8

Also spelled "Mendial," "Mendiel," or "Monadel"

Menkl—see Menqel**Menorah—מנרה**

295

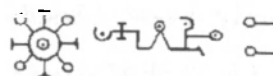
Candlestick; specifically, the seven-branched candlestick in the Temple

Menadh - Mercury 195

Menqel—מנקל

221

Angel of sixth quinance of Gemini
and angel by night of the Ten of
Swords



Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 38:21
Also spelled "Menkl"

Sigil of Menqel

Meodh—מאד

45

Very

Meoroth—מארת

641

Lights, luminaries (e.g., the Sun and the Moon)
(Sing.: *maor*, q.v.)

Mequbbal—see *Mekubbal*

MERCURY (the planet) = Kokab—כוכב

48

The Sphere of Mercury corresponds to Hod

The planet Mercury corresponds to *Beth* and the 12th
Path (between Kether and Binah)

Symbol = ☿

Archangel: Michael 101

Angel: Raphael 311

Intelligence: Tiriel 260

Spirit: Taphthartharath 2080

Olympic Spirit: Ophiel 128

Genius of Qlipoth: Baratchial 260

Metal: Mercury (*Kaspith*) 570

■ Color: Yellow (but the Sphere, Hod, is orange)

■ Tone: E

Stone: Opal, agate

Scent: Mastic, White Sandal, Mace, Storax, all Fugitive
Odors

Tarot Trump: I The Magician

Rules Gemini and Virgo

Exalted in Virgo

Detriment in Sagittarius and Pisces

Fall in Pisces

MERCURY (the metal)—see *Kaspith*

MERCY—see *Chesed*

MERCY SEAT—see *Kapporeth*

MERIT—see *Zakoth*

Merkabah—מרכבה 267
Chariot

Meruba—מרובע 318
Square (adj.); the "square" modern Hebrew alphabet

Meshakh—מישך 850 or 370
Meshach, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image
Meshach was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Mishaël (q.v.).

Messiah (Mashiach)—משיח 358
The anointed one

Metatron—מטטרון 964 or 314
Angel of the Presence, World-Prince, archangel associated with Kether
According to some, the Briatic manifestation of Chokmah and the active principle of the Shekinah

Meth—מת 440
Dead

Methegela—מתקלא (Aramaic) 571
Balance (a key concept of the Tree of Life)

Methusael—מתושאל 777
Son of Mehujael and father of Lamech of the generation of Cain

Methuselah (Methushelach)—מתושלח 784
Son of Enoch, father of Lamech, and grandfather of Noah
Lived 969 years, dying in the year of the Deluge (687–1656 after Creation)

Mercury - Miah 197

Metzar—מצר

1. Distress
2. Isthmus

330

Metzer—מצר

1. Boundary
2. 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Taurus)

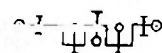
330

Metzrael—see *Mitzrael*

Mevamiah—מומיה

101

- Angel of sixth quinance of Cancer and
angel by night of the Four of Cups
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 116:7
Also spelled "Mevamayah" or "Mevamaih"



Sigil of Mevamiah

Mevetbau—see *Motba*

Mevshekal—מושכלⁱ (Aramaic)

Intellectual

396

Mezahab—מִיִּזְהָב

Mother of Matred and of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a
King of Edom

64

Mezziqim—מְזִיקִים

1. Demons

2. Injurers

See also *Mazziqin*

767 or 207

Mi—מי

1. Who? Which?
2. Whoever
3. Every one

50

Miah—מִיָּה

48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
sixth quinance of Pisces)

55

Mibahaih—see *Mebahiah*

Mibahiah—see *Mebahiah*

Mibzar—מִבְצָר

332

A Duke of Edom (associated [with Magdiel] with Yesod)

Micah (Mikah)—מִיכָה

75

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Virgo
Also spelled "Micheas"

Michael—מִיכָאֵל

101

1. Archangel associated with Hod and with the sphere of the planet Mercury
2. Archangel associated with the South and with Fire
3. Angel ruling the Sun and Sunday



Sigil of Michael (666)

4. Angel of sixth quinance of Aquarius and angel by night of the Seven of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 121:7

Also spelled "Mikhael"

MICROPROSOPUS—see *Zauir Anpin*

Midian—מִדְיָן

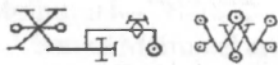
754 or 104

An ancient Arabian tribe and/or its lands

MIDNIGHT—see *Chatzi Laylah, Chatzoth, Chatzoth ha-Laylah*

Mihaei—מִיחָאֵל

86



Sigil of Mihael

Angel of sixth quinance of Pisces and angel by night of the Ten of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 98:2

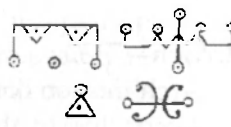
Also spelled "Mihal" or "Mihel"



The Archangel Michael

from an engraving by Martin Schongauer, c. 1470

Milk —מִיךְ	550 or 70
42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Aquarius)	
Milah —מִלָּה	85
Circumcision	
Milah —מִלָּה	75
Word	
Milchamah —מִלְחָמָה	123
War	
MILK —see <i>Chalav</i>	
MILKY WAY —see <i>Shevil ha-Chalav</i>	
Mille —מָלֵא	71
To fill, replenish	
Min —מִין	750 or 100
Species, kind	
Minacharai —מִנְחָרַיִ	315
Angel of second decanate of Taurus	
Miphqadh —מִפְקָד	224
1. Number	
2. Census (<i>mod. Hebrew</i>)	
3. Appointed place	
4. Commandment	
Miriam —מִרְיָם	850 or 290
1. Sister of Moses	
2. Mary	
Mishael —מִישָׁאֵל	381
The original name of Meshach (q.v.)	

Mishkan—משכן Tabernacle	1060 or 410
Mishle—משלי The Hebrew title of the book of Proverbs	380
Mishnah—משנה Codified Jewish law: the Torah plus oral traditions	395
Mishpar—משפר Angel of third decanate of Virgo (Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as מספר, 380)	620
Mishrath—משרת Angel of first decanate of Sagittarius (Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as משרית, 950)	941
Misnin—מסנין Angel of first decanate of Capricorn	860 or 210
Mispar—מספר Number	380
Mit-Notzetz—מתנוצץ (Aramaic) Resplendent (participle of the verb נצץ, natzatz, to sparkle or gleam)	1486 or 676
Mitzrael—מצראל Angel of sixth quinance of Taurus and angel by night of the Seven of Pentacles Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:17 Also spelled "Mizrael" or "Metzrael"	361
	
	Sigil of Mitzrael
Mitzraim—מצרים Egypt	940 or 380
Mitzvah—מצווה Commandment	141

Mizrach—מִזְרָח 255
East
See also *AIR*

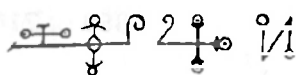
Mizrael—see *Mitzrael*

Moab—מוֹאָב 49
A son of Lot and the land named after him

Moach—מוֹחַ 48
Marrow

Moadim—מוֹעֲדִים 730 or 170
Seasons (sing. *moedh*, q.v.)

Mochayel—מֹחַיֵּאל 89



Sigil of Mochayel

Angel of fourth quinance of
Gemini and angel by night of
the Nine of Swords

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 33:18

Also spelled "Mochael" or "Mochaiel"

Moedh—מוֹעֵד 120
Season (pl. *moadim*, q.v.)

Mogen David—see *Magen David*

Moloch—מֹלֶךְ 570 or 90
Arch-demon corresponding (with Satan) to Kether
According to the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, it is no accident that Moloch has the same Hebrew spelling as *Melekh*, "king."

Monadel—see *Mendel*

MONTH—see *Chodesh*

MOON = Levanah—לבנה

87

The Sphere of the Moon corresponds to Yesod.

The Moon itself corresponds to *Gimel* and the 13th Path
(between Kether and Tiphareth)

Symbol = ☾

Archangel and Angel: **Gabriel** 246Intelligence: **Malka be-Tarshishim ve-ad
be-Ruah Shehakim** 3321Spirit: **Chashmodai** 369or **Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan** 3321Olympic Spirit: **Phul** 116Genius of Qlipoth: **Gargophias** 1203 or 393Metal: Silver (*Keseph*) 880 or 160

Color: Blue (but the Sphere, Yesod, is violet)

Tone: G sharp

Stone: Moonstone, Pearl, Crystal

Scent: Menstrual Blood, Camphor, Aloes, all Sweet Vir-
ginal Odors

Tarot Trump: II The High Priestess

Rules Cancer

Exalted in Taurus

Detriment in Capricorn

Fall in Scorpio

Moph—מֶפֶחַ

840 or 120

Memphis (in Egypt)

Mopla—מוֹפְּלָא

157

Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical. This spelling
is used by Mathers (1888) and is therefore used here
because of the greater likelihood that it will be famil-
iar to readers. However, in modern Hebrew, the
word is transliterated as *muphla* or *mufla*.**Mor—מֹר**

240

Myrrh

Morax—see *Marax*

- Morgash—מורגש** 549
 1. Moral (*Aramaic*)
 2. Felt or sensed (*Modern Hebrew*)
- MORNING—see *Boqer*
- Moses (Mosheh)—משֶׁה** 345
 Moses
- MOST HIGH GOD—see *El Elyon*
- Motav—מוֹטָב (Modern Hebrew)** 57
 Better
- Motba—מוֹטְבָּע (Aramaic)** 127
 Material, natural
- MOTHER—see *Em*
- Motz—מוֹץ** 940 or 130
 Chaff
- MOUNT SINAI—see *Har Sinai*
- MOUNTAIN—see *Har*
- Moznaim—מֵאֲזַנִּים** 708 or 148
 Scales
 Libra (q.v.)
- Mughsham—מוֹגֶשֶׁם** 949 or 389
 Realized, materialized, corporeal
- Muhammad—مُحَمَّد (Arabic)** 132
 "The highly praised one"; the founder of Islam
- Mum—מוֹם** 646 or 116
 1. Blemish

2. 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Cancer)

Muphla—See *Mopla*.

Muriel—מוריאל
Archangel of Cancer

287

Murmus—מורם

846 or 286

The 54th spirit of the *Goetia* and demon by night of the third decanate of Virgo (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Capricorn and spelled in Hebrew מערם, 910 or 350)

Also spelled "Murmur" or "Murmux"

Duke and Earl commanding 30 legions

Formerly partly of the Order of

Thrones and partly of the Order of Angels

Appears as a warrior riding a griffin and wearing a ducal crown; preceded by ministers sounding trumpets

Powers: Teaches philosophy; constrains the souls of the dead to appear and answer questions



Sigil of Murmus

MURRAIN—see *Dever*

MUSE = Bath Shir—בת שיר

912

MUSES = Banoth Shir—בנות שיר

968

A 15th-century Neoplatonic document assigns Apollo to Kether and the nine muses of Greek mythology to the other nine heavenly spheres (i.e., to the Sephiroth). I have supplied probable Hebrew spellings and their enumerations:

Sephirah	Muse	Area of Influence	Hebrew	Number
Chokmah	Urania	Astronomy	וראניה	272
Binah	Polyhymnia	Sacred Lyric	פליחמניה	230
Chesed	Euterpe	Music	ותרפה	691

Sephirah	Muse	Area of Influence	Hebrew	Number
Geburah	Erato	Lyric and Love Poetry	ארתו	607
Tiphareth	Melpomene	Tragedy	מלפומנה	251
Netzach	Terpsichore	Dancing and Choral Song	תרפשכורה	1211
Hod	Calliope	Eloquence and Heroic Poetry	כאליופה	152
Yesod	Clio	History	כליו	66
Malkuth	Thalia	Comedy and Pastoral Poetry	תאליה	446

"The Nine Muses" is *Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir*, בנות שיר, 1748
התשעה

Muskal—מושכל (*Modern Hebrew*) 396
Idea, concept

MYRRH—see *Mor*

N

Na—נָא

51

1. Please, pray
2. Raw, rare
3. A name of God

Naam—נָעַם

720 or 160

To be lovely, pleasant

Naamah—נְעֻמָּה

165

The Lovely One

1. Sister of Tubal-Cain
2. A queen of demons; arch-demon corresponding to Malkuth

Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu—נַעֲשֵׂה אָדָם בְּצֶלְמֵנוּ

1248 or 688

Let us make man in our image (Gen. 1:26)

Naberius—נָבֵרִי

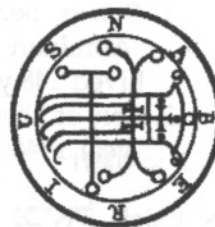
252

The 24th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Pisces)

Marquis commanding 19 legions

Appears as a black crane fluttering about the circle; speaks hoarsely

Powers: Makes men cunning in arts and sciences, especially rhetoric; restores lost dignities and honors



Sigil of Naberius

Nachash—נָחָשׁ

358

1. Snake, serpent
2. Enchantment
3. To divine, to use enchantment

Nachash ha-Nechsheth—נָחָשׁ הַנְּחֻשֶׁת

1121

Brazen serpent

Nachashiron—נחשירון 1274 or 624
The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of Sagittarius

Nachnu—נחנו 114
We

Nadab—נדב 56
Second King of Israel
Began to reign in the second year of Asa, King of Judah,
and reigned two years before being killed by the
usurper Baasha

Nahema—see *Naamah*

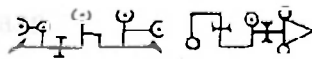
Nahum (Nachum)—נחום 664 or 104
One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Capri-
corn

Naher—נהר 255
River (q.v.)

Nahor—נחור 264
1. Son of Serug, father of Terah, and grandfather of
Abraham
Lived 148 years (1849–1997 after Creation)
2. Son of Terah and brother of Abraham, born in the
year 1948 after Creation

Nakhiel—נכיהל 111
Intelligence of the Sun

Nanael—ננאל 132



Sigil of Nanael

Angel of fifth quinance of Aries
and angel by day of the Four of
Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps.
119:75

Naphtali—נפתלי 570
A tribe of Israel (associated with Virgo)

Naphula—נפול

166

The 60th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Scorpio (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Pisces and spelled in Hebrew נפל, 160)

Also spelled "Vapula"

Duke commanding 36 legions

Appears as a lion with griffin's wings

Powers: Teaches handicrafts, professions, philosophy, and other sciences



Sigil of Naphula

Nashim—נשים

960 or 400

Women, wives

Nashimiron—נשימירון

1316 or 666

Malignant Women, Qlipth of Pisces

Nathan—נתן

1150 or 500

To give

Nathdorinel—נתדוריןאל

751

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Pisces

NATION—see *Goi*

Natzatz—נצץ

1040 or 230

—To sparkle, gleam

Navi—נביא

63

Prophet

Nedh—נד

54

Heap, wall

Necheshethi—נחשתי

768

Coppery, brassy

Necheshiron—see *Nachashiron*

Necheshthiron—נחשת־ירון 1674 or 1024
The Brazen Ones, Qlipoth of Scorpio

Nechsheth—נחשת 758
Copper, brass, the metal of Venus

Ne'eman—נאמן 791 or 141
Faithful, loyal

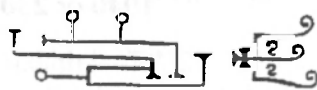
Negadikesh—נגדיכש 387
The 13th through 18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Tuesday)

Negeph—נגף 853 or 133
Plague (q.v.)

Nehushtan (Nechushtan)—נחשתן 1458 or 808
The name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses, to which the children of Israel burned incense and which he consequently destroyed

Nelakh—נלך 580 or 100
21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Scorpio)

Nelakiel—נלכאל 131



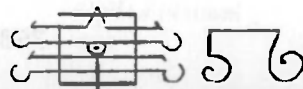
Sigil of Nelakiel

Angel of third quinance of Scorpio and angel by day of the Six of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 31:15

Also spelled "Nelakhel," "Nelokhiel," or "Nelchael"

Nemamah—נממיה 145



Sigil of Nemamah

Angel of third quinance of Taurus and angel by day of the Six of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 115:11

Also spelled "Nemamaiah" or "Nemamah"

Nemem—נִמֶם 690 or 130
57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
third quinance of Taurus)

Nena—נֵנָה 101
53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fifth quinance of Aries)

Nephesh—נֶפֶשׁ 430
Lowest part of the tripartite soul, representing the ani-
mal instincts

Nephesh Chayyah—נֶפֶשׁ חַיָּה 453
Life, living creature

Nephilim—נֶפִּילִים 770 or 210
"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)

NEPTUNE = Neptun—נֶפְטוּן 845 or 195
The Sphere of Neptune is sometimes said to correspond
to Chokmah.

The planet Neptune is sometimes substituted for, or
made a co-ruler with, the element of Water in vari-
ous correspondences, particularly those relative to
the Tarot and the 23rd Path (Mem).

Color: Blue

Tone: G sharp

Tarot Trump: XVI The Hanged Man

Symbol = ♆

There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic
square, or Olympic spirit associated with Neptune.

In modern astrology:

Rules Pisces

Exalted in Leo

Detriment in Virgo

Fall in Aquarius

See OUTER PLANETS

Neqebah—see **Neqevah**

Neqedah Peshutah —נקדה פשוטה (<i>Aramaic</i>) The Simple Point, a title of Kether	559
Neqedah Rishonah —נקדה ראשונה (<i>Aramaic</i>) The Primordial Point, a title of Kether	721
Negevah —נקבד Female	157
Ner —נר 1. Lamp 2. Prosperity 3. Instruction	250
Nes —נס Banner, sign, standard	110
Neshamah —נשמה Highest part of the tripartite soul Neshamah is referred to the Supernal Sephiroth, represents the "highest aspirations of the soul," and is itself divided into three parts: Yechidah (Kether) Chiah (Chokmah) Neshamah (Binah)	395
Nesher —נשר Eagle, bird of prey	550
Neshiah —נשיה Oblivion One of the Seven Earths, corresponding to Tiphareth. Inhabited by pygmies with no memory.	365
Nethah —נדה 25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Sagittarius)	455
Nethhiah —see <i>Nithahiah</i>	

Netivah—נתיבה 467
Path

Netivoth—נתיבות 868
Paths

Netz—נץ 950 or 140
1. Flower
2. Hawk

Netzach—נצח 148
Victory
The seventh Sephira
Divine Name: YHVH Tzabaoth 525
Archangel: Haniel 97
Angelic Choir: Elohim, 646 or 86
Tarshishim or Principalities 1820 or 1260
Material World: Nogah, the Sphere of Venus 64
Qlippoth: Oreb Zaraq, The Raven of Dispersion 579

Neviim—נביאים 673 or 113

Prophets

The name of one of the three major divisions of the Hebrew Bible (see BIBLE), subdivided as follows:

Former Prophets

Joshua

Judges

I and II Samuel

I and II Kings

Latter Prophets

Major Prophets

Isaiah (ישעיה) 395

Jeremiah (ירמיה) 265

Ezekiel (יחזקאל) 156

Minor Prophets (astrological attributions

according to Agrippa)

Hosea (הושע) 381

Joel (יואל) 47

Amos (עמוס) 176

Obadiah (עבדיד)	𐤌𐤁𐤃𐤁	91
Jonah (יונה)	𐤍𐤏𐤤	71
Micah (מיכה)	𐤌𐤁𐤕	75
Nahum (נחום)	𐤍𐤁𐤕	664 or 104
Habakkuk (חבקוק)	𐤁𐤁𐤕𐤕𐤕	216
Zephaniah (צפניה)	𐤕𐤕𐤍𐤏	235
Haggai (חגי)	𐤁𐤁𐤂	21
Zechariah (זכריה)	𐤕𐤕𐤁𐤁𐤏	242
Malachi (מלאכי)	𐤌𐤁𐤕𐤁	101

Nghaneauel—see *Anevel*

Ngharaiel—see *Ariel*

Nghelamiah—see *Elemiah*

Ni—נִי

Lament

60

Niantiel—נִינְטִיֶּאל

160



Sigil of Niantiel

The guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Nadimrapho-roioz'thalai. The key is G (lower register), the colors are lurid indigo brown and greenish blue, and the associated disease is cancer.

NIGHT—see *Laylah*

Nimrod—נִמְרֹד

294

1. The mighty hunter, son of Cush, founder of many Mesopotamian cities (Gen. 10:8–12)
2. A city of ancient Mesopotamia

NINE—see *Tishah*

NINETEEN—see *Tishah-Asar*

NINETY—see *Tishim*

Nineveh—**נינו**

121

A city of ancient Mesopotamia

Nisan—**ניסן**

820 or 170

The seventh month of the Jewish calendar, March-April, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Aries

Nisetar—**נסתר**

710

Secret, hidden

Nisyon—**נסיון**

826 or 176

Trial, temptation

Nisyoni—**נסיוני**

186

Experimental, tentative

Nith—**נית**

460

54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sixth quinance of Aries)

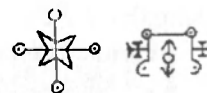
Nithael—**ניתאל**

491

Angel of sixth quinance of Aries and angel by night of the Four of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 103:19

Also spelled "Nithal"



Sigil of Nithael

Nithahiah—**ניתחיה**

470

Angel of first quinance of Sagittarius and angel by day of the Eight of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 9:1

Also spelled "Nithhaiah" or "Nethhiah"



Sigil of Nithahiah

Nithal—see *Nithael*

Nithhaiah—see *Nithahiah*

Nitzchi —נצח	158
Eternal, perpetual, enduring	
No —נא	51
Thebes	
Noah —נח	55
Splendor, eminence	
Noah (Noach) —נח	58
Builder of the ark	
Nob —נב	52
A town in the lands of Benjamin	
Nod —נוד	60
The land where Cain went after murdering Abel	
Nogah —נגה	58
Brightness	
Nogah —נוגה	64
Venus (q.v.)	
Nokach —נכח	78
Before (in front of), over against	
NOON —see <i>Tzohar</i>	
Noph —נפ	850 or 130
Memphis	
NORTH —see <i>Tzaphon</i>	
Notariqon —נומריקון	1081 or 431
A cabalistic practice based on the theory that words may meaningfully be taken as acronyms for phrases and vice-versa (e.g., חן, "grace," and חכמה נסתרה, "secret wisdom")	



Nuit as shown on the "Stele of Revealing"

from *The Equinox*, I:7, March 1912

NOTHING—see *Ain*

Nu—נּו 56
Egyptian sky goddess

Nuit—נּוּיִת 466
Egyptian sky goddess; see *The Book of the Law*

NUMBER—see *Mispar, Miphqadh, Paqad*

NUMBERS—see *Ba-Midbar*

Nun—נּ 50 or 700
14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *n*
The eighth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, נּוּן, "fish," 756 or 106
Astrological Sign: Scorpio
Path: 24th (between Tiphareth and Netzach)
Tarot Trump: XIII Death
For additional correspondences, see *SCORPIO*

Nun—נּוּן 756 or 106
1. Fish
2. Father of Joshua

Nundohar—נּוּנְדוּהַר 325
Angel of second decanate of Scorpio

Nur—נּוּר 256
Fire, fiery

O

או—
Or

7

Obadiah—עבדיה

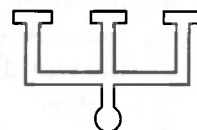
91

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Scorpio
Also spelled "Abdias"

Och—אח

15

Olympic Planetary Spirit of the Sun



Sigil of Och

Oel—עואל

107

Angel of 5th astrological house
Also spelled "Ol"

Ogarman—עוגרמען

1089 or 439

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Gemini

Ogiel—עוגיאל

120

The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah
Variously spelled "Ghagiel" (Crowley), "Chaigidel"
(Mathers), "Ghogiel" (Regardie), or "Chaigidiel"
(Waite)

Oholibamah—אהליבמה

93

R.S.V. spelling of "Aholibamah," a Duke of Edom associated with Chesed

על—

100

Yoke

Ol—see Oel

- Olam—עולם** 706 or 146
 1. Eternity
 2. World
 Also spelled "Olahm"
- Olam Atziluth—עולם אצילות** 1243 or 683
 World of Atziluth; World of Nobility; the World of Archetypes; the world of divine names
 See *Atziluth*
- Olam ha-Assiah—עולם העשיה** 1096 or 536
 World of Assiah; World of Action; the Material World; the world of the heavenly spheres
 See *Assiah*
- Olam ha-Briah—עולם הבריאה** 929 or 369
 World of Briah; World of Creation; the world of archangels
 See *Briah*
- Olam ha-Mevetbau—עולם המוטבע** 838 or 278
 Natural World
 The last of the three faces (*anpin*) of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Netzach-Hod-Yesod triad
- Olam ha-Qlippoth—עולם הקליפות** 1337 or 777
 World of Shells; World of Demons
 See *Qlippoth*
- Olam ha-Yetzirah—עולם היצירה** 1026 or 466
 World of Yetzirah; World of Formation; the world of angels
 See *Yetzirah*
- Olam Mevshekal—עולם מושכל** 1102 or 542
 Intellectual World
 The first of the three faces (*anpin*) of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Supernal Sephiroth

אדם קדמון שני



Adam Qadmon

from *Kabbala Denudata* by Knorr von Rosenroth (Frankfurt, 1684)

Olam Morgash—עולם מורגש

1255 or 695

Moral World

The second of the three faces (*anpin*) of Adam Qadmon, corresponding to the Chesed-Geburah-Tiphareth triad

Olam Yesodoth—עולם יסודות

1192 or 632

World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements

The part of the material world corresponding to Malkuth

Traditionally given as *Cholam Yesodoth*, "the Breaker of Foundations"; *Olam Yesodoth* is the restored spelling promulgated by Regardie in *The Golden Dawn*.

Olamim—עולמים

756 or 196

1. Ages

2. Worlds

As may be seen from the foregoing entries, cabala divides the Tree of Life into three faces of Adam Qadmon; viz., Olam Mevshekal, Olam Morgash, and Olam ha-Mevbetbau (i.e., the intellectual world, the moral world, and the natural world, respectively), corresponding to each successive triad of the Tree, but omitting Malkuth.

Cabala also speaks of the Four Worlds, from the most spiritual to the most material, which correspond to the consonants of Tetragrammaton:

Yod	Olam Atziluth (World of Nobility)	Divine names
Heh	Olam ha-Briah (World of Creation)	Archangels
Vau	Olam ha-Yetzirah (World of Formation)	Angels
Heh	Olam ha-Assiah (Material World)	Heavenly Spheres

Some attempt to divide the Tree into four parts that correspond to the Four Worlds (Kether, Chokmah

and Binah, Chesed through Yesod, and Malkuth). Others say that a complete Tree exists in each World. These two approaches are not necessarily mutually exclusive.

Oliah—see *Elemiah*

OLYMPIC PLANETARY SPIRITS

These spirits are from the 16th-century *Arbatel of Magic*, which is in Latin; hence, there are no established Hebrew spellings of the names. Nevertheless, I have constructed what seem to me to be the most likely Hebrew spellings of the names. The spirits are:

Moon	Phul	פול	116
Mercury	Ophiel	אופיאל	128
Venus	Hagith	חגית	421
Sun	Och	אוח	15
Mars	Phaleg	פלג	113
Jupiter	Bethor	ביתור	618
Saturn	Arathron	אראתרון	1508 or 858

Omael—see *Avamel*

Omri—עמרי

320

Sixth King of Israel

Began to rule in the 31st year of King Asa of Judah after slaying his predecessor, King Zimri (who had gained the throne by assassination only a week earlier), and fighting a civil war for the throne with Tibni

Reigned for 12 years, during which time he built a new capital at Samaria and moved there from Tirzah, the old capital

On—און

707 or 57

1. Strength
2. Wealth
3. Sorrow

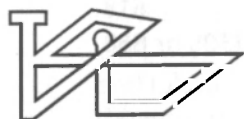
Onan—אונן 757 or 107
Son of Judah, condemned by God for failing to do his
duty to his dead brother's wife

ONE—see *Achad*

Oph—עוף 876 or 156
Fowl

Ophan—אופן 787 or 137
Wheel
One of the Ophanim

Ophanim—אופנים 747 or 187
Wheels (Ez. 1:16); Angelic Choir associated with
Chokmah and with the Sphere of the Zodiac; corre-
sponds to the Order of Cherubim in the system of
Dionysius
Also spelled "Auphanim"



Sigil of Ophiel

Ophiel—אופיאלי 128
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mercury

Ophir—עפיר 360
Earth

Or—see *Aur*

Oreb—ערב 272
Raven, crow

Oreb Zaraq—ערב זרק 579
The Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach
Variously given as "A'arab Zaraq" (Crowley), "Harab-
Serapel" (Mathers), "Gharab Tzerek" (Regardie),
and "Harab Serap" (Waite)

Oriax—**וריא**

1117 or 307

The 59th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the second decanate of Scorpio (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the fourth quinance of Pisces)

Also spelled "Orias"

Marquis commanding 30 legions

Appears as a lion with a serpent's tail, riding a mighty, strong horse and holding two great hissing serpents in his right hand

Powers: Teaches the virtues of the stars and planets; transforms men; gives dignities, prelacies, and the confirmation thereof; gives favor with friends and foes



Sigil of Oriax

ORION—see *Kesilim*

Orions

Demon King of Air; no Hebrew spelling

Orobas—**אורבאס**

216

The 55th spirit of the Goetia, demon by night of the first decanate of Libra (according to the Aurum Solis, demon of the second quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew **ערבס**, 332)

Prince commanding 20 legions

Appears as a horse; assumes human form

■ upon command

Powers: Tells fortunes; gives dignities, prelacies, and the favor of friends and foes; gives true answers concerning divinity and the creation of the world

Very faithful to the exorcist; will not allow him to be tempted by any spirit



Sigil of Orobas

Osee—see *Hosea*

Oseh—**עשה**

Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)

Oth—אֹת

Sign, token

Othniel—עֹתְנִיאל

First judge of Israel

Othoth—אֹתוֹת

Signs, tokens

Otsar—אֹצֵר

Treasure

OUTER PLANETS

In my opinion, the three outer planets (Uranus, Neptune, and Pluto) have no place in an esoteric system such as the cabala. Their addition to the tradition makes no more sense than discarding Fire, Water, Air, and Earth in favor of the 92+ elements of the periodic table. Efforts to shoehorn new scientific data into an established esoteric symbology are misguided attempts to force mysticism to conform to the details of the physical universe. There is nothing symbolized by these planets that was absent from the human psyche before their discovery or that was not already adequately symbolized by existing structures.

Even in astrology, attempts to work additional planets into the system of rulerships and dignities have made hash out of the elegance and symmetry of the older scheme. In cabala, the absurdity of the whole approach is exemplified by the rather silly equation of Pluto = Kether; i.e., revolutionary change = undifferentiated Oneness!

From planet Earth, these outer planets are invisible to the naked eye. They should remain so in esoteric thought.

OX—see *Aleph, Shor***Oz**—עֹז

1. Strength
2. Violence
3. Glory

407

561

801

297

P

Pach—פח

Snare, danger

88

Pachad—פחד

Fear

A title of Geburah

92

Pag—פג

Unripe fig

83

Pahaliah—פהליה

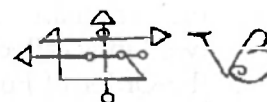
Angel of second quinance of Scorpio
and angel by night of the Five of
Cups

Associated Biblical verses = Ps. 120:1-2

Also spelled "Pehilyah" or

"Pheheliah"

130

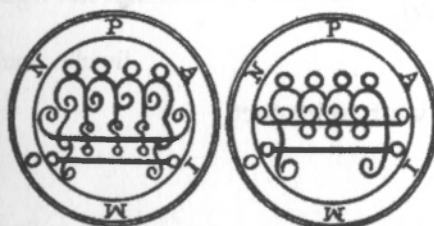


Sigil of Pahaliah

Pahel—פהל

20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sec-
ond quinance of Scorpio)

115



Sigils of Paimon

Paimon—פאימון

837 or 187

1. Demon King of Fire

2. The ninth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the
third decanate of Gemini (according to the Aurum
Solis, demon of the fifth quinance of Libra and

77

spelled in Hebrew פִּימון, 836 or 186)

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Dominations
(His legions of spirits are partly of the Order of
Angels and partly of the Order of Potentates.)

To be observed toward the West

Appears as a man with a glorious crown, sitting on a
dromedary preceded by a host of spirits like men
with trumpets, cymbals, and other musical instru-
ments; roars upon appearing; inarticulate unless
compelled to speak clearly

Powers: Teaches all arts and sciences and anything else
the exorcist wishes to know; gives and confirms dig-
nity; binds any man and makes him subject to the
exorcist; gives good familiars who can teach all arts

If this spirit is called "Paimon" only, the exorcist must
make him an offering; he will then be attended by
two kings called Labal and Abalim, other spirits of
the Order of Potentates, and 25 legions of infernal
spirits.

Pakh—פך

580 or 100

Flask, bottle

Pakiel—פכאל

141

Angel of Cancer

PALACE—see *Hekel*

Paqadh—פקד

184

To number; to visit; to inspect

Par—פר

280

1. Bull

2. Victim, offering

Parfaxitas—פארפאח'יטאס

450

The guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set. The
Coptic form is Purathmetai-apemetai.
The key is C (lower register), the colors



SUE
Sigil of Parfaxitas

are bright red and emerald, and the associated disease is fevers and wounds.

Partzuph—פרצוף	1176 or 456
Face, person	
Partzuphim—פרצופים	1066 or 506
Faces, persons	
Parush—פרוש	586
Hermit	
Pas—פס	140
Extremity	
Pash—פש	380
Folly	
Pasiel—פשיאל	421
Angel of 12th astrological house	
Paspasim—פספסים	890 or 330
The 10th through 15th letters of the 22-letter name of God	
Pastam—פסתם	1140 or 580
The 6th through 9th letters of the 22-letter name of God	
PATH—see <i>Netivah, Shevil</i>	
Path—פת	480
Bit, morsel	
PATHS—see <i>Shevilim</i>	
Pau—פאו	156
A city of Edom, that of King Hadar	
Paz—פז	87
Pure gold	

PEACE—see *Shalom*

PEARL—see *Dar, Gabish*

Peh—פ 80 or 800

17th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *p, ph, or f*

The fifth of the seven "double letters"

Spelled out, פה, "mouth," 85

Planet: Mars

Path: 27th (between Netzach and Hod)

Tarot Trump: XVI The Tower

For additional correspondences, see *MARS*

Pehilyah—see *Pahaliah*

Pekah (Peqach)—פקח 188

Nineteenth and penultimate King of Israel

Ascended throne in 52nd year of King Azariah of Judah
by killing his predecessor, King Pekahiah; ruled for
20 years

Pekahiah (Peqachiah)—פקחיה 203

Eighteenth King of Israel

Began to reign in 50th year of King Azariah of Judah
and ruled for two years before being killed by Pekah

Pele—פלע (Aramaic) 111

The Wonder, a title of Kether

Peleg—פלג 113

Son of Eber, father of Reu, and great-great-grandson of
Shem

Lived 239 years (1757-1996 after Creation)

Pen—פן 780 or 130

Lest

Pene—פני 140

Face, surface

Peace - Phenex 231

Peninim—פנינים
Rubies, gems

800 or 240

Peri—פרי
Fruit

290

Peri Etz—פרי עץ
Fruit of a tree

1260 or 450

Peri etz zorea zara—פרי עץ זרע זרע
The fruit of a tree yielding seed (Gen. 1:29)

1814 or 1004

Perizzim—פרזים
Perizzites

897 or 337

One of the seven nations of Canaan before the arrival of
the conquering Israelites

Peru u-revu—פרו ורבו
Be fruitful and multiply

500

Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz—
פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ

2090 or 1280

Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth
(Gen. 1:28)

Phaleg—פלג
Olympic Planetary Spirit of Mars

113



Sigil of Phaleg

Pharaoh—פרעה
King of Egypt

355

Pheheliah—see Pahaliah

Phenex—פניץ

1031 or 121

The 37th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night
of the first decanate of Aries (according
to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second
quinanc of Leo and spelled in Hebrew
פניץ, 1030 or 120)



Sigil of Phenex

Also spelled "Pheynix"
 Marquis commanding 20 legions
 Appears as a phoenix with the voice of a child
Powers: Speaks on all wonderful sciences; writes poetry
 The exorcist must ignore his beautiful singing and ask
 him to assume human form after a while.
 Told Solomon he hoped to return to the Seventh Throne
 after another 1200 years

Phorlakh—פּוֹרְלַאךְ 817 or 337
 Angel of the element of Earth

Phrath—פֶּרֶת 680
 Euphrates; a river of Eden, associated with the element
 of Earth



Sigil of Phul

Phul—פּוֹל 116
 Olympic Planetary Spirit of the Moon

Pinon—פִּינֹן 840 or 190
 A Duke of Edom (associated with Tiphareth)

PISCES = Dagim—דָּגִים 617 or 57

Fishes

Symbol = ♓

Corresponds to Qoph and the 29th Path

Archangel: **Amnitziel** 232

Angel: **Vakabiel** 69

Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Ramara** 441

Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Nathdorinel** 751

Angel Ruling 12th House: **Pasiel** 421

Angel of First Decanate: **Bihelami** 87

Angel of First Quinace: **Vavaliah** 73

Angel of Second Quinace: **Yelahiah** 60

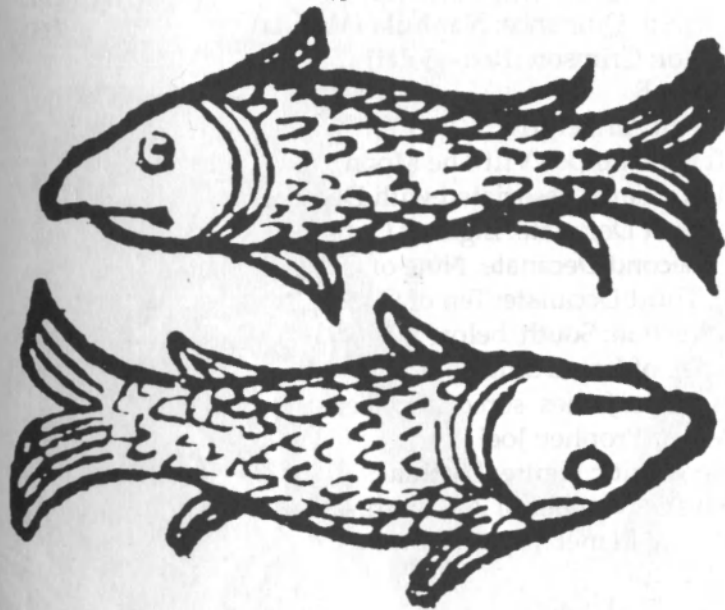
Angel of Second Decanate: **Avron** 913 or 263

Angel of Third Quinace: **Saliah** 106

Angel of Fourth Quinace: **Ariel** 311

Angel of Third Decanate: **Satrip** 1079 or 359

X Pisces



The Fishes of Pisces

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Angel of Fifth Quinance: Asaliah	415
Angel of Sixth Quinance: Mihael	86
Qlippoth: Nashimiron	1316 or 666
(Malignant Women, from <i>Nashim</i> , "women," "wives")	
Genius of Qlippoth: Qulielfi	266
Goetic Demons by Day:	
First Decanate: Furfur	572
Second Decanate: Marchosias	554
Third Decanate: Stolas (Stolos)	651
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Seere (Sear, Seir)	501
Second Decanate: Dantalion	94
Third Decanate: Andromalius	332
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Ipos	396
Second Quinance: Avnas (Amy)	707 or 57

Third Quinance: Aim	56
Fourth Quinance: Oriax (Orias)	1117 or 307
Fifth Quinance: Naberius	252
Sixth Quinance: Naphula (Vapula)	160
Color: Crimson (Red-Violet)	
Tone: B	
Scent: Ambergris	
Tarot Trump: XVIII The Moon	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Eight of Cups	
Second Decanate: Nine of Cups	
Third Decanate: Ten of Cups	
Direction: South, below	
Tribe of Israel: Simeon	
Apostle: James, son of Alphaeus	
Minor Prophet: Joel	
Geomantic Figure: Laetitia	
Mystic Number of 29th Path: 435	
Ruling Planet: Jupiter	
Planets:	
Exalted: Venus	
Detriment: Mercury	
Fall: Mercury	

Pison—פִּישׁוֹן 1096 or 446
A river of Eden, associated with Fire

PLAGUE = Negeph—נֶגֶפֿ 853 or 133

The ten plagues of Egypt were as follows:

1. <i>Dam</i>	Blood	604 or 44
2. <i>Tzephardea</i>	Frogs	444
3. <i>Kinnim</i>	Vermin	680 or 120
4. <i>Arov</i>	Wild Beasts	278
5. <i>Dever</i>	Murrain	206
6. <i>Shechin</i>	Boils	1018 or 368
7. <i>Baradh</i>	Hail	206
8. <i>Arbeh</i>	Locusts	208
9. <i>Choshekh</i>	Darkness	808 or 328
10. <i>Makath be-Khoroth</i>	Slaying of the Firstborn	1094



The slaying of the firstborn
from an engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

By *notariqon*, these are called *Detzak Adhash Beachav*,
DTzK ODSH BACHB, 981 or 501

PLUMBLINE = **Anakh**—אֵנַךְ 551 or 71

"Thus he showed me: and, behold, the Lord stood upon
a wall made by a plumbline, with a plumbline in his
hand. And the Lord said unto me, Amos, what seest
thou? And I said, A plumbline. Then said the Lord,
Behold, I will set a plumbline in the midst of my
people Israel: I will not again pass by them any-
more:" (Amos 7:7-8)

PLUTO = **Pluto**—פְּלוּטוֹ 131

The Sphere of Pluto is sometimes said to correspond to
Kether.

The planet Pluto is sometimes substituted for, or made a
co-ruler with, the element of Fire in various corre-
spondences, particularly those relative to the Tarot
and the 31st Path (Shin).

Color: Red

Tone: C

Tarot Trump: XX Judgment

Symbol = ♄ or P

There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic
square, or Olympic spirit associated with Pluto

In modern astrology:

Rules Scorpio

Exalted in Pisces

Detriment in Taurus

Fall in Virgo

See OUTER PLANETS

Poi—פִּי 96

56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with sec-
ond quinance of Taurus)

Poiel—see *Poyel*

Polayan—פְּלֵאִין 821 or 171

Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aquarius

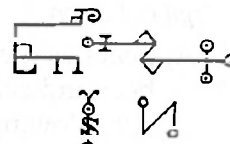
Polyhymnia—פלידהמניה 230
 Greek muse of sacred lyric
 Corresponds to Binah
 By Greek *isopsephos*, Πολυ'υμνια = 1081

Pooyal—see *Poyel*

Poth—פת 480
 1. Opening
 2. Female pudenda

POWERS—see *Melekim*

Poyel—פויאל 127
 Angel of second quinance of Taurus and
 angel by night of the Five of Pentacles
 Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 145:14
 Also spelled "Pooyal," "Poiel," or
 "Puiael"



Sigil of Poyel

PRIEST—see *Kohen*

PRIESTESS—see *Koheneth*

PRINCIPALITIES—see *Elohim*

PROPHET—see *Navi*

PROVERBS—see *Mishle*

PSALMS—see *Tehillim*

Puiael—see *Poyel*

Pukh—פוך
 Antimony

586 or 106

Pul—פול
 A King of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)

116

PURE—see *Chaph, Zakh*

PURITY—see *Bor*

PURPLE—see *Tekheleth*

Purson—פּוּרְשׁוֹן

1292 or 642



Sigil of Purson

The 29th spirit of the *Goetia*, angel by day of the second decanate of Libra (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the third quinance of Aquarius and spelled in Hebrew פּוּרְשׁוֹן, 1286 or 636) King commanding 22 legions, partly of the Order of Virtues and partly of the Order of Thrones

Appears as a comely man with a lion's face, riding a bear and carrying a viper; preceded by many trumpets blowing

Powers: Knows all hidden things; discovers treasure; tells fortunes; can assume a body either human or aerial; answers truly concerning all earthly things, both secret and divine, and the creation of the world; brings good familiars

Q

Qab—קב	102
Unit of measure	
Qabalah—see <i>Cabala</i>	
Qadesh—קדש	404
Holiness	
Qadesh la-YHVH—קדש ליהוה	460
Holy to the Lord (a phrase emblazoned on the miter of the High Priest)	
Qadisha—קדישא (Aramaic)	415
Holy	
Qadosh—קדוש	410
Holy	
Qadosh Qadeshim—קדוש קדשים	1424 or 864
Holy of Holies, Sanctum Sanctorum	
Qaftzaphoni—קפצפוני	416
Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, father of Lilith the Younger	
Qal—קל	130
Swift	
Qalb—قلـ (Arabic)	132
Heart	
Qamat—קמת	149
To make wrinkled	
Qamea—see <i>Kamea</i>	

Qar —קר	300
1. Cold	
2. Quiet	
Qara —קרא	301
To call	
Qash —קש	400
Straw, chaff	
Qasshat —קשת	800
Bow	
Sagittarius (q.v.)	
It is written that the Lord placed Qasshat in the heavens as a sign of His covenant: <i>Eth qasshati nathath beanan ve-ha-yethah loth berith beyn u-beyn ha-aretz</i> : (Gen. 9:13)	
In the Golden Dawn system, the letters of Qasshat (i.e., <i>qoph</i> , <i>shin</i> , and <i>tau</i>) correspond to the three Paths ascending from Malkuth. The symbolism of the bow is continued in the 25th Path of the Middle Pillar, from Yesod to Tiphareth, which corresponds to Sagittarius, the archer. It may be said that the bow of קשת, the three lowest Paths, launches the arrow of the 25th Path, which ultimately ascends to Kether.	
Qat —קט	109
Small	
Qav —קו	106
1. Line	
2. Chord	
3. Norm	
Qavua —קבוע	178
Constant, fixed	
Qayitz —קיץ	1010 or 200
Summer	

Qayyam—קיים
Existing, stable

720 or 160

Qe—קא
Vomit

101

Qedem—קדם
1. Before
2. The East
3. Ancient things

704 or 144

Qedushah—קדשד
Prayer extolling God's holiness; part of the *Amidah* (q.v.)

409

Qelalah—קללה
Curse

165

Qemetiel—קמטיאל
The Crowd of Gods, Qlippoth of *Ain*

190

Qen—קן
Nest

800 or 150

Qerashamen—קרעשמן
The 7th through 12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Chesed. The ך is probably a misprint for ם.)

1410 or 760

Qerashaten—קרעשטן
The 7th through 12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Monday)

1379 or 729

Qesem—קסם
Divination, witchcraft

760 or 200

Qetz—קץ
End

1000 or 190

Qi—קִי
Vomit

111

Qlippoth—קְלִיפּוֹת

626

Shells, demons

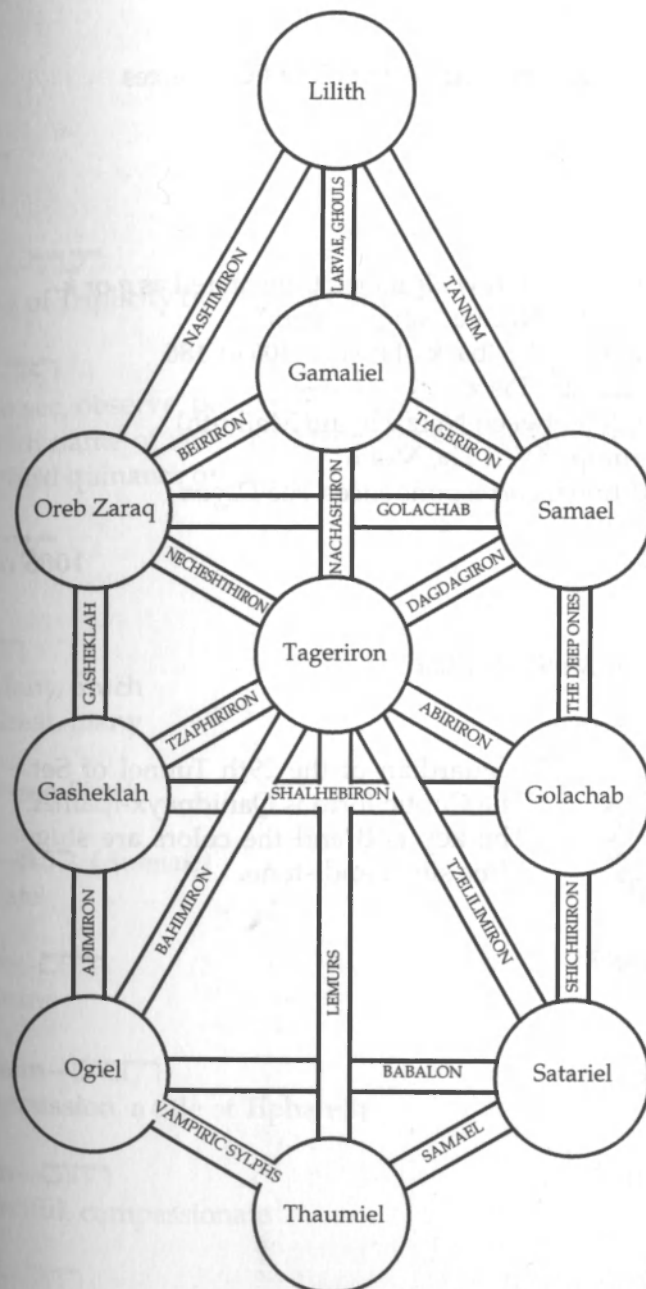
Also spelled "kelipot"

The Infernal Orders of Qlippoth more or less correspond to the Orders of Angels. They are:

Ain	Qemetiel	The Crowd of Gods
Ain Soph	Belial	Without God
Air Soph Aur	Athiel	Uncertainty
Kether	Thaumiel	Twins of God
Chokmah	Ogiel	The Hinderers
Binah	Satariel	The Concealers
Chesed	Gasheklah	The Smiters
Geburah	Golachab	The Arsonists
Tiphareth	Tageriron	The Hagglers
Netzach	Oreb Zaraq	The Raven of Dispersion
Hod	Samael	Poison of God
Yesod	Gamaliel	The Obscene Ones
Malkuth	Lilith	Queen of the Night
Aries	Beiriron	The Herd
Taurus	Adimiron	The Bloody Ones
Gemini	Tzelilimiron	The Clangers
Cancer	Shichiriron	The Black Ones
Leo	Shalhebiron	The Flaming Ones
Virgo	Tzaphiriron	The Scratchers
Libra	Abiriron	The Clayish Ones
Scorpio	Necheshthiron	The Brazen Ones
Sagittarius	Nachashiron	The Snakey Ones
Capricorn	Dagdagiron	The Fishy Ones
Aquarius	Bahimiron	The Bestial Ones
Pisces	Nashimiron	Malignant Women

The Qlippoth of the planets are the same as those of the corresponding Sephiroth.

Kenneth Grant has formulated a "Tree of Death" that shows the "tunnels of the Qlippoth" in lieu of the Paths of Wisdom.



The Tree of Death

Qohelleth—קהלת

Preacher

Hebrew title of the Biblical book of Ecclesiastes

535

Qol—קול

Voice

136

Qoph—ק19th letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as *q* or *k*

The last of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, קוף, "back of head," 906 or 186

Sign of Zodiac: Pisces

Path: 29th (between Netzach and Malkuth)

Tarot Trump: XVIII The Moon

For additional correspondences, see *Dagim*

100

Qotz—קֶץ

Thorn

1006 or 196

QUEEN—see *Malka*; *Malkah***Qulielfi—קולילפי**

266



The guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set.

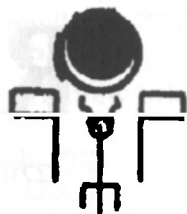
The Coptic form is Qanidnayx-ipamai.

The key is B and the colors are slug-slime silver and stone.

Sigil of Qulielfi

R

Ra—רע Evil	270
Raadar—רעדער Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer	474
Raah—ראה 1. To see, observe, perceive, consider 2. 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Cancer)	206
Raah—רעה Evil	275
Rab—רב 1. Many, much 2. Great, many	202
Rabah—see <i>Ravah</i>	
Rabba—רבא (Aramaic) Greater	203
Racham—רחם Vulture	808 or 248
Rachamim—רחמים Compassion, a title of Tiphareth	858 or 298
Rachum—רחום Merciful, compassionate	814 or 254
Rachel—רחל Wife of Jacob, mother of Joseph and Benjamin	238



Sigil of Raflifu

Raflifu—רפליפו

The guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set.
The Coptic form is Ra-a-gioselahlad-
naimawa-ist. The key is D, the colors
are rayed red and amber, and the
associated disease is depletion.

406

Ragash—רגש

To rage

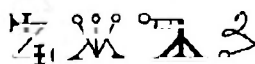
503

Rahadetz—רהדעץ

Angel of second decanate of Cancer

Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as רהדע, 279

1109 or 299

Rahael—רהאל

Sigil of Rahael

Angel of third quinance of Cancer
and angel by day of the Three of
Cups; associated Biblical verse
= Ps. 16:5

Also spelled "Rochel" or "Rohael"

237

Ra-Hoor—רה-הור

Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god

See *The Book of the Law*

418

Rakav—רכב

1. To ride, drive

2. Horseman, driver

222

Ram—רם

Ram (Job 32:2)

800 or 240

Ramara—רמרא

Lord of Triplicity by Day for Pisces

441

Rameses—רעמסס

1. A pharaoh

2. A district of Egypt

430



Raphael counsels Adam and Eve

engraving by Gustave Dore, from *Paradise Lost* by John Milton (London, c. 1866)

Raphael—רפאל 311

"God's Healing"

1. Archangel associated with Tiphareth, with the Sun, with the East, and with Air
2. Angel ruling Mercury and Wednesday

Raq—רק 300

1. Thin

2. Only

Raqia—רקיע 380

Firmament

The Second Heaven, corresponding to Hod (Crowley) or to Yesod (*Zohar*). The Sun shines here from the First Heaven, but the Moon, stars, and planets are fixed in Raqia.

Rashith—ראשית

Beginning

911

Rashith ha-Gilgalim—ראשית הגלגלים

1592 or 1032

The Beginning of Revolvings; the Primum Mobile, the part of the material world corresponding to Kether

Ratz—רץ

Piece

1100 or 290

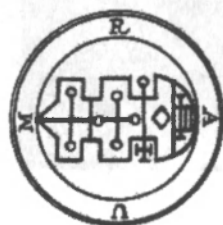
Ratzon—רצון

Delight, favor

996 or 346

Raum—ראום

807 or 247



Sigil of Raum

The 40th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Taurus (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Virgo and spelled in Hebrew רעם, 870 or 310)

Earl commanding 30 legions

Formerly of the Angelic Order of Thrones

Appears as a crow; assumes human form upon command

Powers: Steals treasure from kings' houses and takes it where he is told; destroys men's cities and dignities; tells fortunes; causes love between friends and foes**Ravah**—רבך

To multiply, increase

207

Ravakh—רבך

To be mixed, mingled

702 or 222

RAVEN—see *Oreb***Rayadyah**—ראדיה

Angel of second decanate of Virgo

Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as ראדיה, 231

230

Rayayel—see *Reyayel*

Raydel—רַאִידֶּל 246
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Taurus

Razi—רַזִּי 217
Leanness; secret

Razi Yesodoth—רַזִּי יְסוּדוֹת 703
Secret foundations

Raziel—רַזִּיֶּל 248
Archangel associated with Chokmah and with the
Sphere of the Zodiac

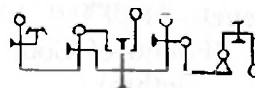
Rea—רֵעַ 270
Friend

Rebekah (Ribeqah)—רִבְקָה 307
Wife of Isaac and mother of Jacob

RED—see *Adhom*

Reha—רֵהַע 275
39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
third quinance of Aquarius)

Rehael—רֵהַעֶל 306
Angel of third quinance of Aquarius
and angel by day of the Six of
Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 30:2
Also spelled "Reheael" or
"Reha'ayel"



Sigil of Rehael

Rehoboam (Rechoboam)—רַחְבֵּעַם 830 or 320
Son of Solomon and first King of Judah; ruled for 17
years

- Rehoboth**—רְהוֹבוֹת 617
The city of King Saul of Edom
- Rekev**—רֶכֶב 222
Vehicle
- Reliel**—see *Reyayel*
- Remes**—רִמֶּשׁ 540
Creeping thing
- Resh**—רֶשֶׁת 200
20th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *r*
The sixth of the seven "double letters"
Spelled out, רִישׁ, "head," 510
Planet: Sun
Path: 30th (between Hod and Yesod)
Tarot Trump: XIX The Sun
For additional correspondences, see *Shemesh*
- Reu**—רֵעֵן 276
Son of Peleg, father of Serug, and great-great-grandfather of Abraham
Lived 239 years (1787-2026 after Creation)
- Reuben**—רְאוּבֵן 909 or 259
A tribe of Israel (associated with Aquarius)
- Reuel**—רְעוּאֵל 307
"Friend of God," father-in-law of Moses (also called Jethro)
- Reyayel**—רֵיִיאֵל 251
Angel of fifth quinance of Sagittarius and angel by day of the Ten of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 54:4
Also spelled "Rayayel" or "Reiuel"



Sigil of Reyayel

Rehoboth- Rokh 251

Ri—רִי
Rushing water 210

RIGHT-HAND—see *Yamin*

Risha—רִישָׁא (Aramaic)
Head, a title of Kether 511

Risha Dela—רִישָׁא דְּלֵא (Aramaic)
The Head Which Is Not, a title of Kether 546

Risha Havurah—רִישָׁא הַוּוּרָה (Aramaic)
The White Head, a title of Kether 733

Rishon—רִשׁוֹן
First, former, primary 1207 or 557

RIVER = Naher—נָהַר 255
The four rivers of Eden described in Genesis 2:10–14 are
classified according to the corresponding elements
and consonants of Tetragrammaton, as follows:

River	Element	Consonant	
Pison	Fire	Yod	1096 or 446
Gihon	Water	Heh	724 or 74
Hiddikel (Tigris)	Air	Vau	139
Phrath (Euphrates)	Earth	Heh final	680

Riyi—רִיִּי 220
29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fifth
quinance of Sagittarius)

Rob—רֶב
Multitude, abundance 202

Rochel—see *Rahael*

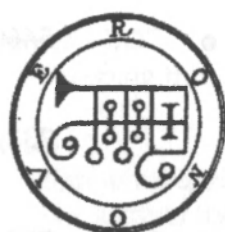
Rohael—see *Rahael*

Rokh—רֶךְ
Softness 700 or 220

Rom Maalah—רום מעללד 951 or 391
The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether

Ron—רן 900 or 250
Shout, rejoicing

Ronove—ריןנו 272



Sigil of Ronove

The 27th spirit of the Goetia, demon by day of the third decanate of Sagittarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Aries and spelled רוןנו, 268)

Marquis and earl commanding 19 legions
Appears as a monster

Powers: Teaches rhetoric; gives good servants, knowledge of tongues, and favors with friends or foes

Roq—רק 300
Saliva

Roukhin—see *Ruachin*

Ruach—רוח 214

1. Breath, wind, spirit
2. Middle part of the tripartite soul, representing "the mind and reasoning powers"
3. Air, one of the four elements—see *AIR*

Ruach Elohim—רוח אלהים 860 or 300
Spirit of God

Ruach ha-Qodesh—רוח הקדש 623
Holy spirit

Ruach Raah—רוח רעה 489
Evil spirit



Ruth and Naomi—"Whither thou goest . . ."

from an engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

Ruachin—רוחין (*Aramaic*) 924 or 274
 One of four classes of demons, the other three being
 Lilin, Mazziqin, and Shedim
 Also spelled *Roukhin*

Ruachoth—רוחות 620
 Spirits, ghosts

Ruth—רוּת 606
 The Moabite woman who is the subject of the book of
 the Bible that bears her name

S

Sabbath—שבת
Day of rest

702

Sabnock—שבנוך

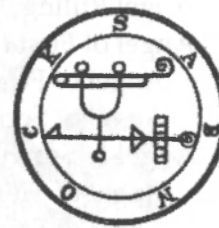
858 or 378

The 43rd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Gemini (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the second quinance of Libra)

Also spelled "Savnok"

Marquis commanding 50 legions

Appears as an armed soldier with a lion's head, riding a pale horse



Sigil of Sabnock

Powers: Builds and arms high towers, castles, and cities; afflicts men for many days with wounds and sores rotten and full of worms; gives good familiars.

Crowley, 777, gives the Hebrew spelling as שבנוך. 862 or 382, but this is probably a misprint.

Sachiel—סחאל

109

Angel ruling Jupiter and Thursday

Sadh—סד

64

Stocks

Sadhe—see *Tzaddi*

Sael—סאל

91

45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Pisces)

Saelaih—see *Saliah*

Sagarash—סגרש

563

Angel of first decanate of Gemini

SAGITTARIUS = Qasshat—קשׂת

800

Bow

Symbol = \times^{\nearrow}

Corresponds to Samekh and the 25th Path

Archangel: Advakiel 72

Angel: Saritiel 320

Lord of Triplicity by Day: Ahoz 19

Lord of Triplicity by Night: Lebarmim 882 or 322

Angel Ruling 9th House: Soyasel 237

Angel of First Decanate: Mishrath 941

Angel of First Quinance: Nithahiah 470

Angel of Second Quinance: Haayah 22

Angel of Second Decanate: Vehrín 921 or 271

Angel of Third Quinance: Yerathel 641

Angel of Fourth Quinance: Sahiah 321

Angel of Third Decanate: Aboha 15

Angel of Fifth Quinance: Reyayel 251

Angel of Sixth Quinance: Avamel 78

Qlippoth: Nachashiron (The Snakey Ones) 1274 or 624
(from *nachash*, "snake, serpent")

Genius of Qlippoth: Saksaksalim 860 or 300

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: Glasya-Labolas 162

Second Decanate: Bimé (Buné, Bim) 612 or 52

Third Decanate: Ronové 272

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: Zagan 711 or 61

Second Decanate: Valu (Volac, Valak, Ualac) 37

Third Decanate: Andras 255

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: Beleth 433

Second Quinance: Crocell 276

Third Quinance: Leraje (Leraikha) 740 or 260

Fourth Quinance: Furas 786 or 306

Fifth Quinance: Eligos 350

Sixth Quinance: Balam 702 or 142

Color: Blue



The Centaur of Sagittarius

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicon* by Hyginus, 1496

Tone: G sharp

Scent: Lign-aloes

Tarot Trump: XIV Temperance

Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:

First Decanate: Eight of Wands

Second Decanate: Nine of Wands

Third Decanate: Ten of Wands

Direction: West, above

Tribe of Israel: Benjamin

Apostle: James, son of Zebedee

Minor Prophet: Zephaniah

Geomantic Figure: Acquisitio

Mystic Number of 25th Path: 325

Ruling Planet: Jupiter

Planets:

Exalted: Descending Node

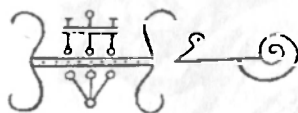
Detriment: Mercury

Fall: Ascending Node

Sahaqnab—סַהֲקָנָב 217
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Scorpio

Saharnatz—סַהֲרַנָּץ 1215 or 405
Angel of second decanate of Libra

Sahiah—שַׁאֲהִיָּה 321



Sigil of Sahiah

Angel of fourth quinance of Sagittarius and angel by night of the Nine of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 71:12

Also spelled "Seehiah" or "Sehahiah"

Sahiber—סַהִיבֵר 277
Angel of third decanate of Leo
(Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as סַהִיבֵה, 82)

Sair—שַׁעִיר 580
Plural *seirim*, q.v.
1. Hairy one
2. He-goat
3. Demon
4. Hairy
Also see *Seere*.

Saitel—see *Sitael*

Saitziel—סַאִיִּצְיָאֵל 202
Angel of Scorpio

Sakh—סַךְ 560 or 80
Crowd

Saksaksalim—סכסכסל"ם

860 or 300

The guardian of the 25th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Salathlala-amrodnath'ist. The key is G sharp and the colors are bright yellow and vivid dark blue.



Sigil of Saksaksalim

Sal—סל

Basket

90

Salah (Shelah)—שלח

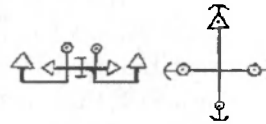
338

Son of Arphaxad, father of Eber, and grandson of Shem
Lived 433 years (1693-2126 after Creation)

Saliah—סאליה

106

Angel of third quinance of Pisces and
angel by day of the Nine of Cups
Associated Biblical verse Ps. 94:18
Also spelled "Sealiah" or "Saelaih"



Sigil of Saliah

Sallos—שאלוש

637

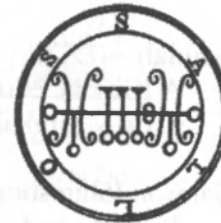
The 19th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
of the first decanate of Libra (according
to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first
quinance of Aquarius and spelled in
Hebrew שאלוש, 636)

Also spelled "Saleos"

Duke commanding 30 legions

Appears as a gallant soldier riding a
crocodile and wearing a ducal crown,
"but peaceably"

Powers: Procures love



Sigil of Sallos

Sam—סם

Spice, drug, poison

660 or 100

Samael—סמאל

"Poison of God"

131

1. Angel of Death
2. Prince of Demons, equated with Satan; husband of Isheth Zenunim, the Woman of Whoredom, the Demon of Prostitution, and father of Chioa, the Beast; husband of Lilith; Qlippoth of Hod; according to 777, arch-demon corresponding to Chokmah
3. Demon Prince of Fire

SAMARIA = Shomron—שֶׁמְרוֹן 1246 or 596
Capital of Israel

Samekh—ס 60
15th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as s
The ninth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, סִמֵּךְ, "prop" or "support," 600 or 120
Astrological Sign: Sagittarius
Path: 25th (between Tiphareth and Yesod), "the Path of the Arrow"
Tarot Trump: XIV Temperance
For additional correspondences, see *Qasshat*

Sameqiel—סַמְקִיֶּאל 241
Angel of Capricorn

Samlah—שַׁמְלָה 375
A King of Edom (associated with Netzach)
City: Masrekah

Samson (Shimshon)—שַׁמְשׁוֹן 1346 or 696
Twelfth and last Judge of Israel and fabulous strong man

Samuel (Shemuel)—שַׁמּוּאֵל 377
A judge and prophet

Sanahem—סַנְהֵם 715 or 155
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Leo

Sandali—סַנְדַּלֵּי 224
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Capricorn



Samson and the lion, probable prototype for the Strength card of the Tarot
woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1498

- Sandalphon—סנדלפון 930 or 280
Archangel associated with Malkuth
- Sansenoy—סנסנוי 236
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith, the other two being Senoy and Semangeloph
- Sapatavi—ספעתאוי 236
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Aries

Saph—סָף	860 or 140
Threshold, entrance	
Saq—שָׂק	400
Sack	
Sar—סָר	260
Ill-humored	
Sar—שָׂר	500
Master, prince, head, chief	
Sar Shalom—שָׂר שְׁלוֹם	1436 or 876
Prince of Peace	
Sarah—שָׂרָה	505
Wife of Abraham	
Sarai—שָׂרַי	510
Wife of Abram	
Sarash—סַעֲרָשׁ	630
Lord of Triplicity by Day for Gemini	
Sarayel—סַרְאֵיֵל	302
Angel of Gemini	
Saritiel—סַרִּיטְיָאֵל	320
Angel of Sagittarius	
Sarton—סַרְתָּן	969 or 319
Crab	
Cancer, q.v.	
Sas—סַס	120
Moth	
Saspam—סַסְפָּם	800 or 240
Angel of first decanate of Aries	

Satan—שטן 1009 or 359
 Adversary, accuser
 Arch-demon corresponding (with Moloch) to Kether
 Prince of Demons, King of Hell, etc.

Satander—סטנדר 323
 Angel of third decanate of Aries

Satariel—אסתאריאל 703
 The Concealers, Qlipth of Binah

Sateraton—סתרעתן 1048 or 398
 Lord of Triplicity by Day for Aries

Sathariel—see *Satariel*

Satiel—see *Sitael*

Satrip—סטריף 1079 or 359
 Angel of third decanate of Pisces

SATURN = Shabbathai—שבתאי 713

The Sphere of Saturn corresponds to Binah

The planet Saturn corresponds to Tau and the 32nd
 Path (between Yesod and Malkuth)

Archangel: **Tzaphkiel** 311

Angel: **Cassiel** 121

Intelligence: **Agiel** 45

Spirit: **Zazel** 45

Olympic Spirit: **Arathron** 1508 or 858

Metal: Lead (*Abar*) 203

Color: Indigo (Blue-Violet)

Stone: Onyx

Scent: Storax, all Dull and Heavy Odors

Tarot Trump: XXI The World

Rules Capricorn and Aquarius

Exalted in Libra

Detriment in Cancer and Leo

Fall in Aries

Saul—שׂאול

1. A King of Edom (associated with Hod)
City: Rehoboth
2. Original name of Paul of the New Testament

SCORPIO = Akrab—עקרב

Scorpion

Symbol = ♏

Corresponds to Nun and the 24th Path

Archangel: **Barkiel** 263Angel: **Saitzel** 202Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Bethchon** 1126 or 476Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sahaqnab** 217Angel Ruling Eighth House: **Sosul** 162Angel of First Decanate: **Kamotz** 966 or 156Angel of First Quinance: **Luviah** 57Angel of Second Quinance: **Pahaliah** 130Angel of Second Decanate: **Nundohar** 325Angel of Third Quinance: **Nelakiel** 131Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Yeyayel** 61Angel of Third Decanate: **Uthrodiel** 657Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Melahel** 106Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Chahaviah** 34Qlippoth: **Necheshthiron** 1674 or 1024(The Brazen Ones, from *necheshti*, "coppery brassy")

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: **Ipos** 396Second Decanate: **Aim** 611 or 51Third Decanate: **Naberius** 252

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: **Avnas (Amy)** 707 or 57Second Decanate: **Oriax (Orias)** 1117 or 307Third Decanate: **Naphula (Vapula)** 166

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: **Buer** 209Second Quinance: **Bifrons** 992 or 342Third Quinance: **Gusion** 785 or 135Fourth Quinance: **Uvall (Vual, Vovall)** 42Fifth Quinance: **Sitri** 580

337

372



Tarot Cards associated with Scorpio
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Sixth Quinance: **Haagente** 528
 Color: Turquoise (Blue-Green)
 Scent: Siamese Benzoin, Opoponax
 Tarot Trump: XIII Death
 Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
 First Decanate: Five of Cups
 Second Decanate: Six of Cups
 Third Decanate: Seven of Cups
 Direction: Southwest
 Tribe of Israel: Dan
 Apostle: Philip
 Minor Prophet: Obadiah
 Geomantic Figure: Rubeus
 Mystic Number of 24th Path: 300
 Ruling Planet: Mars
 Planets:
 Exalted: Pluto
 Detriment: Venus
 Fall: Moon

SEA—see *Yam*

Seach—סח

308

Thought, meditation

Sealiah—see *Saliah*

SEASON—see *Moedh*

SECRET (adj.)—see *Nisetar*

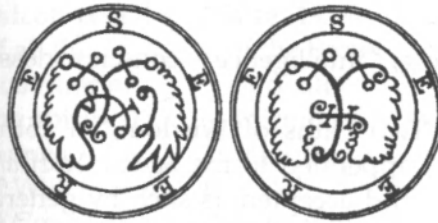
SECRET WISDOM—see *Chokmah Nisetar*

Seehiah—see *Sahiah*

Seere—סער

501

The 70th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Pisces (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Cancer)



Sigils of Seere

Also spelled "Sear" or "Seir"—probable derivation from Hebrew *sair* (שַׁיִר, 580), plural *seirim*, "hairy one" or "demon"

Prince commanding 26 legions

Under Amaymon, King of the East

Appears as a beautiful man riding a winged horse

Powers: Runs errands, a task facilitated by the fact that he can traverse the entire earth instantly; brings many things to pass suddenly; tells truly about theft, hidden treasure, and many other things

Good natured and cooperative

Seg—סג 63
Secret name of the World of Briah

Seh—שה 305
Sheep, goat

Sehaiah—see *Sahiah*

Seir Anpin—שַׁיִר אֲנָפִין 1421 or 771
The Bearded Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

Seirim—שַׁעֲרִים 1190 or 630
1. Hairy ones
2. He-goats
3. Demons

Sekh—שֶׁךְ 800 or 320
1. Thorn
2. Enclosure

Sekhel—שכל

350

Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness, awareness

"The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom," a 16th-century document appended to the *Sepher Yetzirah*, as if a part of it (and accepted as such by generations of occultists), assigns an "intelligence," or mode of consciousness, to each of the 32 Paths of the Tree of Life. These are listed below individually in alphabetical order, but the following table may provide a convenient index.

Path	Westcott (1911)	Waite (1929)	Original Aramaic
1	Admirable or Hidden Intelligence	Admirable Intelligence	Sekhel Mopla
2	Illuminating I.	Illuminating I.	S. Mazohir
3	Sanctifying I.	Sanctifying I.	S. ha-Qodesh
4	Measuring, Cohesive, or Receptacular I.	Arresting or Receiving I.	S. Qavua
5	Radical I.	Radical I.	S. Nesharash
6	I. of the Mediating Influence	I. of Mediating Influence	S. Shepha Nivdal
7	Occult I.	Hidden I.	S. Nisetar
8	Absolute or Perfect	Perfect and Absolute I.	S. Shalem
9	Pure I.	Purified I.	S. Tahur
10	Resplendent I.	Resplendent I.	S. Mitnotzetz
11	Scintillating I.	Fiery I.	S. Metzochtzoeh
12	I. of Transparency	I. of Light	S. Bahir
13	Uniting I.	Inductive I. of Unity	S. Manhig ha- Achdoth
14	Illuminating I.	Illuminating I.	S. Meir
15	Constituting I.	Constituting I.	S. Maamid
16	Triumphal or Eternal I.	Triumphant and Eternal I.	S. Nitzchi
17	Disposing I.	Disposing I.	S. ha-Hergesh
18	House of Influence	I. or House of Influence	S. Beth ha-Shepha

Path	Westcott (1911)	Waite (1929)	Orig. Aramaic
19	I. of all the activities of the spiritual beings	I. of the Secret or of all spiritual activities	S. Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth
20	I. of Will	I. of Will	S. ha-Ratzon
21	I. of Conciliation	Rewarding I. of those who seek	S. ha-Chaphutz ve-ha-Mevukash
22	Faithful I.	Faithful I.	S. Ne'eman
23	Stable I.	Stable I.	S. Qayyam
24	Imaginative I.	Imaginative I.	S. Dimyoni
25	I. of Probation or Tentative	I. of Temptation or Trial	S. Nisyoni
26	Renovating I.	Renewing I.	S. Mechudash
27	Exciting I.	Natural I.	S. Morgash
28	(omitted)	Active I.	S. Motba
29	Corporeal I.	Corporeal I.	S. Mughsham
30	Collecting I.	Collective I.	S. Kelali
31	Perpetual I.	Perpetual I.	S. Temidi
32	Administrative I.	Assisting I.	S. Ne'evad

Sekhel Bahir—שכל בזהיר (Aramaic) 567

Intelligence of Transparency or of Light, that of the 12th Path (Kether to Binah)

Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha—שכל בית השפע (Aramaic) 1217

Intelligence of the House of Influence, that of the 18th Path (Binah to Geburah)

Sekhel Dimyoni—שכל דמיוני (Aramaic) 470

Imaginative Intelligence, that of the 24th Path (Tiphareth to Netzach)

Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash—

שכל ההפץ המבוקש (Aramaic) 1796 or 986

Intelligence of Conciliation (Westcott 1911), Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek (Waite 1929), or Desired and Sought Consciousness (Kaplan 1990), that of the 21st Path (Chesed to Netzach)

- Sekhel ha-Hergesh**—שכל ההרגש (*Aramaic*) 863
Disposing Intelligence, that of the 17th Path (Binah to Tiphareth)
- Sekhel ha-Qodesh**—שכל הקדוש (*Aramaic*) 765
Sanctifying Intelligence, that of the Third Path (Binah)
- Sekhel ha-Ratzon**—שכל הרצון (*Aramaic*) 1351 or 701
Intelligence of Will, that of the 20th Path (Chesed to Tiphareth)
- Sekhel Kelali**—שכל כללי (*Aramaic*) 440
Collecting or Collective Intelligence, that of the 30th Path (Hod to Yesod)
- Sekhel Maamid**—שכל מעמיד (*Aramaic*) 514
Constituting Intelligence, that of the 15th Path (Chokmah to Tiphareth)
- Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth**—שכל מנהיג האחדות (*Aramaic*) 882
Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity, that of the 13th Path (Kether to Tiphareth)
- Sekhel Mazohir**—שכל מזהיר (*Aramaic*) 608
Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence, that of the Second Path (Chokmah)
- Sekhel Mechudash**—שכל מחודש (*Aramaic*) 708
Renovating or Renewing Intelligence, that of the 26th Path (Tiphareth to Hod)
- Sekhel Meir**—שכל מאיר (*Aramaic*) 601
Illuminating Intelligence, that of the 14th Path (Chokmah to Binah)
- Sekhel Metzochtzoach**—שכל מצודצח (*Aramaic*) 592
Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence, that of the 11th Path (Kether to Chokmah)

- Sekhel Mitnotzetz**—שכל מתנוצץ (*Aramaic*) 1836 or 1026
 Resplendent Intelligence, that of the Tenth Path
 (Malkuth)
- Sekhel Mopla**—שכל מופלא (*Aramaic*) 507
 Admirable or Mystical Intelligence, that of the First
 Path (Kether). See *Mopla*.
- Sekhel Morgash**—שכל מורגש (*Aramaic*) 899
 Exciting or Natural Intelligence, that of the 27th Path
 (Netzach to Hod)
- Sekhel Motba**—שכל מוטבע (*Aramaic*) 477
 Active Intelligence, that of the 28th Path (Netzach to
 Yesod)
- Sekhel Mughsham**—שכל מוגשם (*Aramaic*) 1299 or 739
 Corporeal Intelligence, that of the 29th Path (Netzach to
 Malkuth)
- Sekhel Ne'eman**—שכל נאמן (*Aramaic*) 1141 or 491
 Faithful Intelligence, that of the 22nd Path (Geburah to
 Tiphareth)
- Sekhel Ne'evad**—שכל נעבד (*Aramaic*) 476
 Administrative or Assisting Intelligence, that of the 32nd
 Path (Yesod to Malkuth)
- Sekhel Nesharash**—שכל נשרש (*Aramaic*) 1200
 Radical or Rooted Intelligence, that of the Fifth Path
 (Geburah)
- Sekhel Niseta**—שכל נסתר (*Aramaic*) 1060
 Hidden or Occult Intelligence, that of the Seventh Path
 (Netzach)
- Sekhel Nisyoni**—שכל נסיוני (*Aramaic*) 536
 Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or
 Intelligence of Temptation and Trial, that of the 25th
 Path (Tiphareth to Yesod)

- Sekhel Nitzchi**—שכל נצחי (*Aramaic*) 508
Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence, that of the 16th Path
(Chokmah to Chesed)
- Sekhel Qavua**—שכל קבוע (*Aramaic*) 528
Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting,
Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence, that of
the Fourth Path (Chesed)
- Sekhel Qayyam**—שכל קיים (*Aramaic*) 1070 or 510
Stable Intelligence, that of the 23rd Path (Geburah to
Hod)
- Sekhel Shalem**—שכל שלם (*Aramaic*) 1280 or 720
Perfect or Absolute Intelligence, that of the Eighth Path
(Hod)
- Sekhel Shepha Nivdal**—שכל שפע נבדל (*Aramaic*) 886
Intelligence of the Mediating Influence, that of the Sixth
Path (Tiphareth)
- Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachnioth**—
שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות (*Aramaic*) 1702
Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or
of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities,
that of the 19th Path (Chesed to Geburah)
- Sekhel Tahur**—שכל טהור (*Aramaic*) 570
Purified or Pure Intelligence, that of the Ninth Path
(Yesod)
- Sekhel Temidi**—שכל תמיד (*Aramaic*) 814
Perpetual Intelligence, that of the 31st Path (Hod to
Malkuth)
- Sellam**—סלם 690 or 130
Ladder
- Semangeloph**—סמנגלוף 989 or 269
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

שמאל—**Semol**
Left hand or left side

371

סנוי—**Senoy**
One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

126



Amulet against Lilith, with names of Senoy, Sansenoy, and Semangeloph

Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ

1351 or 631

The three angels invoked against Lilith, the demon-queen of the night.

Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ אדם וחווה חזן לילות

3369, 3375, 1279, or 1285

"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith, highly recommended for use in the marriage bed to prevent the theft of semen by the demoness (for the purpose of self-impregnation and the production of yet more demons). The invocation may be a case of gematric misfire inasmuch as, disappointingly, the names of the three angels enumerate as 631 (with ך = 80), but *Adam ve-Chavvah* (with ך = 600) is only 630 (the same, surprisingly enough, as "Gog and Magog").

Note the variation in the spelling of *chotz*, which, along with the final letters, accounts for there being four different enumerations.

Sephalim—ספלים 780 c
Cups (Tarot suit associated with Water)

Sephardi—ספרדי
A Spanish Jew, commonly a speaker of Ladino. After the expulsion from Spain in the 15th century, the Sephardim settled mostly in Mediterranean countries.

Plural *Sephardim*, ספרדים, 954 or 394

Sephel—ספל
Cup

Sepher—ספר
Book

Sepher ha-Bahir—ספר הבהיר
Book of the Brightness, a 12th-century cabalistic text

Sepher ha-Torah—ספר התורה
Book of the Law, the Pentateuch

Sepher ha-Zohar—ספר הזוהר
Book of Splendor, a basic text of cabalism first published by Moses de Leon in the 14th century but attributed to Simeon bar Yochai in the first century

Sepher Sephiroth—ספר ספירות
Book of the Sephiroth, a cabalistic text; also the title of Aleister Crowley's treatise on gematria

Sepher Yetzirah—ספר יצירה
Book of Formation, a basic text of cabalism dating from the third century of the Christian era

		Senoy, Sansenoy - Set	275
	Sephirah—ספירות		355
	One of the Sephiroth		
220	Sephiroth—ספירות		756
	Numbers, spheres, emanations		
	The ten Sephiroth of the Tree of Life are:		
354	1. Kether (Crown)		
	2. Chokmah (Wisdom)		
	3. Binah (Understanding)		
	4. Chesed (Mercy)		
	5. Geburah (Severity)		
	6. Tiphareth (Beauty)		
170	7. Netzach (Victory)		
	8. Hod (Splendor)		
	9. Yesod (Foundation)		
	10. Malkuth (Kingdom)		
340	Seraph—שרף	1300 or 580	
	1. Flaming Serpent, one of the Seraphim		
	2. Ruler of Fire		
562	Seraphim—שרפים	1190 or 630	
	Flaming Serpents (Isaiah 6:6)		
956	Angelic Choir associated with Geburah and with the		
	Sphere of Mars; corresponds to the Order of Virtues		
	in the system of Dionysius, in which the Order of		
557	Seraphim corresponds to the cabalistic Chayoth ha-		
	Qadesh and the Sephira Kether.		
	SERPENT—see <i>Nachash</i>		
1096	Serug—שרוג	509	
	Son of Reu, father of Nahor, and great-grandfather of		
	Abraham		
	Lived 230 years (1819-2049 after Creation)		
655	SERVANT—see <i>Abedh</i>		
	Set—סם	69	
	Transgression, error, sin		

Set —שֵׁט	309
Transgression	
Seth —שֵׁת	700
Son of Adam and Eve, father of Enos	
Lived 912 years (130-1042 after Creation)	
Sethav —סֵתָו	466
Autumn	
SEVEN—see <i>Shivah</i>	
SEVENTEEN—see <i>Shivah-Asar</i>	
SEVENTY—see <i>Shivim</i>	
SEVERITY—see <i>Geburah</i>	
Shaah —שָׂעָה	375
Hour	
Shaare-Maveth —שַׁעַר־מָוֶת	1026
Gates of Death (Psalms 9:13)	
The third Hell, corresponding to Netzach	
Islamic equivalent = <i>Hutamah</i> , which is reserved for Jews	
Shabbathai —שַׁבְּתָאִי	713
The planet Saturn	
See SATURN	
Shach —שָׁח	308
Depressed	
Shachar —שַׁחַר	508
Dawn	
Shachdar —שַׁחְדָּר	512
Angel of third decanate of Libra	
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as שַׁחְדָּר, 509	



Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego in the fiery furnace

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

Shachor —שחור	514
Black	
Shad —שד	304
Teat	
Shaddai —שדי	314
The Almighty	
Shaddai El Chai —שדי אל חי	363
Almighty Living God	
Divine name associated with Yesod, with Air, and with the East	
Shadrakh —שדרך	1004 or 524
Shadrach, one of the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image	
Shadrach was the name given to him by the prince of the eunuchs; his original name was Hananiah (q.v.).	
Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego —	
שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא	1996 or 1036
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego, the three men thrown into the fiery furnace by Nebuchadnezzar for refusing to worship a golden image	
Shagal —שגל	333
To be sexually aroused, to lie with	
Shai —שי	310
Gift, tribute	
Shakanom —שכאנום	977 or 417
A title of Tiphareth	
Shal —של	330
Transgression, fault, crime	

Shachor - Shamgar 279

Shalag—שלג
To snow

333

Shalehbiron—see *Shalhebiron*

Shalem—שלם
Perfect, whole

930 or 370

Shalhebeth—שלהבת
Flame

737

Shalhebiron—שלהבירון
The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of Leo

1253 or 603

Shalicu—שליכע or שלקע 500
The guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set. The
Coptic form is Shabnax-odobor. The key
is C, the colors are vermillion and emer-
ald, and the associated disease is fever.



Seal of Shalicu

Shallum—שלום or שלם

936, 376, 930, or 370

1. Sixteenth King of Judah

Also known as "Jehoahaz"

2. Sixteenth King of Israel

Reigned for one month in 39th year of King Azariah
of Judah; gained throne by killing Zachariah, his
predecessor, but was in turn killed by Menahem.

Shalom—שלום
Peace

936 or 376

Sham—שם
There, then

900 or 340

Shamaim—שמים
Heaven, firmament, sky
See HEAVEN

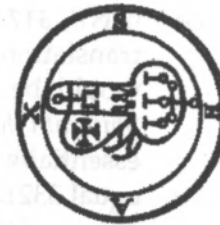
950 or 390

Shamgar—שמגר
Third Judge of Israel

543

Shanah —שנה Year	355
Shani —שני Crimson	360
Shanim —שנים Years	960 or 400
Shaphat —שפט Judge Plural: <i>Shophetim</i> (q.v.)	389
Shar —שער Gate A title of Malkuth	570
Sharatiel —שרטיאל Angel of Leo	550
Sharatz —שרץ To bring forth abundantly	1400 or 590
Sharhiel —שרהיאל Angel of Aries	546
Shath —שת 1. Pillar 2. Prince	700
Shaul —שאול Saul, q.v.	337
Shavua —שבוע Week	378
Shax —שץ The 44th spirit of the <i>Goetia</i> , demon by night of the second decanate of Gemini (according to the <i>Aurum Solis</i> , demon of the fourth quinance of Libra)	1200 or 390

Also spelled "Shan," "Shaz," or "Shass"
 Marquis commanding 30 legions
 Appears as a stock-dove with a hoarse but
 subtle voice
Powers: Deprives anyone of sight, hearing,
 or understanding; steals money from the
 houses of kings and carries it again in
 1200 years; fetches horses or anything
 else; discovers hidden things not kept by
 evil spirits; sometimes gives good familiars
 Lies if not commanded into a triangle



Sigil of Shax

Sheba—שבא 303
 A Biblical land

Shechaqim—שחקים 1018 or 458
 Clouds
 The Third Heaven, corresponding to Netzach (Crowley)
 or to Hod (*Zohar*), and ruled by Jacob. Manna for the
 pious is produced by the millstones that are kept here.

Shechin—שכינ 1018 or 368
 Boils—the sixth of the ten plagues of Egypt

Shed—שד 304
 Demon, idol
 Originally a specific storm demon

Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan—
שד ברשמהת השרתתן (Aramaic) 3321
 Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon
 Both Regardie (*The Golden Dawn*) and Crowley (777)
 give *Shedbarshehmath Sharthathan*:
 שדברשהמהת שרתתן.
 The best translation I can make out of this is "Demon-
 son of Shimeath, the Servant of the Beast." In the
 Bible, Shimeath (שמעת, 810) was an Ammonitess,
 the mother of Jozachar (יזכר, 243) and Zabad (זבד,
 13), who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash

(י"אש, 317, or י"אש, 311) of Judah. If we accept this translation, the correct configuration of the letters would be שד בר שמעת השרת תן, *Shed Bar Shimeath ha-Sharath Tan*. The phrase is, however, essentially untranslatable and has been made up to equal 3321, the sum of all the numbers on the magic square of the Moon (i.e., 1 through 81). "Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon," if translated literally in Hebrew, would perhaps be: רוח הרוחות הלבנה, *Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah*, but this only adds up to 931. See also *Malka be-Tarshishim ve-ad be-Ruah Shehaqim*

Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah—שד השדים הלבנה 1315 or 755
Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

Shedim—שדים 914 or 354
Demons
One of four classes of demons, the other three being Lilin, Mazziqin, and Ruachin

Shegal—שגל' 333
Royal paramour

Shehadani—שהדני 369
Angel of second decanate of Gemini

Shekinah—שכינה 385
Divine Presence, personified as a goddess in Hebrew mythology; the Briatic manifestation of Kether
A title of Malkuth

Shelah—see Salah

Shelathiel—שלתיאל 771
Angel of Virgo

Sheleg—שלג 333
Snow

Shed Barshemath - Shem ha-Mephorash 283

Shelishi—שלישי 650
Third

SHELLS—see *Qlippoth*

Shelshah—שלשה 635
Three

Shelshah-Asar—שלשה-עשר 1205
Thirteen

Shelshim—שלשים 1240 or 680
Thirty

Shem—שם 900 or 340
1. Name, sign
2. Son of Noah

Shem ha-Mephorash—שם המפּרש 1525 or 965

Name of Extension

The Name of God, Tetragrammaton

Also spelled "Shem Hamphorash," "Shem Hamphorasch," etc.

Specifically, the 72-fold name of God contained in Exodus 14:19-21. Each of these verses contains, in the Hebrew, 72 letters. When they are written in boustrophedon ("as the ox plows," right to left, left to right, and right to left), 72 three-letter names of God are obtained. When Yah (יה) or El (אל) is added to each combination, the names of 72 angels are obtained. Each angelic name contains one of the names of God, wherefore it is written, "My angel shall go before thee; observe him, for my name is in him." These angels rule over the quincances (5-degree segments) of the Zodiac, the Tarot cards of the minor arcana, and the joints of the body; they are associated with the 72 seniors of the synagogue and the 72 disciples of Jesus, and each has a Biblical verse associated with it (probably for magical pur-

poses). All of these associated verses are from Psalms except for the 70th angel, Yebamiah, who is associated with the first verse of the first chapter of Genesis. The verses in Exodus from which the names are derived are as follows:

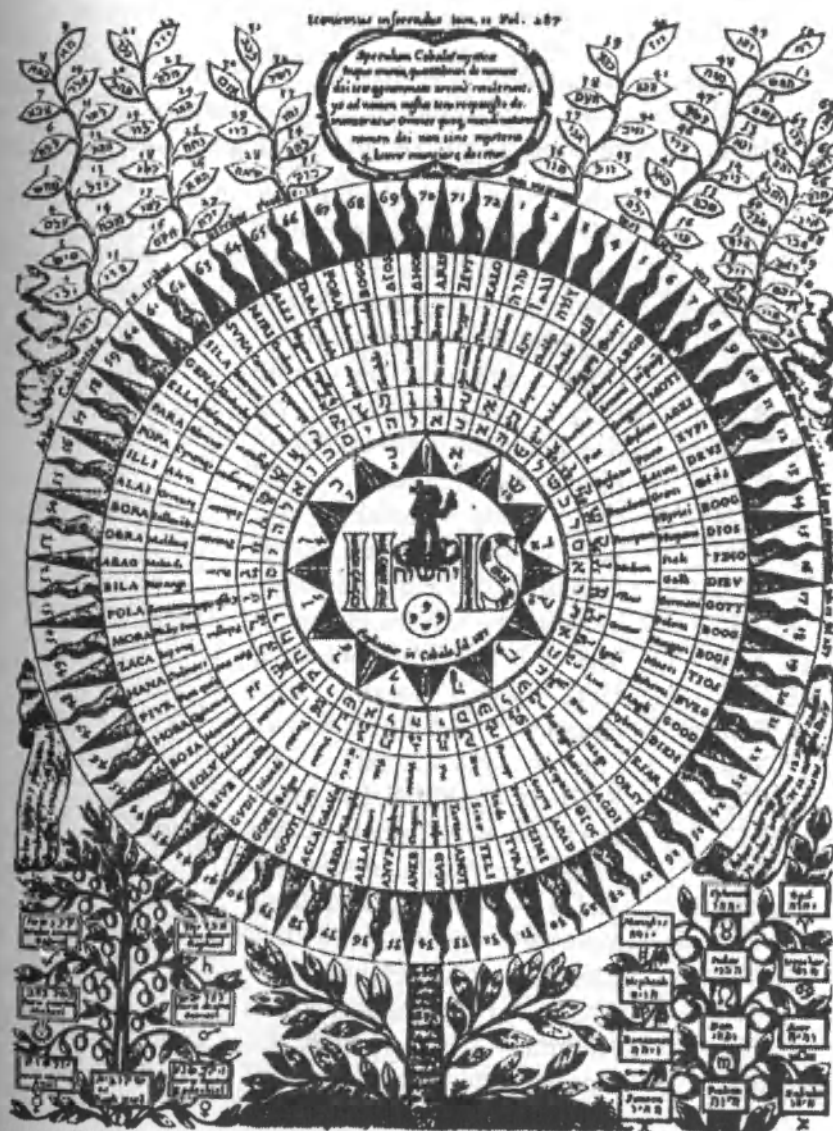
19. And the angel of God, which went before the camp of Israel, removed and went behind them; and the pillar of the cloud went from before their face, and stood behind them: 20. And it came between the camp of the Egyptians and the camp of Israel; and it was a cloud and darkness to them, but it gave light by night to these: so that one came not near the other all the night. 21. And Moses stretched out his hand over the sea; and the Lord caused the sea to go back by a strong east wind all that night, and made the sea dry land, and the waters were divided.

In transliterated Hebrew:

19. *Va-yi-sa malakh ha-Elohim ha-holekh liphney machaneh Ishrael va-yi-lekh meacharehem va-yi-sa amudh he-anan mipnehem va-ya-amodh meacharehem: 20. Va-ya-bo beyn machaneh Mitzraim u-beyn machaneh Ishrael va-yehi he-anan ve-ha-choshekh va-ya-er eth-ha-laylah velo-qarab zeh el-zeh bal-ha-laylah: 21. Va-yet Mosheh eth-yado ol-ha-yam va-yolekh YHVH eth-ha-yam be-ruach qadim azah kal-ha-laylah va-ya-shem eth-ha-yam lecharabah va-yi-baqu ha-maim:*

The Hebrew consonants only, from which the 72 names are derived:

19. ויסע מלאך האלהים ההלך לפני מחנה
ישראל וילך מאהריהם ויסע עמוד הענן
מפניהם ויעמד מאהריהם: 20. ויבא בין
מחנה מצרים ובין מחנה ישראל ויהי הענן
והחשך ויאר את-הלילה ולא-קרב זה
זה כל-הלילה: 21. ויש משה את-ידו על-הים



The Shem ha-Mephorash

from Kabbala Denudata by Knorr von Rosenroth

וַיֹּלֶךְ יְהוָה אֶת-הַיָּם בְּרוּחַ קָדִים עֹזָה כָּל-
הַלֵּילָה וַיִּשֶׁם אֶת-הַיָּם לְהִרְבֵּה וַיִּבְקְעוּ הַמַּיִם:

From this, one obtains the names of Shem ha-Mephorash, which are assigned to the quinces of the Zodiac, beginning with the first quince of Leo.

1. וְהוּ	Vehu	Vahaviah	Leo
2. יְלִי	Yeli	Yelayel	
3. סִיט	Sit	Sitael	
4. אֶלֶם	Alem	Elemiah	
5. מַהַשׁ	Mahash	Mahashiah	
6. לֵלָה	Lelah	Lelahel	
7. אָכָא	Aka	Akaiah	Virgo
8. כַּהַת	Kahath	Kehethel	
9. הֶזִי	Hezi	Haziel	
10. אֵלָד	Elad	Aldiah	
11. לָאֻ	Lav	Laviah	
12. הַהֹעַ	Hahau	Hihayah	
13. יֶזֶל	Yezel	Yezalel	Libra
14. מֵבָה	Mebah	Mebehel	
15. הָרִי	Hari	Hariel	
16. הָקֶם	Haqem	Haqmiah	
17. לָאֻ	Lau	Laviah	
18. כֵּלִי	Keli	Kaliel	
19. לֵוֹ	Levo	Luviah	Scorpio
20. פַּהֵל	Pahel	Pahaliah	
21. נֶלֶךְ	Nelak	Nelakiel	
22. יֵי	Yeyaya	Yeyayel	
23. מֵלָה	Melah	Melahel	
24. חָהוּ	Chaho	Chahaviah	
25. נֶתָה	Nethah	Nithahiah	Sagittarius
26. הָאֵא	Haa	Haayah	
27. יֶרֶת	Yereth	Yerathel	
28. שֶׂאָה	Shaah	Sahiah	
29. רֵי	Riyi	Reyayel	
30. אֹם	Aum	Avamel	
31. לֶכָב	Lekab	Lekabel	Capricorn
32. וֶשֶׁר	Vesher	Veshriah	
33. יֶחֻ	Yecho	Yechaviah	

34. להח	Lehach	Lehachiah	
35. כוק	Keveq	Keveqiah	
36. מנד	Menad	Mendel	
37. אני	Ani	Aniel	Aquarius
38. העמ	Cham	Chamiah	
39. רהע	Reha	Rehael	
40. ייז	Yeyaz	Yeyazel	
41. ההה	Hehah	Hahahel	
42. מיך	Mik	Michael	
43. וול	Vaval	Vavaliah	Pisces
44. ילה	Yelah	Yelahiah	
45. סאל	Sael	Saliah	
46. ערי	Eri	Ariel	
47. עשל	Ashel	Asaliah	
48. מיה	Miah	Mihael	
49. והו	Vaho	Vehuel	Aries
50. דני	Dani	Daniel	
51. ההש	Hachash	Hechashiah	
52. עמם	Amem	Amamiah	
53. ננא	Nena	Nanael	
54. נית	Nith	Nithael	
55. מבה	Mabeh	Mebahiah	Taurus
56. פוי	Poi	Poyel	
57. נמם	Nemem	Nemamiah	
58. ייל	Yeyal	Yeyalel	
59. הרח	Herach	Herachiel	
60. מצר	Metzer	Mitzrael	
61. ומב	Vameb	Vemimael	Gemini
62. יזה	Yehah	Yehohel	
63. ענו	Anu	Anevel	
64. מדי	Mechi	Mochayel	
65. דמב	Dameb	Damabiah	
66. מנק	Menaq	Menqel	
67. איע	Aya	Ayoel	Cancer
68. חבו	Chebo	Chabuyah	
69. ראה	Raah	Rahae	
70. יבמ	Yebem	Yebamiah	
71. היי	Hayeya	Hayayel	
72. מום	Mum	Mevamiah	

It is interesting to note the resemblance between some of these names and various names of God from different, unrelated religions: for example, No. 15, *Hari*, and the Hindu *Hare*, "Lord"; No. 18, *Keli*, and the Hindu goddess *Kali*; No. 30, *Aum*, and the Hindu holy word *Aum*; No. 54, *Nith*, and the Egyptian goddess *Neith*; No. 69, *Raah*, and the Egyptian god *Ra*; and so on.

The sum of the 72 names, if the finals be counted as such, is 14,683. If none of the finals are counted as such, the sum is 9,623, the same, of course, as the sum of the letters of the verses if finals are not counted as such. Otherwise, the verses add to 20,303.

Shem Yehoshuah —שם יהושוע	1226 or 666
The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)	
Shema Israel —שמע ישראל ¹	951
"Hear, O Israel"; the name of a famous Jewish prayer	
Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh — שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד	1118
"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)	
Shemesh —שמש	640
The Sun, Sol See <i>SUN</i>	
Shemonah —שמונה	395
Eight	
Shemonah-Asar —שמונה-עשר	965
Eighteen	
Shemonim —שמונים	1000 or 440
Eighty	

Shemoth—שמות Names Hebrew title of the book of Exodus	746
Shen—שן Tooth	1000 or 350
Shenaim—שנים Two	960 or 400
Shenaim-Asar—שנים-עשר Twelve	1530 or 970
Shene ha-Meorothe ha-Gedholim— שני המארות הגדולים Two great lights (i.e., the Sun and the Moon) (Gen. 1:16)	1658 or 1098
Sheni—שני Second	360
Sheol—שאול Depth of the Earth The seventh and lowest Hell, corresponding to the three Supernal Sephiroth Islamic equivalent = <i>Ha'wajah</i> , which is reserved for hypocrites	337
Shepheth—שפתי Judgment	389
Sheqi—שקי The 37th through 39th letters of the 42-letter name of God (according to Crowley's 777, wherein they are associated with Yesod. The ' is probably a misprint for ל.)	410
Shequ—שקן The 37th through 39th letters of the 42-letter name of God	406

Shequtzit —שקוצית	906
Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (attributed to Saturday)	
Sheretz —שרץ	1400 or 590
Creeping thing, moving creature	
Shesh —שש	600
White marble	
Sheth —שת	700
1. Buttocks	
2. Noise	
Shethiqah —שתיקה	815
Silence	
Shevet —שבט	311
The fifth month of the Jewish calendar, January-February, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Aquarius	
Shevil —שביל	342
Path	
Shevilim —שבילים	952
Paths	
Shevil ha-Chalav —שביל חלב	387
Milky Way	
SHEWETH KNOWLEDGE (Psa. 19:2)—see <i>Yehaueh-Daath</i>	
Shibboleth —שבולת	732
Ear of corn (?); failure to pronounce this word correctly cost 42,000 Ephraimites their lives (Judges 12:6)	
Shichiriron —שיחרירון	1434 or 784
The Black Ones, Qlippoth of Cancer	
Shimeath —שמעת	810
An Ammonitess, mother of Jozachar and Zabad, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah	
See also <i>Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan</i>	

Shin—ש 300

21st letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *sh* or *s*
Sometimes differentiated into two separate letters, *Shin* (sh) and *Sin* (s), the difference being indicated by a diacritical mark at the top of the letter

Spelled out, שׁין, "tooth," 1010 or 360

As a prefix (*she-*), "who," "which," "that"; "because"

Element: Fire

Path: 31st (between Hod and Malkuth)

Tarot Trump: XX Judgment

For additional correspondences, see *Esh*

Shinanim—שנאים 1011 or 451

Angelic Choir sometimes associated with Tiphareth and the Sphere of the Sun, although this slot is usually given to the Melekim

Shir—שיר 510
Song

Shir ha-Shirim—שיר השירים 1635 or 1075
Song of Songs
Hebrew title of the Song of Solomon or Canticle of Canticles

Shishshah—ששד 605
Six

Shishshah-Asar—ששד-עשר 1175
Sixteen

Shishshi—ששי 610
Sixth

Shishshim—ששים 1210 or 650
Sixty

Shittah—שטד 314
Acacia tree, "shittim wood"

Shivah —שבעה	377
Seven	
Shivah-Asar —שבעה-עשר	947
Seventeen	
Shivim —שבעים	982 or 422
Seventy	
Sho —שא	301
Destruction	
Shod —שד	304
Violence, ruin	
Shomron —שמרון	1246 or 596
Samaria, capital of the kingdom of Israel	
Shophar —שופר	586
Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet	
Shophetim —שופטים	439 or 999
Judges	
Hebrew title of the book of Judges	
Singular: <i>Shaphat</i>	
Shor —שור	506
Ox, bull	
Taurus (q.v.)	
Shor —שר	500
Navel	
Shotheq —שותק	806
Silent	
Sibboleth —סבלת	492
The fatal Ephraimite mispronunciation of "Shibboleth" (Judges 12:6)	
SILENCE —see <i>Demamah, Dumiah, Shethiqah</i>	
SILENT —see <i>Domem, Shotheq</i>	

SILVER—see *Keseph*

Simeon—שמעון

1116 or 466

A tribe of Israel (associated with Pisces)

SIN—see *Hattah, Set*

Sin—see *Shin*

Sinai—סיני

130

1. Peninsula, northeast Egypt

2. The mountain where the Law was received

Siphra—ספרא (Aramaic)

341

Book

Siphra Dtzenioutha—ספרא דצניעותא (Aramaic)

631

Book of Concealed Mystery, part of the *Zohar*

SISTER—see *Achoth*

Sit—סיט

79

Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Leo)

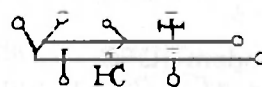
Sitael—סיטאל

110

Angel of third quinance of Leo and angel by day of the Six of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 91:2

Also spelled "Saitel" or "Satiel"



Sigil of Sitael

Sithro—סתר

666

His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering

Sitri—שירי

529

The 12th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Cancer (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew שיער [?], 580, probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)



Sigil of Sitri

Prince commanding 60 legions

Appears as a being with the head of a leopard and the wings of a griffin; assumes "very beautiful" human form upon request

Powers: Procures love; causes a desired person to show himself or herself naked

Sivan—סיון

776 or 126

The ninth month of the Jewish calendar, May-June, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Gemini

SIX—see *Shishah*

SIXTEEN—see *Shishah-Asar*

SIXTY—see *Shishim*

Sizajasel—see *Soyasel*

SKULLCAP—see *Kippah*

SLAYING OF THE FIRSTBORN—see *Makai'h be-Khoroth*

SOCIETY (organization)—see *Chevrah*

Sodom—סדם

664 or 104

The wicked city which gave its name to illegal anal intercourse

Sodom ve-Amorah—סדם ועמרה

985 or 425

Sodom and Gomorah, the wicked cities destroyed by יזורה

Solomon (Shelomoh)—שלמה

375

Son of David and King of the united kingdom of Israel

SON—see *Ben, Bar*

Sorath—סורת
Spirit of the Sun

666

SORCERESS—see *Mekeshar*

SORCERER—see *Mekshepah*

Sosul—סוסול
Angel of the 8th astrological house
Also spelled "Sosol"

162

SOUTH—see *Darom*

Soyasel—סויעסאל
Angel of the 9th astrological house
Also given as "Sizajasel" (סויעסאל, 238)

237

SPLENDOR—see *Hod, Noah, Ziv, Zohar*

SPLENDOR OF UNITY—see *Ha-Achadoth Zahor*

SPRING—see *Aviv*

STAR—see *Kokab*

Stolas—שטוליש

651

The 36th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
of the third decanate of Pisces (according
to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth
quinance of Cancer and spelled in
Hebrew צולס, 186)

Prince commanding 26 legions

Appears as a mighty raven; later, as a man

Powers: Teaches astronomy and the
virtues of herbs and precious stones

In 777, Crowley unaccountably adds a *yod* and gives the
spelling as ישטוליש, 661.



Sigil of Stolas

STONE—see *Eben*

STRENGTH—see *Ez, Koch, On*

SUMMER—see *Qayitz*

SUN = **Shemesh**—שֶׁמֶשׁ

The Sphere of the Sun corresponds to Tiphareth

The Sun itself corresponds to *Resh* and the 30th Path
(between Hod and Malkuth)

Archangel: **Raphael** 311

Angel: **Michael** 101

Intelligence: **Nakhiel** 111

Spirit: **Sorath** 666

Olympic Spirit: **Och** 15

Genius of Qlippoth: **Raflifu** 406

Metal: Gold (*Zahab*) 14

Color: Orange (but the Sphere, Tiphareth, is yellow)

Tone: D

Stone: Crysoleth

Scent: Frankincense. Cinnamon, all Glorious Odors

Tarot Trump: XX The Sun

Rules Leo

Exalted in Aries

Detriment in Aquarius

Fall in Libra

SUNRISE—see —see *Shachar, Zerach*

SUNSET—see *Bo hash-Shamesh*

SWORD—see *Cherev*

SWORDS—see *Charavoth*

T

640

Ta—טא 10
To sweep away

Ta—הא 401
Room

TABERNACLE—see *Mishkan*

Tachath—תחת 808
Under

Tagaririm—see *Tageriron*

Tageran—תגרן 1303 or 653
Haggler

Tageriron—תגרירון 1519 or 869
The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth
Variously given as Thagiriron (Crowley), Tagaririm
(Mathers), Tagiriron (Regardie), or Togarini (Waite)

Tahur—טהור 220
Clean

Tal—טל 39
Dew

Taleh—טלה 44
Lamb
Aries (q.v.)

Taliahad—טליהד 58
Angel of Water

Talmud—תלמוד 480
Teaching

- Tam**—תם 1000 or 440
 1. Whole, complete
 2. Simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect
- Tamidh**—תמיד 454
 Continually
- Tammuz**—תמוז 453
 The tenth month of the Jewish calendar, June-July, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Cancer
- Tan**—תן 1100 or 450
 Jackal, wild beast
- Tanakh**—תנ"ך 950 or 470
 The Jewish Bible, equivalent to the Christian Old Testament. The term is *notariqon* (q.v.) for *Torah* (תורה), law; *Neviim* (נביאים), prophets; and *Ketuvim* (כתובים), hagiographia, the three main divisions of the Jewish scriptures.
 See also *BIBLE*
- Tannaim**—תנאים 1061 or 501
 Teachers in the *Mishnah*, q.v.
- Tannim**—תנים 1060 or 500
 1. Whale (Ez. 32:2)
 2. Jackals, wild beasts
 In *Nightside of Eden* (1977), Kenneth Grant describes the 31st Tunnel of Set as being inhabited the "ravenous beasts of the Desert of Set"; viz., the *Tannim*.
- Tannin**—תנין 1160 or 510
 Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)
- Taph**—תף 809 or 39
 Children

Taphthartharath—תפתרתרת 2080
Spirit of Mercury

Tarasni—טרסני 329
Angel of first decanate of Libra

Targum—תרגום 1209 or 649
Translation; specifically, the Aramaic translation of the Hebrew Bible

Tarshish—תרשיש 1210
1. Tarsis, a city in Spain
2. Chrysolite, precious stone

Tarshishim—תרשישים 1820 or 1260
1. Chrysolites, precious stones
2. Angelic Choir sometimes associated with Netzach and the Sphere of Venus, although this slot is usually assigned to the Elohim

Tath Zel (Aramaic)—תת זל 837
The Profuse Giver, a title of Kether

Tatz—תץ 1300 or 490
The third two letters in the 42-letter name of God (associated with Binah)

Tau—ת 400
22nd and last letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *th* or *t*
Also spelled "Taw" or "Tav"
Spelled out, תו, Tau cross, 406
Planet: Saturn
Path: 32nd (between Yesod and Malkuth)
Tarot Trump: XXI The World
For additional correspondences, see SATURN

TAURUS = Shor—שׁוֹר

Ox, bull

Symbol = ♂

Corresponds to Vav and the 16th Path

Archangel: Asmodel 142

Angel: Araziel 249

Lord of Triplicity by Day: Raydel 246

Lord of Triplicity by Night: Totath 424

Angel Ruling 2nd House: Toel 46

Angel of First Decanate: Kedamidi 78

Angel of First Quinance: Mebahiah 62

Angel of Second Quinance: Poyel 127

Angel of Second Decanate: Minacharai 315

Angel of Third Quinance: Nemamiah 145

Angel of Fourth Quinance: Yeyalel 81

Angel of Third Decanate: Yakasaganotz 1049 or 239

Angel of Fifth Quinance: Herachiel 244

Angel of Sixth Quinance: Mitzrael 361

Qlippoth: Adimiron (The Bloody Ones) 971 or 321

Genius of Qlippoth: Uriens 395

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: Gamigin (Samigin) 766

Second Decanate: Marbas 243

Third Decanate: Valefor 317

Goetic Demons by Night:

First Decanate: Raüm 807 or 247

Second Decanate: Focalor 342

Third Decanate: Vepar 287

Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:

First Quinance: Flauros

(Haures, Hauras, Havres) 380

Second Quinance: Berith 612

Third Quinance: Andrealphus 1086 or 366

Fourth Quinance: Astaroth 1370

Fifth Quinance: Kimaris (Cimejes, Cimeis) 340

Sixth Quinance: Forneus 631

Color: Red-Orange

Tone: C sharp

Scent: Storax



Tarot Cards associated with Taurus
 from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

Tarot Trump: V The Hierophant
 Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:
 First Decanate: Five of Pentacles
 Second Decanate: Six of Pentacles
 Third Decanate: Seven of Pentacles
 Direction: Southeast
 Tribe of Israel: Ephraim
 Apostle: Thaddeus
 Minor Prophet: Haggai
 Geomantic Figure: Amissio
 Mystic Number of 28th Path: 136
 Ruling Planet: Venus
 Planets:
 Exalted: Moon
 Detriment: Mars
 Fall: Pluto

Tebah—תבה 407
 Ark (Noah's)

Tebel Vilon Shamaim—טבל וילון שמים 1743 or 533
 Veil of the Firmament
 The First Heaven, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth. According to some, the abode of the Sun.

Tebhel—תבל 432
 World
 One of the Seven Earths (with Cheled, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth)

Tehillim—תהלים 1045 or 485
 Psalms

Tehom—תהום 1011 or 451
 Abyss, "deep" (Gen. 1:2)
 In Hebrew mythology, Queen of the Waters of the Deep, the Mesopotamian goddess Tiamat

Tekheleth—תכלת 850
Purple

Tekunath ha-Qadmuth—תכונת הקדמות 1431
Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial;
the preparation of principles (a phrase used in "The
Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom" to describe the Eighth
Path)

Tekheleth—תכלת 430
Mound

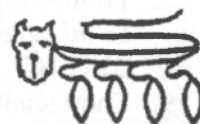
Temani—תימן 1150 or 500
A Duke of Edom (associated with Hod)

Temani—תימן 510
The land of King Husham of Edom

Temidi—תמיד 464
Constant, perpetual

Temira de-Temirin—טמירא דטמירין (Aramaic) 1233 or 583
The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether

Temphioth—טאמפיעת 610
The guardian of the 19th Tunnel of Set. The
Coptic form is Thal'ster-a-dekerval. The
key is E and the colors are sharp green-
ish yellow and gray.



Sigil of Temphioth

Temurah—תמורה 651
Cryptography—the cabalistic theory that words may be
related to other words by means of one of several
pre-established codes; see *Aiq Bekar* as one example

TEN—see *Asarah*

TEN COMMANDMENTS = *Asereth ha-Davarim*—

עשרת הדברים

1791 or 1231

The Ten Commandments (Ex. 20:2–17) are as follows:

1. Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

Lo yiheyeh leka elohim acherim al pana

לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על פנ

2296 or 6962

2. Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

La tha'aseh leka pesel

לא תעשה לך פסל

1506 or 10263

3. Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain.

Lo thisa eth shem YHVH Eloheka lashave

לא תשא את שם יהוה אלהיך לשוא

2942 or 19024

4. Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

Zakhor eth yom ha-shabath le-qadesho

זכור את יום השבת לקדשו

2397 or 18375

5. Honor thy father and thy mother.

Kabed eth abika ve-eth immeka

כבד את אביך ואת אמך

1888 or 9286

6. Thou shalt not kill.

Lo thi-retzach

לא תרצח

729

7. Thou shalt not commit adultery.

Lo thi-ne'aph

לא תנאף

1282 or 5628

8. Thou shalt not steal.

La thi-genov

לא תגנב

486

9. Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

Lo tha'aneh be-re'aka ed shager

לא תענה ברעך עד שקר

2002 or 1522

10. Thou shalt not covet.

Lo tha-chemodh

לא תחמד

483

All ten add up to 10,171 or 16,011. They contain 128 letters and therefore could conceivably have been written on two eight-by-eight tablets. The verses that contain the commandments have 620 letters and add to 79,935 or 48,405.



Moses delivers the Ten Commandments

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

Teomim—תאומים

1057 or 497

Twins
Gemini (q.v.)

Terah (Terach)—תרח

608

Son of Nahor and father of Abraham, Nahor, and Haran
Lived 205 years (1878-2083 after Creation)

Terpsichore—תרפשכורה

1211

Greek muse of dancing and choral song
Corrponds to Netzach
By Greek *isopsephos*, Τερψιχόρη = 1893

TESTIMONY—see *Edeth***Teth**—ט

9

Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *t* or *t*
Spelled out, ט"ה, "serpent," 419
Astrological Sign: Leo
Path: 19th (between Chesed and Geburah)
Tarot Trump: XI (or VIII) Strength
For additional correspondences, see Ari

TETRAGRAMMATON

The Holy Ineffable Name of God, יְהוָה, Yahweh, Jehovah, etc.; the Name of Four Letters
The four consonants of יְהוָה correspond to the four elements, the four worlds, ad infinitum; e.g.:

Yod	Fire	Atziluth (Nobility)	Father
Heh	Water	Briah (Creation)	Mother
Vav	Air	Yetzirah (Formation)	Son
Heh	Earth	Assiah (Action)	Daughter

Tevet—טבת

411

The fourth month of the Jewish calendar, December-January, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Capricorn

Thagiriron—see *Tageriron*

Thalia—תַּלְיָה

446

Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry

Corresponds to Malkuth

By Greek *isopsephos*, $\Theta\alpha\lambda\epsilon\iota\alpha = 56$

Thamiel—see *Thaumiel*

Thantifaxath—תַּאנְטִיפַצַּת

1040

The guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Thath'th'thith'thuth-thist.

The key is B sharp, the colors are black and blue, and the associated disease is arteriosclerosis.



Sigil of Thantifaxath

Tharsis—תַּרְשִׁים

970

Ruler of Water

Thaumiel—תַּאֲוִמִּיאֵל

488

Twins of God, Qlippoth of Kether

THEBES (Egypt)—see *No*

Theli—תְּלִי

440

Dragon (Satan)

Thergebon—תַּרְגֵּבּוֹן

1311 or 661

Lord of Triplicity by Day for Libra

THIRTEEN—see *Shelshah-Asar*

THIRTY—see *Shelshim*

Thoabath—תּוֹעֲבַת

878

Abomination

THOUSAND—see *Eleph*

THREE—see *Shelshah*

Throa—תְּרֵעָא (*Aramaic*) 671
 Gate
 A title of Malkuth

THRONE—see *Kes, Korsia*THRONES—see *Aralim*

Thummim—תְּמִיִּם 1050 or 490
 Perfections
 One of two objects (the other being the *Urim*, "lights")
 carried by the High Priest and supposedly used for
 divination

Tiger—תִּגֵּר 603
 To haggle

TIGRIS—see *Hiddikel*

Timnah—תִּמְנָה 516
 A Duke of Edom (with Alvah and Jetheth, associated
 with Daath)

TIN—see *Bedil*

Tiphareth—תִּפְאֶרֶת 1081
 Beauty
 The sixth Sephira
 Divine Name: YHVH Eloah va-Daath 548
 Archangel: Raphael 311
 Angelic Choir: Melekim, 700 or 140
 Shinanim, or Virtues 1011 or 451
 Material World: Shemesh,
 the Sphere of the Sun 640
 Qlipthoth: Tageriron, the Hagglers 1519 or 869
 Associated with the *Vav* of Tetragrammaton
 Additional titles are *Zaur Anpin*, The Lesser Counte-

nance, *Microprosopus*; *Melekh*, The King; *Seir Anpin*, The Bearded Countenance; *Adam*; *Ben*, The Son; *Ish*, The Man; and *Shakanom*.

- Tiqqun**—תקון 1206 or 556
Restoration
Specifically, the attempt to restore creation to perfection after the Breaking of the Vessels
- Tiriel**—טיריאל 260
Intelligence of Mercury
- Tirzah (Tirtzah)**—תרצה 695
Early capital of Israel, replaced by Samaria in the reign of Omri
- Tishah**—תשעה 775
Nine
- Tishah-Asar**—תשעה-עשר 1345
Nineteen
- Tishim**—תשעים 1380 or 820
Ninety
- Tishri**—תשרי 910
The first month of the Jewish calendar, September-October, corresponding roughly to the period when the Sun is in Libra
- Tit**—טיט 28
Mire, clay
- Tit ha-Yaven**—טיט היבן 749 or 99
Miry Clay (Psalms 40:2)
The fourth Hell, corresponding to Tiphareth
Islamic equivalent = *Sa'ir*, which is reserved for Sabians
- Tob**—see *Tov*

Toel—טואל 46
 Angel of 2nd astrological house
 Also spelled "Tual"

Togarini—see *Tageriron*

Tohu—תהו 411
 Desolation ("without form"—Gen. 1:2)

Tokh—תך 900 or 420
 Oppression

Tola—תולע 506
 The sixth Judge of Israel

Tom—תם 1000 or 440
 1. Wholeness
 2. Simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

Toph—תף 1200 or 480
 1. Hand-drum
 2. Bezel

Torah—תורה 611
 1. Law
 2. The Pentateuch, the Five Books of Moses (Genesis, Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy)

Totath—טוטת 424
 Lord of Triplicity by Night for Taurus

Tov—טוב 17
 Good

TRADITION—see *Cabala*

TRANSGRESSION—see *Set, Shal*

TREE—see *Etz*

TREE OF KNOWLEDGE—see *Etz ha-Daath*

TREE OF LIFE—see *Etz ha-Chayim*

TREE OF THE KNOWLEDGE OF GOOD AND EVIL—
see *Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*

TRIBE = **Mattah**—מַטֵּה

54

The 12 tribes of Israel derive from the sons of Jacob, aka "Israel." These sons/tribes were Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Zebulun, Issachar, Dan, Gad, Asher, Naphtali, Joseph, and Benjamin. Levi became the priestly caste, not one of the 12 tribes, while Joseph split into two tribes named after the sons of Joseph: Manasseh and Ephraim.

Jacob's first wife was Leah, and she was the mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun; these are called the "Leah tribes." Leah's handmaiden, Zilpah, was the mother of Gad and Asher. Jacob's second wife, Rachel, was the mother of Joseph and Benjamin, while her handmaiden Bilhah was the mother of Dan and Naphtali. The mother of Joseph's sons, Manasseh and Ephraim, was Asenath, daughter of Potipherah, Egyptian priest of On, but they are considered "Rachel tribes" because of their grandmother. The 12 tribes of Israel and their associated astrological signs (according to Albert Pike and MacGregor Mathers on the one hand—expressing the tradition of Freemasonry—and Z'ev ben Shimon Halevi [Warren Kenton]) on the other, and the associated jewels on the breastplate of the High Priest, are as follows (the order of the tribes is that given in the second chapter of Numbers):

Tribes	Masonic	Halevi	Jewel	Mother
Judah	Leo	Aries	sardius	Leah
Issachar	Cancer	Taurus	topaz	Leah
Zebulun	Capricorn	Gemini	carbuncle	Leah

Tribe	Masonic	Halevi	Jewel	Mother
Reuben	Aquarius	Cancer	emerald	Leah
Simeon	Pisces	Leo	sapphire	Leah
Gad	Aries	Virgo	diamond	Zilpah
Ephraim	Taurus	Libra	ligure	Rachel
Manasseh	Gemini	Scorpio	agate	Rachel
Benjamin	Sagittarius	Sagittarius	amethyst	Rachel
Dan	Scorpio	Capricorn	beryl	Bilhah
Asher	Libra	Aquarius	onyx	Zilpah
Naphtali	Virgo	Pisces	jasper	Bilhah

At first glance, Halevi's list may seem more logical, but Pike's—correctly in my opinion—attributes the four main tribes or camps—Judah (East), Reuben (South), Ephraim (West), and Dan (North)—to the fixed signs of the Zodiac, the four tetramorphs of the vision of Ezekiel; namely, Taurus, Leo, Scorpio, and Aquarius (bull, lion, eagle, and man).

TRUTH—see *Emeth*

Tual—see *Toel*

Tubal-Cain (Tubal-Qayin)—תובל קין **1248 or 598**

Son of Lamech and Zillah, "an instructor of every artificer in brass and iron"

TUNNELS OF SET

In Liber CCXXXI, which appeared in *The Equinox* 1:7, March 1912, pp. 69–74, Aleister Crowley presented the names and sigils of "the genii of the 22 scales of the serpent and of the qliphoth." These were elaborated by Kenneth Grant in *Nightside of Eden* (London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1977) into the 22 Tunnels of Set, part of an alternate universe of non-being reached through Daath in the Abyss.

This universe, perceived as evil by those of us who remain unenlightened, seems to be overrun with diseases, demons, and danger, and is mapped on the

"Tree of Death" (see *Qlippoth*). These tunnels underlie and correspond to the 22 Paths of the Tree of Life, although Grant seems to indicate that their true meaning lies in symbolic descriptions of 22 varieties of etheric vaginal secretions (*kalas*) during Tantric intercourse—a doctrine which I personally find rather neurotic, obsessive, silly, and beside the point. Each Tunnel (also called a *kala*) has a guardian (i.e., one of the genii of the 22 scales). Those attributed to the signs of the Zodiac by the standard Golden Dawn method also have an associated host of qlippoth; the others may or may not be inhabited by swarms of other demonic creatures in a rather ill-defined fashion (e.g., vampiric sylphs in the 11th Tunnel, ravening beasts in the 31st Tunnel, and so on).

The Hebrew spellings of the names of the guardians are my own, but they are based upon Grant's enumerations (he gives the name and the number, but not the Hebrew spelling). In some cases (e.g., Dagdagiel), this spelling is obvious and straightforward. In several other cases (e.g., Kurgasix), a certain amount of violence has to be done to standard Hebrew orthography in order to achieve the given enumeration. However, since we are dealing with (a) the qlippoth and (b) the mental processes of Kenneth Grant, this is only to be expected.

Tunnel	Guardian	Hebrew	Number
11	Amprodias	אמפרודיס	401
12	Baratchial	ברטחאל	260
13	Gargophias	גרגופיאצ	393
14	Dagdagiel	דגדגאל	55
15	Hemethterith	חמתרת	1054
16	Uriens	עריזנס	395
17	Zamradiel	זמרדיאל	292
18	Characith	חאראכית	640
19	Temphioth	טאמפיעת	610
20	Yamatu	יאמאטע	131
21	Kurgasix	כורגסיש	315
22	Lafkursix	לפקרציאצ	671

Tunnel	Guardian	Hebrew	Number
23	Malkunofat	מאלכונעפאט	307
24	Niantiel	נינטיאל	160
25	Saksaksalim	סכסכסלים	300
26	A'ano'nin	ענואנין	237
27	Parfaxitas	פארפאח'יטאס	450
28	Tzuflifu	צופליפו	302
29	Qulielfi	קולילפי	266
30	Raflifu	רפליפו	406
31	Shalicu	שלקע	500
32	Thantifaxath	תאנטיפצת	1040

TWELVE—see *Shenaim-Asar*

TWENTY—see *Esrin*

TWENTY-ONE—see *Esrin ve-Achad*

TWENTY-TWO—see *Esrin u-Shenaim*

TWO—see *Shenaim*

TYRE—see *Tzor*

Tzach—צח 98
Bright

Tzadh—צד 94
Side

Tzaddi—צ or ץ 90 or 900
18th letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *tz*, *ts*, or *s*
Also spelled "Sadhe"
The eleventh of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, צדי, "fishhook," 104
Astrological sign: Aquarius (or Aries)
Path: 28th (between Netzach and Hod)
Tarot Trump: XVII The Star (or IV The Emperor)
For additional correspondences, see *AQUARIUS*

The confusion as to the attribution of the astrological sign and Tarot Trump to Tzaddi is due to *The Book of the Law*, which says that "צ" is not the Star."

- Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam—צדיק-יסוד-עולם** 990 or 430
 "The Righteous is the Foundation of the World"
 A title of Yesod
- Tzadkiel—צדקאל** 235
 "God's Justice," archangel associated with Chesed and
 with the Sphere of Jupiter
 Sometimes spelled "Tsadkiel"
- Tzahov—צהב** 97
 Yellow
- Tzakmiqiel—צכמקאל** 291
 Angel of Aquarius
- Tzal—צל** 120
 1. Shadow
 2. Shelter
- Tzal Maveth—צל-מות** 566
 Shadow of Death (Psalms 23:4)
 The second Hell, corresponding to Hod
 Islamic equivalent = *Laza*, which is reserved for
 Christians
- Tzalalimiron—**see *Tzelilimiron*
- Tzaphiriron—צפירירון** 1286 or 636
 The Scratchers, Qlippoth of Virgo
- Tzaphon—צפון** 876 or 226
 North
 See also *EARTH*
- Tzaphoni—צפוני** 236
 The Northern One; i.e., Lilith, q.v.

Tzaphqiel—צפקאל	311
Archangel associated with Binah and with the Sphere of Saturn	
Also spelled "Tsaphkiel"	
Tzar—צר	290
1. Persecutor, enemy	
2. Distress, danger	
3. Stone	
Tzav—צב	92
Litter	
Tzav—צו	96
Statute	
Tzava—צבא	93
Host, army	
Tzedek—צדק	194
1. Righteousness, justice	
2. The planet Jupiter	
See JUPITER	
Tzela—צלע	190
Rib, such as the one from which Eve was made	
Tzelem—צלם	720 or 160
Image	
Tzelem Dahava—צלם דהבא	732 or 172
Golden image (Dan. 3)	
Tzelil—צליל	160
1. Ring	
2. Sound, tone	
Tzelilimiron—צלילימירון	1126 or 176
The Clangers, Qlippoth of Gemini	

Given in 777 as "Tzalalimiron," with the Hebrew spelling as צלללמירון (1100 or 460), which is probably a misprint
From *tzelil*, "ring", "sound," or "tone"

Tzen—צן	790 or 140
Thorn	
Tzephanyah—צפניה	235
Zephaniah or Sophonias, one of the twelve minor prophets	
Tzephardea—צפרדע	444
Frogs—the second of the ten plagues of Egypt	
Tzeva—צבע	162
Color	
Tzi—צי	100
1. Dryness	
2. Ship	
Tziah—ציה	105
Dryness	
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Tiphareth—or, according to others, to Netzach). Inhabited by handsome men of faith who sometimes contrive to swim to our own world, Tebhel.	
Also spelled "Zija"	
Tzimtzum—צמצום	826 or 266
Contraction	
According to Isaac Luria, God created the universe by a process of contracting his own substance rather than by emanation	
Tzit—צית	500
The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God	

Tzohar—צֹהַר 295
Noon

Tzoq—צֹק 196
1. Narrowness
2. Oppression

Tzor—צָר or צֹר 290 or 296
Tyre, city of Phoenicia

Tzuflifu—צופליפו 302



The guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is Xanthasteranshq-ist. The key is B sharp, the colors are black and blue, and the associated disease is arteriosclerosis.

Sigil of Tzuflifu

U

Uhauel—see *Vehuel*

Umabel—see *Vemibael*

UNDERSTANDING—see *Binah*

UNION—see *Yachad, Yichudh*

UNITY—see *Achad*

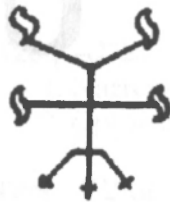
Ur—אֹר
A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abraham
See also *Aur* 207

Urania—אֹרַאֲנִיָּה 273
Greek muse of astronomy
Corresponds to Chokmah
By Greek *isopsephos*, Οὐρανία = 632

URANUS = Uranus—אֹרַנוֹס 323
The Sphere of Uranus is sometimes said to correspond to Daath—and sometimes to Kether
The planet Uranus is sometimes substituted for, or made a co-ruler with, the element of Air in various correspondences, particularly those relative to the Tarot and the 11th Path (Aleph).
Color: Yellow
Tone: E
Tarot Trump: 0 The Fool
Symbol = ♂
There is no archangel, angel, intelligence, spirit, magic square, or Olympic spirit associated with Uranus.
In modern astrology:
Rules Aquarius
Exalted in Scorpio
Detriment in Leo
Fall in Taurus
See OUTER PLANETS

Uriens—עריהנס

395

*Sigil of Uriens*

The guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set. The Coptic form is *Vuaretza*, followed by a secret name. The key is C sharp and the colors are flame and brown. Strictly speaking, in order to be consistent with the other 21 names of the guardians of the tunnels, "Uriens" should begin with a *vav* (ו); however, if it does, there doesn't seem to be any way to get the gematria to yield the specified enumeration of 395.

Urim—אורים

817 or 257

Lights

One of two objects (the other being the *Thummim*) carried by the High Priest and supposedly used for divination

Ur Kasdim—אור כשדים

1141 or 581

Ur of the Chaldees, a city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abraham

Uriel—see *Auriel***URSA MAJOR—see *Ayish*****URSA MINOR—see *Ben Ayish*****Uthrodiel—ותרודיאל**

657

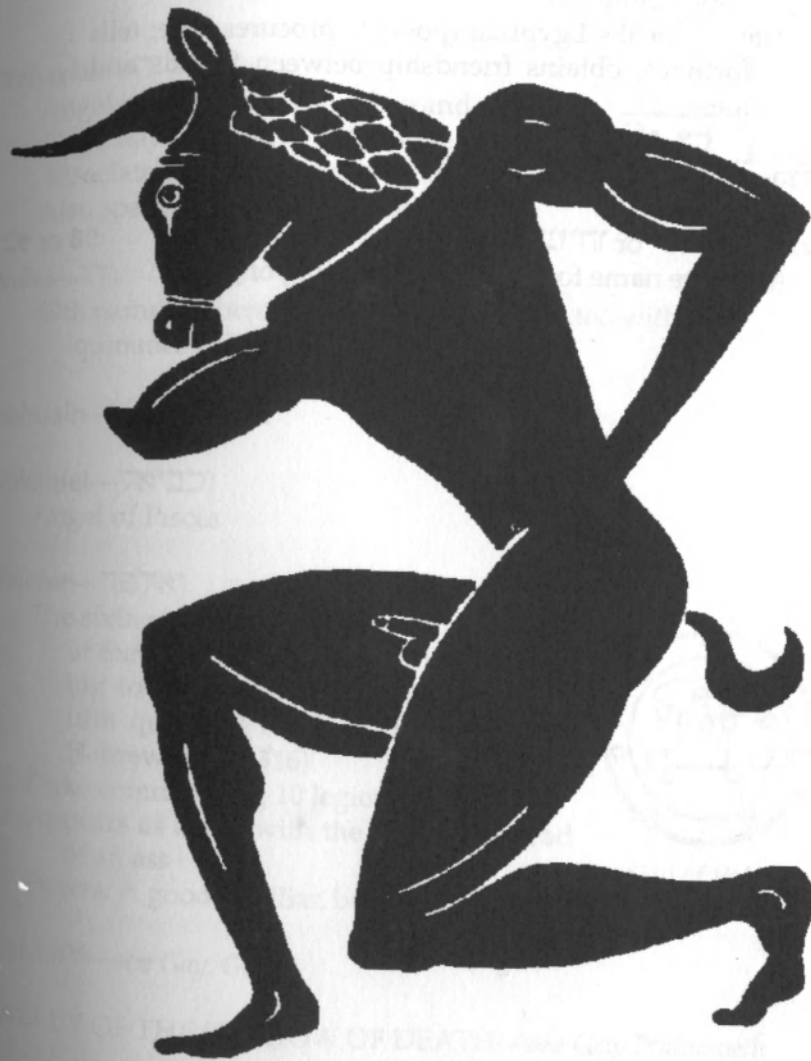
Angel of third decanate of Scorpio

Regardie gives the spelling as ותרודיאל, 701, but this is probably a misprint

*Sigil of Uvall***Uvall—ואל**

38

The 47th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the second decanate of Cancer (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fourth quinance of Scorpio and spelled in Hebrew וול, 42) Also spelled "Vual" or "Voal"



A minotaur. Gorgons and minotaurs are denizens of the 16th Tunnel of Set.
from a Corinthian amphora, 5th century BC

Duke commanding 37 legions

Appears as a mighty dromedary; assumes human form upon command

Powers: Speaks Egyptian (poorly); procures love; tells fortunes; obtains friendship between friends and foes

Uzza—see *Ezah*

Uzziah—עֲזִיָּה or עֲזִיָּהוּ

98 or 92

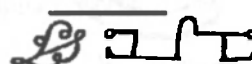
Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah

V

Vahaviah—והויה

32

Angel of first quinance of Leo and angel
by day of the Five of Wands
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 3:4
Also spelled "Vehuiah" or "Vahuaih"



Sigil of Vahaviah

Vaho—והו

17

49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first
quinance of Aries)

Vahuaih—see Vahaviah

Vakabiel—וכביאל

69

Angel of Pisces

Valefor—וולפר

317

The sixth spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day
of the third decanate of Taurus (accord-
ing to the Aurum Solis, demon of the
fifth quinance of Virgo and spelled in
Hebrew וולפר, 316)

Duke commanding 10 legions

Appears as a lion with the bellowing head
of an ass

Powers: A good familiar, but tempts to steal



Sigil of Valefor

VALLEY—see Gay, Gaye

VALLEY OF THE SHADOW OF DEATH—see Gey-Tzalmaveth

Valu—וול

37

The 62nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the sec-
ond decanate of Sagittarius (according to the Aurum
Solis, demon of the third quinance of Aries and
spelled in Hebrew וול, 42)



Sigil of Valu

Also spelled "Volac," "Valak," or "Ualac"

President commanding 38 legions

Appears as a child with angel's wings, riding a two-headed dragon

Powers: Tells about hidden treasures; tells where serpents may be seen and brings them to the exorcist

Vameb—וּמֵב

61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Gemini)

Vamibael—see *Vemibael*

Vasariah—see *Veshriah*

Vassago—וִשְׁאָגוֹ



Sigil of Vassago

The third spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the third decanate of Aries (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the fifth quinance of Leo)

Prince commanding 26 legions

Appears as an old, fair man riding on a crocodile and carrying a goshawk on his fist

Powers: Tells fortunes; finds hidden or lost objects

Va-totze ha-aretz deshe—וַתֵּצֵא הָאֶרֶץ דֶּשֶׁה 1914 or 1104
And the earth brought forth grass (Gen. 1:12)

Vav—ו

Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *v*, *w*, *u*, or *o*

Also spelled "Vau" or "Waw"

The second of the twelve "single letters"

Spelled out, וָ, "nail, peg," 12

As a prefix (*ve-*, *va-*, *vi-*), "and," "but"

Astrological Sign: Taurus

Path: 16th (between Chokmah and Chesed)
 Tarot Trump: V The Hierophant
 For additional correspondences, see TAURUS

Vaval—וול 42
 43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first
 quinance of Pisces)

Vavaliah—ווליה 57
 Angel of first quinance of Pisces and
 angel by day of the Eight of Cups;
 associated Biblical verse = Ps. 88:13
 Also spelled "Vevaliah"



Sigil of Vavaliah

Va-ya-as Elohim—ויעש אלהים 1032 or 472
 And God made

Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov—וירא אלהים כי טוב 910 or 350
 "And God saw that it was good."

Va-yi-re Elohim—וירא אלהים 863 or 303
 And God saw
 This expression occurs seven times in the first chapter
 of Genesis and is therefore correlated with the seven
 double letters of the Hebrew alphabet.

Va-yehi khen—ויהי כן 751 or 101
 "And it was so."

Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim—ויברך אתם אלהים 2365 or 765
 "And God blessed them." (Gen. 1:22, 28)

Va-yi-qra—ויקרא 317
 "And he called"; Hebrew title of the book of Leviticus

Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu—
ויעברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו 2044 or 924
 "So God created man in his own image." (Gen. 1:27)

Vay-yomer Elohim—וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים

903 or 343

And God said

This expression occurs ten times in the first chapter of Genesis and is therefore correlated with the ten Sephiroth.

Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu—

וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים נַעֲשֶׂה אָדָם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ

2151 or 1031

"And God said let us make man in our image." (Gen. 1:26)

Veadar—וְאָדָר

211

The intercalary month of the Jewish calendar, in March, between Adar and Nisan

Ve-hinne shelshah—וְהִנֵּה שְׁלֹשָׁה

701

"And behold, three . . ."; the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's confrontation with three men representing God

Vehooel—see *Vehuel***Vehrin—**וְהָרִין

921 or 271

Angel of second decanate of Sagittarius

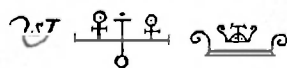
Vehu—וְהוּ

17

First name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Leo)

Vehuel—וְהוּאֵל

48

*Sigil of Vehuel*

Angel of the first quinance of Aries and angel by day of the Two of Wands

Associated Biblical verse =

Ps. 145:3

Also spelled "Vehooel" or "Uhaue"

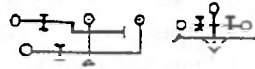
Vehuiah—see *Vahaviah***VEIL—**see *Vilon*

Vemibael—**ומבאל**

Angel of first quinance of Gemini and
angel by day of the Eight of Swords

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 118:2

Also spelled "Vamibael" or "Umabel"



Sigil of Vamibael

79

VENUS = Nogah—**נוגה**

The Sphere of Venus corresponds to Netzach.

The planet Venus corresponds to *Daleth* and the 14th
Path (between Chokmah and Binah)

Archangel: **Haniel** 97

Angel: **Anael** 82

Intelligence: **Hagiel** 49

Spirit: **Kedemel** 175

Olympic Spirit: **Hagith** 421

Genius of Qlippoth: **Dagdagiel** 55

Metal: Copper (*Nechsheth*) 758

Color: Green

Tone: F sharp

Stone: Emerald, turquoise

Scent: Sandalwood, Myrtle, all Soft Voluptuous Odors

Tarot Trump: III The Empress

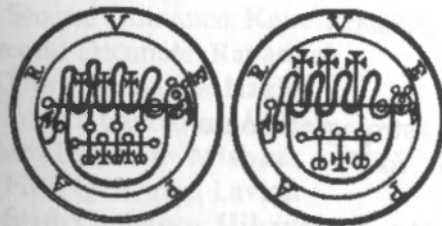
Rules Taurus and Libra

Exalted in Pisces

Detriment in Aries and Scorpio

Fall in Virgo

64



Sigils of Vepar

Vepar—**ופאר**

The 42nd spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the
third decanate of Taurus (according to the Aurum
Solis, demon of the sixth quinance of Virgo and
spelled in Hebrew **ופר**, 286)

287

Also spelled "Vephar"

Duke commanding 29 legions

Appears as a mermaid

Powers: Governs the waters; guides ships carrying war materials; causes stormy seas; creates the illusion that the sea is full of ships; kills men in three days as the result of putrefying wounds or sores in which he causes worms to breed

Verkiel—**ורכ"אל**

267

Archangel of Leo

Also spelled "Verchiel"

VERMIN—see *Kinnim*

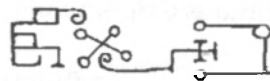
Vesher—**ושר**

506

32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Capricorn)

Veshriah—**ושריה**

521



Sigil of Veshriah

Angel of second quinance of Capricorn and angel by night of the Two of Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 33:4

Also spelled "Veshiriah," "Vesheriah," or "Vasariah"

Vevaliah—see *Vavaliah*

Veyel—**ויאל**

47

Angel of 6th astrological house

Also spelled "Voil"

VICTORY—see *Netzach*

Vilon—**וילון**

742 or 102

1. Veil

2. The First Heaven, corresponding to Yesod and Malkuth (Crowley) or to Malkuth alone (*Zohar*)

Sometimes given as *Tebel Vilon Shamaim*, "Veil of the Firmament"

Viné—נִינִי

The 45th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Gemini (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Libra)

Also spelled "Vinea"

King and Earl commanding 36 legions

Appears as a lion riding a black horse and carrying a viper

Powers: Discovers hidden things, witches and wizards; tells fortunes; builds towers; demolishes great stone walls; makes waves



Sigil of Vine

67

VIRGO = Betulah—בתולה

443

Virgin

Symbol = ♍

Corresponds to Yod and the 20th Path

Archangel: **Hamaliel** 116

Angel: **Shelathiel** 771

Lord of Triplicity by Day: **Laslara** 321

Lord of Triplicity by Night: **Sasia** 131

Angel Ruling Sixth House: **Veyel** 47

Angel of First Decanate: **Ananaurah** 313

Angel of First Quinance: **Akaiah** 37

Angel of Second Quinance: **Kehethel** 456

Angel of Second Decanate: **Rayadyah** 230

Angel of Third Quinance: **Haziel** 53

Angel of Fourth Quinance: **Aldiah** 50

Angel of Third Decanate: **Mishpar** 620

Angel of Fifth Quinance: **Laviah** 52

Angel of Sixth Quinance: **Hihayah** 95

Qlippoth: **Tzaphiriron** (The Scratchers) 1286 or 636

Genius of Qlippoth: **Yamatu** 131

Goetic Demons by Day:

First Decanate: **Zepar** 288

Second Decanate: **Botis** 327

Third Decanate: Bathin	1113 or 463
Goetic Demons by Night:	
First Decanate: Alloces (Alocas)	637 or 57
Second Decanate: Camio (Caim)	731 or 81
Third Decanate: Murmus (Murmur, Murmux)	846 or 286
Goetic Demons according to Aurum Solis:	
First Quinance: Gamigin (Samigina)	783 or 133
Second Quinance: Raüm	870 or 310
Third Quinance: Marbas	243
Fourth Quinance: Focalor	342
Fifth Quinance: Valefor	316
Sixth Quinance: Vepar	286
Color: Yellow-Green	
Tone: F	
Scent: Narcissus	
Tarot Trump: IX The Hermit	
Tarot Cards associated with Decanates:	
First Decanate: Eight of Pentacles	
Second Decanate: Nine of Pentacles	
Third Decanate: Ten of Pentacles	
Direction: North, below	
Tribe of Israel: Naphtali	
Apostle: Andrew	
Minor Prophet: Micah	
Geomantic Figure: Conjunctio	
Mystic Number of 20th Path: 210	
Ruling Planet: Mercury	
Planets:	
Exalted: Mercury	
Detriment: Jupiter	
Fall: Venus	

VIRTUES—see *Seraphim*

Vitriol—וִיטְרִיּוֹל

Acronym for the alchemical formula (in Latin) *Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem*

my Virgo



The Virgin of Virgo

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicum* by Hyginus, 1496

("Visit the interior of the earth; by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")

The Hebrew spelling and enumeration are Crowley's.

Vo—וּ

8

In itself, in the ... is, that in it

VOID (Gen. 1:2)—see *Bohu*

Voil—see *Veyel*

Voso—וּ

312

The 57th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the third decanate of Libra (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the sixth quinance of Aquarius)



Sigil of Voso

Also spelled Osé or Oso

President commanding 30 legions

Appears as a leopard; later, a man

Powers: Teaches liberal sciences; gives true answers concerning divine and secret matters; changes men into any shape so that the person changed thinks he really is that creature or thing.

VULTURE—see *Racham*

W

WAND, WANDS—see *Maqqel, Maqqeloth*

WAR—see *Milchamah*

WASTE—see *Bohu*

WATER = Maim—מֵיָם 650 or 90

One of the four elements

Symbol = ▽

Associated with the first Heh of Tetragrammaton

Associated with *Mem* and the 23rd Path (between Geburah and Hod)

Cardinal Point: West (*Maarab*) 312

Tetramorph: Eagle

Evangelist: John

Color: Blue

Tone: G sharp

Properties: Cold and Moist

Elementals: Undines

Cabalistic World: *Briah* 218

Archangel: *Gabriel* 246

Angel: *Taliahad* 58

Ruler: *Tharsis* 970

King: *Nichsa*

Demon Prince: *Azael* 108

Demon King: *Ariton* 926 or 276

Demon King (*Goetia*): *Korson* 992 or 342

Genius of Qlipth: *Malkunofat* 307

River of Eden: *Gihon* 724 or 74

Infernal River: *Styx*

Tarot:

Trump: XII The Hanged Man

Suit: Cups

Court Cards: Queens

Enochian:

Word: HCOMA

Divine Name: MPH ARSL GAIOL

Supreme Elemental King: THAHEBYOBEAATAN

Tattwa: Apas (silver crescent)

Scent: Myrrh

Humor: Blood

Jungian Function: Intuition

Chinese System: North, Black, Tortoise

Grade in Golden Dawn: Practicus

Sephira: Hod

Title: *Monocris de Astris*

Admission Badges: Solid Greek Cubical Cross,
Tetrahedron, Greek Cross, and Cup of Stolistes

Grand Word: Elohim Tzabaoth

Mystic Number: 36

Password: Eloah

Lord of Paths 30 and 31

WEEK—see *Shavua*

WEST—see *Maarab*

WHALE—see *Dagh Gadhol, Tannim, Tannin*

WHEEL—see *Ophan*

WHITE—see *Lavan*

WILD BEASTS—see *Arov*

WINTER—see *Choreph*

WISDOM—see *Chokmah, Dea*

WITCH—see *Kashaph*

WITCHCRAFT—see *Keshaphim, Qesem*



Undine
from *Prodigiorum ac Ostentorum Chronicon* by Conradus Lycosthenes (Basle, 1557)

WOMAN—see *Ishah*

WORD—see *Davar, Milah*

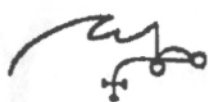
WORLD—see *Cheled, Olam, Tebhel*



WITCH —see *Kishuf*
(WEL) *Witchcraft* (WEL) *Witchcraft* (WEL)
WITCHCRAFT—see *Kishuf*

Y

Ya—עַ	80
Shovel	
Yabam—בָּם	612 or 52
Brother-in-law	
Yabbashah—בָּשָׁה	317
Dry land (Gen. 1:9)	
One of the Seven Earths (corresponding to Netzach)	
Yachad—יָחַד	22
Union	
Yadid—יָדִיד	28
One beloved	
Yaglepzeq—גַּלְפֶּזֶק	230
The 31st through 36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (associated with Hod [Crowley] or Friday [Kaplan])	
Yah—יָה	15
Divine name associated with Chokmah	
Yahel—יָהֵל	46
Angel of 7th astrological house	
Also spelled "Jael"	
Yahveh or Yahweh—see YHVH	
Yakasaganotz—כַּסְגָּנוֹץ	1049 or 239
Angel of third decanate of Taurus	
Regardie gives the Hebrew spelling as יַסְגָּנוֹץ, 830 or 180	
Yam—יָם	610 or 50
Sea	



Sigil of Yamatu

Yamatu—ימאטע

131

The guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set.
The Coptic form is Iehuvahastan'thatan. The key is F (lower register), the colors are yellowish green and slate, and the associated disease is paralysis.

Yamin—ימין

760 or 110

Right hand or side

YARMULKA—see *Kippah***Yasgedibarodiel—יסגדיברודיאל**

340

Angel of third decanate of Capricorn

In 777, Crowley gives יסגדיברודיאל, 387, with a *nun* in lieu of the *gimel*; in *Sepher Sephiroth*, however, he gives the present spelling

Yasyasyah—יסיסידה

155

Angel of second decanate of Capricorn

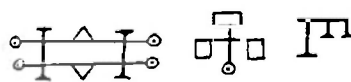
Yaven—יין

716 or 66

Mire, miry

YEAR—see *Shanah***Yebamiah—יבמיה**

67



Sigil of Yebamiah

Angel of fourth quinance of Cancer and angel by night of the Three of Cups

Associated Biblical verse = Gen. 1:1

Also spelled "Yebamaiah," "Yebomayah," or "Iibamiah"

Yebem—יבם

612 or 52

70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with fourth quinance of Cancer)

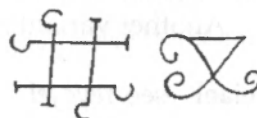
This (יבם) is also the Hebrew rendering of "IBM"

Yebomayah—see *Yebamiah*

Yecho—יְחֹ 24
33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with third quinance of Capricorn)

Yegah—יְגָה 20
62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Gemini)

Yechaviah—יְחָוִיָּה 39
Angel of the third quinance of Capricorn and angel by day of the Three of Pentacles
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 94:11
Also spelled "Yechavah," "Yechuiah," or "Iehuiah"



Sigil of Yechaviah

Yechidah—יְחִידָה 37
Part of the soul referred to Kether
See also *Neshamah*

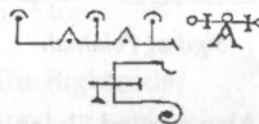
Yechuiah—see *Yechaviah*

Yedidah—יְדִידָה 43
One beloved by God; Solomon

Yehiaueh-Daath—יְהוֹהִיָּה דַּעַת 500
"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2)

Yehi—יְהִי 25
Let there be, there was

Yehohel—יְהוֹהֵל 51
Angel of second quinance of Gemini and angel by night of the Eight of Swords
Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 119:159
Also spelled "Iahhel" or "Iahahel"



Sigil of Yehohel

Yehoshuah—יהושוע

326

A variant spelling of יהושע, *Joshua* or *Jesus*, based on the theory that *Shin* added to Tetragrammaton (יהוה), the consonants of which stand for the four elements, represents the descent of spirit into matter. This is a "proof" of Christianity advanced by the Christian cabalists during the Renaissance. Its weakness lies in the fact that the actual spelling of Jesus is יהושע, not יהשוע.

Yehovashah—יהושד

326

Another variant spelling of *Jesus* (see above entry)

Yeiael—see *Yeyayel***Yeileel**—see *Yeyalel***Yeizael**—see *Yeyazel***Yelayel**—ליאל

81



Sigil of Yelayel

Angel of second quinance of Leo
and angel by night of the Five of
Wands

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 22:20

Also spelled "Yelauiel" or "Teliel"

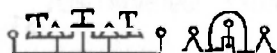
Yelah—לה

45

44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with second quinance of Pisces)

Yelahiah—להיה

60



Sigil of Yelahiah

Angel of second quinance of Pisces
and angel by night of the Eight
of Cups

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 119:108

Also spelled "Telahiah" or "Ilhaiah"

Yelauiel—see *Yelayel*

Yeli—יְלִי

50

Second name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
second quinance of Leo)

YELLOW—see *Tzahov*

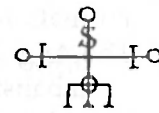
Yerathel—יֶרֶתְאֵל

641

Angel of third quinance of Sagittarius and
angel by day of the Nine of Wands

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 140:2

Also spelled "Yirthiel," "Ierathel," or "Irthel"

*Sigi of Yerathel*

Yereq—יֶרֶק

310

Green

Yereq Esev—יֶרֶק עֵשֶׂב

682

Green herb (Gen. 1:30)

Yereth—יֶרֶת

610

27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
third quinance of Sagittarius)

Yesh—יֵשׁ

310

1. Existence
2. There is/are

Yesod—יְסוֹד

80

Foundation

The ninth Sephira

Divine Name: **Shaddai El Chai** 363

Archangel: **Gabriel** 246

Angelic Choir: **Kerubim** or **Angels** 838 or 278

Material World: **Lebanah**, the Sphere of the Moon 87

Qlipboth: **Gamaliel**, the Obscene Ones 114

An additional title is *Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*, "The Righteous
Is the Foundation of the World"

Yesod ha-Tiphareth—יְסוֹד הַתִּפְאָרֶת 1166
Foundation of Beauty, a phrase used in the description
of the 17th Path

Yesod Olam—יְסוֹד עוֹלָם 786 or 226
Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

Yetzirah—צִירָה 315
Formation
The Angelic or Formative World, the third of the four
cabalistic worlds; also known as *Olam ha-Yetzirah*
Associated with the *Vav* of Tetragrammaton
The secret name of Yetzirah is *Mah* (מַה, 45)
The *Sepher Yetzirah* (q.v.) is the *Book of Formation*.
The angelic choirs associated with the Sephiroth are
also associated with Yetzirah:

Sephira	Hebrew	Christian
Kether	Chayoth ha-Qadesh (Holy Living Creatures)	Seraphim
Chokmah	Ophanim (Wheels)	Cherubim
Binah	Aralim (Mighty Ones)	Thrones
Chesed	Chashmalim	Dominations
Geburah	Seraphim (Flaming Serpents)	Powers
Tiphareth	Melekim (Kings)	Virtues
Netzach	Elohim (Gods)	Principalities
Hod	Beni Elohim (Sons of the Gods)	Archangels
Yesod	Kerubim (Cherubs)	Angels
Malkuth	Eshim (Flames)	Souls of the Redeemed

Yeya—יָיָ 20
A name of God

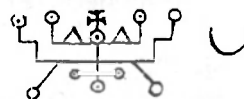
Yeyal—יֵיָל 50
58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fourth quinance of Taurus)

Yeyalel—יֵלָל

Angel of fourth quinance of Taurus
and angel by night of the Six of
Pentacles

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 6:3

Also spelled "Yeyelal," "Yeileel," or
"Ieilael"



Sigil of Yeyalel

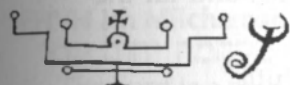
81

Yeyaya—יֵיָאָא

22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fourth quinance of Scorpio)

30

Yeyayel—יֵיָאָל



Sigil of Yeyayel

Angel of fourth quinance of
Scorpio and angel by night of
the Six of Cups

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 121:5

Also spelled "Yeiael" or "Ieiaiel"

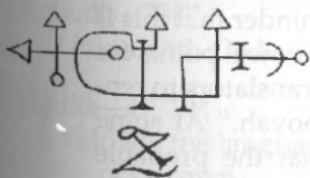
61

Yeyaz—יֵיָאָז

40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with
fourth quinance of Aquarius)

27

Yeyazel—יֵיָאָזֵל



Sigil of Yeyazel

Angel of fourth quinance of
Aquarius and angel by night
of the Six of Swords

Associated Biblical verse =
Ps. 88:14

Also spelled "Yeyeziel," "Yei-
zael," or "Thiazel"

58

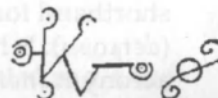
Yeyelal—see Yeyalel

Yeyeziel—see Yeyazel

Yezalel—יֵזָלָל

Angel of first quinance of Libra and
angel by day of the Two of Swords

78



Sigil of Yezalel

Associated Biblical verse = Ps. 98:4

Also spelled "Iezalel" or "Ielael"

Yezel—יֶזֶל

13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (associated with first quinance of Libra)

YHVH—יהוה

The usual name of the chief god of the Jews, usually translated "Lord" or "the Lord"

Divine name associated with Air and with the East in magical ritual

The four consonants of the name are said to correspond to the four elements, the four worlds, and all the other quaternities, thus:

Yod	Fire	Atziluth
Heh	Water	Briah
Vav	Air	Yetzirah
Heh	Earth	Assiah

The proper pronunciation of this Name was known only to the High Priest at Jerusalem and was uttered by him only once a year. Since the Name is too holy to be pronounced by the profane (even if they know how), the name *Adonai* ("Lord") is substituted when reading Hebrew scripture. As a reminder that this is to be done, יהוה is written with the vowel points for *Adonai*. This practice formerly led translators to render the Name erroneously as "Jehovah." At some point, scholarly opinion stated that the probable pronunciation was "Yahveh" or "Yahweh," but, in view of the sanctity of the Name and the secrecy surrounding it, this seems improbable. Robert Graves (*The White Goddess*) suggested that the Name represents four vowels and is possibly a form of shorthand for seven vowels as in the Greek alphabet (αεηιουω). It has also been suggested that יהוה is an acronym (*notariqon*) for something much longer, or represents some sort of cipher (*temurah*). Since "Jehovah" is known to be wrong and since

"Yahweh" seems doubtful, most magical practitioners simply spell it out—"Yod Heh Vav Heh"—whenever it is to be pronounced or vibrated.

- 47 **YHVH Eloah va-Daath—יהוה אלוה ודעת** 548
Lord God of Knowledge
Divine name associated with Tiphareth
- 26 **YHVH Elohim—יהוה אלהים** 672 or 112
Lord God
Divine name associated with Binah
- YHVH Ish Milchamah—יהוה איש מלחמה** 460
The Lord is a man of war (Ex. 15:3)
- YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo—יהוה איש מלחמה יהוה שמו** 832
The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)
- YHVH Shemo—יהוה שמו** 372
YHVH is His Name
- YHVH Tzabaoth—יהוה צבאות** 525
Lord of Hosts
Divine name associated with Netzach, with Fire, and with the South
- Yichudh—יהוד** 28
Union with God
- Yiddith—אידית** 425
Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews, a dialect of German
- Yiheyeh—יהיה** 30
It shall be (Gen. 1:29)
- Yirthiel—see Yerathel**
- Yod—י** 10
Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabet, transliterated as *y*, *i*, or *j*
The sixth of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, יוד, "hand," 20

Astrological Sign: Virgo
 Path: 20th (between Chesed and Tiphareth)
 Tarot Trump: IX The Hermit
 For additional correspondences, see *Betulah*

Yod Heh Vav—יוד הה וו 42

The three consonants of Tetragrammaton with the names of the letters spelled out
 See also *Forty-two letter Name*

Yod Heh Vav Heh—יוד הה וו הה 52

All the consonants of Tetragrammaton with the names of the letters spelled out; the expanded name

Yod H Vav H—יוד ה וו ה 42

Tetragrammaton with Yod and Vav spelled out
 See also *Forty-two letter Name*

YOKE—see *Ol*

Yom—יום 616 or 56
 Day

Yonah—יונה 71

1. Dove
2. Jonah

Z

Zabad—זבד

13

Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah

See also *Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*

Zabud—זבוד

19

Friend and principal officer of Solomon (featured in the Select Master degree of York Rite Masonry)

Zachariah—זכריהו or זכריה

242 or 248

The fifteenth King of Israel

Began to rule in 38th year of King Azariah of Judah, but reigned only 6 months before being killed by his successor, Shallum

Zachi—זחעי

95

Angel of second decanate of Leo

Zagh—זג

10

Skin of grapes

Zagan—זאגן

711 or 61

The 61st spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by night of the first decanate of Sagittarius (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Aries and spelled in Hebrew זגן, 710 or 60)

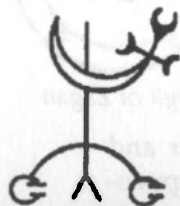
King and President commanding 33 legions
Appears as a bull with griffin's wings; later, as a human being

Powers: Makes men witty; turns wine into water and blood into wine; turns any metal into coins appropriate thereto; makes even fools wise



Sigil of Zagan

Zahav —זהב	14
Gold, the metal of the Sun In alchemy, the Self	
Zahov —זהוב	20
Golden	
Zakh —זך	507 or 27
Pure, clear, transparent, innocent	
Zakhar —זכר	227
Male	
Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham — זכר ונקבה ברא אתם	1594 or 1034
Male and female created he them (Gen. 1:27)	
Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho — זכור את-יום השבת לקדשו	2397 or 1837
Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy	
Zakoth —זכות	433
Merit, privilege, right	
Zalbarhith —זלברחית	654
Lord of Triplicity by Night for Leo	
Zamael —זמל	78
Angel ruling Mars and Tuesday Sometimes given as "Camael," but this is more likely a variant spelling of "Kamael," the archangel of Mars	



Sigil of Zamradiel

Zamradiel—זמרדיאל 292
The guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set.
The Coptic form is Zoooasar. The key
is D and the colors are new leather yel-
low and mauve.

- Zan—זן 707 or 57
Species, kind
- Zar—זר 207
Strange, foreign
- Zarach—זרח 215
To shine
- Zair Anpin—זאיר אנפין (Aramaic) 1065 or 415
The Lesser Countenance, Microprosopus; a title of Tiphareth, but also associated with Sephiroth 4 through 9, collectively
- Zayin—ז 7
Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet; transliterated as z
Sometimes spelled "Zain"
The third of the twelve "single letters"
Spelled out, זין, "sword," 717 or 67
Astrological sign: Gemini
Path: 17th (between Binah and Tiphareth)
Tarot Trump: VI The Lovers
For additional correspondences, see *Teomim*
- Zazel—זאזל 45
Spirit of Saturn
- Zazer—זזר 214
Angel of first decanate of Aries
- Zebhul—זבול 41
1. Dwelling
2. The fourth Heaven, corresponding to Tiphareth (Crowley) or to Netzach (*Zohar*), and ruled by Isaac. The heavenly Jerusalem is here, complete with its Temple, upon the altar of which Michael offers sacrifices.
- Zebulun—זבולן 745 or 95
A tribe of Israel (associated with Capricorn)

Zechariah—זכריה

242

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Gemini

Zedekiah (Tzedeqiah)—צדקיהו or צדקיה

215 or 209

Nineteenth and last King of Judah, installed as a puppet king by Nebuchadnezzar

Previously named Mattaniah, q.v.

Ruled 11 years before he rebelled, the penalty of which was to have his sons killed before his eyes, have his eyes put out, and be taken in chains (i.e., "fetters of brass") to Babylon

Zedh—זד

11

Arrogant

Zeh—זה

12

1. This, that
2. Who, which
3. Here, there

Zepar—זפאר

288



*Sigil of Zepar
and armor*

Powers: Procures love; makes women barren

The 16th spirit of the *Goetia*, demon by day of the first decanate of Virgo (according to the *Aurum Solis*, demon of the first quinance of Capricorn and spelled in Hebrew זפאר, 287)

Duke commanding 26 legions
Appears as a soldier in red clothing

Zera—זרע

277

Seed

Zephaniah (Tzephanyah)—צפניה

235

One of the twelve minor prophets; attributed to Sagittarius

Also spelled "Sophonias"

	Zechariah - Ziv	351
Zeq—זק		107
1. Chain		
2. Flaming arrow		
Zer—זר		207
Border		
Zerach—זרח		215
Sunrise, dawn		
Zerah (Zerach)—זרח		215
Father of Jobab, a King of Edom		
Zerubbabel—זרבבל		241
Leader of the returning Babylonian exiles		
Zillah (Tzillah)—צללה		125
A wife of Lamech of the line of Cain, mother of Tubal-Cain and Naamah		
Zilpah—זלפה		122
Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher		
Zimimay—זימימאי		118
Demon King of the North (according to the <i>Goetia</i>)		
Also spelled "Ziminair"		
Zimri—זמרי		257
The fifth King of Israel		
Came to the throne in the 27th year of King Asa of Judah by slaying his predecessor, King Elah; reigned for only seven days until he was killed in his turn by Omri		
Zipporah (Tzipporah)—צפרה		375
Wife of Moses		
Ziv—זיב		13
Glory, splendor		

ZODIAC = Mazloth—מזלות

The signs of the Zodiac in Hebrew are as follows:

Aries	<i>Taleh</i> ("lamb")	44
Taurus	<i>Shor</i> ("ox," "bull")	506
Gemini	<i>Teomim</i> ("twins")	1057 or 497
Cancer	<i>Sarton</i> ("crab")	969 or 319
Leo	<i>Ari</i> ("lion")	216
Virgo	<i>Betulah</i> ("virgin")	443
Libra	<i>Moznaim</i> ("scales")	708 or 148
Scorpio	<i>Akrab</i> ("scorpion")	372
Sagittarius	<i>Qasshat</i> ("bow")	800
Capricorn	<i>Gedi</i> ("kid," "young goat")	17
Aquarius	<i>Deli</i> ("bucket")	44
Pisces	<i>Dagim</i> ("fishes")	617 or 57

Zohar—זוהר

1. Splendor
2. The *Sepher ha-Zohar*, Book of Splendor

Zorea Zara—זרע זרע

Bearing seed

Zuriel—זוריאל

Archangel of Libra

Zuta—זוטא (Aramaic)

Lesser

483

209
191

191

191

11

1

212

A

554

I

254

D

A

23

191

T

C

277

191

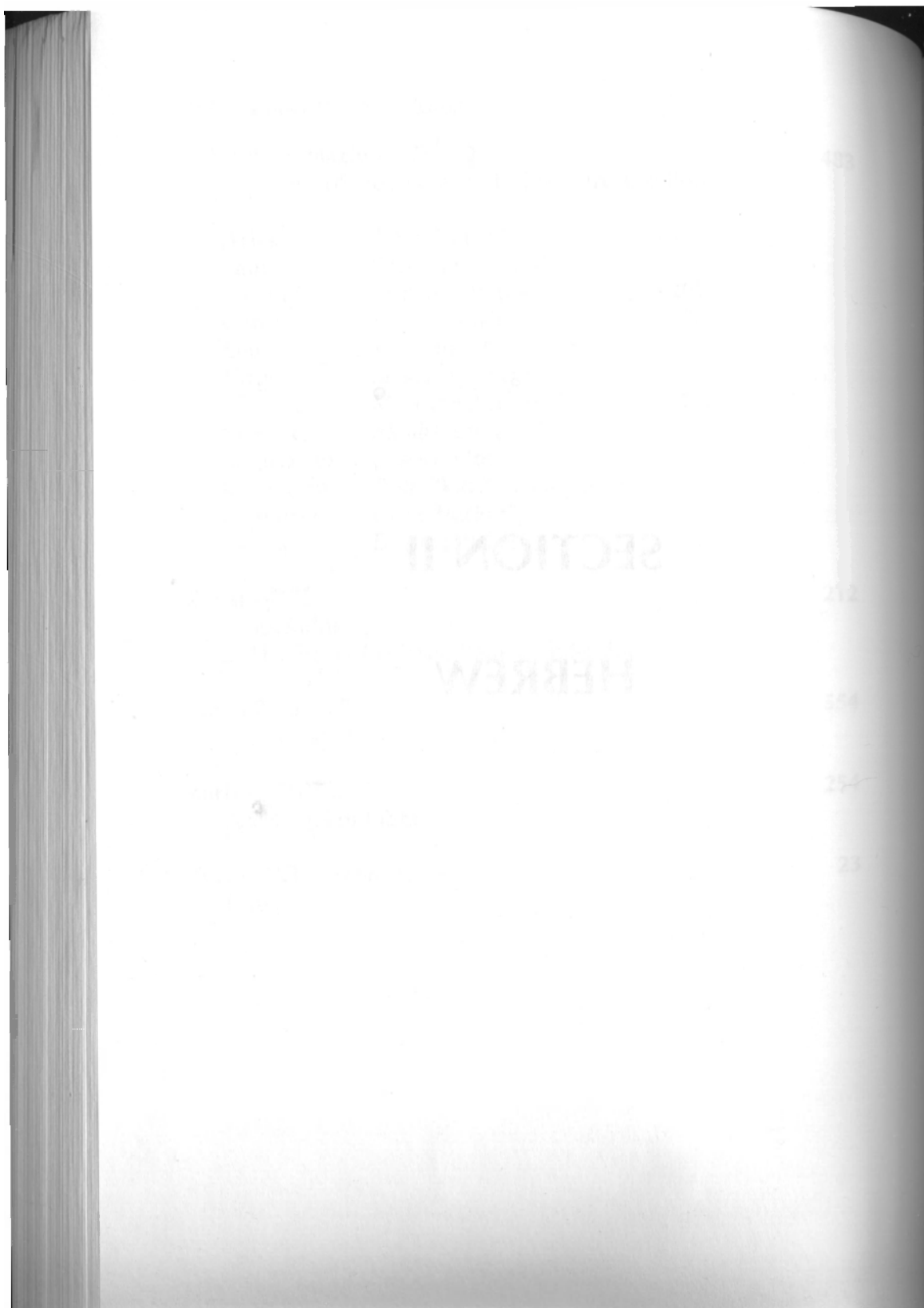
215

191

C

SECTION II

HEBREW






- א—*Aleph*—First letter of Hebrew alphabet 1
- אב—*Ab*—Father; a title of Chokmah; the first two letters of the 42-letter name of God 3
—*Av*—The 11th month of the Jewish calendar
- אבא—*Abba*—The Supernal Father; a title of Chokmah 6
- אבגיחץ—*Abgitatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God 1316 or 506
- אבגיחץקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתגהקממנע יגלפזקשקיעח—
Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratztag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth—The name of God of 42 letters (Crowley, 777) 3783
- אבגיחץקרעשטןגדיכשבתרצתגהקממנע יגלפזקשקיעח—
Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit—The name of God of 42 letters 5163 or 3703
- אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to Chesed) 703 or 63
- אבדרון—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ≈ 913 or 263
- אבוהא—*Aboha*—Angel of 3d ✕ 15
- אביב—*Aviv*—Spring 15
- אבידן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of Gideoni 717 or 67
- אביה—*Abiyah*—Abijah, 2nd King of Judah 18

אֲבִיָּם— <i>Abiyam</i> —Abijam, 2nd King of Judah	613 or 53
אֲבִימֶלֶךְ— <i>Abimelech</i> —A King of the Philistines	583 or 103
אֲבִיר— <i>Abir</i> —The Almighty	213
אֶבֶל— <i>Abel</i> —To languish or mourn; mourning (adj.), desolate; meadow — <i>Ebel</i> —Mourning, lament	33
אֲבִלִים— <i>Abalim</i> —One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon — <i>Ebelim</i> —Mournings, laments	643 or 83
אֶבֶן— <i>Eben</i> —Stone	703 or 53
אֶבֶן חֵן— <i>Eben Chen</i> —Precious stone	1411 or 111
אֶבֶן מַאֲסוֹ הַבּוֹנִים— <i>Eben Maasu ha-Bonim</i> —The stone that the builders rejected	1483 or 273
אִבְזָן— <i>Ibtzan</i> —Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel	793 or 143
אֶבֶר— <i>Abar</i> —Lead, the metal of הָ	203
אֲבְרָהָדָבְרָא— <i>Abrahadabra</i> —Crowley's spelling of Abracadabra; i.e., the "Word of the Aeon"	418
אֲבְרָכָלָא— <i>Abrakala</i> —Original form of Abracadabra	526
אֲבְרָהָם— <i>Abraham</i> —Abraham	808 or 248
אֲבְרָם— <i>Abram</i> —Abram	803 or 243
אֲגָרֶס— <i>Agares</i> —Goetic demon #2	205
אֲגָדָה— <i>Aggadah</i> —Legend, tale; a type of presentation in the Talmud	13

אבנים - אדני	357
אג'אל— <i>Agiel</i> —Intelligence of ה	45
אגלא— <i>Agla</i> —A name of God; acronym for <i>Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai</i> , "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord."	35
אגרת— <i>Agrath</i> —A Queen of Demons	604
אגרת בת מחלת— <i>Agrath bath Mahalath</i> —Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a queen of demons; one of the three wives of Samael	1484
אד— <i>Edh</i> —Vapor, mist	5
אדוכיאל— <i>Advakiel</i> —Archangel of מ	72
אדום— <i>Edom</i> —Edom	611 or 51
אדימירון— <i>Adimiron</i> —The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of ס	971 or 321
אדירירון— <i>Adiryaron</i> —"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of Tiphareth	1131 or 481
אדם— <i>Adam</i> —Man; a title of Tiphareth — <i>Adhom</i> —Red	605 or 45
אדם בליאל— <i>Adam Belial</i> —Archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Waite)	678 or 118
אדם וחווה— <i>Adam ve-Chavvah</i> —Adam and Eve	630 or 70
אדם עלאה— <i>Adam Illah</i> —Heavenly Man	721 or 161
אדם קדמון— <i>Adam Qadmon</i> —The archetypal man	1455 or 245
אדמה— <i>Adamah</i> —Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Chesed)	50
אדני— <i>Adonai</i> —My Lord; a name of God	65

אֲדֹנֵי הָאָרֶץ— <i>Adonai ha-Aretz</i> —Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North	1171 or 361
אֲדֹנִירָם— <i>Adoniram</i> —Solomon's tribute officer	865 or 305
אֲדָר— <i>Adar</i> —The 6th month of the Jewish calendar	205
אֲדָרָא— <i>Idra</i> —Assembly (Aramaic)	206
אֲדָרָא זֹטָא קְדִישָׁא— <i>Idra Zuta Qadisha</i> —Lesser Holy Assembly	644
אֲדָרָא רַבָּא קְדִישָׁא— <i>Idra Rabba Qadisha</i> —Greater Holy Assembly	824
אֲדָרְמֶלֶךְ— <i>Adramelek</i> —Archdemon corr. to Hod	775 or 295
אָהָב— <i>Ahab</i> —Love	8
אָהָבָה— <i>Ahbah</i> —Love, beloved	13
אֶהוּד— <i>Ehud</i> —The 2nd judge of Israel	16
אָהוֹז— <i>Ahoz</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for ⚡	19
אֵהִיָּה— <i>Eheieh</i> —"I AM"; name of God associated with Kether	21
אֵהִיָּה אֲשֶׁר אֵהִיָּה— <i>Eheieh Asher Eheieh</i> —Existence of Existences; "I AM WHAT AM"; a title of Kether	543
אֵהִיָּהוּהָ— <i>Ehyahweh</i> —Combination of <i>Eheieh</i> and YHVH, macrocosm and microcosm	32
אֵהִלִּבְמָה— <i>Aholibamah</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)	93
אֶהֱרֹן— <i>Aaron</i> —Brother of Moses	906 or 256
אוּ—'O—Or	7

אדני הזרץ - אוריאל	359
אואל—Uvall—Goetic demon #47	38
אוח—Och—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☉	15
אוויר—Avir—Ether	217
אום—Aum—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6×7)	607 or 47
אומאל—Avamel—Angel of 6q 7 and night angel 10 Wands	78
און—Avnas—Goetic demon #58 —On—Strength; wealth; sorrow	707 or 57
אופיאל—Ophiel—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♀	128
אופן—Ophan—Wheel; one of the <i>Ophanim</i>	787 or 137
אופנים—Ophanim—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chokmah	747 or 187
אור—Aur—Light —Ur—A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abram	207
אור כשדים—Ur Kasdim—Ur of the Chaldees	1141 or 581
אור מופלא—Aur Mopla—The Hidden Light; a title of Kether	364
אור פנימי—Aur Penimi—The Internal Light; a title of Kether	397
אור פשוט—Aur Pashot—The Simple Light, a title of Kether	602
אוראוב—Orobas—Goetic demon #55	216
אוראניה—Urania—Urania, Greek muse of Astronomy	272
אורון—Avron—Angel of 2d 2(913 or 263
אוריאל—Auriel—Archangel assoc. w/North and Earth	248

אורים— <i>Urim</i> —Urim; lights	817 or 257
אורנוס— <i>Uranus</i>	323
אוצר— <i>Otsar</i> —Treasure	297
אות— <i>Oth</i> —Sign, token	407
אז— <i>Az</i> —Then	8
אזאתות— <i>Azathoth</i> —Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos	815
אח— <i>Ach</i> —Brother	9
אחאב— <i>Achab</i> —Ahab, 7th king of Israel	12
אחד— <i>Achad</i> —One; unity	13
אחד הוא אלהים— <i>Achad Hua Elohim</i> —He is One God	111
אחד-עשר— <i>Achad-Asar</i> —Eleven	583
אחד ראש אחדותו ראש יחודו תמורהזואחד <i>Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad</i> —One is His beginning; one is His individuality; His permutation is One; usually abbreviated ארריתא (<i>Ararita</i>) and used as a name of God	2151
אחדות— <i>Achodth</i> —Unity, oneness	419
אחודראון— <i>Achodraon</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for 	926 or 276
אחות— <i>Achoth</i> —Sister	415
אחז— <i>Achaz</i> —Ahaz, 11th King of Judah	16
אחזיה— <i>Achaziah</i> —Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah	31

אחזיהו— <i>Achaziah</i> —Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah (variant spelling)	37
אחיעזר— <i>Achiezer</i> —Ahiezer, Prince of the tribe of Dan	296
אחירע— <i>Achira</i> —Ahira, Prince of the tribe of Naphtali	289
אחלמה— <i>Achlamah</i> —Amethyst	84
אחר— <i>Achar</i> —Behind, after	209
אחת— <i>Achath</i> —One (feminine)	409
אחת רוח אלהים חיים— <i>Achath Ruach Elohim</i> <i>Chayyim</i> —One is the Spirit of the Living God	1337 or 777
אט— <i>At</i> —Whisper (n.)	10
אי— <i>Ai</i> —Where?; island	11
איאל— <i>Ayel</i> —Angel of 1st astrological house	42
אידית— <i>Yiddith</i> —Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews	425
איואס— <i>Aiwass</i> —The author of <i>The Book of the Law</i>	78
איוב— <i>Iyyob</i> —Job	19
איכה— <i>Ekah</i> —How; Hebrew title of the book of Lamentations	36
איל— <i>Ayyal</i> —Hart; a title of Malkuth	41
אים— <i>Aim</i> —Goetic demon #23	611 or 51
אימא— <i>Aima</i> —The Supernal Mother; a title of Binah (Aramaic)	52

אִימָה— <i>Aim</i> —Goetic demon #23 (Aurum Solis spelling)	56
אִין— <i>Ain</i> —Nothing	711 or 61
אִין־סוֹף— <i>Ain-Soph</i> —Infinity	1577 or 207
אִין־סוֹף אֹר— <i>Ain-Soph Aur</i> —The Limitless Light	1784 or 414
אִיעַ— <i>Aya</i> —67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1⌚)	81
אִיעָאֵל— <i>Ayoel</i> —Angel of 1q ⌚ and day angel 2 Cups	112
אִיק בְּכַר— <i>Aiq Bekar</i> —The cabala of the nine chambers	333
אִיר— <i>Iyar</i> —8th month of Jewish calendar	211
אִישׁ— <i>Ish</i> —Man; a title of Tiphareth	311
אֵךְ— <i>Akh</i> —But, only, surely, indeed	501 or 21
אֵכָא— <i>Aka</i> —7th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1⌚)	22
אֵכָאִיָּה— <i>Akaiah</i> —Angel of 1q ⌚ and day angel 8 Pent.	37
אֵכַד— <i>Akkad</i> —Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia	25
אֵכְלָה— <i>Akhlah</i> —Food, "meat"	56
אֵל— <i>El</i> —Divine name assoc. w/Chesed; into	31
אֵל עֲלִיּוֹן— <i>El Elyon</i> —Most high God	847 or 197
אֵל קַנָּא— <i>El Qanna</i> —A jealous god (Ex. 20:5)	182
אֵל שַׁדַּי— <i>El Shaddai</i> —God Almighty	345
אֵלָה— <i>Elah</i> —4th King of Israel (variant spelling)	32

אֵלִים - אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת	363
אֵלֶּד— <i>Elad</i> —10th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4מך)	35
אֵלְדִּיָּה— <i>Aldiah</i> —Angel of 4qמך and night angel 9 Pent.	50
אֵלָה— <i>Elah</i> —Goddess; a Duke of Edom assoc. w/Geburah; 4th King of Israel	36
— <i>Eloah</i> —God	
אֵלֶּה הַדְּבָרִים— <i>Eleh ha-devarim</i> —"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy	857 or 297
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם— <i>Elohi Abraham</i> —The God of Abraham	854 or 294
אֱלֹהֵי אַבְרָהָם אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק וְאֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב— <i>Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob</i> — The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob	1342 or 782
אֵלֹי, אֵלֹי, לָמָּה שָׂבַחְתָּנִי— <i>Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani</i> — "My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"	1031
אֵלֹי, אֵלֹי, לָמָּה שָׂבַחְתָּנִי— <i>Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani</i> — "My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"	1035
אֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים— <i>Elohi ha-Ibrim</i> —God of the Hebrews	933 or 373
אֱלֹהֵי יַעֲקֹב— <i>Elohi Yaaqob</i> —The God of Jacob	228
אֱלֹהֵי יִצְחָק— <i>Elohi Itzchaq</i> —The God of Isaac	254
אֱלֹהֵיכֶם— <i>Elohikam</i> —Your God	666 or 106
אֱלֹהִים— <i>Elohim</i> —A name of God; angelic choir assoc. w/Netzach and the sphere of ♀	(646 or) 86
אֱלֹהִים גְּבוּרָה— <i>Elohim Gibor</i> —Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/Geburah	857 or 297
אֱלֹהִים צְבָאוֹת— <i>Elohim Tzabaoth</i> —God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, and w/the West	1145 or 585

אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל— <i>Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael</i> — "These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael."	701
אלוה— <i>Eloah</i> —God	42
אלויר— <i>Aloyar</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for ו	247
אלוך— <i>Alloces</i> —Goetic demon #52	537 or 57
אלול— <i>Elul</i> —The 12th month of the Jewish calendar	67
אלון— <i>Elon</i> —The tenth judge of Israel	737 or 87
אלוף— <i>Aluph</i> —Chief, "duke"	837 or 117
אליאב— <i>Eliab</i> —Prince of the tribe of Zebulun	44
אליגוש— <i>Eligos</i> —Goetic demon #15	350
אליל— <i>Elil</i> —Idol	71
אלילה— <i>Elilah</i> —Goddess	76
אלינכיר— <i>Alinkir</i> —Angel of 3d ס	321
אליספ— <i>Eliasaph</i> —Prince of the tribe of Gad	901 or 181
אליצור— <i>Elitzur</i> —Elizur, Prince of the tribe of Reuben	337
אליקים— <i>Eliakim</i> —Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate name for Jehoiakim)	751 or 191
אלישמע— <i>Elishama</i> —Prince of the tribe of Ephraim	451
אלף— <i>Aleph</i> —Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet — <i>Elep</i> —Thousand	831 or 111
אם— <i>Em</i> —Mother	601 or 41

אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל - אנדראש	365
אמא— <i>Ama</i> —Mother; a title of Binah (<i>Aramaic</i>)	42
אמאימון— <i>Amaimon</i> —Demon King of Earth and the North; Demon King of the East (<i>Goetia</i>)	798 or 148
אמבריאל— <i>Ambriel</i> —Archangel of II	284
אמדוק— <i>Amdukias</i> —Goetic demon #67	551 or 71
אמון— <i>Amon</i> —Goetic demon #7; chief god of the Egyptians	747 or 97
אמן— <i>Amen</i> —So be it!; firm, faithful; a title of Kether	741 or 91
אמניציאל— <i>Amniziel</i> —Archangel of)(232
אמפרודיס— <i>Amprodias</i> —Guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Set	401
אמציחא— <i>Amatziah</i> —Amaziah, 8th King of Judah	146
אמציחוא— <i>Amatziahu</i> —Amaziah, 8th King of Judah (alternate spelling)	152
אמר— <i>Amar</i> —To say — <i>Emer</i> —Word, command	241
אמורים— <i>Emorim</i> —Amorites	851 or 291
אמת— <i>Emeth</i> —Truth	441
אן— <i>An</i> —Where?	701 or 51
אנאל— <i>Anael</i> —Angel ruling ♀ and Friday	82
אנדרס— <i>Andras</i> —Goetic demon #63	255
אנדראלף— <i>Andrealphus</i> —Goetic demon #65	1086 or 366
אנדראש— <i>Andras</i> —Goetic demon #63 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	556

אֲנֶדְרוֹמָאֵל— <i>Andromalius</i> —Goetic demon #72	332
אֲנִי— <i>Ani</i> —I; fleet of ships; 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1≈)	61
אֲנִיֵּאל— <i>Aniel</i> —Angel of 1q ≈ and day angel 5 Swords	92
אֹנָן— <i>Onan</i>	757 or 107
אֶנוֹשׁ— <i>Enosh</i> —Enos, son of Seth and father of Kenan	357
אֲנַחְנוּ— <i>Anachnu</i> —We	115
אֲנָךְ— <i>Anakh</i> —Plumbline (Amos 7:7–8)	551 or 71
אֲנֹכִי— <i>Anoki</i> —I	81
אֲנֹכִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ— <i>Anoki YHVH Eloheka</i> —I am the Lord thy God	653 or 173
אֲנָנְאוּרָה— <i>Ananaurah</i> —Angel of 1d אָן	313
אֲנְסוּאֵל— <i>Ansuel</i> —Angel of 11th astrological house	148
אֲנַפִּין— <i>Anpin</i> —Face, countenance	841 or 101
אֲנַקְתָּם— <i>Anaqtam</i> —First five letters of the 22-letter name of God	1151 or 591
אֲנַקְתָּם פַּסְתָּם פַּסְפָּסִים דִּיּוֹנָסִים— <i>Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim</i> —The 22-letter name of God	3921 or 1681
אֲסָא— <i>Asa</i> —3rd King of Judah	62
אֲסִימון— <i>Asimon</i> —A name occurring in the note to line 15 of column VIII of Crowley's <i>Liber 777</i> , where it seems to be some sort of infernal being associated with the northwest. Almost certainly a misprint for something else, perhaps <i>Amaimon</i> (אֲמַיִמון).	817 or 167

אסמודאי— <i>Asmodai</i> —Asmodeus; archdemon corr. to Geburah or Netzach; Goetic demon #32	122
אסמודאל— <i>Asmodel</i> —Archangel of ⚔	142
אסתר— <i>Esther</i>	661
אף— <i>Aph</i> —Also; anger; nose	801 or 81
אפוד— <i>Ephod</i> —Ephod	91
אפראים— <i>Ephraim</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/⚔)	892 or 332
אצילות— <i>Atziluth</i> —Nobility; the Divine or Archetypal World	537
אראל— <i>Aral</i> —Angel of Fire	232
אראלים— <i>Aralim</i> —Angelic Choir assoc. w/Binah	842 or 282
אראריטה— <i>Ararita</i> —A name of God; acronym for <i>Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad</i> , "One is His Beginning, one is His individuality, His permutation is one."	813
אראתרון— <i>Arathron</i> —Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♄	1508 or 858
ארבה— <i>Arbeh</i> —Locusts	208
ארבעה— <i>Arbaah</i> —Four	278
ארבעה עשר— <i>Arbaah-Asar</i> —Fourteen	848
ארבעים— <i>Arbaim</i> —Forty	883 or 323
ארון תעדה— <i>Aron ha-Edeth</i> —Ark of the Testimony	1386 or 736
ארור— <i>Arur</i> —Cursed	407
אראזיאל— <i>Araziel</i> —Angel of ⚔	249

אֲרִי— <i>Ari</i> —Lion	211
אֲרִיֶּאל— <i>Ariel</i> —Ruler of Air	242
אֲרִיָּה— <i>Ari</i> —Lion; Leo	216
אֲרִיֶּטוֹן— <i>Ariton</i> —Demon King of Water and the West	926 or 276
אֲרִיךְ אַנְפִּין— <i>Arik Anpin</i> —The Vast Countenance, a title of Kether	1552 or 422
אֲרִיךְ אַפִּים— <i>Arik Apim</i> —Long of Face; a title of Kether	1402 or 362
אֲרַךְ— <i>Erech</i> —Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamia	701 or 221
אֲרֹן— <i>Aron</i> —Ark (of the covenant)	901 or 251
אֲרַפְּכַשַׁד— <i>Arphaxad</i>	605
אֶרֶץ— <i>Aretz</i> —Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)	1101 or 291
אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹנָה— <i>Aretz ha-Tachtonah</i> — Nethermost Earth	1975 or 1165
אֶרְקָא— <i>Arqa</i> —Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Hod)	302
אָרַר— <i>Arar</i> —To curse	401
אֶרַתוֹ— <i>Erato</i> —Greek muse of lyric and love poetry	607
אֵשׁ— <i>Esh</i> —Fire	301
אֵשׁ מִצְרָף— <i>Esh Metzareph</i> —Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text	1431 or 711
אֵשׁ מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם— <i>Esh Min ha-Shamaim</i> —Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)	1996 or 786



Asmodeus

from *Dictionnaire Infernal* by Collin de Plancy, 1863

אשה	Ishah—Woman	306
אשור	Ashur—Assyria	507
אש	Eshim—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth	911 or 351
אשכנזי	Ashkenazi—German Jew	388
אשכנזים	Plural Ashkenazim (988 or 428)	

אֲשֶׁמֶדַּאִי— <i>Asmodai</i> (a variant spelling)	356
אֲשֶׁמֶדַּאִי— <i>Asmodai</i> —Goetic demon #32 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	362
אֲשַׁף— <i>Ashshaph</i> —Astrologer, enchanter, magician	1101 or 381
אֲשֶׁר— <i>Asher</i> —1. A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ $\text{—} \text{—} \text{—}$); 2. Which, whose, wherein, that	501
אֲשֶׁרָה— <i>Asherah</i> —Phoenician goddess of prosperity	506
אִשֶּׁת זְנוּנִים— <i>Isheth Zenunim</i> —Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)	1424 or 864
אֲשֶׁת־רֹחַ— <i>Ashtaroth</i> —Archdemon corr. to Chesed (Mathers and Waite) or to Geburah (Crowley); Goetic demon #29	1307
אַתָּה— <i>Ate</i> —Thou (f.) — <i>Eth</i> —Word used to indicate a direct object; in Golden Dawn usage, essence or Spirit	401
אַתָּה— <i>Atah</i> —Thou (m.)	406
אַתָּה גִבּוֹר לְעוֹלָם אֲדֹנָי— <i>Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai</i> — Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אֲגִלָּא (<i>Agla</i>) and used as a name of God	1418 or 858
אַתּוֹן— <i>Attun</i> —Furnace	1107 or 457
אַתּוֹן נוֹרָא— <i>Attun Nura</i> —Fiery furnace	1364 or 714
אַתֶּם— <i>Atem</i> —You (m. pl.)	1001 or 441
אַתְנָה— <i>Atenah</i> —You (f. pl.)	456
אֹתוֹת— <i>Othoth</i> —Signs, tokens	801

ב

ב	Beth—Second letter of Hebrew alphabet	2
באבאל'שן	Babalon—An important figure in the mysticism of Aleister Crowley	156
באל	Bael—Goetic demon #1	33
באר	Beer—Well; a title of Malkuth	203
באר שחת	Bar Shachath—Pit of Destruction; the 5th Hell (corr. to Geburah)	911
באתין	Bathin—Goetic demon #18	1113 or 463
בבל	Babel—Babylon	34
בג	Bagh—Food	5
בד	Badh—1. Separation; 2. White linen; 3. Idle talk; 4. Liar	6
בדד	Bedad—Father of Hadad, a King of Edom	10
בדל	Bedhil—Tin, the metal of 2	46
בדל	Badhal—To separate, divide	36
בההמי	Behahemi—Angel of 2d ך	62
בוה	Bohu—Waste, "void"	13
בהימירון	Bahimiron—The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius	973 or 323
בחר	Bahir—Bright, shining	217

בהלמי— <i>Bihelami</i> —Angel of 1d)(87
בהמה— <i>Behemah</i> —Beast, cattle	52
בהמות— <i>Behemoth</i> —1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology; 2. Beasts	453
בו— <i>Vo</i> —In itself, in the ... is, that in it	8
בוא— <i>Bo</i> —Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down	9
בוא השמש— <i>Bo hash-Shamesh</i> —Going down of the sun; sunset	654
בואר— <i>Buer</i> —Goetic demon #10	209
בוטיש— <i>Botis</i> —Goetic demon #17	327
בולשכין— <i>Boleskine</i> —Crowley's retreat in Scotland	1068 or 418
בונה— <i>Boneh</i> —Builder, mason; beaver	63
בונים— <i>Bonim</i> —Builders	668 or 108
בוז— <i>Baz</i> —Booty; prey	9
בטרצתג— <i>Batratztag</i> —19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Wednesday)	704
בי— <i>Bi</i> —Please, pray	12
בים— <i>Bimē</i> —Goetic demon #26	612 or 52
בין— <i>Ben</i> —Between	712 or 62
בינה— <i>Binah</i> —Understanding; the third Sephirah	67
ביפרו— <i>Bifrons</i> —Goetic demon #46	298

ביפרן— <i>Bifrons</i> —Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)	992 or 342
בית— <i>Beth</i> —House; 2nd letter of Hebrew alphabet	412
בית־אל— <i>Bethel</i> —House of God	443
בית אלהים— <i>Beth Elohim</i> —House of God	498
בית השפע— <i>Beth ha-Shepha</i> —House of Influence (Aramaic)	867
ביתון— <i>Bethon</i> —Angel of 3d □	918 or 468
ביתור— <i>Bethor</i> —Olympic Planetary Spirit of 2	618
ביתחון— <i>Bethchon</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for מ	1126 or 476
בכר— <i>Beker</i> —Young male camel	222
בל— <i>Bal</i> —Not — <i>Bel</i> —Chief God of the Babylonians	32
בלאת— <i>Beleth</i> —Goetic demon #13	433
בלהה— <i>Bilhah</i> —Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali	42
בלטשאצר— <i>Belteshatztzar</i> —Belteshazzar, Daniel's Babylonian name	632
בליאל— <i>Belial</i> —Goetic demon #68	73
בליעל— <i>Belial</i> —Goetic demon #68 (Aurum Solis spelling)	142
בלע— <i>Bela</i> —A King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)	102
בלע בן בעור— <i>Bela ben Beor</i> —Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)	1082 or 432

בלעם— <i>Balaam</i> —Balaam; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)	702 or 142
בלפגור— <i>Belphegor</i> —Archdemon corr. to Tiphareth	321
במדבר— <i>Bamidbar</i> —"In the Wilderness," Hebrew title of the Book of Numbers	248
במורצותג— <i>Bamratzttag</i> —19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Tiphareth (Crowley, 777)	735
בן— <i>Ben</i> —Son; a title of Tiphareth; the secret name of the World of Assiah	702 or 52
בן-אשה אלמנה— <i>Ben-Ishah Almanah</i> —Widow's son	484
בן עיש— <i>Ben Ayish</i> —Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor	1082 or 432
בנה— <i>Banah</i> —To build	57
בנות שיר— <i>Banoth Shir</i> —Song maidens, muses	968
בני אלהים— <i>Beni Elohim</i> —Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Hod	708 or 148
בנימן— <i>Benjamin</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/מ)	802 or 152
בעור— <i>Beor</i> —Father of Bela, a King of Edom	278
בעז— <i>Boaz</i> —One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon	79
בעיר— <i>Beir</i> —Beast, cattle	282
בעירירון— <i>Beiriron</i> —The Herd, Qlippoth of פ	1198 or 548
בעל— <i>Baal</i> —Lord, owner; archdemon corr. to Netzach (according to Mathers); Goetic demon #1 (Aurum Solis spelling)	152

- חנן בעל—*Baal-Chanan*—*Baal-Hanan*, A King of Edom
(assoc. w/Yesod); archdemon corr. to
Netzach (Waite) 860 or 210
- חנן בן עכבור בעל—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—*Baal-Hanan*,
son of Achbor, a King of Edom
(assoc. w/Yesod) 1860 or 560
- בעל פער—*Baal Peor*—Lord of the opening,
a Moabite fertility god 458
- בעל שם—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish
magician 1002 or 442
- בעלזבוב—*Beelzebub*—Lord of the Flies; archdemon corr. to
Chokmah 119
- בעלי השמים—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the
heavens, astrologers 1067 or 507
- בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51 702 or 142
- בעשא—*Baasha*—3rd King of Israel 373
- בץ—*Botz*—Mud 902 or 92
- בצלם אלהים ברא אתו—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu*
—In the image of God created he them. 1978 or 858
- בצרה—*Bozrah*—A city of Edom (that of King Jobab) 297
- בקר—*Boqer*—Morning 302
- ב—*Bar*—Corn, grain; son; chosen, pure, empty 202
—*Bor*—Purity, innocence
- ברא—*Bara*—Created 203
- בראשית—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title
of Genesis 912 or 2911

ברבטוש— <i>Barbatos</i> —Goetic demon #8	519
ברד— <i>Baradh</i> —Hail	206
ברוך— <i>Barukh</i> —Blessed	708 or 228
ברזל— <i>Barzel</i> —Iron, the metal of ♂	239
ברטחאל— <i>Baratchial</i> —Guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Set	260
בריאה— <i>Briah</i> —Creation; the Archangelic or Creative World	218
ברית— <i>Berith</i> —Covenant; Goetic demon #28	612
ברך— <i>Barakh</i> —To kneel, bless — <i>Berekh</i> —Knee, lap	702 or 222
ברכה— <i>Berakah</i> —Blessing	227
ברכאל— <i>Barkiel</i> —Archangel of ♀	263
ברצבאל— <i>Bartzabel</i> —Spirit of ♂	325
ברקת— <i>Bareqath</i> —Carbuncle	702
בת— <i>Bath</i> —Daughter	402
בת קול— <i>Bath Qol</i> —Daughter of the Voice (the voice of God)	538
בת שיר— <i>Bath Shir</i> —Song-maiden; muse	912
בתולה— <i>Betulah</i> —Virgo; Virgin; a title of Malkuth	443

ג

ג	<i>Gimel</i> —Third letter of alphabet	3
גא	<i>Ge</i> —Proud	4
גב	<i>Gab</i> —Elevation, top	5
גב	<i>Geb</i> —Pit, water hole	
גבורה	<i>Geburah</i> —Severity; the 5th Sephirah	216
גביש	<i>Gabish</i> —Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hail	315
גבריאל	<i>Gabriel</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Yesod, ♀, the West, and Water	246
גג	<i>Gagh</i> —Flat roof; cover of an altar	6
גד	<i>Gad</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♂); fortune, good luck; Babylonian god of fortune	7
גדול	<i>Gadhol</i> —Great	43
גדולה	<i>Gedulah</i> —Greatness, magnificence; a title of Chesed	48
גדי	<i>Gedi</i> —Kid, young goat; Capricorn	17
גדעון	<i>Gideon</i> —5th Judge of Israel	783 or 133
גדעוני	<i>Gideoni</i> —Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin	137
גר	<i>Gav</i> —Back (n.)	9
גואף	<i>Goap</i> —Demon King of the South (<i>Goetia</i>)	810 or 90
גוג	<i>Gig</i>	12

גוג ומגוג— <i>Gog ve-Magog</i> —Gog and Magog	70
גוי— <i>Goi</i> —Nation; gentile	19
גויים— <i>Goyim</i> —Nations; gentiles	629 or 69
גולחב— <i>Golachab</i> —The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah	49
גולם— <i>Golem</i> —Shapless mass; artificial man	639 or 79
גונה— <i>Gonah</i> —Serenity	64
גוסיון— <i>Gusion</i> —Goetic demon #11	785 or 135
גור— <i>Gur</i> —Whelp	209
גור אריה— <i>Gur Arie</i> —Lion's whelp	425
גז— <i>Gez</i> —Fleece	10
גי— <i>Gi</i> —The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God	13
גיא— <i>Gaye</i> —Valley; one of the Seven Earths	14
גיא צלמות— <i>Gey-Tzalmaveth</i> —Valley of the Shadow of Death	580
גיא— <i>Giel</i> —Angel of 3rd astrological house	44
גיהון— <i>Gihon</i> —a river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)	724 or 74
גיהנום— <i>Ge-Hinnom</i> —Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth)	668 or 108
גל— <i>Gal</i> —Ruins; well, fountain; wave — <i>Gel</i> —Dung — <i>Gol</i> —Oil vessel	33
גלאסלכול— <i>Glasya-Labolas</i> —Goetic demon #25	162

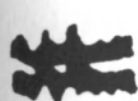
גלגול— <i>Gilgul</i> —Revolving; transmigration, reincarnation	72
גלגלת— <i>Gelgoleth</i> —Golgotha; skull, head	466
גלעד— <i>Gilead</i> —Gilead	107
גלש— <i>Galash</i> —To lie down	333
גם— <i>Gam</i> —Together; also	603 or 43
גמורי— <i>Gamori</i> —Goetic demon #56	249
גמטריא— <i>Gematria</i> —Hebrew numerology	263
גמליאל— <i>Gamaliel</i> —The Obscene Ones, Qlipoth of Yesod; Prince of the Tribe of Manasseh	114
גמיגין— <i>Gamigin</i> —Goetic demon #4	766 or 116
גמל— <i>Gimel</i> —Camel; third letter of Hebrew alphabet	73
גמרא— <i>Gemara</i> —Commentary on the <i>Mishnah</i>	244
גן— <i>Gan</i> —Garden	703 or 53
גן עדן— <i>Gan Eden</i> —Garden of Eden	1477 or 177
גנן— <i>Ganan</i> —To defend	753 or 103
גשף— <i>Gäap</i> —Goetic demon # 33	873 or 153
גשש— <i>Gash</i> —Quaking	373
גששכלה— <i>Gasheklah</i> —The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlipoth of Chesed	428
גף— <i>Gaph</i> —Back, top; body, person	803 or 83
גפרית— <i>Gaphrith</i> —Sulfur	693

גר— <i>Gar</i> —Dwelling	203
גראפאל— <i>Graphiel</i> —Intelligence of ♂	325
גרגשים— <i>Girgasim</i> —Girgashites	1116 or 556
גרודיאל— <i>Gerodiel</i> —Angel of 3d ≈	254
גרזים— <i>Gerizim</i> —The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless	820 or 260
גת— <i>Gath</i> —Wine press	403



ד— <i>Daleth</i> —Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet	4
דב— <i>Dob</i> —Bear (n.)	6
דבורה— <i>Deborah</i> —4th Judge of Israel	217
דביר— <i>Devir</i> —Sanctuary of the Temple	216
דבר— <i>Davar</i> —Word, thing — <i>Dever</i> —Murrain	206
דברי הימים— <i>Debere ha-yamim</i> —"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of Chronicles	881 or 321
דברים— <i>Devarim</i> —Words; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy	816 or 256
דג— <i>Dagh</i> —Fish	7
דג גדול— <i>Dagh Gadhol</i> —Great fish	50
דגדגירון— <i>Dagdagiron</i> —The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of √	930 or 280
דגון— <i>Dagon</i> —A god of the Philistines	713 or 63
דגים— <i>Dagim</i> —Fishes; Pisces	617 or 57
דגל— <i>Degel</i> —Standard, banner	37
דד— <i>Dadh</i> —Breast	8
דהב— <i>Dehav</i> —Gold, golden	11

דוד— <i>David</i> —King of Israel	14
דומיה— <i>Dumiah</i> —Silence, quietness	65
דומם— <i>Domem</i> —Silent	650 or 90
די— <i>Day</i> —Sufficiency, plenty	14
דיבוק— <i>Dibbuk</i> —Evil possessing spirit	122
דיונסים— <i>Dionsim</i> —Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God	740 or 180
דין— <i>Din</i> —Justice; a title of Geburah	714 or 64
דך— <i>Dakh</i> —Oppressed	504 or 24
דכאוראב— <i>Decarabia</i> —Goetic demon #69	234
דכארביא— <i>Decarabia</i> —Goetic demon #69 (Aurum Solis spelling)	238
דל— <i>Dal</i> —Wretched	34
דלי— <i>Deli</i> —Bucket; Aquarius	44
דלילה— <i>Delilah</i> —Samson's nemesis	79
דלת— <i>Daleth</i> —Door; 4th letter of Hebrew alphabet	434
דם— <i>Dam</i> —Blood	604 or 44
דמב— <i>Dameb</i> —65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 □)	46
דמביה— <i>Damabiah</i> —Angel of 5q □ & day angel 10 Swords	61
דמיון— <i>Dimyon</i> —Resemblance, image, like	760 or 110
דמיוני— <i>Dimyoni</i> —Imaginary, fanciful	120



Aquarius



The Water Bearer of Aquarius (דלי)

woodcut from *Poeticon Astronomicum* by Hyginus, 1496

דממה	—Demamah—Silence, whisper; says Crowley, "The wrong kind of silence, that of the Black Brothers."	89
דמשק	—Damesq—Damascus	444
דן	—Dan—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/♌)	704 or 54
דנהבה	—Dinhabah—A city of Edom	66
דני	—Dani—50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2♊)	64
דניאל	—Daniel—Angel of 2q ♊ & night angel 2 Wands	95

דַּנְתָּאִל— <i>Dantalion</i> —Goetic demon #71	485
דַּנְתָּאִלְיוֹן— <i>Dantalion</i> —Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)	1201 or 551
דַּע— <i>Dea</i> —Knowledge, wisdom	74
דַּעַת— <i>Daath</i> —Knowledge; the pseudo-Sephirah	474
דַּצַּךְ עֲדַשׁ בֶּאֱחָב— <i>Detzakh Adhash Beachav</i> —The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)	981 or 501
דָּק— <i>Daq</i> —Crushed, fine, thin	104
דָּר— <i>Dar</i> —Pearl	204
דָּרוֹם— <i>Darom</i> —South	810 or 250
דֶּשֶׁה— <i>Deshe</i> —Grass	305
דָּת— <i>Dath</i> —Royal command, law	404

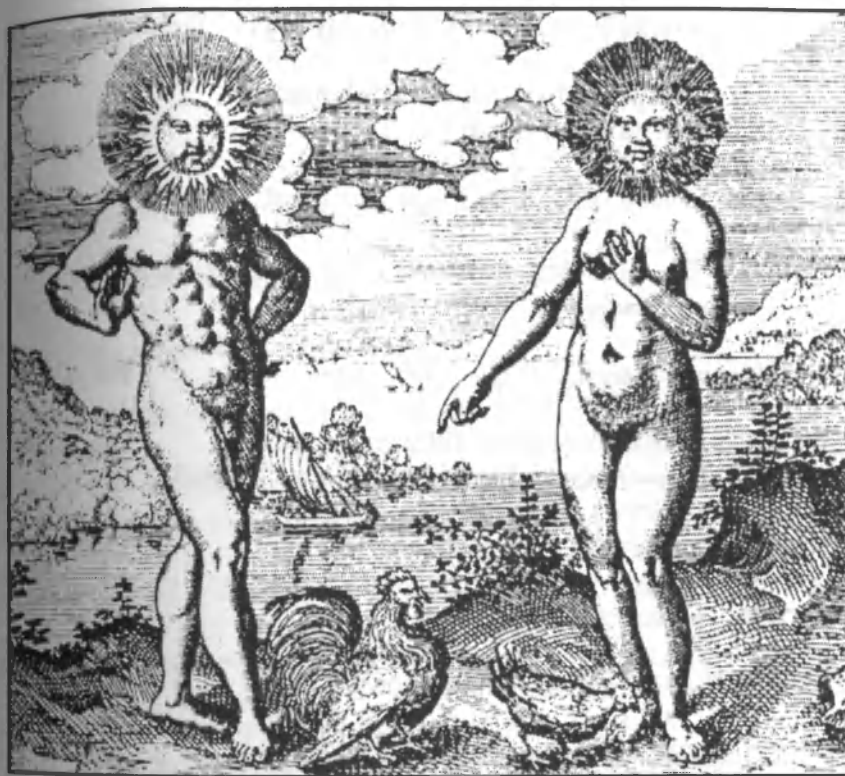
ה

ה— <i>Heh</i> —Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet	5
הא— <i>He</i> —Lo!	6
האא— <i>Haa</i> —26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2×)	7
האאיה— <i>Haayah</i> —Angel of 2q × & night angel 8 Wands	22
האור— <i>Haures</i> —Goetic demon #64	212
האחדות זוהר— <i>Ha-Achdoth Zohar</i> —The Splendor of Unity, a title of Chokmah as the Second Path	642
האלף— <i>Halphas</i> —Goetic demon #38	836 or 116
האניאל— <i>Haniel</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Netzach and ♀	97
הארץ— <i>Ha-Aretz</i> —The earth	1106 or 296
הבל— <i>Hebel</i> —Abel, son of Adam; vapor, breath, vanity	37
הגדל— <i>Ha-Gadhol</i> —The greater	42
הגיהל— <i>Hagiel</i> —Intelligence of ♀	49
הגהר— <i>Hagar</i> —Sarai's maid; mother of Ishmael	208
ההד— <i>Hed</i> —Shout of joy,	9
ההדד— <i>Hadad</i> —A King of Edom	13
ההדד בן בדת— <i>Hadad ben Bedad</i> —A king of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)	725 or 75

הַד קַל— <i>Hiddikel</i> —Tigris, a river of Eden (assoc. w/ Air)	139
הַדָּר— <i>Hadar</i> —A King of Edom (assoc. w/ Malkuth)	209
הֶה— <i>Heh</i> —Window; 5th letter of Hebrew alphabet — <i>Hah</i> —Alas!	10
הֶהָה— <i>Hehah</i> —41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5≈)	15
הֶהָהָל— <i>Hahahel</i> —Angel of 5q ≈ & day angel 7 Swords	46
הֶהָה— <i>Hehau</i> —12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6⌒)	80
הֶהָהִיָּה— <i>Hihayah</i> —Angel of 6q ⌒ & night angel 10 Pent.	95
הוּא— <i>Hu'</i> —He; a name of God and title of Kether	12
הוֹד— <i>Hod</i> —Splendor; the eighth Sephirah	15
הוֹשֵׁעַ— <i>Hoshea</i> —1. 20th and last King of Israel; 2. Hosea, one of the 12 minor prophets	381
הֶזִי— <i>Hezi</i> —9th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3⌒)	22
הֶזִיָּאל— <i>Haziel</i> —Angel of 3q ⌒ & day angel 9 Pent.	53
הַחַשׁ— <i>Hachash</i> —51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3⌒)	313
הַחַשִּׁיָּה— <i>Hechashiah</i> —Angel of 3q ⌒ & day angel 3 Wands	328
הַטָּאָה— <i>Hattaah</i> —Sin	20
הִי— <i>Hi</i> —Lamentation	15
הִיא— <i>Hi</i> —She	16
הֵיָה— <i>Hayeya</i> —71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5⌒)	25
הֵיָהָל— <i>Hayayel</i> —Angel of 5q ⌒ & day angel 4 Cups	56

הדקל - הללויה	387
היכל— <i>Hekel</i> —Temple, palace, mansion	65
היכל אהבה— <i>Hekel Ahbah</i> —Palace of Love, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Chesed	78
היכל גונה— <i>Hekel Gonah</i> —Palace of Serenity; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Hod	128
היכל זכות— <i>Hekel Zakoth</i> —Palace of Merit, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Geburah	498
היכל לבנת הספיר— <i>Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir</i> —Palace of the Pavement of Sapphire Stone, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Yesod & Malkuth	902
היכל עצם שמים— <i>Hekel Etzem Shamaim</i> —Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach	1775 or 655
היכל קדוש קדשים— <i>Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim</i> —Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals	1489 or 929
היכל רצון— <i>Hekel Ratzon</i> —Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth	1061 or 411
הילל— <i>Helel</i> —Brightness; morning star	75
הילל בן שחר— <i>Helel ben Shachar</i> —Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Lucifer	1285 or 635
הכחות השכליים— <i>Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim</i> —Intellectual virtues	1404 or 844
הלכה— <i>Halakhal</i> —Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law	60
הללויה— <i>Haleluyah</i> —Hallelujah; praise the Lord	86

הלן— <i>Helon</i> —Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun	735 or 85
הם— <i>Hem</i> —They	605 or 45
המאור הגדל— <i>Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol</i> —The greater light	294
המאור הקטן— <i>Ha-Maor ha-Qaton</i> —The lesser light	1066 or 416
המה— <i>Hemmah</i> —They (m.)	50
המלאך— <i>Hamaliel</i> —Archangel of מלך	116
המתטרת— <i>Hemethterith</i> —Guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set	1054
הן— <i>Hen</i> —Lo!; whether, if	705 or 55
הנאל— <i>Hanael</i> —Archangel of נל	86
הנה— <i>Hennah</i> —They (f.) — <i>Hinneh</i> —Behold!	60
הנניהו or הננידו— <i>Hananiah</i> —Original name of Shadrach	126 or 120
הס— <i>Has</i> —Silence!	65
הסמאל— <i>Hismael</i> —Spirit of 2	136
העגנת— <i>Haagenti</i> —Goetic demon #48	528
הקבה— <i>Haqabah</i> —A name of God; <i>notariqon</i> for <i>Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu</i> , "The Holy One, blessed be He."	112
הקדוש ברוך הוא— <i>Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu</i> —The Holy One, blessed be He	1135 or 655
הקם— <i>Haqem</i> —16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4=)	705 or 145



The Greater and Lesser Lights

from *Atalanta Fugiens* by Michael Maier, 1617

הקמיה	—Haqmiah—Angel of 4q ☿ & night angel 3 Swords	160
הקממנא	—Haqamamna—The 25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Netzach (Crowley, 777)	305
הר	—Har—Mountain	205
הר סיני	—Har Sinai—Mount Sinai	335
הרגשה	—Hargashah—Feeling, sensation	513
הרח	—Harach—59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (50)	213

הֶרַחְיֵאל— <i>Herachiel</i> —Angel of 5q 𐤔 & day angel 7 Pent.	244
הָרִי— <i>Hari</i> —Aspect, characteristic; 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3—)	215
הַרְיָאֵל— <i>Hariel</i> —Angel of 3q 𐤓 & day angel 3 Swords	246
הַרְמֵשׁ הַרְמֵשׁ— <i>Ha-Remes ha-Romes</i> —The creeping thing that creepeth	1090
הָרָן— <i>Haran</i> —Haran	905 or 255
הַשֵּׁם— <i>Ha-Shem</i> —The Name; Tetragrammaton — <i>Husham</i> —A King of Edom (assoc. w/ Geburah)	905 or 345
הַשָּׁמַיִם— <i>Ha-Shamaim</i> —The heaven	955 or 395
הַתְּבוּדָה— <i>Hitboded</i> —To meditate	421
הַתְּבוּדוֹת— <i>Hitbodedut</i> —Meditation	827
הַגְּדִלִים— <i>Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim</i> — Great whales	1767 or 647
הַתְּשֵׁהָ בָנוֹת שִׁיר— <i>Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir</i> —The Nine Song- Maidens (The Nine Muses)	1748

ו

ו— <i>Vav</i> —Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet	6
וֶאֶדָר— <i>Veadar</i> —The Jewish intercalary month	211
וֶאֶל— <i>Valu</i> —Goetic demon #62	37
וֶאֶלְפֶר— <i>Valefor</i> —Goetic demon #6	317
וֶהוּ— <i>Vehu</i> —1st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1וּ)	17
— <i>Vaho</i> —49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1וּו)	
וֶהוּאֵל— <i>Vehuel</i> —Angel of 1q וּ and day angel 2 Wands	48
וֶהוּיָהּ— <i>Vahaviah</i> —Angel of 1q וּ & day angel 5 Wands	32
וְהִנֵּה שְׁלֹשָׁה— <i>Ve-hinneh shelshah</i> —"And behold, three . . ."; the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's confrontation with three men representing God	701
וֶהֲרִין— <i>Vehrin</i> —Angel of 2d װ	921 or 271
וֶ— <i>Vav</i> —Nail, peg; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet	12
וֶוֶל— <i>Vaval</i> —43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1וּו)	42
וֶוֶלְיָהּ— <i>Vavaliah</i> —Angel of 1q וּ & day angel 8 Cups	57
וֶיָּל— <i>Veyel</i> —Angel of 6th astrological house	47
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים— <i>Vay-yomer Elohim</i> —And God said	903 or 343
וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים נַעֲשֶׂה אָדָם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ— <i>Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu</i> —"And God said let us make man in our image"	2151 or 1031

וַיְבָרֶךְ אֹתָם אֱלֹהִים— <i>Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim</i> — And God blessed them.	2365 or 765
וַיְהִי כֵן— <i>Va-yehi khen</i> —"And it was so."	751 or 101
וִילּוֹן— <i>Vilon</i> —Veil; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)	752 or 102
וִינָא— <i>Viné</i> —Goetic demon #45	67
וַיַּעַשׂ אֱלֹהִים— <i>Va-ya-as Elohim</i> —And God made	1032 or 472
וַיִּקְרָא— <i>Va-yi-gra</i> —"And he called"; Hebrew title of Leviticus	317
וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים— <i>Va-ya-re Elohim</i> —And God saw	963 or 303
וַיִּרְא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב— <i>Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov</i> — "And God saw that it was good."	910 or 350
וִיתְרִיעַל— <i>VITRIOL</i> —Acronym (rendered into Hebrew letters) for the alchemical formula <i>Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem</i> ("Visit the interior of the earth; by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")	726
וַכְבִּיאֵל— <i>Vakabiel</i> —Angel of)(69
וָלוּ— <i>Valu</i> —Goetic demon #62 (Aurum Solis spelling)	42
וַלְפֹר— <i>Valefor</i> —Goetic demon #6 (Aurum Solis spelling)	316
וַמֶּב— <i>Vameb</i> —61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1□)	48
וַמְבֵּאֵל— <i>Vemibael</i> —Angel of 1q □ & day angel 8 Wands	79
וַפֶּאר— <i>Vepar</i> —Goetic demon #42	287
וַפֶּר— <i>Vepar</i> —Goetic demon #42 (Aurum Solis spelling)	286



And God blessed them, saying, Be fruitful, and multiply (Gen. 1:22)
from *Musæum hermeticum reformatum et amplificatum* (Frankfort, 1678)

וריאן	Oriax—Goetic demon #59	1117 or 307
ורכאל	Verkiel—Archangel of 8	267
ושאנו	Vassago—Goetic demon #3	316
ושו	Voso—Goetic demon #57	312
ושר	Vesher—32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2\3)	506
ושריה	Veshriah—Angel of 2q \3 & night angel 2 Pent.	521

וַתוֹצֵא הָאֶרֶץ דֶּשֶׁה—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And
the earth brought forth grass

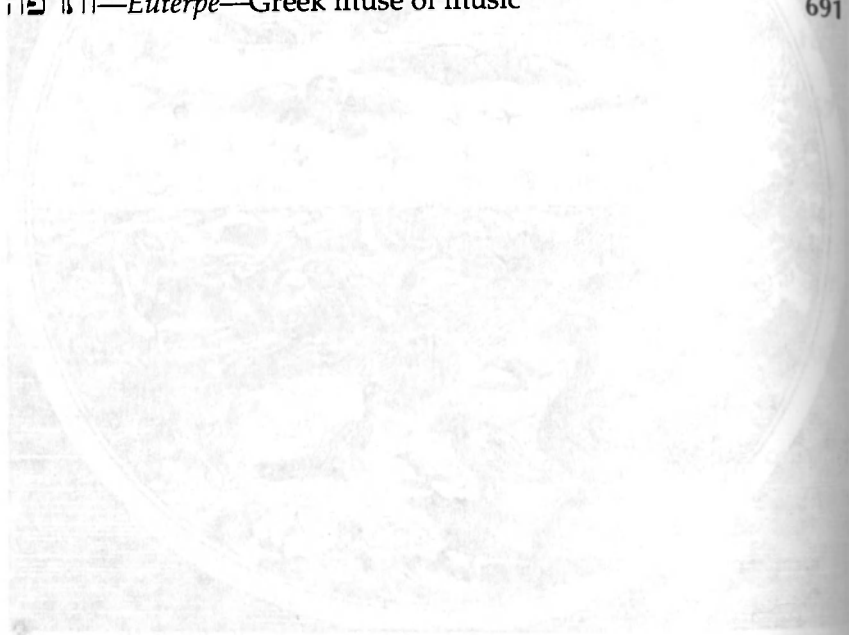
1914 or 1104

וַתְּרֹדִיאל—*Uthrodiel*—Angel of 3d מ

657

וַתְּרַפָּה—*Euterpe*—Greek muse of music

691





ז	<i>Zayin</i> —Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet	7
זאגן	<i>Zagan</i> —Goetic demon #61	711 or 61
זאזיר אנפין	<i>Zauir Anpin</i> —The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth	1065 or 415
זאזל	<i>Zazel</i> —Spirit of ז	45
זאמל	<i>Zamael</i> —Angel ruling ז and Tuesday	78
זבד	<i>Zabad</i> —Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah	13
זבוד	<i>Zabud</i> —Friend and principal officer of Solomon	19
זבול	<i>Zebhul</i> —Dwelling; the 4th Heaven (corr. to Tiphareth)	41
זבולן	<i>Zebulun</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/√ז)	745 or 95
זג	<i>Zagh</i> —Skin of grapes	10
זגן	<i>Zagan</i> —Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)	710 or 60
זד	<i>Zedh</i> —Arrogant	11
זה	<i>Zeh</i> —This, that; who, which; here, there	12
זהב	<i>Zahav</i> —Gold	14
יהואחז	<i>Yehoachaz</i> —Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel (variant spelling)	37
זהב	<i>Zahov</i> —Golden	20

זֹהָר—Zohar—Splendor; the <i>Sepher ha-Zohar</i>	212
זְהַרְאֲרִיֶּאל—Zaharariel—A title of Tiphareth	454
זֹר—Ziv—Glory, splendor	13
זוּטָא—Zuta—Lesser (Aramaic)	23
זוּרִיֶּאל—Zuriel—Archangel of 𐤌	254
זֹזֶר—Zazer—Angel of 1d 𐤆	214
זַחְעִי—Zachi—Angel of 2d 𐤎	95
זִימִימָא—Zimimay—Demon King of the North (<i>Goetia</i>)	118
זֵיַן—Zayin—Sword; 7th letter of Hebrew alphabet	717 or 67
זָךְ—Zak—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent	507 or 27
זָכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לִקְדָּשׁוֹ le-qadesho—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.	2397 or 1837
זָכוֹת—Zakoth—Merit, privilege, right	433
זָכָר—Zakhar—Male	227
זָכָר וְנִקְבָּה בָּרָא אֹתָם— Male and female created he them	1594 or 1034
זַכְרִיָּה—Zekaryah—Zechariah, a minor prophet —Zachariah, 15th King of Israel	242
זַכְרִיָּהוּ—Zekaryahu—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel (variant spelling)	248
זַלְבַּרְחִית—Zalbarhith—Lord of Triplicity by Night for 𐤎	654
זִלְפָּה—Zilpah—Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher	122



Male and female created he them
engraving by Tobias Stimmer, from *Biblische Figuren* (Basle, 1576)

זמרדיאל—Zamradiel—Guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set	292
זמרי—Zimri—Fifth King of Israel	257
זין—Zan—Species, kind	707 or 57
זפאר—Zepar—Goetic demon #16	288
זפ—Zepar—Goetic demon #16 (Aurum Solis spelling)	287
זק—Zaq—Chain; flaming arrow	107
זר—Zar—Strange, foreign	207
—Zer—Border	
זרבבל—Zerubbabel—Leader of the returning exiles	241

זרח—*Zerah*—Father of Jobab, a King of Edom
 —*Zarach*—To shine
 —*Zerach*—Sunrise

זרע—*Zera*—Seed

זרע זרע—*Zorea Zara*—Bearing seed



ח	Cheth—Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet	8
חאראכית	Characith—Guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Set	640
חב	Chov—Bosom	10
חבו	Chebo—68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ⁵⁰)	16
חבויה	Chabuyah—Angel of 2q ⁵⁰ & night angel 2 Cups	31
חבאקוק	Chabaququq—Habakkuk	216
חברה	Chevrah—Society, organization	215
חברה זרח בקר אור	Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur—"Society of the Shining Light of Dawn"; official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn	939
חג	Chagh—Feast	11
חגגי	Chaggai—Haggai	21
חגית	Haggith—A wife of David and mother of Adonijah	421
	Hagith—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♀	
חד	Chadh—Sleep	12
חדקיא	Chedeqiel—Angel of 𐤇𐤃	153
חדש	Chodesh—Month	312
חח	Chaho—24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ³⁰)	19
חחיה	Chahaviah—Angel of 6q ³⁰ & night angel 7 Cups	34

חַוָּה— <i>Chavvah</i> —Eve	19
חִוִּים— <i>Chivim</i> —Hivites	624 or 64
חוּץ— <i>Chotz</i> —Out! Avaunt! Go away!	914 or 104
חוּץ לִילִית— <i>Chotz Lilith</i> —Out Lilith!	1394 or 584
חֹרָם— <i>Churam</i> —Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles	814 or 254
חֹרָם אָבִיו— <i>Churam Abiv</i> —Hiram Abiv, "Hiram his father"	833 or 273
חִזְקִיָּה— <i>Chezeqiah</i> —Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah	130
חִזְקִיָּהוּ— <i>Chezeqiah</i> —Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (variant spelling)	136
חָך— <i>Chach</i> —Hook, brooch, ring	16
חַטָּאת— <i>Chattath</i> —Sin; atonement	418
חַי— <i>Chai</i> —Living	18
חַיָּה— <i>Chayyah</i> —Life, living, living thing	23
— <i>Chiah</i> —Part of the soul referred to Chokmah	
חַיּוֹא— <i>Chioa</i> —The Beast; the union or offspring of Samael and Isheth Zenunim; according to Crowley, archdemon of Tiphareth	25
חַיּוֹת— <i>Chayoth</i> —Living Creatures	424
חַיּוֹת קֹדֶשׁ— <i>Chayoth ha-Qadosh</i> —Holy Living Creatures; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Kether	833
חַיִּים— <i>Chayim</i> —Life	628 or 18



Lilith, Queen of the Night

terra cotta relief, Sumer, c. 2000 BCE

חִירָם— <i>Chiram</i> —Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomon	818 or 258
חִירָם מֶלֶךְ-צוֹר— <i>Chiram Malakh-Tzor</i> —Hiram, King of Tyre	1684 or 644
חַיִּית— <i>Chayyath</i> —Beast	418
— <i>Cheth</i> —Fence, enclosure; 8th letter of Hebrew alphabet	
חֶךְ— <i>Cekh</i> —Palate	508 or 28
חֻכְמָה— <i>Chokmah</i> —Wisdom; the second Sefirah	73
חֻכְמַת נִסְתָּרָה— <i>Chokmah Nisetaiah</i> —Secret Wisdom	788
חֵל— <i>Chel</i> —Bulwark, wall, rampart	38
— <i>Chol</i> —Profane, unholy	
חָלָב— <i>Chalav</i> —Milk	40
חֶלֶד— <i>Cheled</i> —World; one of the Seven Earths (corr., w/Tebhel, to Yesod and Malkuth); our own Earth	42
חֻלּוֹם— <i>Chalom</i> —Dream	644 or 84
חֻלָּם— <i>Chalam</i> —Dream	638 or 78
חֻלָּם יְסוּדוֹת— <i>Cholam Yesodoth</i> —The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth	1124 or 564
חָם— <i>Cham</i> —Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot; warmth, heat	608 or 48
חֲמִישִׁי— <i>Chamishi</i> —Fifth	368
חֲמִשָּׁה— <i>Chamishah</i> —Five	353
חֲמִשָּׁה-עָשָׂר— <i>Chamishah-Asar</i> —Fifteen	923

חמשימ— <i>Chamishim</i> —Fifty	958 or 398
חן— <i>Chen</i> —Grace, charm	708 or 58
חנוך— <i>Chanokh</i> —Enoch	564 or 84
חסד— <i>Chesed</i> —Mercy; the fourth Sephirah	72
חעם— <i>Cham</i> —38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2≈)	678 or 118
חעמיה— <i>Chamiah</i> —Angel of 2q ≈ & night angel 5 Swords	133
חף— <i>Chaph</i> —Pure, innocent	808 or 88
חפף— <i>Chapaph</i> —To cover, protect	888 or 168
חץ— <i>Chetz</i> —Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound — <i>Chotz</i> —Out! Avaunt! Go away!	908 or 98
חץ לילית— <i>Chotz Lilith</i> —Out Lilith!	1388 or 578
חצות— <i>Chatzoth</i> —Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle	504
חצות לילה— <i>Chatzoth Laylah</i> —Midnight	579
חצי— <i>Chatzi</i> —Half, middle	108
חצי הלילה— <i>Chatzi ha-Laylah</i> —Midnight	188
חך— <i>Choq</i> —Statute; share; task; boundary	108
חקבטנא— <i>Chaqbatna</i> —25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Thursday (Kaplan, <i>Sepher Yetzirah</i>)	239
חקדטנא— <i>Chaqdatna</i> —25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Trachtenberg, 1939)	241

חר— <i>Chor</i> —Hole	208
חרב— <i>Cherev</i> —Sword	210
חרבה— <i>Charabhah</i> —Parched Land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Geburah)	215
חרבות— <i>Charavoth</i> —Swords	616
חרטום— <i>Chartom</i> —Magician	817 or 257
חרף— <i>Choreph</i> —Winter	288
חשוון— <i>Cheshvan</i> —The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar	1014 or 364
חשך— <i>Choshekh</i> —Darkness	808 or 328
חשמודאי— <i>Chasmodai</i> —Spirit of)	369
חשמל— <i>Chashmal</i> —Amber; shining metal	378
חשמלים— <i>Chashmalim</i> —Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed	988 or 428
חשן— <i>Chassan</i> —Angel of Air — <i>Choshen</i> —Breastplate of the High Priest	1008 or 358
חת— <i>Chath</i> —Broken; terrified	408
חתים— <i>Chittim</i> —Hittites	1018 or 458

פ

ט	<i>Teth</i> —Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet	9
טא	<i>Ta</i> —To sweep away	10
טבל וילון שמים	<i>Tebel Vilon Shamaim</i> —Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)	1743 or 533
טבת	<i>Tevet</i> —The 4th month of the Jewish calendar	411
טהור	<i>Tahur</i> —Clean	220
טואל	<i>Toel</i> —Angel of 2nd astrological house	46
טוב	<i>Tov</i> —Good	17
טיט דיון	<i>Tit ha-yaven</i> —Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth)	749 or 99
טוּטַח	<i>Totath</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♄	424
טיט	<i>Tit</i> —Mire, clay	28
טיריאל	<i>Tiriel</i> —Intelligence of ♄	260
טת	<i>Teth</i> —Serpent; 9th letter of Hebrew alphabet	419
טל	<i>Tal</i> —Dew	38
טלה	<i>Taleh</i> —Lamb; Aries	44
טליהד	<i>Taliahad</i> —Angel of Water	58
טמירה ושמירה	<i>Temira de-Temirin</i> —The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether	1233 or 583

טף—*Taph*—Children

809 Or 89

טרסני—*Tarasni*—Angel of 1d ם

329

י	Yod—Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabet	10
יָחִין	Yachin—Jachin, one of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon	729 or 79
יָאִיר	Yair—Jair, 7th Judge of Israel	221
יָמָט	Yamatu—Guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set	131
יֹשִׁיָּה	Yosiah—Josiah, 5th King of Judah	326
יֹשִׁיָּהוּ	Yosiahu—Josiah, 5th King of Judah (alternate spelling)	332
יְבוּסִים	Yebusim—Jebusites	688 or 128
יָבָל	Yabal—Jabal	42
יָבָם	Yabam—Brother-in-law —Yebem—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 th $\overline{\text{O}}$)	612 or 52
יְבַמְיָה	Yebamiah—Angel of 4q $\overline{\text{O}}$ & night angel 3 Cups	67
יַבְבַּשָּׁה	Yabbashah—Dry land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Netzach)	317
יְגִלְפֶּזֶק	Yaglepzeq—31st-36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Hod or Friday)	230
יָדִיד	Yadid—One beloved	28
יְדִידִיָּה	Yedidiah—One beloved by God; Solomon	43
יָה	h—Divine name associated with Chokmah	15

יְהִיאֵל— <i>Yahel</i> —Angel of 7th astrological house	46
יְהִיָּה— <i>Yehah</i> —62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2□)	20
יְהִיחֵל— <i>Yehohel</i> —Angel of 2q □ & night angel 8 Swords	51
יְהוּא— <i>Yehu</i> —Jehu, 10th King of Israel	22
יְהוֹאָשׁ— <i>Yehoash</i> —Jehoash, alternate name for Joash, 7th King of Judah	322
יְהוּדָה— <i>Yehudah</i> —Judah, a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ ♂)	30
יְהוָה— <i>YHVH</i> —Tetragrammaton, Jehovah	26
יְהוָה אֶחָד— <i>YHVH Achad</i> —YHVH is One	38
יְהוָה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה— <i>YHVH Ish Milchamah</i> —The Lord is a man of war	460
יְהוָה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה יְהוָה שְׁמוֹ— <i>YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo</i> —The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)	832
יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים— <i>YHVH Elohim</i> —The Lord God, divine name assoc. w/ Binah	672 or 112
יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי וְדַעַת— <i>YHVH Eloah va-Daath</i> —Lord God of Knowledge; divine name assoc. w/ Tiphareth	548
יְהוָה דָּעַת— <i>Yehaueh-Daath</i> —"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2)	500
יְהוָה צְבָאוֹת— <i>YHVH Tzabaoth</i> —Lord of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/ Netzach, w/ Fire, & w/ the South	525
יְהוָה שְׁמוֹ— <i>YHVH Shemo</i> —YHVH is His Name	372
יְהוֹיָכִין— <i>Yehoiakin</i> —Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah	761 or 111

יהויקים— <i>Yehoiaqim</i> —Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah	731 or 171
יהורם— <i>Yehoram</i> —Jehoram, alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel	821 or 261
יהושפה— <i>Yehovashah</i> —A variation of יהושוע, q.v.	326
יהושע— <i>Yehoshua</i> —Joshua; Jesus	391
יהושפט— <i>Yehoshaphat</i> —Jehoshaphat, 4th King of Judah	410
יהי— <i>Yehi</i> —Let there be, there was	25
יהי אור— <i>Yehi Aur</i> —Let there be light	232
יהיה— <i>Yiheyeh</i> —It shall be (Gen. 1:29)	30
יהפאל— <i>Iophiel</i> —Intelligence of 2	136
יהושוע— <i>Yehoshuah</i> —Jesus, spirit (ש) descended into matter (יהודה)	326
יהואחז— <i>Yehoachaz</i> —Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel	32
יואל— <i>Joel</i> —Joel	47
יובב— <i>Yobab</i> —Jobab, a King of Edom	20
יובב בן זרח— <i>Yobab ben Zerach</i> —Jobab, son of Zerach; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)	937 or 287
יובל— <i>Yubal</i> —Jubal	48
יד— <i>Yod</i> —Hand; 10th letter of Hebrew alphabet	20
יוד ה ו ה— <i>Yod H Vav H</i> —Tetragrammaton with the masculine consonants spelled out	42

יוד הוּהּ— <i>Yod Heh Vav</i> —The three consonants of Tetragrammaton, spelled out	42
יוד הוּהּ הֶהּ— <i>Yod Heh Vav Heh</i> —The consonants of Tetragrammaton spelled out; the expanded Name	52
יוזכר— <i>Yozakar</i> —Jozachar, son of Shimeath, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah	243
יויכין— <i>Yehoiakin</i> —Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah	756 or 106
יום— <i>Yom</i> —Day	616 or 56
יון— <i>Yaven</i> —Mire, miry	617 or 66
יורם— <i>Yoram</i> —Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel	816 or 256
יוחם— <i>Yotham</i> —Jotham, 10th King of Judah	1016 or 456
יזל— <i>Yezel</i> —13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1⌒)	47
יזלאל— <i>Yezalel</i> —Angel of 1q ⌒ & day angel 2 Swords	78
יחד— <i>Yachad</i> —Union	22
יחו— <i>Yecho</i> —33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3⌒)	24
יחוד— <i>Yichudh</i> —Union with God	28
יחזיה— <i>Yechaviah</i> —Angel of 3q ⌒ & day angel 3 Pent.	38
יחזקאל— <i>Yechezqel</i> —Ezekiel	156
יחידה— <i>Yechidah</i> —Part of the soul referred to Kether	37
יָ— <i>Yeya</i> —A name of God	20
יִי— <i>Yeyaz</i> —40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4⌒)	27
יִיזאל— <i>Yeyazel</i> —Angel of 4q ⌒ & night angel 6 Swords	58

יִיִּיִּיִּי—Yeyaya—22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 מ)	30
יִיִּיִּיִּיִּיִּי—Yeyayel—Angel of 4q מ & night angel 6 Cups	61
יִיִּיִּיִּי—Yeyal—58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 צ)	50
יִיִּיִּיִּיִּיִּי—Yeyalel—Angel of 4q צ & night angel 6 Pent.	81
יִכְסָגְנוֹץ—Yakasaganotz—Angel of 3d צ	1049 or 239
יִלָּה—Yelah—44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ח)	45
יִלָּהִיָּה—Yelahiah—Angel of 2q ח & night angel 8 Cups	60
יִלִּי—Yeli—2nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ט)	50
יִלָּיִל—Yelayel—Angel of 2q ט & night angel 5 Wands	81
יָם—Yam—Sea	610 or 50
יָמִין—Yamin—Right hand or side	110
יוֹנָה—Yonah—Dove; Jonah	71
יִסְגְּדִיבְרוּדִיָּאֵל—Yasgedibarodiel—Angel of 3d ב	340
יִסְגָּנוֹץ—Yasaganotz—Angel of 3d צ (according to Regardie)	830 or 180
יְסוֹד—Yesod—Foundation, the ninth Sephirah	80
יְסוֹד הַתִּפְאָרֶת—Yesod ha-Tiphareth—Foundation of Beauty	1166
יְסוֹד עוֹלָם—Yesod Olam—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod	786 or 226
יֹסֵף—Yoseph—Joseph	876 or 156
יִסְיִסְיָה—Yasyasyah—Angel of 2d ב	155

יסנדיברודיאל— <i>Yasnadibarodiel</i> —Angel of 3d √3 (according to 777; probably a misprint)	387
יע— <i>Ya</i> —Shovel	80
יעקב— <i>Yaaqob</i> —Jacob	182
יפוש— <i>Ipos</i> —Goetic demon #22	396
יפת— <i>Yapheth</i> —Japheth, son of Noah	490
יפתח— <i>Yephthach</i> —Jephthah, the 8th Judge of Israel	498
יצחק— <i>Itzchaq</i> —Isaac	208
יצירה— <i>Yetzirah</i> —Formation; the Angelic or Formative World	315
ירבעם— <i>Yeroboam</i> —Son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)	882 or 322
ירד— <i>Yared</i> —Jared	214
ירדן— <i>Yordan</i> —Jordan	914 or 264
ירחו— <i>Yericho</i> —Jericho	224
ירם— <i>Yoram</i> —Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel	810 or 250
ירמיה— <i>Yirmyah</i> —Jeremiah	265
ירק— <i>Yereq</i> —Green	310
ירק עשב— <i>Yereq Esev</i> —Green herb	682
ירת— <i>Yereth</i> —27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ✕)	610
ירחאל— <i>Yerathel</i> —Angel of 3q ✕ & day angel 9 Wands	641



Jeremiah ("Yirmyah")

Michelangelo, Sistine Chapel ceiling, 1511

יֵשׁ— <i>Yesh</i> —Existence; there is / are	310
יֵשׁוּעַ— <i>Jeshua</i> —The priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile	386
יִשְׁטוּלִישׁ— <i>Stolas</i> —Goetic demon #36 (from Crowley's 777; probably a misprint)	661
יִשְׁמַעֵאל— <i>Ishmael</i>	451
יֵשַׁעְיָה— <i>Yeshayah</i> —Isaiah	395
יִשְׂרָאֵל— <i>Israel</i>	541
יִשַּׁשְׁכַּר— <i>Issachar</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ σ)	830
יִתְרוֹ— <i>Yithero</i> —Jethro	616
יֵתֶת— <i>Yetheth</i> —Jetheth, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Daath)	810

כ

כ, ך— <i>Kaph</i> —11th letter of Hebrew alphabet	500 or 20
כאין— <i>Camio</i> —Goetic demon #53	731 or 81
כאל'יופה— <i>Calliope</i> —Greek muse of eloquence and heroic poetry	152
כאמבריאל— <i>Kambriel</i> —Archangel of ≈	304
כאמל— <i>Kamael</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Geburah and w/♂	91
כבד— <i>Kabedh</i> —To honor; heavy; liver	26
כבד את־אביו ואת־אמו— <i>Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka</i> —Honor thy father and thy mother.	1888 or 928
כבוד— <i>Kabodh</i> —Glory, glorious	32
כבוד ראשון— <i>Kabodh Rishon</i> —First Splendor, a title of Kether	1239 or 589
כבר— <i>Kavar</i> —To make heavy; to make many, multiply	222
— <i>Kevar</i> —Long; extent; long ago, already	
— <i>Khebar</i> —A river in Mesopotamia	
כבש— <i>Kavash</i> —To subdue	322
כדישו— <i>Kegadikesh</i> —The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Geburah (Crowley, 777)	357
כד— <i>Kadh</i> —Bucket, pail, vessel	24
כדמדי— <i>Kedamidi</i> —Angel of 1d ♂	78

כדת— <i>Kadath</i> —A city in the fiction of H. P. Lovecraft	424
כה— <i>Koh</i> —Thus, so; here, there	25
כהן— <i>Kohen</i> —Priest	725 or 75
כהן הגדול— <i>Kohen ha-Gadhol</i> —High Priest	773 or 123
כהנת— <i>Koheneth</i> —Priestess	475
כהנת הגדול— <i>Koheneth ha-Gadhol</i> —High Priestess	523
כדת— <i>Kahath</i> —8th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2מך)	425
כהתאל— <i>Kehethel</i> —Angel of 2q מך & night angel 8 Pent.	456
כוז— <i>Kuzu</i> —A name of God by Temurah	39
כוכב— <i>Kokab</i> —Star; the planet Mercury	48
כוק— <i>Keveq</i> —35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5√)	126
כוקיה— <i>Keveqiah</i> —Angel of 5q √ & day angel 4 Pent.	141
כורגסיא— <i>Kurgasiar</i> —Guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Set	315
כורסון— <i>Korson</i> —Demon King of the West (<i>Goetia</i>)	992 or 342
כורסיה— <i>Korsia</i> —Throne; a title of Binah	297
כוש— <i>Kush</i> —Cush	326
כח— <i>Koch</i> —Strength	28
כחמה— <i>Kochmah</i> —A title of Chokmah	73
כי— <i>Ki</i> —Brand; that, so that, because, when, for	30
כי טוב— <i>Ki Tov</i> —That it was good	47



The High Priestess of the Tarot
from *The Pictorial Key to the Tarot* by A. E. Waite, 1910

כִּימָאוֹר— <i>Kimaris</i> —Goetic demon #66	277
כִּימֶעַר— <i>Kimaris</i> —Goetic demon #66 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	340
כָּל— <i>Kal</i> —Every — <i>Kol</i> —All	50
כָּלָה— <i>Kalah</i> —Bride; a title of Malkuth	55
כֶּלִי— <i>Keli</i> —Utensil, instrument, tool; 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6—)	60
כִּלְיָאֵל— <i>Kaliel</i> —Angel of 6q — & night angel 4 Swords	91
כְּלִיּוֹ— <i>Clio</i> —Greek muse of history	66
כָּלַל— <i>Kalal</i> —To make perfect	80
כִּלְלִי— <i>Kelali</i> —General, universal, collective	90
כָּל עֵשֶׂב זֶרַע זֶרַע— <i>Kal esev zorea zara</i> —Every herb bearing seed	976
כַּמוֹץ— <i>Kamotz</i> —Angel of 1d מ,	966 or 156
כַּמִּיגִין— <i>Gamigin</i> —Goetic demon #4 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling; probably a misprint)	783 or 133
כֵּן— <i>Ken</i> —Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much	720 or 70
כְּנִים— <i>Kinnim</i> —Vermin	680 or 120
כְּנַעַן— <i>Kanaan</i> —Canaan	840 or 190
כְּנַעֲנִים— <i>Kanaanim</i> —Canaanites	800 or 240
כַּנָּף— <i>Kanaph</i> —Wing, skirt; winged	870 or 150
כֶּסֶּם— <i>Kes</i> —Throne	80

קסיעל—Cassiel—Angel ruling ♄ and Saturday	121
קסיל—Kesil—Fool	120
קסילימ—Kesilim—Orion; Fools	730 or 170
קסל—Kislev—3rd month of Jewish calendar	116
קספ—Keseeph—Silver, the metal of ♄	880 or 160
קספית—Kaspith—Mercury, the metal of the planet ☿	570
קעאל—Kael—Angel of 4th astrological house	121
קעמא—Kaamah—A name occurring in the note to line 15 of column VIII of Crowley's <i>Liber 777</i> , where it seems to be some sort of infernal being associated with the northwest. Almost certainly a misprint for <i>Naamah</i> (נעמה).	135
קף—Kaph—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet	820 or 100
קפא—Kippah—Skullcap, yarmulka	105
קפורה—Kapporeth—Mercy seat	700
קרדמדי—Keradamidi—Regardie's spelling for Keramidi, angel of 1d ☿	278
קרוב—Kerub—Ruler of Earth; one of the Kerubim	228
קרובים—Kerubim—Cherubs, Angelic Choir assoc. w/Yesod	838 or 278
קרוכל—Crocell—Goetic demon #49	276
קשניעיה—Kashenyayah—Angel of 10th astrological house	465

כַּשַּׁף— <i>Kashaph</i> —Witch	1120 or 400
כַּשְׁפִּים— <i>Keshaphim</i> —Witchcrafts, sorceries	1010 or 450
כָּשֶׁר— <i>Kosher</i> —Ritually clean, wholesome	520
כְּתוּבִים— <i>Ketuvim</i> —Hagiographia	1038 or 478
כתולֵהוּ— <i>Cthulhu</i> —God of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft	467
כֶּתֶר— <i>Kether</i> —Crown; the 1st Sephirah	620



ל— <i>Lamed</i> —12th letter of Hebrew alphabet	30
לא— <i>Lo, La</i> —Not, no	31
לא יהיה לך אלהים אחרים על פני <i>Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim achterim al-pana</i> —Thou shalt have no other gods before me.	2296 or 696
לא תגנוב— <i>Lo thi-genov</i> —Thou shalt not steal	486
לא תחמד— <i>Lo tha-chemodh</i> —Thou shalt not covet	483
לא תנאף— <i>Lo thi-ne'aph</i> —Thou shalt not commit adultery	1282 or 562
לא תענה ברעך עד שקר— <i>Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer</i> —Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.	2002 or 1522
לא תעשה לך פסל— <i>Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel</i> —Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.	1506 or 1026
לא תרצח— <i>Lo thi-retzach</i> —Thou shalt not kill	729
לא תשא את שם יהוה אלהיך לשווא— <i>Lo thisa eth shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave</i> —Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain	2942 or 1902
לאה— <i>Leah</i> —First wife of Jacob, mother of Reuben, Simeon, Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun	36
לאו— <i>Lav</i> —11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 לָו) — <i>Lau</i> —17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 לוֹ)	37

לאויה— <i>Laviah</i> —Angel of 5q מן & day angel 10 Pent. —Angel of 5q ט & day angel 4 Swords	52
לב— <i>Leb</i> —Heart, center	32
לבל— <i>Labal</i> —A demon king attendant upon Paimon	62
לבן— <i>Lavan</i> —White	82
לבנה— <i>Levanah</i> —The Moon	87
לברמים— <i>Lebarmim</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius	882 or 322
לג— <i>Log</i> —Basin	33
לד— <i>Lodh</i> —Lydda, a town in Benjamin	34
לדינו— <i>Ladino</i> —Language of the Sephardic Jews	100
לחח— <i>Lehach</i> —34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ו)	43
להחיה— <i>Lehachiah</i> —Angel of 4q ו & night angel 3 Pent.	58
לו— <i>Lo</i> —Not, no	36
ליו— <i>Levo</i> —19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 מ)	42
לוויה— <i>Luviah</i> —Angel of 1q מ & day angel 5 Cups	57
לוט— <i>Lot</i> —Lot	45
לוי— <i>Levi</i> —The priest tribe of Israel	46
לויים— <i>Levim</i> —Levites; the priest tribe of Israel	646 or 86
לוייתן— <i>Leviathan</i> —The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology	1146 or 496



Leviathan

engraving by Gustave Dore, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Dore, 1866

לוסנחור—Losanahar—Angel of 1d ם

351

לח—Lach—Moist, fresh, green

38

לט— <i>Lot</i> —Laudanum	38
לילה— <i>Laylah</i> —Night	75
לילין— <i>Lilin</i> —A class of demons	780 or 130
לילית— <i>Lilith</i> —Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael, wife of Asmodai, first wife of Adam, archdemon corr. to Yesod	480
לכב— <i>Lekab</i> —31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1√)	52
לכבאל— <i>Lekabel</i> —Angel of 1q √ & day angel 2 Pent.	83
ללה— <i>Lelah</i> —6th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6T)	65
ללהאל— <i>Lehahel</i> —Angel of 6q √ & night angel 7 Wands	96
למד— <i>Lamed</i> —Ox goad; 12th letter of Hebrew alphabet	74
למדך— <i>Lamekh</i> —Lamech	570 or 90
לסלרא— <i>Laslara</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo	321
לע— <i>Loa</i> —Throat	100
לפקערציאן— <i>Lafcursiax</i> —Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set	1481 or 671
לץ— <i>Letz</i> —Mocker	930 or 120
לראיך— <i>Leraikha</i> —Goetic demon #14	741 or 261
לריך— <i>Leraikha</i> —Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)	740 or 260
לשם— <i>Leshem</i> —Ligure, jacinth, or opal	930 or 370



מ, ם— <i>Mem</i> —13th letter of Hebrew alphabet	600 (final) or 40
מאד— <i>Meodh</i> —Very	45
מאה— <i>Meah</i> —Hundred	46
מאור— <i>Maor</i> —Light, luminary	247
מאזנים— <i>Moznaim</i> —Scales; Libra	708 or 148
מאלכוועפאט— <i>Malkunofat</i> —Guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Set	307
מאלף— <i>Malphas</i> —Goetic demon # 39	871 or 151
מאראץ— <i>Marax</i> —Goetic demon #21	1142 or 332
מארב— <i>Marbas</i> —Goetic demon #5	243
מארות— <i>Meoroth</i> —Lights, luminaries	641
מבדיל— <i>Mavedil</i> —To divide	86
מבה— <i>Mebah</i> —14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ☐) — <i>Mabeh</i> —55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 ☐)	47
מבהאל— <i>Mebahel</i> —Angel of 2q ☐ & night angel 2 Swords	78
מבהיה— <i>Mebahiah</i> —Angel of 1q ☐ & day angel 5 Pent.	62
מבצר— <i>Mibzar</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. [w/Magdiel] w/Yesod)	332
מג— <i>Mag</i> —Magus	43

מגדיאל— <i>Magdiel</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. [with Mibzar] w/Yesod)	88
מגוג— <i>Magog</i> —Magog	52
מגן— <i>Magen</i> —Shield, defense — <i>Megen</i> —Defender	743 or 93
מד— <i>Madh</i> —Garment	44
מדים— <i>Madim</i> —Mars	654 or 94
מדין— <i>Midian</i> —Midian	754 or 104
מה— <i>Mah</i> —What, which, why, how; anything, something; secret name of the World of Yetzirah	45
מהזאל— <i>Mahazael</i> —Demon Prince of Earth	83
מהיטבאל— <i>Mehetabel</i> —Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom	97
מהללאל— <i>Mahalaleel</i> —Son of Cainan & father of Jared	136
מהר שלל הש בז— <i>Maher-shalal-hash-baz</i> —A son of Isaiah	922
מהש— <i>Mahash</i> —5th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (56)	345
מהשיה— <i>Mahashiah</i> —Angel of 5q 6 & day angel 7 Wands	360
מואב— <i>Moab</i> —Moab	49
מוגשם— <i>Mughsham</i> —Realized, materialized, corporeal	949 or 389
מוטב— <i>Motev</i> —Better	57
מוטבע— <i>Mevetbau</i> —Material, natural	127
מום— <i>Mum</i> —Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (66)	646 or 86

מומיה— <i>Mevamiah</i> —Angel of 6q סו & night angel 4 Cups	101
מועד— <i>Moedh</i> —Season	120
מועדים— <i>Moadim</i> —Seasons	730 or 170
מופלא— <i>Mopla</i> —Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical	157
מוראץ— <i>Marax</i> —Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)	1147 or 337
מורגש— <i>Morgash</i> —Moral; felt or sensed	549
מוריאל— <i>Muriel</i> —Archangel of סו	287
מורם— <i>Murmus</i> —Goetic demon #54	846 or 286
מושכל— <i>Mevshekal</i> —Intellectual (Aramaic) — <i>Muskal</i> —Idea, concept (Modern Hebrew)	396
מות— <i>Maveth</i> —Death	446
מזהיר— <i>Mazohir</i> —Illuminating, radiant	258
מזיק— <i>Mazziq</i> —Demon; injurer	157
מזיקים— <i>Mezziqim</i> —Demons; injurers	767 or 207
מזיקין— <i>Mazziqin</i> —A class of demons	867 or 217
מזל— <i>Mazzel</i> —Destiny, fate, luck; constellation or planet	77
מזל טוב— <i>Mazzel Tov</i> —Congratulations, good luck	94
מזלות— <i>Mazloth</i> —Constellations; the Sphere of the Zodiac	483
מזרח— <i>Mizrach</i> —East	255
מח— <i>Meach</i> —Fat — <i>Moach</i> —Marrow	48

מְחֻדָּשׁ— <i>Mechudash</i> —Renewed, restored	358
מְחֻיָּאֵל— <i>Mechuyael</i> —Mehujael	95
מַחְזֹר— <i>Machzor</i> —Festival prayer book	261
מַחִי— <i>Mechi</i> —Battering ram; 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4□)	58
מֹחַיָּאֵל— <i>Mochayael</i> —Angel of 4q □ & night angel 9 Swords	89
מַחְלָת— <i>Machalath</i> —Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau; later considered a major demon, mother of Agrath	478
מַטְבֵּעַ— <i>Matbea</i> —Coin	121
מַטְבְּעוֹת— <i>Matbeoth</i> —Coins	527
מַטֵּה— <i>Mattah</i> —Tribe; branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spear	54
מֵטַטְרוֹן— <i>Metatron</i> —Archangel assoc. w/ Kether	964 or 314
מַטְמוֹן— <i>Matmon</i> —Treasure; hidden or secret thing	795 or 145
מַטְרֵד— <i>Matred</i> —Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom	253
מִי— <i>Mi</i> —Who, which; whoever, every one	50
מִיָּה— <i>Miah</i> —48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6⋈)	55
מִיְהָאֵל— <i>Mihael</i> —Angel of 6q ⋈ & night angel 10 Cups	86
מִיִּזְהָב— <i>Mezahab</i> —Mother of Matred, the mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom	64
מִיךְ— <i>Mik</i> —42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6≈)	550 or 70

מִיכָאֵל— <i>Michael</i> —1. Archangel assoc. w/Hod, w/ש, w/the South, & w/Δ; 2. Angel ruling ☉ and Sunday; 3. Angel of 6q ≈ & night angel 7 Swords	101
מִיכָה— <i>Mikah</i> —Micah	75
מִלָּה— <i>Milah</i> —Circumcision	85
מַיִם— <i>Maim</i> —Water — <i>Mem</i> —Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet	650 or 90
מִין— <i>Min</i> —Species, kind	750 or 100
מִישָׁאֵל— <i>Mishael</i> —Original name of Meshach	381
מִשְׁכָּח— <i>Meshakh</i> —Meshach	850 or 370
מַכּוֹן— <i>Makhon</i> —Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed)	766 or 116
מַכְשֵׁפָה— <i>Mekshepah</i> —Sorcerer	445
מַכְשֵׁר— <i>Mekeshar</i> —Sorceress	560
מַכַּת בְּכוֹרוֹת— <i>Makath be-Khoroth</i> —The Slaying of the Firstborn	1094
מִלֵּא— <i>Mille</i> —To fill, replenish	71
מַלְאָךְ— <i>Malakh</i> —Angel	571 or 91
מַלְאָךְ הָאֱלֹהִים— <i>Malakh ha-Elohim</i> — Angel of God	1222 or 182
הַמְשַׁחֵת—מַלְאָךְ— <i>Malakh ha-Maschith</i> —Angel of Destruction	1329 or 849
מֵלָאכִי— <i>Meleaki</i> —Malachi	101

מלאכים— <i>Malakim</i> —Angels; messengers	701 or 141
מלה— <i>Melah</i> —23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5מ)	75
מלהאל— <i>Melahel</i> —Angel of 5q מ & day angel 7 Cups	106
מלח— <i>Melach</i> —Salt	78
מלחמה— <i>Milchamah</i> —War	123
מלך— <i>Melekh</i> —King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the Melekim	570 or 90
— <i>Moloch</i> —Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to Kether	
מלך דוד— <i>Melekh David</i> —King David	104
מלכא— <i>Malka</i> —Queen (Aramaic)	91
מלכא בתרשימים ועד רוחות שחלים— <i>Malka be-Tarshisim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim</i> —Regardie's version of the Intelligence of the Intelligences of)	3321
מלכא בתרשימים ועד ברוח שחקים (700 = שהקים in ם)— <i>Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim</i> —The Intelligence of the Intelligences of)	3321
מלכא בתרשימים ועד ברוח שחרים— <i>Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim</i> —Crowley's version of the preceding	3321
מלכא בתרשימים עד ברוח שחרים— <i>Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim</i> —Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones; Paul Foster Case's version of the preceding	3321
מלכה— <i>Malkah</i> —Queen; a title of Malkuth	95
מלכות— <i>Malkuth</i> —Kingdom; the 10th Sephirah	496

מלכי-צדק— <i>Melki-tzedeq</i> —Melchisadek, Priest-king of Salem	294
מלכידאל— <i>Malkidiel</i> —Archangel of ൬	135
מלכים— <i>Melekim</i> —Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Tiphareth; book of the Bible	700 or 140
מלפומנה— <i>Melpomene</i> —Greek muse of tragedy	251
מן— <i>Man</i> —Manna — <i>Men</i> —Portion	740 or 90
מנא מנא טקל ופרסין— <i>Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin</i> — "Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)	1718 or 1118
מן— <i>Menadh</i> —Prickly; 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6√8)	94
מנדאל— <i>Mendel</i> —Angel of 6q √8 & night angel 4 Pent.	125
מנה מנה טקל ופרסין— <i>Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin</i> — "Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall	1776 or 1126
מנהיג— <i>Manhig</i> —Leader	108
מנחם— <i>Menachem</i> —Menahem, 17th King of Israel	698 or 138
מנחראי— <i>Minacharai</i> —Angel of 2d 8	315
מנאק— <i>Menaq</i> —66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6□)	190
מנקאל— <i>Menqel</i> —Angel of 6q □ & night angel 10 Swords	221
מנרה— <i>Menorah</i> —Candlestick	295

מְנַשֶּׁה— <i>Manasseh</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/Π)	395
מַס— <i>Mas</i> —A suffering, discouraged one; tax	100
מִסְנִין— <i>Misnin</i> —Angel of 1d √8	860 or 210
מִסְפָּר— <i>Mispar</i> —Number Angel of 3d מָן (Regardie's spelling)	380
מַעוֹן— <i>Maon</i> —Residence; the Fifth Heaven, corr. to Geburah	816 or 166
מַעַל— <i>Meal</i> —Above	140
מַעֲרָב— <i>Maarab</i> —West	312
מַעֲרֹם— <i>Murmus</i> —Goetic demon #54 (Aurum Solis spelling)	910 or 350
מֶפֶךְ— <i>Moph</i> —Memphis, Egypt	840 or 120
מִפְקָד— <i>Miphqadh</i> —Number; census; appointed place; commandment	224
מֶזֶץ— <i>Motz</i> —Chaff	940 or 130
מִצְוָה— <i>Mitzvah</i> —Commandment	141
מַצְפֵּץ— <i>Matz-Patz</i> —A name of God by Temurah	1110 or 300
מִצָּר— <i>Metzar</i> —Distress; isthmus — <i>Metzer</i> —Boundary; 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (60)	330
מִצְרָאֵל— <i>Mitzrael</i> —Angel of 6q 8 & night angel 7 Pent.	361
מִצְרַיִם— <i>Mitzraim</i> —Egypt	940 or 380
מָקָם— <i>Maq</i> —Rottenness	140

מנשה - משרקה	433
מקבל— <i>Mekubbal</i> —Cabalist	172
מקום— <i>Maqom</i> —Place	746 or 186
מקל— <i>Maqqel</i> —Wand	170
מקלות— <i>Maqqeloth</i> —Wands	576
מר— <i>Mar</i> —Drop; bitter, sad; fierce, violent, wild; bitterness, sadness	240
— <i>Mor</i> —Myrrh	
מרובע— <i>Meruba</i> —Square; the "square" Hebrew alphabet	318
מרחוס— <i>Marchosias</i> —Goetic demon #35	554
מרים— <i>Miriam</i> —Sister of Moses; Mary	850 or 290
מרכבה— <i>Merkabah</i> —Chariot	267
משה— <i>Mosheh</i> —Moses	345
מטחוח— <i>Mashchith</i> —The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23)	758
משיח— <i>Meshiach</i> —Messiah	358
משכן— <i>Mishkan</i> —Tabernacle	1060 or 410
משל— <i>Mashal</i> —To rule	370
משלי— <i>Mishle</i> —Proverbs	380
משנה— <i>Mishnah</i> —Codified Jewish law	395
משפ— <i>Mishpar</i> —Angel of 3d מן	620
משרא— <i>Mishrath</i> —Angel of 1d מ	941
משרקה— <i>Masreqah</i> —Masrekah, the city of King Samlah of Edom	645

מת— <i>Meth</i> —Dead	440
מתושאל— <i>Methusael</i>	777
מתושלח— <i>Methushelach</i> —Methuselah	784
מתנוצץ— <i>Mit-Notzetz</i> —Resplendent	1486 or 676
מתניה or מתניהו— <i>Mattaniah</i> —Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchad- nezzar and renamed Zedekiah	511 or 505
מתקלא— <i>Metheqela</i> —Balance (<i>Aramaic</i>)	571
מתראוש— <i>Mathravash</i> —Angel of 1d 𐤓𐤕	947



נ, ן	Nun—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet	700 (final) or 50
נא	Na—Please; raw; a name of God	51
נו	No—Thebes	
נעמן	Ne'eman—Faithful, loyal	791 or 141
נוב	Nob—A town in Benjamin	52
נביא	Navi—Prophet	63
נבר	Naberius—Goetic demon #24	252
נדר"ש	Negadikesh—The 13th-18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Tuesday)	387
נחה	Nogah—Brightness	58
נקה	Negeph—Plague	853 or 133
נד	Nedh—Heap, wall	54
נדב	Nadab—2nd King of Judah	56
נ	Nu—Egyptian goddess	56
נחה	Nogah—Venus	64
נוד	Nod—Nod	60
נחש"ק	Notariqon—The cabalistic theory of acronyms	1081 or 431
נח	Nuit—Egyptian sky goddess (cf. <i>The Book of the Law</i>)	466

נון— <i>Nun</i> —Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet	756 or 106
נור— <i>Nur</i> —Fire, fiery	256
נה— <i>Noah</i> —Splendor, eminence	55
נהר— <i>Naher</i> —River	255
נח— <i>Noach</i> —Noah	58
נחום— <i>Nachum</i> —Nahum	664 or 104
נחור— <i>Nahor</i> —Nahor	264
נחמיה— <i>Nechemyah</i> —Nehemiah	113
נחנו— <i>Nachnu</i> —We	114
נחש— <i>Nachash</i> —Snake, serpent	358
נחש חנחשת— <i>Nachash ha-Nechsheth</i> —Brazen serpent	1121
נחשירון— <i>Nachashiron</i> —The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♂	1274 or 624
נחשת— <i>Nechsheth</i> —Copper, brass; the metal of ♀	758
נחשתי— <i>Necheshethi</i> —Coppery, brassy	768
נחשתירון— <i>Necheshthiron</i> —The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of ♀	1674 or 1024
נחשתן— <i>Nehushtan</i> —Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses	1458 or 808
ני— <i>Ni</i> —Lament	60
נינדוהר— <i>Nundohar</i> —Angel of 2d ♂	325



Nehushtan, the Brazen Serpent

engraving by Gustave Doré, from
The Holy Bible, with Illustrations by Gustave Doré, 1866

נינוה— <i>Nineveh</i> —Nineveh	121
נינטיאל— <i>Niantiel</i> —Guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set	160
ניסן— <i>Nisan</i> —The 7th month of the Jewish calendar	820 or 170
נית— <i>Nith</i> —54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ף)	460
ניחאל— <i>Nithael</i> —Angel of 6q ף & night angel 4 Wands	491
נכח— <i>Nokach</i> —Before (in front of), over against	78
נכיהל— <i>Nakhiel</i> —Intelligence of the Sun	111
נלך— <i>Nelakh</i> —21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 מ)	580 or 100
נלכאל— <i>Nelakiel</i> —Angel of 3q מ & day angel 6 Cups	131
נמם— <i>Nemem</i> —57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ע)	690 or 130
נממיה— <i>Nemamiah</i> —Angel of 3q ע & day angel 6 Pent.	145
נמרוד— <i>Nimrod</i> —Nimrod	294
ננא— <i>Nena</i> —53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ף)	101
ננאאל— <i>Nanael</i> —Angel of 5q ף & day angel 4W	132
נס— <i>Nes</i> —Banner, sign, standard	110
נסיון— <i>Nisyon</i> —Trial, temptation	826 or 176
נסיוני— <i>Nisyoni</i> —Experimental, tentative	186
נסתר— <i>Nisetar</i> —Hidden, secret	710
נעם— <i>Naam</i> —To be lovely, pleasant	720 or 160

נעמה— <i>Naamah</i> —A queen of demons; archdemon corr. to Malkuth	165
נעשה אדם— <i>Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu</i> — Let us make man in our image	1248 or 688
נף— <i>Noph</i> —Memphis, Egypt	850 or 130
נפול— <i>Naphula</i> —Goetic demon #60	166
נפטון— <i>Neptun</i> —Neptune	845 or 195
נפול— <i>Naphula</i> —Goetic demon #60 (Aurum Solis spelling)	160
נפילים— <i>Nephilim</i> —"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)	770 or 210
נפש— <i>Nephesh</i> —Lowest part of the tripartite soul	430
נפש חיה— <i>Nephesh Chayyah</i> —Life, living creature	453
נפתלי— <i>Naphtali</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/מפ)	570
נץ— <i>Netz</i> —Flower; hawk	950 or 140
נצח— <i>Netzach</i> —Victory; the 7th Sephirah	148
נצח— <i>Nitzchi</i> —Eternal, perpetual, enduring	158
נצץ— <i>Natzatz</i> —To sparkle, gleam	1040 or 230
נקבה— <i>Neqevah</i> —Female	157
נקדה פשוטה— <i>Neqedah Peshutah</i> —The Simple Point; a title of Kether	559
נקדה ראשונה— <i>Neqedah Rishonah</i> —The Primordial Point, a title of Kether	721
נר— <i>Ner</i> —Lamp; prosperity; instruction	250

נְשִׁיָּה— <i>Neshiah</i> —Oblivion; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth)	365
נָשִׁים— <i>Nashim</i> —Women, wives	960 or 400
נְשִׁמִּירוֹן— <i>Nashimiron</i> —Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ח	1316 or 666
נִשְׁמָה— <i>Neshamah</i> —Highest part of the soul	395
נֶשֶׁר— <i>Nesher</i> —Eagle, bird of prey	550
נֹתְדוֹרִינְאֵל— <i>Nathdorinel</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for ח	751
נֶתָה— <i>Nethah</i> —25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1× ⁷)	455
נִתְהִיָּה— <i>Nithahiah</i> —Angel of 1q × ⁷ & day angel 8 Wands	470
נְתִיבָה— <i>Netivah</i> —Path	467
נְתִיבוֹת— <i>Netivoth</i> —Paths	868
נָתַן— <i>Nathan</i> —To give	1150 or 500

ס

ס—Samekh—15th letter of Hebrew alphabet	60
סאיציאל—Saitziel—Angel of מ	202
סאל—Sael—45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3)()	91
סאליה—Saliah—Angel of 3q)(and day angel 9 Cups	106
סבלה—Sibboleth—Mispronunciation of "Shibboleth"	492
סג—Seg—The secret name of the World of Briah	63
סגורש—Sagarash—Angel of 1d []	563
סד—Sadh—Stocks	64
סדם—Sodom	664 or 104
סדם ועמורה—Sodom ve-Amorah—Sodom and Gomorah	985 or 425
סחיבר—Sahiber—Angel of 3d ♂	277
סהקנב—Sahaqnab—Lord of Triplicity by Day for מ	217
סחרניז—Saharnatz—Angel of 2d —	1215 or 405
סיון—Sivan—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar	776 or 126
סיועסאל—Soyasel—Angel of 9th astrological house	237
סוסול—Sosul—Angel of 8th astrological house	162
סורה—Sorath—Spirit of the ☉	666
סזאזסאל—Sizajasel—Angel of 9th astrological house (variant or misprint; see 237, Soyasel)	238

סח'אל— <i>Sachiel</i> —Angel ruling 2 and Thursday	109
סט— <i>Set</i> —Transgression, error, sin	69
סטנדר— <i>Satander</i> —Angel of 3d ף	323
סטריף— <i>Satrip</i> —Angel of 3d ץ	1079 or 359
סיט— <i>Sit</i> —Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ם)	79
סיטאל— <i>Sitael</i> —Angel of 3q ם and day angel 6 Wands	110
סיני— <i>Sinai</i> —Sinai	130
סך— <i>Sakh</i> —Crowd	560 or 80
סל— <i>Sal</i> —Basket	90
סלם— <i>Sellam</i> —Ladder	690 or 130
סם— <i>Sam</i> —Spice; drug; poison	660 or 100
סמאל— <i>Samael</i> —Angel of Death; Prince of Demons; Demon Prince of Fire; Qlippoth of Hod; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)	131
סמך— <i>Samekh</i> —Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet	600 or 120
סמנגלוף— <i>Semangeloph</i> —One of three angels invoked against Lilith	989 or 269
סמק'אל— <i>Sameqiel</i> —Angel of ן	241
סנדלעי— <i>Sandali</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for ן	224
סנדלפון— <i>Sandalphon</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Malkuth	930 or 280
סנהם— <i>Sanahem</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for ם	715 or 155

סנ—*Senoy*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilith 126

סנני סנסנוי סמנגלופ—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—
Three angels invoked against Lilith 1351 or 631

סנני סנסנוי סמנגלופ אדם וחוה חוצ לילית—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling; see below) 3375 or 1285

סנני סנסנוי סמנגלופ אדם וחוה חץ לילית—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith 3369 or 1279

סנסנוי—*Sansenoy*—One of three angels invoked against Lilith 236

סס—*Sas*—Moth 120

סספם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ≈ 800 or 240

סערש—*Sarash*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for II 630

סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance 860 or 140

ספירה—*Sephirah*—Sphere; number; emanation 355

ספירות—*Sephiroth*—Spheres; numbers; emanations 756

ספל—*Sephel*—Cup 170

ספלים—*Sephalim*—Cups 780 or 220

ספעטאוי—*Sapatavi*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for T 236

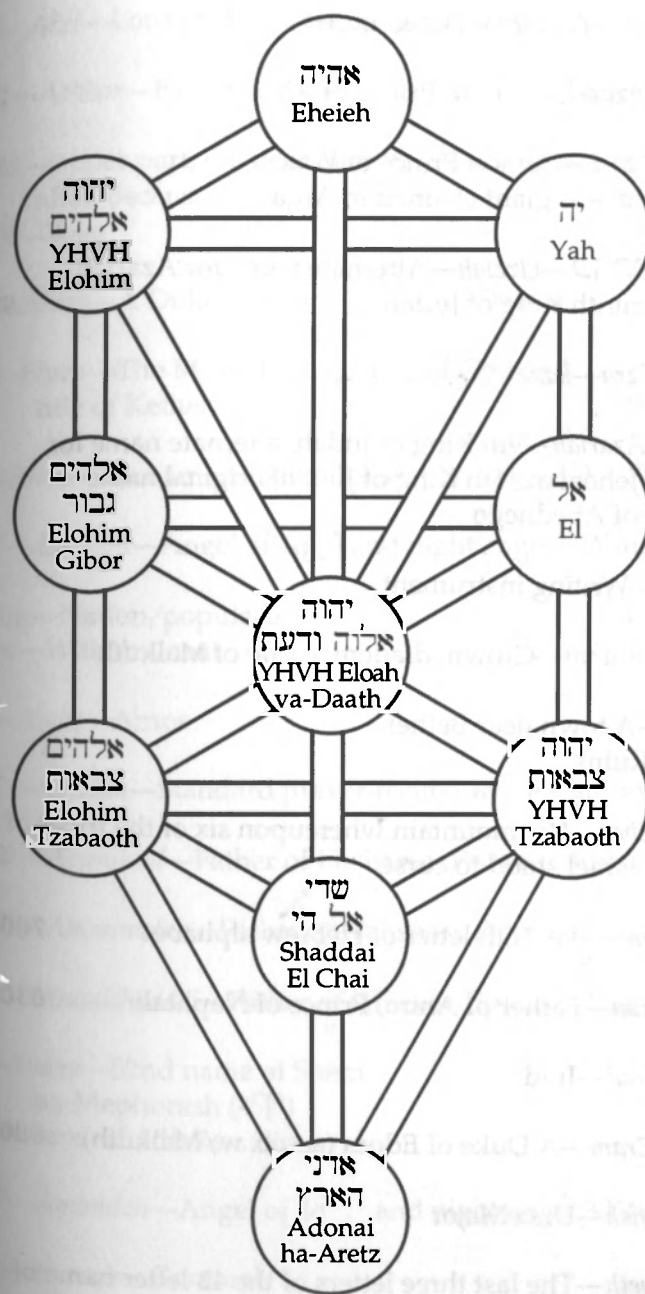
ספר—*Sepher*—Book 340

ספר הבהיר— <i>Sepher ha-Bahir</i> —A 12th-century cabalistic text	562
ספר הזוהר— <i>Sepher ha-Zohar</i> —Book of Splendor	557
ספר התורה— <i>Sepher ha-Torah</i> —Book of the Law	956
ספר יצירה— <i>Sepher Yetzirah</i> —Book of Formation	655
ספר ספירות— <i>Sepher Sephiroth</i> —Book of the Sephiroth	1096
ספרא— <i>Siphra</i> —Book (Aramaic)	341
ספרא דצניעותא— <i>Siphra Dtzenioutha</i> —Book of Concealed Mystery (Aramaic)	631
ספרדי— <i>Sephardi</i> —Spanish Jew	354
ספרדים— <i>Sephardim</i> —Spanish Jews	954 or 394
סר— <i>Sar</i> —Ill-humored	260
סראיאל— <i>Sarayel</i> —Angel of II	302
סריטיאל— <i>Saritiel</i> —Angel of Sagittarius	320
סרתן— <i>Sarton</i> —Crab; Cancer	969 or 319
סתאריאל— <i>Satariel</i> —The Concealers, Qlippoth of Binah	703
סתו— <i>Sethav</i> —Autumn	466
סתרו— <i>Sithro</i> —His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering	666
סתרעתן— <i>Sateraton</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for \daleth	1048 or 398



ע— <i>Ayin</i> —16th letter of Hebrew alphabet	70
עב— <i>Ab</i> —The secret name of the World of Atziluth; density; thicket; darkness; cloud	72
עבד— <i>Abedh</i> —Servant	76
עבד נגוא— <i>Abedh Nego</i> —Abednego	136
עבדון— <i>Abdon</i> —11th Judge of Israel	782 or 132
עבדיה— <i>Obadyah</i> —Obadiah	91
עביריזון— <i>Abiriron</i> —The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of א	1198 or 548
עבר— <i>Eber</i> —Eber, great-grandson of Shem	272
עברי— <i>Ibri</i> —Hebrew	282
עבריים— <i>Ibrim</i> —Hebrews	882 or 322
עד— <i>Adh</i> —Eternity, duration; during; booty — <i>Edh</i> —Witness; proof; ruler	74
עדה— <i>Adah</i> —A wife of Lamech	79
עדן— <i>Eden</i> —Eden	774 or 124
עדוה— <i>Edeth</i> —Testimony	474
עואל— <i>Oel</i> —Angel of 5th astrological house	107
עוגל— <i>Ogiel</i> —The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah	120

עוגרמען— <i>Ogarman</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for ׀	1089 or 439
עוית— <i>Avith</i> —A city of Edom ruled by King Hadad	486
עולם— <i>Olam</i> —Eternity; world	706 or 146
עולם אצילות— <i>Olam Atziluth</i> —The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World	1243 or 683
עולם הבריאה— <i>Olam ha-Briah</i> — The World of Creation	929 or 369
עולם היצירה— <i>Olam ha-Yetzirah</i> — World of Formation	1026 or 466
עולם המוטבע— <i>Olam ha-Mevetbau</i> —Natural World	838 or 278
עולם העשיה— <i>Olam ha-Assiah</i> —The World of Action; the Material World	1096 or 536
עולם הקליפות— <i>Olam ha-Qlippoth</i> —The World of Shells or Demons	1337 or 777
עולם יסודות— <i>Olam Yesodoth</i> —The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth	1192 or 632
עולם מורגש— <i>Olam Morgash</i> —Moral World	1255 or 695
עולם מושכל— <i>Olam Mevshekal</i> —Intellectual World	1102 or 542
עולמים— <i>Olamim</i> —Ages; worlds	756 or 196
עוף— <i>Oph</i> —Fowl	876 or 156
עז— <i>Ez</i> —Goat	77
— <i>Oz</i> —Strength; violence; glory	



The Tree of Life in Atziluth, showing associated God names

עוזא— <i>Ezah</i> —A giant chained in <i>Arqa</i>	78
עזאזל— <i>Azazel</i> —Demon Prince of Air	115
עזאל— <i>Azael</i> —Demon Prince of Water — <i>Ezal</i> —A giant chained in <i>Arqa</i>	108
עזיה or עזיהו— <i>Uzziah</i> —Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of Judah	98 or 92
עזרא— <i>Ezra</i> —Ezra	278
עזריה— <i>Azariah</i> —9th King of Judah; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; original name of Abednego	292
עט— <i>Et</i> —Writing instrument	79
עטרה— <i>Atarah</i> —Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth	284
עי— <i>Ai</i> —A town near Bethel —'I—Ruins	80
עיבל— <i>Ebal</i> —The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to curse	112
עין— <i>Ayin</i> —Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet	780 or 130
עין— <i>Enan</i> —Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali	830 or 180
עירד— <i>Irada</i> —Irada	284
עירם— <i>Eram</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)	880 or 320
עיש— <i>Ayish</i> —Ursa Major	380
עית— <i>Ayeth</i> —The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Malkuth (Crowley, 777)	480

עזא - עמר	449
עכאל—Akel—Lord of Triplicity by Night for σ_{\circ}	121
עכבור—Achbor—Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom	298
על—Al—Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, towards, after, because	100
—Ol—Yoke	
עלה—Alvah—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)	111
עליון—Elyon—The Most High; a name of God and title of Kether	816 or 166
עלם—Alem—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 \int)	700 or 140
עלמיה—Elemiah—Angel of 4q δ and night angel 6 Wands	155
עם—Am—Nation, populace	670 or 110
—Im—With, by, near	
עמוס—Amos—Amos	176
עמידה—Amidah—Standard prayer recited while standing	129
עמיהוד—Ammihud—Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim	135
עמנאדב—Amminadab—Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah	176
עמישדד—Ammishaddai—Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan	434
עמם—Amem—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 \int)	710 or 150
—Amam—To darken, dim	
עממיה—Amamiah—Angel of 4q \int and night angel 3 Wands	165
עמרה—Amorah—Gomorah	315
עמרי—Omri—6th King of Israel	320

ענו— <i>Anav</i> —Humble, afflicted — <i>Anu</i> —63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3□)	126
ענואל— <i>Anevel</i> —Angel of 3q □ and day angel 9 Swords	157
ענואנין— <i>A'ano'nin</i> —Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set	887 or 237
ענק— <i>Anak</i> —A giant	220
ענת— <i>Anath</i> —A Semitic goddess similar to Astarte	520
עפיר— <i>Ophir</i> —Earth	360
עץ— <i>Etz</i> —Tree	970 or 160
עץ הדעת— <i>Etz ha-Daath</i> —Tree of Knowledge	1449 or 639
עץ הדעת טוב ורע— <i>Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra</i> — Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil	1742 or 932
עץ החיים— <i>Etz ha-Chayim</i> —Tree of Life	1603 or 233
עצם— <i>Etzem</i> —Bone, substance, essence, body	760 or 200
עצם הכבוד— <i>Etzem ha-Kabodh</i> —Essence of glory	797 or 237
עקרב— <i>Akrab</i> —Scorpion; Scorpio	372
ער— <i>Ar</i> —Enemy	270
ערב— <i>Arab</i> —To exchange, pawn; to grow dark; poplar, willow; Arabia — <i>Areb</i> —Sweet, pleasant — <i>Ereb</i> —Evening — <i>Oreb</i> —Raven, crow	272
ערב זרק— <i>Oreb Zaraq</i> —Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach	579

עֲרַבּוֹת— <i>Arabhoth</i> —Plains; the 7th Heaven, corr. to the 3 Supernals	678
עֲרֹבָס— <i>Orobas</i> —Goetic demon #55 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	332
עֲרֹב— <i>Arov</i> —Wild beasts	278
עֲרִי— <i>Eri</i> —46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4)⌘	280
עֲרִיִּאל— <i>Ariel</i> —Angel of 4q ⌘ and night angel 9 Cups	311
עֲרִיִּהוּס— <i>Uriens</i> —Guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Set	395
עֲרִלָּה— <i>Arlah</i> —Foreskin	305
עֲרַפֶּל— <i>Araphel</i> —Darkness, gloom	380
עֶשֶׂב— <i>Esev</i> —Herb	372
עֲשֵׂה— <i>Asah</i> —To yield; to do; to make — <i>Oseh</i> —Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)	375
עֵשָׂו— <i>Esau</i>	376
עֲשִׂיָּה— <i>Assiah</i> —Action; the Material World	385
עֲשֶׁל— <i>Ashel</i> —47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5)⌘	400
עֲשִׂלְיָה— <i>Asaliah</i> —Angel of 5q ⌘ and day angel 10 Cups	415
עֲשָׂרָה— <i>Asarah</i> —Ten	575
עֲשָׂרִים— <i>Esrin</i> —Twenty	1180 or 620
עֲשָׂרִים וְאַחַד— <i>Esrin ve-Achad</i> —Twenty-one	1199 or 639
עֲשָׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם— <i>Esrin u-Shenaim</i> — Twenty-two	2146 or 1026

עשרת הדברים— <i>Asereth ha-davarim</i> —Ten Commandments	1791 or 1231
עשתרת— <i>Ashtoreth</i> —Astarte, a Phoenician goddess	1370
עת— <i>Eth</i> —Time, season	470
עתור— <i>Athor</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for ≈	676
עתיאל— <i>Athiel</i> —"Uncertainty"; Qlippoth of Ain Soph Aur	511
עתיקא— <i>Atika</i> —The Ancient One; a title of Kether	581
עתיך יומין— <i>Atik Yomin</i> —The Ancient of Days; a title of Kether	1746 or 616
עתיקא דעתיקין— <i>Atika de-Atiqin</i> —The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether	1875 or 1225
עתיקא קדישא— <i>Atika Qadisha</i> —The Most Holy Ancient One, a title of Kether	996
עתליה or עתליהו— <i>Athaliah</i> —Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of Israel	521 or 515
עתניאל— <i>Athniel</i> —Othniel, the 1st Judge of Israel	561

פ

פֿ— <i>Peh</i> —17th letter of Hebrew alphabet	800 (final) or 80
פֿאַיִמוֹן— <i>Paimon</i> —Goetic demon #9	837 or 187
פֿאַנֶץ— <i>Phenex</i> —Goetic demon #37	1031 or 121
פֿאַרפֿאַחֶטֶס— <i>Parfaxitas</i> —Guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set	450
פֿאָג— <i>Pag</i> —Unripe fig	83
פֿאָה— <i>Peh</i> —Mouth; 17th letter of Hebrew alphabet	85
פֿאַהֶל— <i>Pahel</i> —20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 מן)	115
פֿאַהַלִּיָּה— <i>Pahaliah</i> —Angel of 2 q מן and night angel 5 Cups	130
פֿודֶה— <i>Fudh</i> —Furcus, Goetic demon #50 (a misprint and false numeration in Crowley's <i>Sepher Sephiroth</i>)	90
פֿוֹי— <i>Poi</i> —56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ם)	96
פֿוֹיֶהֶל— <i>Poyel</i> —Angel of 2 q ם and night angel 5 Pent.	127
פֿוקֶה— <i>Fukh</i> —Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling in 777) — <i>Pukh</i> —Antimony	586 or 106
פֿוקֶלֶר— <i>Focalor</i> —Goetic demon #41	342
פֿולֶה— <i>Phul</i> —Olympic Planetary Spirit of ם — <i>Pul</i> —A king of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)	116
פֿורֶסֶה— <i>Foras</i> —Goetic demon #31	587

פורך— <i>Furcas</i> —Goetic demon #34	786 or 306
פורלאך— <i>Phorlakh</i> —Angel of Earth	817 or 337
פורנאש— <i>Forneus</i> —Goetic demon #30	637
פורפור— <i>Furfur</i> —Goetic demon #34	572
פורשון— <i>Purson</i> —Goetic demon #20	1292 or 642
פז— <i>Paz</i> —Pure gold	87
פח— <i>Pach</i> —Snare, danger	88
פחד— <i>Pachad</i> —Fear; a title of Geburah	92
פימון— <i>Paimon</i> —Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)	836 or 186
פינן— <i>Pinon</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Tiphareth)	840 or 190
פישון— <i>Pison</i> —A river of Eden (assoc. w/ Fire)	1096 or 446
פק— <i>Pakh</i> —Flask, bottle	580 or 100
פכאל— <i>Pakiel</i> —Angel of ☿	141
פלא— <i>Pele</i> —The Wonder; a title of Kether	111
פלאין— <i>Polayan</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Night for ≈	821 or 171
פלג— <i>Peleg</i> —Son of Eber and father of Reu — <i>Phaleg</i> —Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♂	113
פלוטו— <i>Pluto</i>	131
פלידמניה— <i>Polyhymniah</i> —Polyhymnia, Greek muse of sacred lyric	230

פלער— <i>Flauros</i> —Goetic demon #64 (Aurum Solis spelling; more commonly known as <i>Haures</i>)	380
פי— <i>Pen</i> —Lest	780 or 130
פני— <i>Pene</i> —Face	140
פנין— <i>Panin</i> —Pearl; a title of Malkuth	840 or 190
פנינים— <i>Peninim</i> —Rubies, gems	800 or 240
פניץ— <i>Phenex</i> —Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)	1030 or 120
פס— <i>Pas</i> —Extremity	140
פספסים— <i>Paspasim</i> —10th-15th letters of the 22-letter name of God	890 or 330
פסתם— <i>Pastam</i> —6th-9th letters of the 22-letter name of God	1140 or 580
פאו— <i>Pau</i> —A city of Edom, that of King Hadar	156
פקד— <i>Paqadh</i> —To number; to visit; to inspect	184
פקח— <i>Peqach</i> —Pekah, 19th King of Israel	188
פקחיה— <i>Peqachiah</i> —Pekahiah, 18th King of Israel	203
פר— <i>Par</i> —Bull; victim; offering	280
פראש— <i>Foras</i> —Goetic demon #31 (Aurum Solis spelling)	581
פרו ורבו— <i>Peru u-revu</i> —Be fruitful and multiply	500
פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ— <i>Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz</i> —Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth	2090 or 1280

פרוש— <i>Parush</i> —Hermit	586
פרזים— <i>Perizzim</i> —Perizzites	897 or 337
פרי— <i>Peri</i> —Fruit	290
פרי עץ— <i>Peri Etz</i> —Fruit of a tree	1260 or 450
פרי עץ זרע זרע— <i>Peri etz zorea zara</i> —The fruit of a tree yielding seed	1814 or 1004
פרנאש— <i>Forneus</i> —Goetic demon #30 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	631
פרעה— <i>Pharaoh</i>	355
פרצוף— <i>Partzuph</i> —Face, person	1176 or 456
פרצופים— <i>Partzuphim</i> —Persons, faces	1066 or 506
פרשון— <i>Purson</i> —Goetic demon #20 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	1286 or 636
פרת— <i>Phrath</i> —Euphrates, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Earth)	680
פש— <i>Pash</i> —Folly	380
פשיאל— <i>Pasiel</i> —Angel of 12th astrological house	421
פת— <i>Path</i> —Bit, morsel — <i>Poth</i> —Opening; pudenda	480



ז, זי— <i>Tzaddi</i> —18th letter of Hebrew alphabet	900 (final) or 90
זב— <i>Tzab</i> —Litter	92
צבא— <i>Tzava</i> —Host, army	93
צבע— <i>Tzeva</i> —Color	162
צד— <i>Tzadh</i> —Side	94
צדיק— <i>Tzaddi</i> —Fishhook; 18th letter of Hebrew alphabet	104
צדיק יסוד עולם— <i>Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam</i> —"The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World," a title of Yesod	990 or 430
צדק— <i>Tzedek</i> —Jupiter; righteousness	194
צדקיאל— <i>Tzadqiel</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Chesed	235
צדקיהו or צדקיה— <i>Tzedeqiah</i> —Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah	215 or 209
צהב— <i>Tzahov</i> —Yellow	97
צהר— <i>Tzohar</i> —Noon	295
צו— <i>Tzav</i> —Statute	96
צולס— <i>Tzolas</i> —Stolas, Goetic demon #36 (Aurum Solis spelling)	186
צופליפו— <i>Tzufifu</i> —Guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set	302

צוק— <i>Tzoq</i> —Narrowness; oppression	196
צור— <i>Tzor</i> —Tyre, city of Phoenicia (alternate spelling)	296
צח— <i>Tzach</i> —Bright	98
צי— <i>Tzi</i> —Dryness; ship	100
ציד— <i>Tziah</i> —Dryness; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth or Netzach)	105
ציון— <i>Tzion</i> —Zion	806 or 156
צית— <i>Tzit</i> —Last three letters of the 42-letter name of God	500
צמקיאל— <i>Tzakmiqiel</i> —Angel of ≈	291
צל— <i>Tzal</i> —Shadow; shelter	120
צלה— <i>Tzillah</i> —Zillah, a wife of Lamech	125
צליל— <i>Tzelil</i> —Ring; sound, tone	160
צלילמירון— <i>Tzelilimiron</i> —The Clangers, Qlippoth of □	1126 or 476
צללדמירון— <i>Tzelilimiron</i> (or <i>Tzeleldimiron?</i>)—The Clangers, Qlippoth of □ (spelling given in 777; probably a misprint.)	1110 or 460
צלם— <i>Tzelem</i> —Image	720 or 160
צלם דהבא— <i>Tzelem Dahava</i> —Golden image	732 or 172
צלמות— <i>Tzal-Maveth</i> —Shadow of Death; the 2nd Hell (corr. to Hod)	566
צלע— <i>Tzela</i> —Rib	190



The Valley of the Shadow of Death—Dante in the dark wood
engraving by Gustave Doré from *The Divine Comedy* by Dante (Boston, 1867)

צמצום— <i>Tzimtzum</i> —Contraction	826 or 266
צן— <i>Tzen</i> —Thorn	790 or 140
צפון— <i>Tzaphon</i> —North	876 or 226
צפוני— <i>Tzaphoni</i> —The Northern One; Lilith	236
צפניה— <i>Tzephanyah</i> —Zephaniah	235
צפקיאל— <i>Tzaphkiel</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Binah and ה	311
צפרדע— <i>Tzephardea</i> —Frogs	444
צפורה— <i>Tzipporah</i> —Zipporah, wife of Moses	375
צפרירון— <i>Tzaphiriron</i> —The Scratchers, Qlippoth of מן	1286 or 636
צר— <i>Tzar</i> —Persecutor, enemy; distress, danger; stone — <i>Tzor</i> —Tyre, city of Phoenicia	290

ק

ק— <i>Qoph</i> —19th letter of Hebrew alphabet	100
קפ— <i>Qe</i> —Vomit	101
קב— <i>Qab</i> —Unit of measure	102
קבוע— <i>Qavua</i> —Constant, fixed	178
קבלה— <i>Qabala</i> —Tradition	137
קדוש— <i>Qadosh</i> —Holy	410
קדוש קדשים— <i>Qadosh Qadeshim</i> —Holy of Holies	1424 or 864
קדישא— <i>Qadisha</i> —Holy (Aramaic)	415
קדם— <i>Qedem</i> —Before; the East; ancient things	704 or 144
קדמאל— <i>Qedemel</i> —Kedemel, spirit of ♀	175
קדש— <i>Qadesh</i> —Holiness	404
קדש ליהוה— <i>Qadesh la-YHVH</i> —Holy to the Lord	460
קדשה— <i>Qedushah</i> —Prayer extolling God's holiness	409
קהל— <i>Qohelah</i> —Preacher; the book of Ecclesiastes	535
קו— <i>Qav</i> —Line; chord; norm	106
קול— <i>Qol</i> —Voice	136
קולילפי— <i>Qulielfi</i> —Guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set	266

קוף— <i>Qoph</i> —Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet	906 or 186
קוץ— <i>Qotz</i> —Thorn	1006 or 196
קט— <i>Qat</i> —Small	109
קיא— <i>Qi</i> —Vomit	111
קיים— <i>Qayyam</i> —Existing, stable	720 or 160
קין— <i>Qayin</i> —Cain	810 or 160
קין— <i>Cainan</i> —Kenan	860 or 210
קיץ— <i>Qayitz</i> —Summer	1010 or 200
קל— <i>Qal</i> —Swift	130
קליפות— <i>Qlippoth</i> —Shells, demons	626
קללה— <i>Qelalah</i> —Curse	165
קמט— <i>Qamat</i> —To make wrinkled	149
קמטיאל— <i>Qemetiel</i> —The Crowd of Gods; Qlippoth of <i>Ain</i>	190
קמע— <i>Kamea</i> —Amulet, magic square	210
קן— <i>Qen</i> —Nest	800 or 150
קנז— <i>Qenaz</i> —Kenaz, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)	157
קסם— <i>Qesem</i> —Divination, witchcraft	760 or 200
קפצפוני— <i>Qaftzaphoni</i> —Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, and father of Lilith the Younger	416
קץ— <i>Qetz</i> —End	1000 or 190



Qayin slaying Hebel

woodcut by Albrecht Dürer, 1511

קר— <i>Qar</i> —Cold; quiet	300
קרא— <i>Qara</i> —To call	301
קרעשטן— <i>Qerashaten</i> —7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)	1379 or 729
קרעשמן— <i>Qerashamen</i> —7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, 777)	1410 or 760
קש— <i>Qash</i> —Straw, chaff	400
קשת— <i>Qasshat</i> —Bow; Sagittarius	800



ר— <i>Resh</i> —20th letter of Hebrew alphabet	200
רָא הוּר— <i>Ra-Hoor</i> —Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god	418
רָאָה— <i>Raah</i> —To see, observe, perceive, consider; 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 69)	206
רָאֵהָל— <i>Rahael</i> —Angel of 3q 69 and day angel 3 Cups	237
רְאוּבֵן— <i>Reuben</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ 22)	909 or 259
רָאוּם— <i>Raüm</i> —Goetic demon #40	807 or 247
רָאִידָל— <i>Raydel</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for 8	246
רָאִיִּדְיָה— <i>Rayadyah</i> —Angel of 2d 22	230
רִשּׁוֹן— <i>Rishon</i> —First, former, primary	1207 or 557
רָאִשִׁית— <i>Rashith</i> —Beginning	911
רָאִשִׁית הַגִּלְגָּלִים— <i>Rashith ha-Gilgalim</i> —The Beginning of Revolvings, the Primum Mobile	1592 or 1032
רַב— <i>Rab</i> —Many; much; great, mighty — <i>Rob</i> —Multitude, abundance	202
רַבָּא— <i>Rabba</i> —Greater (<i>Aramaic</i>)	203
רַבָּה— <i>Ravah</i> —To multiply, increase	207
רַבָּךְ— <i>Ravakh</i> —To be mixed, mingled	702 or 222
רִבְקָה— <i>Ribeqah</i> —Rebekah	307

רגש— <i>Ragash</i> —To rage	503
רהבית— <i>Rehoboth</i> —City of King Saul of Edom	617
רהדץ— <i>Rahadetz</i> —Angel of 2d סו	1109 or 299
רהע— <i>Reha</i> —39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 ≈)	275
רהעאל— <i>Rehael</i> —Angel of 3q ≈ and day angel 6 Swords	306
רוח— <i>Ruach</i> —Breath, wind, spirit; middle part of the tripartite soul; the element Air	214
רוח אלהים— <i>Ruach Elohim</i> —The Spirit of God	860 or 300
רוח הקדש— <i>Ruach ha-Qodesh</i> —Holy spirit	623
רוח רעה— <i>Ruach Raah</i> —Evil spirit	489
רוח הרוחות הלבנה— <i>Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah</i> —Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation; cf. 3321)	931
רוחות— <i>Ruachoth</i> —Spirits, ghosts	620
רוחין— <i>Ruachin</i> —A class of demons	924 or 274
רום מעלה— <i>Rom Maalah</i> —The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether	951 or 391
רונוו— <i>Ronové</i> —Goetic demon #27 (Aurum Solis spelling)	268
רות— <i>Ruth</i>	606
רזי— <i>Razi</i> —Leanness; secret	217
רזי 'סודות— <i>Razi Yesodoth</i> —Secret foundations	703
רזיאל— <i>Raziel</i> —Archangel assoc. w/Chokmah	248

רחבעם— <i>Rehoboam</i> —Son of Solomon and first King of Judah	830 or 320
רחום— <i>Rachum</i> —Merciful, compassionate	814 or 254
רחל— <i>Rachel</i> —Wife of Jacob and mother of Joseph and Benjamin	238
רחם— <i>Racham</i> —Vulture	808 or 248
רחמים— <i>Rachamim</i> —Compassion, a title of Tiphareth	858 or 298
רי— <i>Ri</i> —Rushing water	210
ריי— <i>Riyi</i> —29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 מן)	220
רייאל— <i>Reyayel</i> —Angel of 5q ♂ and day angel 10 Wands	251
רינוו— <i>Ronove</i> —Goetic demon #27	272
ריש— <i>Resh</i> —Head; 20th letter of Hebrew alphabet	510
רישא— <i>Risha</i> —Head; a title of Kether	511
רישא דלא— <i>Risha Dela</i> —The Head Which Is Not; a title of Kether	546
רישא הוורה— <i>Risha Havurah</i> —The White Head, a title of Kether	733
רך— <i>Rokh</i> —Softness	700 or 220
רכב— <i>Rakav</i> —To ride, drive; horseman, driver — <i>Rekev</i> —Vehicle	222
רם— <i>Ram</i> —Ram (Job 32:2)	800 or 240
רמרא— <i>Ramara</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♂	441

רמש— <i>Remes</i> —Creeping thing	540
רן— <i>Ron</i> —Shout, rejoicing	900 or 250
רע— <i>Ra</i> —Evil	270
— <i>Rea</i> —Friend	
רעדד— <i>Raadar</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer	474
רעה— <i>Raah</i> —Evil	275
רעו— <i>Reu</i> — <i>Reu</i>	276
רעואל— <i>Reuel</i> —Moses's father-in-law	307
רעם— <i>Räum</i> —Goetic demon #40 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	871 or 310
רעמסס— <i>Rameses</i>	430
רפאל— <i>Raphael</i> —1. Archangel assoc. w/Tiphareth, w/☉, w/the East, and w/Air 2. Angel ruling ♀ and Wednesday	311
רפליפו— <i>Raflifu</i> —Guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set	406
רץ— <i>Ratz</i> —Piece	1100 or 290
רצון— <i>Ratzon</i> —Delight, favor; will	996 or 346
רק— <i>Raq</i> —Thin; only	300
— <i>Roq</i> —Saliva	
רקיע— <i>Raqia</i> —Firmament; the Second Heaven (corr. to Hod)	380



ש— <i>Shin</i> —21st letter of Hebrew alphabet	300
שח— <i>Sho</i> —Destruction	301
שאח— <i>Shaah</i> —To lay waste, devastate; 28th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (שמך) — <i>Shah</i> —Calamity, devastation, ruin	306
שאהיה— <i>Sahiah</i> —Angel of 4q x' & night angel 9 Wands	321
שאל— <i>Saul</i> —A King of Edom (assoc. w/Hod); Saul of the New Testament — <i>Sheol</i> —Depth of the Earth; the 7th and lowest hell (corr. to Supernals)	337
שאלוש— <i>Sallos</i> —Goetic demon #19	637
שאר— <i>Seere</i> —Goetic demon #70	501
שבה— <i>Sheba</i> —Sheba	303
שבוע— <i>Shavua</i> —Week	378
שבט— <i>Shevet</i> —The 5th month of the Jewish calendar	311
שביל— <i>Shevil</i> —Path	342
שביל החלב— <i>Shevil ha-Chalav</i> —Milky Way	387
שבילים— <i>Shevilim</i> —Paths	952 or 392
שבולת— <i>Shibboleth</i> —Ear of corn; Gileadite password (Judges 12:6)	732
שבנוך— <i>Sabnock</i> —Goetic demon #43	858 or 378

שבנוך— <i>Sabnock</i> —Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in 777; probably a misprint for שבנוך)	862 or 382
שבעה— <i>Shivah</i> —Seven	377
שבעה-עשר— <i>Shivah-Asar</i> —Seventeen	947
שבעים— <i>Shivim</i> —Seventy	982 or 422
שבת— <i>Sabbath</i> —Day of rest	702
שבתאי— <i>Shabbathai</i> —Saturn	713
שגל— <i>Shagal</i> —To be sexually excited; to lie with — <i>Shegal</i> —Royal paramour	333
שד— <i>Shad</i> —Teat — <i>Shed</i> —Demon; idol — <i>Shod</i> —Violence, ruin	304
שד ברשמעת השרתתן— <i>Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan</i> — The Spirit of the Spirits of D	3321
שד ברשהמעת שרתת— <i>Shed Barshehmeth Sharthathan</i> — A variant version of the Spirit of the Spirits of D	3321
שדי— <i>Shaddai</i> —The Almighty	314
שדי אל חי— <i>Shaddai Al Chai</i> —Almighty Living God; divine name assoc. w/Yesod, Air, & the East	363
שדים— <i>Shedim</i> —Demons	914 or 354
שדרך— <i>Shadrakh</i> —Shadrach	1004 or 524
שדרך מישך ועבד נגוא— <i>Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego</i> —Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego	1996 or 1036

שבניך - שיטרי	471
שה— <i>Seh</i> —Sheep, goat	305
שהדני— <i>Shehadani</i> —Angel of 2d II	369
שופר— <i>Shophar</i> —Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet	586
שור— <i>Shor</i> —Ox, bull; Taurus	506
שותק— <i>Shotheq</i> —Silent	806
שח— <i>Seach</i> —Thought, meditation — <i>Shach</i> —Depressed	308
שחדר— <i>Shachdar</i> —Angel of 3d 𐤇	512
שחור— <i>Shachor</i> —Black	514
שחין— <i>Shechin</i> —Boils	1018 or 368
שחקים— <i>Shechaqim</i> —Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach)	1018 or 458
שחר— <i>Shachar</i> —Dawn	508
שט— <i>Set</i> —Transgression	309
שטיה— <i>Shittah</i> —Acacia wood	314
שטוליש— <i>Stolas</i> —Goetic demon #36	651
שטן— <i>Satan</i> —Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. (with Moloch) to Kether	1009 or 359
שי— <i>Shai</i> —Gift, tribute	310
שיחירירון— <i>Shichiriron</i> —The Black Ones; Qlippoth of 𐤌	1434 or 784
שיטרי— <i>Sitri</i> —Goetic demon #12	529

שׁין— <i>Shin</i> —Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet	1010 or 360
שיער— <i>Sitri</i> —Goetic demon #12 (<i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling; probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)	580
שיצר— <i>Sitri</i> —Goetic demon #12 (corrected <i>Aurum Solis</i> spelling)	600
שיר— <i>Shir</i> —Song	510
שיר השירים— <i>Shir ha-Shirim</i> —The Song of Songs	1635 or 1075
שך— <i>Sekh</i> —Thorn; enclosure	800 or 320
שכאנום— <i>Shakanom</i> —A title of Tiphareth	977 or 417
שכינה— <i>Shekinah</i> —Divine Presence; a title of Malkuth; a Hebrew goddess	385
שכל— <i>Sekhel</i> —Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness	350
שכל בהיר— <i>Sekhel Bahir</i> —Intelligence of transparency or of light (12th Path)	567
שכל בית השפע— <i>Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha</i> —Intelligence of the House of Influence (18th Path)	1217
שכל דמיוני— <i>Sekhel Dimyoni</i> —Imaginative Intelligence (24th Path)	470
שכל ההרגש— <i>Sekhel ha-Hergesh</i> —Disposing Intelligence (17th Path)	863
שכל החפץ המבוקש— <i>Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash</i> —Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)	1796 or 986
שכל הקדוש— <i>Sekhel ha-Qodesh</i> —Sanctifying Intelligence (3rd Path)	765

שכל הרצון— <i>Sekhel ha-Ratzon</i> —Intelligence of Will (20th Path)	1351 or 701
שכל טהור— <i>Sekhel Tahur</i> —Purified or Pure Intelligence (9th Path)	570
שכל כללי— <i>Sekhel Kelali</i> —Collecting or Collective Intelligence (30th Path)	440
שכל מאיר— <i>Sekhel Meir</i> —Illuminating Intelligence (14th Path)	601
שכל מוגשם— <i>Sekhel Mughsham</i> —Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)	739 or 1299
שכל מוטבע— <i>Sekhel Motba</i> —Active Intelligence (28th Path)	477
שכל מופלא— <i>Sekhel Mopla</i> —Admirable or Mystical Intelligence (1st Path)	507
שכל מורגש— <i>Sekhel Morgash</i> —Exciting or Natural Intelligence (27th Path)	899
שכל מזהיר— <i>Sekhel Mazohir</i> —Illuminating or Radiant Intelligence (2nd Path)	608
שכל מחודש— <i>Sekhel Mechudash</i> —Renovating or Renewing Intelligence (26th Path)	708
שכל מנהיג האחדות— <i>Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth</i> —Uniting Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity (13th Path)	882
שכל מעמיד— <i>Sekhel Maamid</i> —Constituting Intelligence (15th Path)	514
שכל מצוחצח— <i>Sekhel Metzochtzoach</i> —Scintillating or Fiery Intelligence (11th Path)	592

שכל מתנוצץ— <i>Sekhel Mitnotzetz</i> —Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)	1836 or 1026
שכל נאמן— <i>Sekhel Ne'eman</i> —Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)	1141 or 491
שכל נסיוני— <i>Sekhel Nisyon</i> —Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial (25th Path)	536
שכל נסתר— <i>Sekhel Nishtar</i> —Hidden or Occult Intelligence (7th Path)	1060
שכל נעבד— <i>Sekhel Ne'evad</i> —Administrative or Assisting Intelligence (32nd Path)	476
שכל נצחי— <i>Sekhel Nitzchi</i> —Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence (16th Path)	508
שכל נשרש— <i>Sekhel Nesharash</i> —Radical or Rooted Intelligence (5th Path)	1200
שכל סוד הפעולות הרוחניות— <i>Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha- Ruachniyth</i> —Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities (19th Path)	1702
שכל קבוע— <i>Sekhel Qavua</i> —Measuring, Cohesive, "Recep- tacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence (4th Path)	528
שכל קיים— <i>Sekhel Qayyam</i> —Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)	1070 or 510
שכל שלם— <i>Sekhel Shalem</i> —Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)	1280 or 720
שכל שפע נבדל— <i>Sekhel Shephah Nivdal</i> —Intelligence of the Mediating Influence (6th Path)	856

שכל מתנוצץ - שלשים	475
שכל תמיד - <i>Sekhel Temidi</i> —Perpetual Intelligence (31st Path)	814
שכלים - <i>Sekhelim</i> —Intelligences	960 or 400
של - <i>Shal</i> —Transgression, fault, crime	330
שלג - <i>Shaleg</i> —To snow — <i>Sheleg</i> —Snow	333
שלהבירון - <i>Shalhebiron</i> —The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of ה	1253 or 603
שלהבת - <i>Shalhebeth</i> —Flame	737
שלום - <i>Shalom</i> —Peace — <i>Shallum</i> —16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel	936 or 376
שלוש - <i>Sallos</i> —Goetic demon #19 (Aurum Solis spelling)	636
שלח - <i>Shelah</i> —Salah	338
שלישי - <i>Shelishi</i> —Third	650
שלם - <i>Shalem</i> —Perfect, whole — <i>Shallum</i> —16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling)	930 or 370 370
שלמה - <i>Shelomoh</i> —Solomon	375
שלקע - <i>Shalicu</i> —Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set	500
שלשה - <i>Shelshah</i> —Three	635
שלשה-עשר - <i>Shelshah-Asar</i> —Thirteen	1205
שלשים - <i>Shelshim</i> —Thirty	1240 or 680

שֵׁלַתִּיאל— <i>Shelathiel</i> —Angel of מֶלֶךְ	771
שָׁם— <i>Sham</i> —There, then	900 or 340
— <i>Shem</i> —Name; son of Noah	
שֵׁם הַמְּפֹרָשׁ— <i>Shem ha-Mephorash</i> —Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God	1525 or 965
שֵׁם יְהוֹשׁוּעַ— <i>Shem Yehoshuah</i> —The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)	1226 or 666
שְׂמאל— <i>Semol</i> —Left hand or left side	371
שַׁמְגַר— <i>Shamgar</i> —The 3rd Judge of Israel	543
שְׁמוּאל— <i>Shemuel</i> —Samuel	377
שְׁמוֹת— <i>Shemoth</i> —Names; the Hebrew title of Exodus	746
שָׁמַיִם— <i>Shamaim</i> —Heaven, firmament, sky	950 or 390
שַׁמְלָה— <i>Samlah</i> —A King of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)	375
שְׁמוֹנָה— <i>Shemonah</i> —Eight	395
שְׁמוֹנָה־עָשָׂר— <i>Shemonah-Asar</i> —Eighteen	965
שְׁמוֹנִים— <i>Shemonim</i> —Eighty	1000 or 440
שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל— <i>Shema Israel</i> —"Hear, O Israel"	951
שְׁמַע יִשְׂרָאֵל יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵינוּ יְהוָה אֶחָד— <i>Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh</i> —"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)	1118
שִׁמְעוֹן— <i>Simeon</i> —A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/שִׁמְעוֹן)	1116 or 466
שִׁמְעָת— <i>Shimeath</i> —An Ammonitess who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah	810

שמש— <i>Shemesh</i> —Sun	640
שמשון— <i>Shimshon</i> —Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel	1346 or 696
שן— <i>Shen</i> —Tooth	1000 or 350
שנאים— <i>Shinanim</i> —Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth	1011 or 451
שנא— <i>Senah</i> —Sleep	355
— <i>Shanah</i> —Year	
שני— <i>Shani</i> —Crimson	360
— <i>Sheni</i> —Second	
שנים— <i>Shanim</i> —Years	960 or 400
— <i>Shenaim</i> —Two	
שנים-עשר— <i>Shenaim-Asar</i> —Twelve	1530 or 970
שעה— <i>Shaah</i> —Hour	375
שעיר— <i>Sair</i> —Hairy one; he-goat; demon; hairy	580
שעליכע— <i>Shalicu</i> —Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set	500
שער— <i>Shar</i> —Gate; a title of Malkuth	570
שעיר אנפין— <i>Seir Anpin</i> —The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tiphareth	1421 or 771
שעירים— <i>Seirim</i> —Hairy ones; he-goats; demons	1190 or 630
שערי-מוות— <i>Shaare-Maveth</i> —Gates of Death; the 3rd Hell (corr. to Netzach)	1026
שפטה— <i>Shaphat</i> —Judge	389
— <i>Shephet</i> —Judgment	

שפטים— <i>Shophetim</i> —Judges	999 or 439
שך— <i>Shax</i> —Goetic Demon #44	1200 or 390
שק— <i>Saq</i> —Sack	400
שקן— <i>Shequ</i> —37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God	406
שקוצית— <i>Shequitzit</i> —Last six letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Saturday)	906
שקי— <i>Sheqi</i> —37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Yesod (Crowley, 777)	410
שר— <i>Sar</i> —Master, prince, head, chief	500
— <i>Shor</i> —Navel	
שרץ— <i>Sharatz</i> —To bring forth abundantly	1400 or 590
— <i>Sheretz</i> —Creeping thing, moving creature	
שר שלום— <i>Sar Shalom</i> —Prince of Peace	1436 or 876
שרה— <i>Sarah</i> —Wife of Abraham	505
שרהיאל— <i>Sharhiel</i> —Angel of ך	546
שרוג— <i>Serug</i>	509
שרטיאל— <i>Sharatiel</i> —Angel of ך	550
שרי— <i>Sarai</i> —Wife of Abram	510
שרף— <i>Seraph</i> —Ruler of Fire; one of the <i>Seraphim</i>	1300 or 580
שרפים— <i>Seraphim</i> —Angelic Choir assoc. w/Geburah	1190 or 630
שש— <i>Shesh</i> —White marble	600



A Seraph


mosaic, San Marco, Venice, 13th century

ששה— <i>Shishshah</i> —Six	606
ששה-עשר— <i>Shishshah-Asar</i> —Sixteen	1175
שש"י— <i>Shishshi</i> —Sixth	610
ששים— <i>Shishshim</i> —Sixty	1210 or 650
שֵׁת— <i>Seth</i> —Son of Adam	700
— <i>Shath</i> —Pillar; prince	
— <i>Sheth</i> —Buttocks; noise	
שתיקה— <i>Shethiqah</i> —Silence	815

ת

ת— <i>Tau</i> —22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet	400
תא— <i>Ta</i> —Room	401
תאומיאל— <i>Thaumiel</i> —Twins of God, Qlippoth of Kether	488
תאומים— <i>Teomim</i> —Twins; Gemini	1057 or 497
תאליה— <i>Thaliah</i> —Thalia, Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry	446
תאנשיפצת— <i>Thantifaxath</i> —Guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of Set	1040
תבה— <i>Tebah</i> —Ark (Noah's)	407
תבל— <i>Tebhel</i> —World; one of the Seven Earths (corr. [w/Cheled] to Yesod and Malkuth)	432
תגר— <i>Tiger</i> —To haggle	603
תגרן— <i>Tageran</i> —Haggler	1303 or 653
תגרירן— <i>Tageriron</i> —The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth	1519 or 869
תהו— <i>Tohu</i> —Desolation, “without form”	411
תהום— <i>Tehom</i> —Abyss, “deep”	1011 or 451
תהלה— <i>Tehillah</i> —Psalm	440
תהלים— <i>Tehillim</i> —Psalms	1045 or 485

תו— <i>Tau</i> —Tau cross; 22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet	406
קין תובל— <i>Tubal-Qayin</i> —Tubal-Cain	1248 or 598
תולע— <i>Tola</i> —The 6th Judge of Israel	506
תועבת— <i>Thoabath</i> —Abomination	878
תורה— <i>Torah</i> —Law	611
תחת— <i>Tachath</i> —Under	808
תימן— <i>Teman</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod)	1150 or 500
תימני— <i>Temani</i> —The land of King Husham of Edom	510
תך— <i>Tokh</i> —Oppression	900 or 420
תכונת הקדמות— <i>Tekunath ha-Qadmuth</i> —Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles	1431
תכלת— <i>Tekheleth</i> —Purple	850
תל— <i>Tel</i> —Mound	430
תלי— <i>Theli</i> —Dragon; Satan	440
תלמוד— <i>Talmud</i> —Teaching	480
תם— <i>Tam</i> —Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect — <i>Tom</i> —Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection	1000 or 440
תמוז— <i>Tammuz</i> —The 10th month of the Jewish calendar; a near-Eastern vegetation god	453
תמורה— <i>Temurah</i> —Permutation; Hebrew cryptology.	651

תמיד— <i>Tamidh</i> —Continually	454
תמיד— <i>Temidi</i> —Constant, perpetual	464
תמים— <i>Thummim</i>	1050 or 490
תמוע— <i>Timnah</i> —A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)	516
תני— <i>Tan</i> —Jackal; the great dragon	1100 or 450
תנאים— <i>Tannaim</i> —Teachers in the <i>Mishnah</i>	1061 or 501
תנים— <i>Tannim</i> —Whale (Ez. 32:2)	1060 or 500
תנין— <i>Tannin</i> —Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)	1160 or 510
תנך— <i>Tanakh</i> —Jewish Bible	950 or 470
תף— <i>Toph</i> —Hand-drum; bezel	1200 or 480
תפארת— <i>Tiphareth</i> —Beauty; the 6th Sefirah	1081
תפחרתרת— <i>Taphtarharath</i> —The Spirit of ♀	2080
תץ— <i>Tatz</i> —The third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Binah)	1300 or 490
תקון— <i>Tiqqun</i> —Restoration	1206 or 556
תרנבון— <i>Thergebon</i> —Lord of Triplicity by Day for 	1311 or 661
תרגום— <i>Targum</i> —Translation; Aramaic Bible	1209 or 649
תרח— <i>Terach</i> —Terah, father of Abraham	608
תרעא— <i>Throa</i> —Gate; a title of Malkuth	671
תרפשכורה— <i>Terpsichore</i> —Greek muse of dancing and choral song	1211

תרצה— <i>Tirzah</i> —Early capital of Israel	695
תרשים— <i>Tharsis</i> —Ruler of Water	970
תרשיש— <i>Tarshish</i> —Tarsis, a city in Spain; chrysolite; precious stone	1210
תרשישים— <i>Tarshishim</i> —Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach	1820 or 1260
תשעה— <i>Tishah</i> —Nine	775
תשעה-עשר— <i>Tishah-Asar</i> —Nineteen	1345
תשעים— <i>Tishim</i> —Ninety	1380 or 820
תשרי— <i>Tishri</i> —The 1st month of the Jewish calendar	910
תת זל— <i>Tath Zel</i> —The Profuse Giver; a title of Kether	837

SECTION III

GEMATRIA

1911-1912

1912-1913

1913-1914

1914-1915

1915-1916

1916-1917

1917-1918

1918-1919

1919-1920

1920-1921

SECTION III

CENTRALIA

- 1—The 1st Path is the Sephirah *Kether*, Crown
 Unity; the monad
 Mystic number of 1st Path (Kether)
 Atomic number of hydrogen
 א—*Aleph*—First letter of Hebrew alphabet
- 2 (prime)—The 2nd Path is the Sephirah *Chokmah*, Wisdom
 Duality; the duad
 Atomic number of helium
 ב—*Beth*—Second letter of Hebrew alphabet
- 3 (prime)—The 3rd Path is the Sephirah *Binah*, Understanding
 The triangle; the triad
 The number of Persons in the Christian Trinity
 The number of alchemical elements (sulfur, mercury, salt)
 The number of Mother Letters (*Aleph*, *Mem*, *Shin*)
 Mystic number of 2nd Path (*Chokmah*)
 Atomic number of lithium
 ג—*Gimel*—Third letter of Hebrew alphabet
 אב—*Ab*—Father; a title of *Chokmah*; the first two letters of the 42-letter name of God
 —*Av*—The 11th month of the Jewish calendar
- 4—2—The 4th Path is the Sephirah *Chesed*, Mercy
 The square; the tetrad
 The number of elements (Fire, Water, Air, Earth)
 The number of cardinal points
 The number of letters in ויהי
 The number of cardinal virtues (fortitude, justice, prudence, and temperance)
 The number of human limbs
 Atomic number of beryllium
 ד—*Daleth*—Fourth letter of Hebrew alphabet
 ג—*Ge*—Proud

- 5 (prime)—The 5th Path is the Sephirah *Geburah*, Severity
 The pentagon; the pentad
 The number of senses
 The number of elements including Spirit
 The number of *lataif* in Sufism
 The number of fingers on one hand
 The number of toes on one foot
 The number of human limbs counting the head
 The number of lumbar vertebrae in the human spine
 The number of orders of architecture (Tuscan, Doric, Ionic, Corinthian, and Composite)
 Atomic number of boron
 ה—*Heh*—Fifth letter of Hebrew alphabet
 כב—*Bagh*—Food
 ענ—*Edh*—Vapor, mist
 גב—*Gab*—Elevation, top
 —*Geb*—Pit, water hole
- 6 (perfect)—The 6th Path is the Sephirah *Tiphareth*, Beauty
 The hexagon; the heptad
 Mystic number of 3rd Path (Binah)
 Atomic number of carbon
 ו—*Vav*—Sixth letter of Hebrew alphabet
 אבבא—*Abba*—The Supernal Father; a title of Chokmah
 בד—*Badh*—1. Separation; 2. White linen; 3. Idle talk; 4. Liar
 דב—*Dob*—Bear (n.)
 גג—*Gagh*—Flat roof; cover of an altar
 עה—*He*—Lo!
- 7 (prime)—The 7th Path is the Sephirah *Netzach*, Victory
 The heptagon; the heptad
 The number of traditional planets
 The number of days in the week
 The number of vertebrae in the human neck
 The number of spinal chakras in Yoga
 The number of deadly sins (envy, covetousness, lust, pride, anger, gluttony, and sloth)

7 (continued)—

The number of liberal arts (grammar, rhetoric, logic, arithmetic, geometry, music, and astronomy)

The number of dwarves associated with Snow White (Doc, Happy, Grumpy, Sleepy, Sneezy, Bashful, and Dopey)

Atomic number of nitrogen

ז—*Zayin*—Seventh letter of Hebrew alphabet

ד—*Dagh*—Fish

ג—*Gad*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ג); fortune, good luck; Babylonian god of fortune

סג—*Haa*—26th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2×7)

א—*'O*—Or

8—2³—The 8th Path is the Sephirah *Hod*, Splendor

The octagon; the ogdoad

The number of trigrams in the *I Ching*

The number of Sephiroth on the Sufi Tree of Life

The number of Santa Claus's reindeer (Dasher, Dancer, Prancer, Vixen, Comet, Cupid, Donner, and Blitzen)

Atomic number of oxygen

ח—*Cheth*—Eighth letter of Hebrew alphabet

אהב—*Ahab*—Love

אז—*Az*—Then

דד—*Dadh*—Breast

בו—*Vo*—In itself, in the ... is, that in it

9—3²—The 9th Path is the Sephirah *Yesod*, Foundation

The number of squares in the magic square of 3²

Atomic number of fluorine

ט—*Teth*—Ninth letter of Hebrew alphabet

אח—*Ach*—Brother

בז—*Baz*—Booty; prey

באב—*Bo*—Come, come in, come out, come upon, go down

גב—*Gav*—Back (n.)

הה—*Hed*—Shout of joy

10—The 10th Path is the Sephirah *Malkuth*, Kingdom

The decagon; the decad

Mystic number of 4th Path (Chesed)

The number of Sephiroth

The number of fingers

The number of toes

Atomic number of neon

י—*Yod*—Tenth letter of Hebrew alphabetיה—*Heh*—Window; 5th letter of Hebrew alphabet—*Hah*—Alas!חנ—*At*—Whisper (n.)בדד—*Bedad*—Father of Hadad, a King of Edomבב—*Chov*—Bosomגז—*Gez*—Fleeceטט—*Ta*—To sweep awayגז—*Zagh*—Skin of grapes**11** (prime)—The 11th Path is between Kether and Chokmah and corresponds to *Aleph* and Air

The number of magic (according to Crowley)

Atomic number of sodium

אי—*Ai*—Where?; islandגה—*Chagh*—Feastדהב—*Dehav*—Gold, goldenזז—*Zedh*—Arrogant**12**—The 12th Path is between Kether and Binah and corresponds to *Beth* and ♀

The number of signs in the Zodiac

The number of pairs of ribs in the human body

The number of thoracic vertebrae in the human spine

Atomic number of magnesium

ו—*Vav*—Nail, peg; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabetבבבב—*Ahab*, 7th king of Israelבי—*Bi*—Please, prayבב—*Chadh*—Sleepגוג—*Gog*

12 (continued)—

הו'—*Hu'*—He; a name of God and title of Kether

זה—*Zeh*—This, that; who, which; here, there

13 (prime)—The 13th Path is between Kether and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Gimel* and ג

The Sephiroth of the Pillar of Mercy are $2 + 4 + 7 = 13$

Atomic number of aluminum

אגדה—*Aggadah*—Legend, tale; a type of presentation in the Talmud

אהבה—*Ahbah*—Love, beloved

אחד—*Achad*—One; unity

בהו—*Bohu*—Waste, "void"

הדד—*Hadad*—A King of Edom

גי—*Gi*—The second two letters of the 42-letter name of God

זבד—*Zabad*—Son of Shimeath who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah

זיו—*Ziv*—Glory, splendor

14—The 14th Path is between Chokmah and Binah and corresponds to *Daleth* and ד

The number of phalanges in the human hand

The number of phalanges in the human foot

The number of bones in the human face

Atomic number of silicon

דוד—*David*—King of Israel

די—*Day*—Sufficiency, plenty

גיא—*Gaye*—Valley; one of the Seven Earths

זהב—*Zahav*—Gold

15—The 15th Path is between Chokmah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Heh* and ה (or ≈)

Mystic number of 5th Path (Geburah)

Magic sum of the magic square of 5

Atomic number of phosphorus

The number of rare earth elements (atomic numbers 57–71)

The number of actinides (elements 89–103)

15 (*continued*)—הוד—*Hod*—Splendor; the eighth Sephirahאבוהא—*Aboha*—Angel of 3d ⚡אביב—*Aviv*—Springההה—*Hehah*—41st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5⋈)הי—*Hi*—Lamentationאוח—*Och*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ☉יה—*Yah*—Divine name associated with Chokmah**16** (4²)—The 16th Path is between Chokmah and Chesed and corresponds to *Vav* and ⚡

The number of geomantic figures

The number of squares in the magic square of 24

The Sephiroth on the Pillar of Severity are $3 + 5 + 8 = 16$

Atomic number of sulfur

אהז—*Achaz*—Ahaz, 11th King of Judahהה—*Chach*—Hook, brooch, ringהבו—*Chebo*—68th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (26⊗)אהוד—*Ehud*—The 2nd judge of Israelהיא—*Hi*—She**17** (prime)—The 17th Path is between Binah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Zayin* and ♀According to Crowley, the “masculine unity,” the trinity of *Aleph*, *Vav*, and *Yod* ($1 + 6 + 10$)

Atomic number of chlorine

גדי—*Gedi*—Kid, young goat; Capricornטוב—*Tov*—Goodוהו—*Vehu*—1st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1⊗)—*Vaho*—49th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1⋈)**18**—The 18th Path is between Binah and Geburah and corresponds to *Cheth* and ⊗

Atomic number of argon

אביה—*Abiyah*—Abijah, 2nd King of Judahחי—*Chai*—Living

19 (prime)—The 19th Path is between Chesed and Geburah and corresponds to *Teth* and ט

Atomic number of potassium

אָהוּז—*Ahoz*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for \times'

חָהוּז—*Chaho*—24th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6מז)

חַוְוָה—*Chavvah*—Eve

גוֹי—*Goi*—Nation; gentile

אִיּוֹב—*Iyyob*—Job

זַבּוּד—*Zabud*—Friend and principal officer of Solomon

20—The 20th Path is between Chesed and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Yod* and י

The number of fingers and toes

Atomic number of cesium

כָּ—*Kaph*—11th letter of Hebrew alphabet

יָד—*Yod*—Hand; 10th letter of Hebrew alphabet

הַטְּאָה—*Hattaah*—Sin

יְהוּה—*Yehah*—62nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2י)

יָיָ—*Yeya*—A name of God

יּוֹבָב—*Yobab*—Jobab, a King of Edom

זָהוֹב—*Zahov*—Golden

21—The 21st Path is between Chesed and Netzach and corresponds to *Kaph* and 2

Mystic number of 6th Path (Tiphareth)

Atomic number of scandium

אֶהְיֶה—*Eheieh*—"I AM"; name of God associated with Kether

חַגַּגַּי—*Chaggai*—Haggai

אָךְ—*Akh*—But, only, surely, indeed

22—The 22nd Path is between Geburah and Tiphareth and corresponds to *Lamed* and ל

The number of letters in the Hebrew alphabet

The number of Tarot trumps

Atomic number of titanium

אָכָא—*Aka*—7th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1מפ)

22 (continued)—

ה'אאא—*Haayah*—Angel of 2q ♂ & night angel 8 Wands

הזי—*Hezi*—9th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3מפ)

יחאד—*Yachad*—Union

יחזי—*Yehu'*—Jehu, 10th King of Israel

23 (prime)—The 23rd Path is between Geburah and Hod and corresponds to *Mem* and Water

Atomic number of vanadium

חיה—*Chayyah*—Life, living, living thing

—*Chiah*—Part of the soul referred to Chokmah

זא—*Zuta*—Lesser (*Aramaic*)

24—The 24th Path is between Tiphareth and Netzach and corresponds to *Nun* and מ,

The number of hours in a day

The number of books in the Hebrew Bible (*Tanakh*)

The number of elders before the Throne

The number of letters in the Greek alphabet

The number of ribs in the human body

The number of vertebrae in the human spine

Atomic number of chromium

דא—*Dakh*—Oppressed

קאד—*Kadh*—Bucket, pail, vessel

יעחז—*Yecho*—33rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3פ)

25 (5²)—The 25th Path is between Tiphareth and Yesod and corresponds to *Samekh* and ז

The number of squares in the magic square of 5

Atomic number of manganese

אכאד—*Akkad*—Dynasty of ancient Mesopotamia

חיהא—*Chioa*—The Beast; the union or offspring of Samael and Isheth Zenunim; according to Crowley, archdemon of Tiphareth

הזיהא—*Hayeya*—71st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5פז)

כה—*Koh*—Thus, so; here, there

יהי—*Yehi*—Let there be, there was

26—The 26th Path is between Tiphareth and Hod and corresponds to *Ayin* and א

The Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar are $1 + 6 + 9 + 10 = 26$

Number of letters in the English alphabet

Atomic number of iron

יהוה—YHVH—Tetragrammaton, Jehovah

כבד—Kbedh—To honor; heavy; liver

27 (3³)—The 27th Path is between Netzach and Hod and corresponds to *Peh* and פ

The number of books in the New Testament

Atomic number of cobalt

י"ז—Yeyaz—40th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4⁴)

זך—Zak—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent

28 (perfect)—The 28th Path is between Netzach and Yesod and corresponds to *Tzaddi* and צ (or ץ)

The height in cubits of the curtains in the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

Mystic number of 7th Path (Netzach)

Number of letters in the Arabic alphabet

Atomic number of nickel

צח—Chekh—Palate

כח—Koch—Strength

טיט—Tit—Mire, clay

ידיד—Yadid—One beloved

יחוד—Yichudh—Union with God

29 (prime)—The 29th Path is between Netzach and Malkuth and corresponds to *Qoph* and ק

According to Crowley, the number of magic force

The number of talents of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

Atomic number of copper

30—The 30th Path is between Hod and Yesod and corresponds to *Resh* and ר

Atomic number of zinc

לamed—Lamed—12th letter of Hebrew alphabet

30 (continued)—

כִּי—*Ki*—Brand; that, so that, because, when, for

יְהוּדָה—*Yehudah*—Judah, a tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ ⚔)

יִי—*Yeyaya*—22nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4⚔)

יִהְיֶה—*Yiheyeh*—It shall be (Gen. 1:29)

31 (prime)—The 31st Path is between Hod and Malkuth and corresponds to *Shin* and Fire

Atomic number of gallium

אֲחַזִּיָּה—*Achaziah*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah

חַבְיָיָה—*Chabuyah*—Angel of 2q ⚔ & night angel 2 Cups

אֵל—*El*—Divine name assoc. w/ Chesed; into

לֹא—*Lo, La*—Not, no

32 (2⁵)—The 32nd Path is between Yesod and Malkuth and corresponds to *Tau* and ⚔

The number of Paths of Wisdom

The number of human teeth

Atomic number of germanium

בַּל—*Bal*—Not

—*Bel*—Chief God of the Babylonians

אֵהְיָה—*Ehyahweh*—Combination of *Eheieh* and YHVH, macrocosm and microcosm

אֵלָּה—*Elah*—4th King of Israel (variant spelling)

כְּבוֹד—*Kabodh*—Glory, glorious

לֵב—*Leb*—Heart, center

וַהֲוִיָּה—*Vahaviah*—Angel of 1q ⚔ & day angel 5 Wands

יְהוֹאָחָז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel

33—Atomic number of arsenic

אֵבֶל—*Abel*—To languish or mourn; mourning (adj.), desolate; meadow

—*Ebel*—Mourning, lament

בַּאֵל—*Bael*—Goetic demon #1

33 (continued)—

גל—Gal—Ruins; well, fountain; wave

—Gel—Dung

—Gol—Oil vessel

לג—Log—Basin

34—Magic sum of the magic square of 2

Atomic number of selenium

בבל—Babel—Babylon

חחוויה—Chahaviah—Angel of 6q 111 & night angel 7 Cups

דל—Dal—Wretched

לד—Lodh—Lydda, a town in Benjamin

35—Atomic number of bromine

אגלא—Agla—A name of God; acronym for *Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*, "Thou art mighty forever, O Lord."

אלד—Elad—10th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (417)

36 (6)—Mystic number of 8th Path (Hod)

The number of decanates in the Zodiac

The number of squares in the magic square of ⊙

Atomic number of krypton

The "Lamed Vav" (ל), the 36 righteous men in each generation around whom the world revolves, saints unknown even to themselves. A similar Islamic tradition posits the existence of 4,000 such men.

בדל—Badhal—To separate, divide

אלה—Elah—Goddess; a Duke of Edom assoc. w/Geburah;
4th King of Israel

—Eloah—God

לאה—Leah—First wife of Jacob, mother of Reuben, Simeon,
Levi, Judah, Issachar, and Zebulun

ל—Lo—Not, no

איכה—Ekah—How; Hebrew title of the book of Lamentations

37 (prime)—Atomic number of rubidium

אחזיהו—*Achaziah*—Ahaziah, 8th King of Israel; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah (variant spelling)

אכאיה—*Akaiah*—Angel of 1q ⌒ and day angel 8 Pent.

דגל—*Degel*—Standard, banner

חבל—*Hebel*—Abel, son of Adam; vapor, breath, vanity

לאו—*Lav*—11th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ⌒)

—*Lau*—17th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 ⌒)

ואל—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62

יחידה—*Yechidah*—Part of the soul referred to Kether

יהואחז—*Yehoachaz*—Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; 16th King of Judah; 11th King of Israel (variant spelling)

38—Atomic number of strontium

חל—*Chel*—Bulwark, wall, rampart

—*Chol*—Profane, unholy

לח—*Lach*—Moist, fresh, green

אואל—*Uvall*—Goetic demon #47

39—The number of books in the Old Testament in the Protestant Bible

Atomic number of yttrium

כוזו—*Kuzu*—A name of God by Temurah

לט—*Lot*—Laudanum

טל—*Tal*—Dew

יחזיה—*Yechaviah*—Angel of 3q ⌒ & day angel 3 Pent.

יהוה אחד—*YHVH Achad*—YHVH is One

40—Atomic number of zirconium

מ—*Mem*—13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

חלב—*Chalav*—Milk

41 (prime)—

Atomic number of niobium

איל—*Ayyal*—Hart; a title of Malkuth

אם—*Em*—Mother

זבול—*Zebhul*—Dwelling; the 4th Heaven (corr. to Tiphareth)

42—The number of children of Azmaveth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:24)

Atomic number of molybdenum

אִמָּא—*Ama*—Mother; a title of Binah

אֵיִל—*Ayel*—Angel of 1st astrological house

בִּלְהָה—*Bilhah*—Rachel's handmaiden, mother of Dan and Naphtali

חֶלֶד—*Cheled*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr., w/Tebhel, to Yesod and Malkuth); our own Earth

אֵלֹהִים—*Eloah*—God

הַגְּדוֹל—*Ha-Gadhol*—The greater

לֵוֹ—*Levo*—19th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 מְ)

וֹוֹל—*Vaval*—43rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 וְ)

וֵלִי—*Valu*—Goetic demon #62 (Aurum Solis spelling)

יָבֵל—*Yabal*—Jabal

יֹד הֵו הֵו—*Yod H Vav H*—Tetragrammaton with the masculine consonants spelled out

יֹד הֵה וֵו—*Yod Heh Vav*—The three consonants of Tetragrammaton, spelled out

43 (prime)—

Atomic number of technetium

גְּדוֹל—*Gadhol*—Great

גַּם—*Gam*—Together; also

לֵהַח—*Lehach*—34th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 וְ)

מַגֵּן—*Mag*—Magus

יְדִידִיָּה—*Yedidiah*—One beloved by God; Solomon

44—Atomic number of ruthenium

דָּם—*Dam*—Blood

דֶּלִי—*Deli*—Bucket; Aquarius

אֵלִיָּב—*Eliab*—Prince of the tribe of Zebulun

גִּיֵּל—*Giel*—Angel of 3rd astrological house

מֶדֶה—*Madh*—Garment

טֹלֵה—*Taleh*—Lamb; Aries

45—Mystic number of 9th Path (Yesod)

The sum of all the numbers (1 through 9) on the magic square of ה

Atomic number of rhodium

אגיאל —*Agiel*—Intelligence of ה

זאזל —*Zazel*—Spirit of ה

אדם —*Adam*—Man; a title of Tiphareth
—*Adhom*—Red

הם —*Hem*—They (m.)

לוט —*Lot*—Lot

מה —*Mah*—What, which, why, how; anything, something;
secret name of the World of Yetzirah

מאד —*Meodh*—Very

ילה —*Yelah*—44th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 \times)

46—The number of books in the Roman Catholic Bible

Atomic number of palladium

בדיל —*Bedhil*—Tin, the metal of 2

במד —*Dameb*—65th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 \square)

הההאל —*Hahahel*—Angel of 5q \approx & day angel 7 Swords

לוי —*Levi*—The priest tribe of Israel

מאה —*Meah*—Hundred

טואל —*Toel*—Angel of 2nd astrological house

יהאל —*Yahel*—Angel of 7th astrological house

47 (prime)—

Atomic number of silver

אום —*Aum*—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 \times)

כִּי טוֹב —*Ki Tov*—That it was good

מבה —*Mebah*—14th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 \sim)

—*Mabeh*—55th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 \circ)

ויאל —*Veyel*—Angel of 6th astrological house

יזל —*Yezel*—13th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1 \sim)

יואל —*Yoel*—Joel

48—Atomic number of cadmium

חם—*Cham*—Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot; warmth, heat

גדולה—*Gedulah*—Greatness, magnificence; a title of Chesed

כוכב—*Kokab*—Star; the planet Mercury

מח—*Meach*—Fat

—*Moach*—Marrow

ומב—*Vameb*—61st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (111)

יהואל—*Vehuel*—Angel of 1q ין and day angel 2 Wands

יובל—*Yubal*—Jubal

49 (7²)—The number of squares in the magic square of ♀

Atomic number of indium

הגיאל—*Hagiel*—Intelligence of ♀

גולחב—*Golachab*—The Arsonists, Qlippoth of Geburah

מואב—*Moab*—Moab

50—Atomic number of tin

נ—*Nun*—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet

אדמה—*Adamah*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Chesed)

אלדיה—*Aldiah*—Angel of 4q ין & night angel 9 Pent.

דג גדול—*Dagh Gadhol*—Great fish

המה—*Hemmah*—They (m.)

כל—*Kal*—Every

—*Kol*—All

מי—*Mi*—Who, which; whoever, every one

ים—*Yam*—Sea

ילי—*Yeli*—2nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (28)

ייל—*Yeyal*—58th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (48)

51—Atomic number of antimony

אים—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23

אן—*An*—Where?

אדום—*Edom*—Edom

51 (continued)—נָא—*Na*—Please; raw; a name of God—*No*—Thebesנֹגַהּ—*Nogah*—Brightnessיְהוֹהֵל—*Yehohel*—Angel of 2q □ & night angel 8 Swords**52**—The number of children of Nebo who returned from exile (Ezra 2:29)

Atomic number of tellurium

יֹד הֵה וָו הֵה—*Yod Heh Vav Heh*—The consonants of Tetragrammaton spelled out; the expanded Nameאִמָּה—*Aima*—The Supernal Mother; a title of Binahבְּהֵמָה—*Behemah*—Beast, cattleבֵּן—*Ben*—Son; a title of Tiphareth; the secret name of the World of Assiahבִּימָה—*Bime*—Goetic demon #26לַאֲוִיָּה—*Laviah*—Angel of 5q ⌘ & day angel 10 Pent.

—Angel of 5q ⚡ & day angel 4 Swords

לֶכָב—*Lekab*—31st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1√3)מָגוֹג—*Magog*—Magogנוֹב—*Nob*—A town in Benjaminיָבָם—*Yabam*—Brother-in-law—*Yebem*—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4√5)**53** (prime)—

Atomic number of iodine

אֲבִיָּם—*Abiyam*—Abijam, 2nd King of Judahאֶבֶן—*Eben*—Stoneגֵּן—*Gan*—Gardenהַזִּיֵּאל—*Haziel*—Angel of 3q ⌘ & day angel 9 Pent.**54**—Atomic number of xenonדָּן—*Dan*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/⌘)מַטֵּה—*Mattah*—Tribe; branch, twig, rod, staff, stick, sceptre, spearנֶדַח—*Nedh*—Heap, wall

55—Mystic number of 10th Path (Malkuth)

Atomic number of cesium

הֵן—*Hen*—Lo!; whether, if; they (f.)כַּלָּה—*Kalah*—Bride; a title of Malkuthמִיָּה—*Miah*—48th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6)⋈נֹחַ—*Noah*—Splendor, eminence**56—**The number of men of Netophah who returned from exile
(Ezra 2:22)

Atomic number of barium

אִימָה—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23 (Aurum Solis spelling)אֶכְלָה—*Akhlah*—Food, “meat”הַיָּאֵל—*Hayayel*—Angel of 5q 50 & day angel 4 Cupsנָדָב—*Nadab*—2nd King of Judahנֹו—*Nu*—Egyptian goddessיוֹם—*Yom*—Day**57—**Atomic number of lanthanumאַלּוֹס—*Alloce*—Goetic demon #52אַוֹן—*Avnas*—Goetic demon #58—*On*—Strength; wealth; sorrowבָּנָה—*Banah*—To buildדָּגִים—*Dagim*—Fishes; Piscesלוּוִיָּה—*Luviah*—Angel of 1q 17 & day angel 5 Cupsמוֹטֵב—*Motev*—Betterוֹלִיָּה—*Vavaliah*—Angel of 1q 18 & day angel 8 Cupsזָן—*Zan*—Species, kind**58—**Atomic number of ceriumחֵן—*Chen*—Grace, charmלֶהַחִיָּה—*Lehachiah*—Angel of 4q 19 & night angel 3 Pent.מַחִי—*Mechi*—Battering ram; 64th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4)⌈נֹחַ—*Noach*—Noahתַּלְיָהָד—*Taliahad*—Angel of Waterיְעֵיָזֵל—*Yeyazel*—Angel of 4q 20 & night angel 6 Swords

59 (prime)—Atomic number of praseodymium

60—Atomic number of neodymium

ס—*Samekh*—15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

הלכה—*Halakhal*—Practice; the parts of the Talmud dealing with matters of law

הנה—*Hennah*—They (f.)

—*Hinneh*—Behold!

כלי—*Keli*—Utensil, instrument, tool; 18th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6—)

ני—*Ni*—Lament

נוד—*Nod*—Nod

יְהִיָּה—*Yelahiah*—Angel of 2q ☿ & night angel 8 Cups

זגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)

61 (prime)—Atomic number of promethium

אין—*Ain*—Nothing

אני—*Ani*—I; fleet of ships; 37th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (1≈)

דמביה—*Damabiah*—Angel of 5q ☿ & day angel 10 Swords

יֵיֵיֵי—*Yeyayel*—Angel of 4q ☿ & night angel 6 Cups

זאגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61

62—Atomic number of samarium

אסא—*Asa*—3rd King of Judah

בההמי—*Behahemi*—Angel of 2d ☿

בין—*Ben*—Between

לבל—*Labal*—A demon king attendant upon Paimon

מבהיה—*Mebahiah*—Angel of 1q ☿ & day angel 5 Pent.

63—Atomic number of europium

אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the Sixth Hell (corr. to Chesed)

בונה—*Boneh*—Builder; beaver

דגון—*Dagon*—A god of the Philistines

נביא—*Navi*—Prophet

סג—*Seg*—The secret name of the World of Briah

- 64 (8²)—The number of hexagrams in the *I Ching*
 The number of squares in the magic square of 8
 Atomic number of gadolinium
 חִוִּים—*Chivim*—Hivites
 דָּנִי—*Dani*—50th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (27)
 דִּין—*Din*—Justice; a title of Geburah
 גּוֹנָה—*Gonah*—Serenity
 מִיִּזְחָב—*Mezahab*—Mother of Matred, the mother of
 Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom
 נוגה—*Nogah*—Venus
 סֹד—*Sadh*—Stocks
- 65—The magic sum of the magic square of 5
 Atomic number of terbium
 אֲדֹנָי—*Adonai*—My Lord; a name of God
 הֵיכָל—*Hekel*—Temple, palace, mansion
 [From this, says the *Zohar*, we learn that Adonai is the
 palace of YHVH]
 דּוּמִיָּה—*Dumiah*—Silence, quietness
 חֶסֶם—*Has*—Silence!
 לֵלָה—*Lelah*—6th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (68)
- 66—Mystic number of 11th Path (Kether-Chokmah; 8; Air)
 The number of books in the Protestant Bible
 Atomic number of dysprosium
 כְּלִיֹּ—*Clio*—Greek muse of history
 דִּנְהָבָה—*Dinhabah*—A city of Edom
 יָוֵן—*Yaven*—Mire, miry
- 67 (prime)—Atomic number of holmium
 אַבְדָּן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin and son of
 Gideon
 בִּינָה—*Binah*—Understanding; the third Sephirah
 אֱלוּל—*Elul*—The 12th month of the Jewish calendar
 וִינָה—*Vine*—Goetic demon #45
 יְבַמְיָה—*Yebamiah*—Angel of 4q 50 & night angel 3 Cups
 זַיִן—*Zayin*—Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

68—Atomic number of erbium

חיים—*Chayim*—Life

69—Atomic number of thulium

גוים—*Goyim*—Nations; gentiles

סט—*Set*—Transgression, error, sin

וּכְבִּיאֵל—*Vakabiel*—Angel of)(

70—Atomic number of ytterbium

ע—*Ayin*—16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

אָדָם וְחַוָּה—*Adam ve-Chavvah*—Adam and Eve

גֹּג וּמָגוּג—*Gog ve-Magog*—Gog and Magog

כֵּן—*Ken*—Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much

מִיךְ—*Mik*—42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6ֶזְרִי)

71 (prime)—Atomic number of lutetium

אַמְדֻקִּיָּא—*Amdukias*—Goetic demon #67

אַנַּךְ—*Anakh*—Plumbline (Amos 7:7–8)

אֵלִיל—*Elil*—Idol

מִלֵּא—*Mille*—To fill, replenish

יוֹנָה—*Yonah*—Dove; Jonah

72—The number of quinalances in the Zodiac

The number of names of Shem ha-Mephorash

The number of Goetic demons

The number of joints in the human body (according to the cabala)

Atomic number of hafnium

חֶסֶד—*Chesed*—Mercy; the fourth Sephirah

עַב—*Ab*—The secret name of the World of Atziluth; density, thicket; darkness; cloud

אֲדֻכִּיָּא—*Advakiel*—Archangel of ֶזְרִי

גִּלְגּוּל—*Gilgul*—Revolving; transmigration, reincarnation

- 73 (prime)—Atomic number of tantalum
 הלכה הלכה—*Aggadah + Halakhah*—The two types of presentation in the Talmud
 גמל—*Gimel*—Camel; third letter of Hebrew alphabet
 חכמה—*Chokmah*—Wisdom; the second Sefirah
 בליאל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68
 כחמה—*Kochmah*—A title of Chokmah
- 74—The number of Levites who returned from exile (Ezra 2:40)
 Atomic number of tungsten
 עד—*Adh*—Eternity, duration; during; booty
 —*Edh*—Witness; proof; ruler
 דע—*Dea*—Knowledge, wisdom
 גיהון—*Gihon*—a river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)
 למד—*Lamed*—Ox goad; 12th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- 75—Atomic number of rhenium
 הדר בן בדר—*Hadad ben Bedad*—A king of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)
 הלל—*Helel*—Brightness; morning star; Lucifer
 כהן—*Kohen*—Priest
 להם—*La-hem*—Unto them
 לילה—*Laylah*—Night
 מלה—*Melah*—23rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (שמך)
 מיכא—*Mikah*—Micah
- 76—Atomic number of osmium
 עבד—*Abedh*—Servant
 אליה—*Elilah*—Goddess
- 77—Atomic number of iridium
 עז—*Ez*—Goat
 —*Oz*—Strength; violence; glory
 מזל—*Mazzel*—Destiny, fate, luck; constellation or planet

78—The number of Tarot cards

Mystic number of 12th Path (Kether-Binah; כ; ♀)

Atomic number of platinum

איואס—*Aiwass*—The author of *The Book of the Law*

אומאל—*Avamel*—Angel of 6q ♂ & night angel 10 Wands

חלם—*Chalam*—To dream

—*Chelem*—A dream

עזא—*Ezah*—A giant chained in *Arqa*

היכל אהבה—*Hekel Ahbah*—Palace of Love, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Chesed

כדמדי—*Kedamidi*—Angel of 1d ♂

מבהאל—*Mebahel*—Angel of 2q ♀ & night angel 2 Swords

מלח—*Melach*—Salt

נכח—*Nokach*—Before (in front of), over against

יזאל—*Yezalel*—Angel of 1q ♀ & day angel 2 Swords

זאמל—*Zamael*—Angel ruling ♂ and Tuesday

79 (prime)—Atomic number of gold

עדה—*Adah*—A wife of Lamech

בעז—*Boaz*—One of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon

יָאֲחִין—*Yachin*—Jachin, the other pillar in the Temple of Solomon

דלילה—*Delilah*—Samson's nemesis

עט—*Et*—Writing instrument

גולם—*Golem*—Shapeless mass; artificial man

סיט—*Sit*—Third name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3Ω)

ומבאל—*Vemibael*—Angel of 1q II & day angel 8 Wands

80—Atomic number of mercury

פ—*Peh*—17th letter of Hebrew alphabet

יסוד—*Yesod*—Foundation, the ninth Sephirah

עי—*Ai*—A town near Bethel

—*I*—Ruins

ההע—*Hehau*—12th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6⌘)

כלל—*Kalal*—To make perfect

כס—*Kes*—Throne

80 (continued)—

סך—*Sakh*—Crowd

יע—*Ya*—Shovel

81 (9²)—The number of squares in the magic square of 9

Atomic number of thallium

אנכי—*Anoki*—I

אף—*Aph*—Also; anger; nose

איע—*Aya*—67th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (100)

כאין—*Camio*—Goetic demon #53

יליאל—*Yelayel*—Angel of 2q ♂ & night angel 5 Wands

יילאל—*Yeyalel*—Angel of 4q ♀ & night angel 6 Pent.

82—Atomic number of lead

אנאל—*Anael*—Angel ruling ♀ and Friday

לבן—*Lavan*—White

83 (prime)—Atomic number of bismuth

אבלים—*Abalim*—One of two demon kings attendant upon Paimon

—*Ebelim*—Mournings, laments

גף—*Gaph*—Back, top; body, person

לכבאל—*Lekabel*—Angel of 1q ♀ & day angel 2 Pent.

מחזאל—*Mahazael*—Demon Prince of Earth

פג—*Pag*—Unripe fig

84—Atomic number of polonium

אחלמה—*Achlamah*—Amethyst

חלום—*Chalom*—A dream

חנוך—*Chanokh*—Enoch

85—Atomic number of astatine

הלן—*Helon*—Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun

פה—*Peh*—Mouth; 17th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מילה—*Milah*—Circumcision

86—Atomic number of radon

אלהים—*Elohim*—A name of God; angelic choir assoc. w/Netzach & the sphere of ♀ (This is the usual numeration; i.e., not final ם as 600.)

הללויה—*Haleluyah*—Hallelujah; praise the Lord

לויים—*Levim*—Levites; the priest tribe of Israel

הנאל—*Hanael*—Archangel of √

מבדיל—*Mavedil*—To divide

מיהאל—*Mihael*—Angel of 6q)(& night angel 10 Cups

מום—*Mum*—Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (60)

87—Atomic number of francium

לבנה—*Levanah*—The Moon

בהלמי—*Bihelami*—Angel of Id)(

אלון—*Elon*—The tenth judge of Israel

פז—*Paz*—Pure gold

88—Atomic number of radium

הף—*Chaph*—Pure, innocent

מגדיאל—*Magdiel*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [with Mibzar] w/Yesod)

פח—*Pach*—Snare, danger

89 (prime)—Atomic number of actinium

דממה—*Demamah*—Silence, whisper

מוזאל—*Mochayel*—Angel of 4q □ & night angel 9 Swords

תף—*Taph*—Children

90—Atomic number of thorium

צ—*Tzaddi*—18th letter of Hebrew alphabet

מים—*Mem*—Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

דומם—*Domem*—Silent

פוד—*Fudh*—Furcus, Goetic demon #50 (a misprint and false numeration in Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth*)

גואף—*Goap*—Demon King of the South (*Goetia*)

90 (continued)—

כללי—*Kelali*—General, universal, collective

למך—*Lamekh*—Lamech

מן—*Man*—Manna

—*Men*—Portion

מלך—*Melekh*—King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the Melekim

—*Moloch*—Archdemon corr. (w/Satan) to Kether

סל—*Sal*—Basket

91—Mystic number of 13th Path (Kether-Tiphareth; 1; 11)

Atomic number of protactinium

אמן—*Amen*—So be it!; firm, faithful; a title of Kether

אפוד—*Ephod*—Ephod

כליאל—*Kaliel*—Angel of 6q ♀ & night angel 4 Swords

כאמל—*Kamael*—Archangel assoc. w/Geburah and w/♂

מלאך—*Malakh*—Angel

מלכא—*Malka*—Queen (*Aramaic*)

עבדיה—*Obadyah*—Obadiah

סאל—*Sael*—45th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3)(6)

92—Atomic number of uranium

אניאל—*Aniel*—Angel of 1q ♀ & day angel 5 Swords

בץ—*Botz*—Mud

פחד—*Pachad*—Fear; a title of Geburah

צב—*Tzab*—Litter

עזיה—*Uzziah*—Alternate name for Azariah, 9th King of Judah

93—Atomic number of neptunium

אהליבמה—*Aholibamah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Chesed)

מגן—*Magen*—Shield, defense

—*Megen*—Defender

צבא—*Tzava*—Host, army

94—Atomic number of plutonium

מדים—*Madim*—Mars

94 (continued)—

- מזל טוב—*Mazzel Tov*—Congratulations, good luck
 מנד—*Menadh*—Prickly; 36th name of Shem ha-Mephorash
 (6√3)
 צד—*Tzadh*—Side

95—The number of children of Gibbar who returned from exile
 (Ezra 2:20)

- Atomic number of americium
 דניאל—*Daniel*—Angel of 2q פ & night angel 2 Wands
 הדיעה—*Hihayah*—Angel of 6q פ & night angel 10 Pent.
 מלכה—*Malkah*—Queen; a title of Malkuth
 מחויאל—*Mechuyael*—Mehujael
 זחעי—*Zachi*—Angel of 2d ד
 זבולן—*Zebulun*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/√3)

96—Atomic number of curium

- לההל—*Lehahel*—Angel of 6q ד & night angel 7 Wands
 פוי—*Poi*—56th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2√)
 צו—*Tzav*—Statute

97 (prime)—Atomic number of berkelium

- אמון—*Amon*—Goetic demon #7; chief god of the Egyptians
 האניאל—*Haniel*—Archangel assoc. w/Netzach and ♀
 מהיטבאל—*Mehetabel*—Wife of Hadar, a King of Edom
 צהב—*Tzahov*—Yellow

98—The number of children of Ater who returned from exile
 (Ezra 2:16)

- Atomic number of californium
 חץ—*Chetz*—Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound
 —*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!
 צח—*Tzach*—Bright
 עזיאה—*Uzziahu*—Alternate name for Azariah, ninth King of
 Judah (variant spelling)

99—Atomic number of einsteinium

ט"ט היין—*Tit ha-yaven*—Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth)

100 (10²)—Atomic number of fermium

ק—*Qoph*—19th letter of Hebrew alphabet

על—*Al*—Upper part; on, upon, above, over, to, towards, after, because

—*Ol*—Yoke

כף—*Kaph*—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet

לדינו—*Ladino*—Language of the Sephardic Jews

לע—*Loa*—Throat

מס—*Mas*—A suffering, discouraged one; tax

מין—*Min*—Species, kind

נלך—*Nelakh*—21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3מ)

פך—*Pakh*—Flask, bottle

סם—*Sam*—Spice; drug; poison

צי—*Tzi*—Dryness; ship

101 (prime)—Atomic number of mendelevium

אנפין—*Anpin*—Face, countenance

מיכאל—*Michael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Hod, w/ץ, w/the South, & w/Δ; 2. Angel ruling ☉ and Sunday; 3. Angel of 6q ≈ & night angel 7 Swords

מלאכי—*Meleaki*—Malachi

מומיה—*Mevamiah*—Angel of 6q ☿ & night angel 4 Cups

ננא—*Nena*—53rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5נ)

קא—*Qe*—Vomit

ויהי כן—*Va-yehi khen*—"And it was so."

102—Atomic number of nobelium

בלע—*Bela*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)

בעל—*Baal*—Lord, owner; archdemon corr. to Netzach (Mathers); Goetic demon #1 (Aurum Solis spelling)

קב—*Qab*—Unit of measure

וילון—*Vilon*—Veil; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

103 (prime)—Atomic number of lawrenciumאבִּימֶלֶךְ—*Abimelech*—A King of the Philistinesגָּנָן—*Ganan*—To defend**104**—צַדִּי—*Tzaddi*—Fishhook; 18th letter of Hebrew alphabetחֹזֵץ—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!דָּק—*Daq*—Crushed, fine, thinמֶלֶךְ דָּוִד—*Melekh David*—King Davidמִדְיָן—*Midian*—Midianנַחֻם—*Nachum*—Nahumסֹדֹם—*Sodom***105**—Mystic number of 14th Path (Chokmah-Binah; 7; ♀)כִּפָּה—*Kippah*—Skullcap, yarmulkaצִיָּה—*Tziah*—Dryness; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth or Netzach)**106**—נּוּן—*Nun*—Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabetאֱלֹהִיכֶם—*Elohikam*—Your Godפּוּךְ—*Fukh*—Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling in 777)מִלְחֵאל—*Melahel*—Angel of 5q מְ & day angel 7 Cupsפּוּךְ—*Pukh*—Antimonyקוֹ—*Qav*—Line; chord; normסַלִּיָּה—*Saliah*—Angel of 3q מְ & day angel 9 Cupsיְהוֹיָכִין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah**107** (prime)—גִּלְעָד—*Gilead*—Gileadמִגְן דָּוִד—*Magen David*—Star of David, hexagramעוֹאֵל—*Oel*—Angel of 5th astrological houseאֹנָן—*Onan*—Onanזָק—*Zaq*—Chain; flaming arrow

108—

עזאל—*Azael*—Demon Prince of Water—*Ezal*—A giant chained in Arqaבונים—*Bonim*—Buildersחצי—*Chatzi*—Half, middleחוק—*Choq*—Statute; share; task; boundaryגיהנום—*Ge-Hinnom*—Gehenna, Hell; the First Hell (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth)מנהיג—*Manhig*—Leader

109 (prime)—

סח'אל—*Sachiel*—Angel ruling 2 and Thursdayקט—*Qat*—Small

110—The number of years that Joseph lived (Gen. 50:26)

עם—*Am*—Nation, populace—*Im*—With, by, nearדמיון—*Dimyon*—Resemblance, image, likeנס—*Nes*—Banner, sign, standardסיטאל—*Sitael*—Angel of 3q ♂ & day angel 6 Wandsימין—*Yamin*—Right-hand or side

111—Magic sum of the magic square of the Sun

אחד הוא אלהים—*Achad Hua Elohim*—He is One Godאף—*Aleph*—Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet—*Elep*—Thousandעלוה—*Alvah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)אבן חן—*Eben Chen*—Precious stoneנכ'אל—*Nakhiel*—Intelligence of the Sunפלא—*Pele*—The Wonder; a title of Ketherקיא—*Qi*—Vomitיהויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah112—The number of children of Jorah who returned from exile
(Ezra 2:18)איעל—*Ayoel*—Angel of 1q ☽ & day angel 2 Cups

112 (continued)—

עֵיבָל—*Ebal*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to curse

הַקְּבָה—*Haqabah*—A name of God; *notarikon* for *Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*, "The Holy One, blessed be He."

יְהוָה אֱלֹהִים—*YHVH Elohim*—The Lord God, divine name assoc. w/Binah

113 (prime)—

פֶּלֶג—*Peleg*—Son of Eber and father of Reu

—*Phaleg*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♂

נְחֵמְיָה—*Nechemyah*—Nehemiah

114—

גַּמְיָאֵל—*Gamaliel*—1. The Obscene Ones, Qliploth of Yesod;
2. Prince of the Tribe of Manasseh

נַחְנוּ—*Nachnu*—We

115—

אַנְחְנוּ—*Anachnu*—We

עֲזַאזֵל—*Azazel*—Demon Prince of Air

פַּהֵל—*Pahel*—20th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2מ)

116—

גַּמִּיגִין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4

הַאֵלֶף—*Halphas*—Goetic demon #38

הַמִּיאֵל—*Hamaliel*—Archangel of מ

כִּסְלֵו—*Kislev*—3rd month of Jewish calendar

מַכּוֹן—*Makhon*—Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed)

פֹּל—*Phul*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ד

—*Pul*—A king of Assyria (Tiglath-Pileser III)

117—

אַלּוּף—*Aluph*—Chief, "duke"

118—
 אָדָם בִּלְיָאֵל—*Adam Belial*—Archdemon corr. to Chokmah
 (Waite)

חָעַם—*Cham*—38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (222)

זִמִּימַי—*Zimimay*—Demon King of the North (*Goetia*)

119—
 בַּעַלְזֻבוּב—*Beelzebub*—Lord of the Flies; archdemon corr. to
 Chokmah

120—Mystic number of 15th Path (Chokmah-Tiphareth; ה; ף)

סָמֶךְ—*Samekh*—Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew
 alphabet

דִּמְיוֹנִי—*Dimyoni*—Imaginary, fanciful

הַנְּנִיָּה—*Hananiah*—Original name of Shadrach

כְּסִיל—*Kesil*—Fool

כִּנִּימִים—*Kinnim*—Vermin

לֵץ—*Letz*—Mocker

מוֹעֵד—*Moedh*—Season

מֶפֶץ—*Moph*—Memphis, Egypt

עֹנִיָּאֵל—*Ogiel*—The Hinderers, Qlippoth of Chokmah

פֶּנֶץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

סָס—*Sas*—Moth

צַל—*Tzal*—Shadow; shelter

121—(11²)

עֶכְאֵל—*Akel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ☿

כַּסְיָאֵל—*Cassiel*—Angel ruling ♄ and Saturday

כַּעַל—*Kael*—Angel of 4th astrological house

מַטְבֵּעַ—*Matbea*—Coin

נִינְוָה—*Nineveh*—Nineveh

פֶּנֶץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37

122—The number of men of Michmas who returned from exile
 (Ezra 2:27)

אַסְמוּדַאי—*Asmodai*—Asmodeus; archdemon corr. to
 Geburah or Netzach; Goetic demon #32

122 (*continued*)—דִּיבּוּק—*Dibbuk*—Evil possessing spiritזִלְפָּה—*Zilpah*—Leah's handmaiden, mother of Gad and Asher**123**—The number of children of Bethlehem who returned from exile (Ezra 2:21)מִלְחָמָה—*Milchamah*—Warכֹּהֵן הַגָּדוֹל—*Kohen ha-Gadol*—High Priest**124**—עֵדֶן—*Eden*—Eden**125**—(5³)מֵנְדֵל—*Mendel*—Angel of 6q √3 & night angel 4 Pent.צִלָּה—*Tzillah*—Zillah, a wife of Lamech**126**—עֲנָו—*Anav*—Humble, afflicted—*Anu*—63rd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3□)הַנְּיָהוּ—*Hananiahu*—Original name of Shadrach (variant spelling)כֹּוֶק—*Keveq*—35th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5√3)סֵנוֹי—*Senoy*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilithסִיָּן—*Sivan*—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar**127** (*prime*)—מֵוֶטְבַּע—*Mevetbau*—Material, natural (*Aramaic*)פּוֹיָאֵל—*Poyel*—Angel of 2q 5 & night angel 5 Pent.**128** (2⁷)—The number of letters in the Ten Commandments
The number of men of Anathoth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:23)

The number of singers, children of Asaph, who returned from exile (Ezra 2:41)

אופיאל—*Ophiel*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♄
 יבוסיים—*Yebusim*—Jebusites

129—

עמידה—*Amidah*—Standard prayer recited while standing
 ה'כל גונה—*Hekel Gonah*—Palace of Serenity; Heavenly
 Mansion corr. to Hod

130—

עין—*Ayin*—Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet
 חזקיה—*Chezeqiah*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah
 לילין—*Lilin*—A class of demons
 מץ—*Motz*—Chaff
 נמם—*Nemem*—57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (38)
 נופ—*Noph*—Memphis, Egypt
 פהליה—*Pahaliah*—Angel of 2q מ & night angel 5 Cups
 פן—*Pen*—Lest
 קל—*Qal*—Swift
 סלם—*Sellam*—Ladder
 סיני—*Sinai*—Sinai (From the correspondence of "ladder" and
 "Sinai," we learn that the ladder to heaven—i.e., Jacob's
 ladder—is provided by the Law given on Sinai.)

131 (prime)—

נלכאל—*Nelakiel*—Angel of 3q מ & day angel 6 Cups
 פלוטו—*Pluto*
 סמאל—*Samael*—Angel of Death; Prince of Demons; Demon
 Prince of Fire; Qlippoth of Hod; archdemon corr. to
 Chokmah (Crowley)
 יאמאטט—*Yamatu*—Guardian of the 20th Tunnel of Set

132—

עבדון—*Abdon*—11th Judge of Israel
 ננאאל—*Nanael*—Angel of 5q ף & day angel 4W
 محمد (Arabic)—*Muhammad*—Muhammad
 قلب (Arabic)—*Qalb*—Heart

133—

- חַעמִיָּה—*Chamiah*—Angel of 2q ≈ & night angel 5 Swords
 כַּמִּיגִין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 (Aurum Solis spelling, probably a misprint)
 גִּדְעוֹן—*Gideon*—5th Judge of Israel
 נֶגֶפֶחַ—*Negeph*—Plague

134—

135—

- עַמִּי־הוּד—*Ammihud*—Father of Elishama, Prince of Ephraim
 גּוֹסִיוֹן—*Gusion*—Goetic demon #11
 מַלְכִידֵּיֶל—*Malkidiel*—Archangel of ך

136—Mystic number of 16th Path (Chokmah-Chesed; ך; ם)

The sum of all the numbers (1 through 16) on the magic square of 4

- נְגוּדָה—*Abedh Nego*—Abednego
 חִזְקִיָּהוּ—*Chezeqiahu*—Hezekiah, 12th King of Judah (variant spelling)
 חִסְמַאֵל—*Hismael*—Spirit of 4
 יְהִפְיָאֵל—*Iophiel*—Intelligence of 4
 מַה־לֵּלֵאל—*Mahalaleel*—Son of Cainan & father of Jared
 קוֹל—*Qol*—Voice

137 (prime)—The reciprocal of the fine structure constant

The number of years that Ishmael (Gen. 25:17), Levi (Ex. 6:16), and Amram (Ex. 6:20) lived

- גִּדְעוֹנִי—*Gideoni*—Father of Abidan, Prince of Benjamin
 קַבָּלָה—*Qabala*—Tradition
 אוֹפָן—*Ophan*—Wheel; one of the *Ophanim*

138—

- מְנַחֵם—*Menachem*—Menahem, 17th King of Israel

139 (prime)—The children of the porters who returned from exile (Ezra 2:42)

- הִדְדִּיקֵל—*Hiddikel*—Tigris, a river of Eden (assoc. w/ Air)

140—

- עלם—*Alem*—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (46)
 מק—*Maq*—Rottenness
 מעל—*Meal*—Above
 מלכים—*Melekim*—Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Tiphareth;
 book of the Bible
 נץ—*Netz*—Flower; hawk
 פס—*Pas*—Extremity
 פני—*Pene*—Face
 סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance
 צן—*Tzen*—Thorn

141—

- מלאכים—*Malakim*—Angels; messengers
 מצוה—*Mitzvah*—Commandment
 נאמן—*Ne'eman*—Faithful, loyal
 פכאל—*Pakiel*—Angel of 5
 כוכב—*Keveqiah*—Angel of 5q 5 & day angel 4 Pent.

142—

- אסמודאל—*Asmodel*—Archangel of 5
 בלעם—*Balaam*—Balaam; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis
 spelling)
 בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51
 בלעל—*Belial*—Goetic demon #68 (Aurum Solis spelling)

143—

- אבזן—*Ibtzan*—Ibzan, 9th Judge of Israel

144 (12)—

- קדם—*Qedem*—Before; the East; ancient things

145—

- הקם—*Haqem*—16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (46)
 מטמון—*Matmon*—Treasure; hidden or secret thing
 נממיה—*Nemamiah*—Angel of 3q 5 & day angel 6 Pent.

146—

אִמְצִיָּה—*Amatziah*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judahעֹלָם—*Olam*—Eternity; world

147—

148—

נִצָּח—*Netzach*—Victory; the 7th Sephirahאִמְאִיִּמּוֹן—*Amaimon*—Demon King of Earth and the North;
Demon King of the East (*Goetia*)אֲנִסְוָאֵל—*Ansuel*—Angel of 11th astrological houseבְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים—*Beni Elohim*—Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir
assoc. w/Hodמֹזְנַיִם—*Moznaim*—Scales; Libra

149 (prime)—

קָמַט—*Qamat*—To make wrinkled

150—

עָמַם—*Amem*—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4൬)—*Amam*—To darken, dimכַּנָּף—*Kanaph*—Wing, skirt; wingedקֵן—*Qen*—Nest

151 (prime)—

מַאֲלַף—*Malphas*—Goetic demon # 39

152—

אִמְצִיָּהוּ—*Amatziahu*—Amaziah, 8th King of Judah (alternate
spelling)בְּנֵי־מִן—*Benjamin*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/מג)כַּאֲלִיּוֹפֶה—*Calliope*—Greek muse of eloquence and heroic
poetry

153—Mystic number of 17th Path (Binah-Tiphareth; י; יי)

The number of fishes caught by the disciples when Jesus
appeared to them after the Resurrection (John 21:11)

153 (continued)—

חֶדֶד קִיְאֵל—Chedeqiel—Angel of 𐤁𐤌𐤃

גַּעַף—Gaap—Goetic demon # 33

154—

155—

עֵלְמִיָּה—Elemiah—Angel of 4q 𐤅 & night angel 6 Wands

סַנְהֵם—Sanahem—Lord of Triplicity by Day for 𐤅

יַסְיַסְיָה—Yasyasyah—Angel of 2d 𐤅

156—The number of children of Magbish who returned from exile (Ezra 2:30)

בַּבְּלֹנֶלֶךְ—Babalon—An important figure in the mysticism of Aleister Crowley

כַּמּוֹץ—Kamotz—Angel of 1d 𐤌

עוֹף—Oph—Fowl

פַּעַר—Pau—A city of Edom, that of King Hadar

צִיּוֹן—Tzion—Zion

יְחֵזֶקֶל—Yechezqel—Ezekiel

יֹסֵף—Yoseph—Joseph

157 (prime)—

עֲנוּאֵל—Anevel—Angel of 3q 𐤍 & day angel 9 Swords

מַזִּיק—Mazziq—Demon; injurer

מוֹפְלָא—Mopla—Wonderful, admirable; hidden, mystical

נִקְבָּה—Neqevah—Female

קֵנָז—Qenaz—Kenaz, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)

158—

נִצְחִי—Nitzchi—Eternal, perpetual, enduring

159—

160—

עץ—*Etz*—Tree
 הקמיה—*Haqmiah*—Angel of 4q ☿ & night angel 3 Swords
 כסף—*Keseph*—Silver, the metal of ♃
 נעם—*Naam*—To be lovely, pleasant
 נפל—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)
 נִנְטִיָּאל—*Niantiel*—Guardian of the 24th Tunnel of Set
 קייִם—*Qayyam*—Existing, stable
 צליל—*Tzelil*—Ring; sound, tone
 צלם—*Tzelem*—Image
 קין—*Qayin*—Cain

161—

אדם עילאה—*Adam Illah*—Heavenly Man

162—

גלאסלבוֹל—*Glasya-Labolas*—Goetic demon #25
 סוסול—*Sosul*—Angel of 8th astrological house
 צבע—*Tzeva*—Color

163 (prime)—

164—

165—

עממיה—*Amamiah*—Angel of 4q ♀ & night angel 3 Wands
 נעמה—*Naamah*—A queen of demons; archdemon corr. to
 Malkuth
 קללה—*Qelalah*—Curse

166—

עלוין—*Elyon*—The Most High; a name of God and title of
 Kether
 מעון—*Maon*—Residence; the Fifth Heaven, corr. to Geburah
 נפול—*Naphula*—Goetic demon #60

167 (prime)—

168—

חַפֵּף—*Chapaph*—To cover, protect

169 (13²)—

170—

סֶפֶל—*Sephel*—Cup

מַקֵּל—*Maqqel*—Wand

מוֹעֲדִים—*Moadim*—Seasons

כְּסִילִים—*Kesilim*—Orion; Fools

נִסָּן—*Nisan*—The 7th month of the Jewish calendar

171—Mystic number of 18th Path (Binah-Geburah; Π ; $\overline{\text{D}}$)

יְהוֹאִקִים—*Yehoiaqim*—Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah

פֹּלְאֵיָן—*Polayan*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for \approx

172—

מִקְבָּל—*Mekubbal*—Cabalist

צֶלֶם דַּהַבָּא—*Tzelem Dahava*—Golden image

173 (prime)—

אֲנֹכִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ—*Anoki YHVH Eloheka*—I am the Lord thy God

174—

175—Magic sum of the magic square of ♀

The number of years that Abraham lived (Gen. 25:7)

קִדְמֶל—*Qedemel*—Kedemel, spirit of ♀

176—

עַמִּינָדָב—*Aminadab*—Father of Nahshon, Prince of Judah

עָמוֹס—*Amos*—Amos

נִסְיוֹן—*Nisyon*—Trial, temptation

177—

גן עדן—*Gan Eden*—Garden of Eden

178—

קבוע—*Qavua*—Constant, fixed

179 (prime)—

180—The number of years that Isaac lived (Gen. 35:28)

דיונסים—*Dionsim*—Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God

עין—*Enan*—Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali

יסגנון—*Yasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ♂ (according to Regardie)

181 (prime)—

אליספ—*Eliasaph*—Prince of the tribe of Gad

182—

אל קנא—*El Qanna*—A jealous god (Ex. 20:5)

מלאך האלהים—*Malakh ha-Elohim*—Angel of God

יעקב—*Yaaqob*—Jacob

183—

184—

פקד—*Paqadh*—To number; to visit; to inspect

185—

186—

מקום—*Maqom*—Place

נסיוני—*Nisyoni*—Experimental, tentative

פִּימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)

קוף—*Qoph*—Back of head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet

צולס—*Tzolas*—Stolas, Goetic demon #36 (Aurum Solis spelling)

- 187—
 אופנים—*Ophanim*—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc.
 w/Chokmah
 פאִימון—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9
- 188—
 חצי הלילה—*Chatzi ha-Laylah*—Midnight
 פֶּקַח—*Peqach*—Pekah, 19th King of Israel
- 189—
- 190—Mystic number of 19th Path (Chesed-Geburah; ט; טו)
 כנען—*Kenaar*—Canaan
 מנאק—*Menaq*—66th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (66)
 קמטיאל—*Qemetiel*—The Crowd of Gods; Qlippoth of Ain
 פנין—*Panin*—Pearl; a title of Malkuth
 פינן—*Pinon*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/ Tiphareth)
 קץ—*Qetz*—End
 צלע—*Tzela*—Rib
- 191 (prime)—
 אליקים—*Eliaqim*—Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate
 name for Jehoiakim)
- 192—
- 193 (prime)—
- 194—
 צדק—*Tzedek*—Jupiter; righteousness
- 195—
 נפטון—*Neptun*—Neptune
- 196 (14)—
 עולמים—*Olamim*—Ages; worlds
 קוצ—*Qotz*—Thorn
 צוק—*Tzoq*—Narrowness; oppression

197 (prime)—

אל עליון—*El Elyon*—Most high God

198—

199 (prime)—

200—

ר—*Resh*—20th letter of Hebrew alphabet

עצם—*Etzem*—Bone, substance, essence, body

קיץ—*Qayitz*—Summer

קסם—*Qesem*—Divination, witchcraft

201—

202—

סאיציאל—*Saitziel*—Angel of מ.

בר—*Bar*—Corn, grain; son; chosen, pure, empty

—*Bor*—Purity, innocence

רב—*Rab*—Many; much; great, mighty

—*Rob*—Multitude, abundance

203—

אבר—*Abar*—Lead, the metal of ה

ברא—*Bara*—Created

גר—*Gar*—Dwelling

באר—*Beer*—Well; a title of Malkuth

פקחיה—*Peqachiah*—Pekahiah, 18th King of Israel

רבא—*Rabba*—Greater (*Aramaic*)

204—

דר—*Dar*—Pearl

205—

הר—*Har*—Mountain

אדר—*Adar*—The 6th month of the Jewish calendar

אגאר—*Agares*—Goetic demon #2

206—

ברד—*Baradh*—Hailדבר—*Davar*—Word, thing—*Dever*—Murrainאדרא—*Idra*—Assembly (*Aramaic*)ראה—*Raah*—To see, observe, perceive, consider; 69th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (300)

207—

אין סוף—*Ain-Soph*—Infinityאור—*Aur*—Light—*Ur*—A city of Mesopotamia, birthplace of Abramמזיקים—*Mezziqim*—Demons; injurersרבה—*Ravah*—To multiply, increaseזר—*Zar*—Strange, foreign—*Zer*—Border

208—

ארבה—*Arbeh*—Locustsחר—*Chor*—Holeחגור—*Hagar*—Sarai's maid; mother of Ishmaelיצחק—*Itzchaq*—Isaac

209—

אחר—*Achar*—Behind, afterבואר—*Buer*—Goetic demon #10גור—*Gur*—Whelpחדר—*Hadar*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)צדקיה—*Tzedeqiah*—Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah

210—

Mystic number of 20th Path (*Chesed-Tiphareth*; י; 10)רעל חנן—*Baal-Hanan*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod); archdemon corr. to Netzach (Waite)קנין—*Cainan*—Kenanחרב—*Cherev*—Swordקמא—*Kamea*—Amulet, magic square

210 (continued)—

מִסְנִין—*Misnin*—Angel of 1d םנַפְלִים—*Nephilim*—"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)רִי—*Ri*—Rushing water

211 (prime)—

אֲרִי—*Ari*—Lionאֵיר—*Iyar*—8th month of Jewish calendarוְאֵדָר—*Veadar*—The Jewish intercalary month

212—

הָאוּר—*Haures*—Goetic demon #64זוהר—*Zohar*—Splendor; the *Sepher ha-Zohar*

213—

אֲבִיר—*Abir*—The Almightyהָרַח—*Harach*—59th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (59)

214—The number of bones in the human body

רוּחַ—*Ruach*—Breath, wind, spirit; middle part of the tripartite soul; the element Airיָרֵד—*Yared*—Jaredזָזֵר—*Zazer*—Angel of 1d ף

215—

חַרְבָּה—*Charabhah*—Parched Land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Geburah)חֶבְרָח—*Chevrah*—Society, organizationהָרִי—*Hari*—Aspect, characteristic; 15th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (35)צִדְקִיָּהוּ—*Tzedeqiahu*—Zedekiah, 19th and last King of Judah (variant spelling)זֶרַח—*Zerah*—Father of Jobab, a King of Edom—*Zarach*—To shine—*Zerach*—Sunrise

216 (6')—

גבורה—*Geburah*—Severity; the 5th Sephirahאריה—*Ari*—Lion; Leoחבקוק—*Chabaqquq*—Habakkukדביר—*Devir*—Sanctuary of the Templeאוראוב—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55

217—

אוויר—*Avir*—Etherבהיר—*Bahir*—Bright, shiningמזיקין—*Mazziqin*—A class of demonsסהקנב—*Sahaqnab*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for מדבורה—*Deborah*—4th Judge of Israelרזי—*Razi*—Leanness; secret

218—

בריאה—*Briah*—Creation; the Archangelic or Creative World

219—

220—

ענק—*Anak*—A giantריי—*Riyi*—29th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5 מ)רך—*Rokh*—Softnessספלים—*Sephalim*—Cupsטהור—*Tahur*—Clean

221—

ארך—*Erech*—Uruk, a city of ancient Mesopotamiaמנקל—*Menqel*—Angel of 6q □ & night angel 10 Swordsיאר—*Yair*—Jair, 7th Judge of Israel

222—

ברך—*Barakh*—To kneel, bless—*Berekh*—Knee, lapבכר—*Beker*—Young male camel

222 (continued)—

- כבר—*Kavar*—To make heavy; to make many, multiply
- Kevar*—Long; extent; long ago, already
- Khebar*—A river in Mesopotamia
- רכב—*Rakav*—To ride, drive; horseman, driver
- Rekev*—Vehicle
- רבך—*Ravakh*—To be mixed, mingled

223 (prime)—The number of children of Hashum who returned from exile (Ezra 2:19)
The number of men of Bethel and Ai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:28)

224—

- מפקד—*Miphqadh*—Number; census; appointed place; commandment
- סנדלעי—*Sandali*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for √3
- ירחו—*Yericho*—Jericho

225—

226—

- צפון—*Tzaphon*—North
- יסוד עולם—*Yesod Olam*—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

227 (prime)—

- ברכה—*Berakah*—Blessing
- זכר—*Zakhar*—Male

228—

- ברוך—*Barukh*—Blessed
- אלהי יעקב—*Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Jacob
- כרוב—*Kerub*—Ruler of Earth; one of the Kerubim

229—

230—

נצץ—*Natzatz*—To sparkle, gleamפליהמניה—*Polyhymnia*—Polyhymnia, Greek muse of sacred lyricראדיה—*Rayadyah*—Angel of 2d םךיגלפזק—*Yaglepzeq*—31st–36th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Hod or Friday)

231—Mystic number of 21st Path (Chesed-Netzach; כ; 4)

The number of Gates of Wisdom, according to the *Sepher Yetzirah*; that is, the number of possible combinations of two Hebrew letters, disregarding order

232—

אמניציאל—*Amnitziel*—Archangel of םךאראל—*Aral*—Angel of Fireיהי אור—*Yehi Aur*—Let there be light

233 (prime)—

עץ החיים—*Etz ha-Chayim*—Tree of Life

234—

דכאוראב—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69

235—235 lunar months = 19 solar years = 1 “year of Meton”

צדקיאל—*Tzadqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chesedצפניה—*Tzephanyah*—Zephaniah

236—

סנסנוי—*Sansenoy*—One of three angels invoked against Lilithספעטאוי—*Sapatavi*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for םךצפוני—*Tzaphoni*—The Northern One; Lilith

237—

א'נו'נין—*A'ano'nin*—Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Setעצם הכבוד—*Etzem ha-Kabodh*—Essence of glory

222 (continued)—

רָאֵהָאֵל—*Rahael*—Angel of 3q ☿ & day angel 3 Cups

סוּיַעֲסָאֵל—*Soyasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house

238—

דְּכָאֲרָבִיא—*Decarabia*—Goetic demon #69 (Aurum Solis spelling)

רָחֵל—*Rachel*—Wife of Jacob and mother of Joseph and Benjamin

סִזַּיַעֲסָאֵל—*Sizajasel*—Angel of 9th astrological house (variant or misprint; see 237, *Soyasel*)

239 (prime)—

בָּרְזֵל—*Barzel*—Iron, the metal of ♂

חֶקֶבְטַנֵּעַ—*Chaqbatna*—25th–30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Thursday (Kaplan, *Sepher Yetzirah*)

יָכַסְגָּנוֹץ—*Yakasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ☿

240—

כְּנַעֲנִים—*Kanannim*—Canaanites

מָר—*Mar*—Drop; bitter, sad; fierce, violent, wild; bitterness, sadness

—*Mor*—Myrrh

פְּנִינִים—*Peninim*—Rubies, gems

רָם—*Ram*—Ram (Job 32:2)

סַסְפָּם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ≈

241 (prime)—

אָמַר—*Amar*—To say

—*Emer*—Word, command

חֶקֶדְטַנֵּעַ—*Chaqdatna*—25th–30th letters of the 42-letter name of God (Trachtenberg, 1939)

סַמְקִיָּאֵל—*Sameqiel*—Angel of √3

זֵרֻבְבָּאֵל—*Zerubbabel*—Leader of the returning exiles

242—

אֲרִיֶּל—*Ariel*—Ruler of Airזְכַרְיָה—*Zekaryah*—Zechariah, a minor prophet

—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel

243 (3⁵)—אַבְרָם—*Abram*—Abramמַרְבַּס—*Marbas*—Goetic demon #5יֹזָכָר—*Yozakar*—Jozachar, son of Shimeath, who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah

244—

גְּמָרָא—*Gemara*—Commentary on the *Mishnah*הֶרַחֵל—*Herachiel*—Angel of 5q ♂ & day angel 7 Pent.

245—The number of mules brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)

אָדָם קַדְמוֹן—*Adam Qadmon*—The archetypal man

246—

גַּבְרִיֶּל—*Gabriel*—Archangel assoc. w/Yesod, ♀, the West, and Waterהַרְיֶל—*Hariel*—Angel of 3q ♀ & day angel 3 Swordsרַאֲדֵל—*Raydel*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ♂

247—

אַלּוֹיָר—*Aloyar*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♀מַאֹר—*Maor*—Light, luminaryרַאִיִּם—*Raiim*—Goetic demon #40

248—

אַבְרָהָם—*Abraham*—Abrahamאֲוִרְיֶל—*Auriel*—Archangel assoc. w/North and Earthבְּמִדְבָּר—*Bamidbar*—"In the Wilderness," Hebrew title of the Book of Numbersרַחֵם—*Racham*—Vultureרַזִּיֶּל—*Raziel*—Archangel assoc. w/Chokmahזְכַרְיָהוּ—*Zekaryahu*—Zachariah, 15th King of Israel (variant spelling)

אֶרְזִיֵּאל—*Araziel*—Angel of 𐤀
גַּמּוֹרִי—*Gamori*—Goetic demon #56

דרום—*Darom*—South
נר—*Ner*—Lamp; prosperity; instruction
רון—*Ron*—Shout, rejoicing
יורם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

אֶרֶן—*Aron*—Ark (of the covenant)
מֶלְפֹמֶנֶה—*Melpomene*—Greek muse of tragedy
רֵיָאֵל—*Reyazel*—Angel of 5q ♀ & day angel 10 Wands

נבר—*Naberius*—Goetic demon #24

253—Mystic number of 22nd Path (Geburah-Tiphareth; ל; ☿)
מטרד—*Matred*—Mother of Mehetabel, wife of Hadar, a King of Edom

חורם—*Churam*—Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II
Chronicles
אלהי יצחק—*Elohi Itzchaq*—The God of Isaac
גרודיאל—*Gerodiel*—Angel of 3d ≈
רחום—*Rachum*—Merciful, compassionate
זוריאל—*Zuriel*—Archangel of ☩

אנדר—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63
 הרן—*Haran*—Haran
 מזרח—*Mizrach*—East
 נהר—*Naher*—River

256 (16²)—אהרן—*Aaron*—Brother of Mosesדברים—*Devarim*—Words; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomyנור—*Nur*—Fire, fieryיורם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

257 (prime)—

חרטום—*Chartom*—Magicianאורים—*Urim*—Urim; lightsזמרי—*Zimri*—Fifth King of Israel

258—

חירם—*Chiram*—Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomonמזהור—*Mazohir*—Illuminating, radiant

259—

ראובן—*Reuben*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/≈)

260—Magic sum of the magic square of ☿

ברטחאל—*Baratchial*—Guardian of the 12th Tunnel of Setגרזים—*Gerizim*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to blessלראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)סר—*Sar*—Ill-humoredטיריאל—*Tiriel*—Intelligence of ☿

261—

לראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14מחזור—*Machzor*—Festival prayer bookיהורם—*Yehoram*—Jehoram, alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel

262—

263 (prime)—

- אבדרון—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ≈
 אורון—*Avron*—Angel of 2d ✕
 ברכיאל—*Barkiel*—Archangel of מ,
 גמטריא—*Gematria*—Hebrew numerology

264—

- נחור—*Nahor*—Nahor
 ירדן—*Yordan*—Jordan

265—

- ירמיה—*Yirmyah*—Jeremiah

266—

- קולילפי—*Qulielfi*—Guardian of the 29th Tunnel of Set
 צמצום—*Tzimtzum*—Contraction

267—

- מרכבה—*Merkabah*—Chariot
 ורכיאל—*Verkiel*—Archangel of ו

268—

- רוננו—*Ronové*—Goetic demon #27 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

269 (prime)—

- סמנגלופ—*Semangeloph*—One of three angels invoked against
 Lilith

270—

- ער—*Ar*—Enemy
 רע—*Ra*—Evil
 —*Rea*—Friend

271 (prime)—

- והרין—*Vehrin*—Angel of 2d ✕

272—

ערב—*Arab*—To exchange, pawn; to grow dark; poplar, willow; Arabia—*Areb*—Sweet, pleasant—*Ereb*—Evening—*Oreb*—Raven, crowעבר—*Eber*—Eber, great-grandson of Shemרינוו—*Ronove*—Goetic demon #27

273—

אבן מאסו חבונים—*Eben Maasu ha-Bonim*—The stone that the builders rejectedחורם אביו—*Churam Abiv*—Hiram Abiv, "Hiram his father"
= Hiram Abiffאוראניה—*Uraniah*—Urania, Greek muse of Astronomy

274—

רוחין—*Ruachin*—A class of demons

275—

רעה—*Raah*—Evilרהה—*Reha*—39th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (39)

276—Mystic number of 23rd Path (Geburah-Hod; מ; Water)

אחודראון—*Achodraon*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ☾אריטון—*Ariton*—Demon King of Water and the Westכרוכל—*Crocell*—Goetic demon #49רעו—*Reu*—Reu

277 (prime)—

כימארס—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66סהיבר—*Sahiber*—Angel of 3d ♂זרע—*Zera*—Seed

278—

בעור—*Beor*—Father of Bela, a King of Edomארבעה—*Arbaah*—Four

278 (continued)—

עֲרֹב—*Arov*—Wild beasts

עֲזָרָא—*Ezra*—Ezra

כֶּרַדְמִידִי—*Keradamidi*—Regardie's spelling for Keramidi, angel of 1d ⚡

כְּרוּבִים—*Kerubim*—Cherubs, Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Yesod

עוֹלָם הַמֵּוֹטְבָּע—*Olam ha-Mevetbau*—Natural World

279—

280—

עֲרִי—*Eri*—46th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4)(*)

פָּר—*Par*—Bull; victim; offering

סַנְדַּלְפוֹן—*Sandalphon*—Archangel assoc. w/ Malkuth

דַּגְדַּגִּירוֹן—*Dagdagiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlipth of √3

281—

282—

אַרְאִלִּים—*Aralim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Binah

בְּעִיר—*Beir*—Beast, cattle

עִבְרִי—*Ibri*—Hebrew

283—

284—

אַמְבְּרִיאֵל—*Ambriel*—Archangel of □

עֲטָרָה—*Atarah*—Crown, diadem; a title of Malkuth

עִירָד—*Irada*—Irada

285—

286—

מֹרְמֹר—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54

וֵפֶר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42 (Aurum Solis spelling)

287—

מורִיאֵל—*Muriel*—Archangel of ☿ופאר—*Vepar*—Goetic demon #42יובב בן זרח—*Yobab ben Zerach*—Jobab, son of Zerah; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)זפאר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16 (Aurum Solis spelling)

288—

חרף—*Choreph*—Winterזפאר—*Zepar*—Goetic demon #16

289—

אחִירָע—*Achira*—Ahira, Prince of the tribe of Naphtali

290—

מִרְיָם—*Miriam*—Sister of Moses; Maryפרי—*Peri*—Fruitרץ—*Ratz*—Pieceצר—*Tzar*—Persecutor, enemy; distress, danger; stone—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia

291—

אִמֹרִים—*Emorim*—Amoritesצִכְמִיָּאֵל—*Tzakmiqiel*—Angel of ≈ארץ—*Aretz*—Earth; one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)

292—

עזריה—*Azariah*—9th King of Judah; alternate name for Jehoahaz, 6th King of Judah; original name of Abednegoזמרדיאל—*Zamradiel*—Guardian of the 17th Tunnel of Set

293—

294—

אלהי אברהם—*Elohi Abraham*—The God of Abraham
 הגדל המאור—*Ha-Maor ha-Gadhol*—The greater light
 מלכי-צדק—*Melki-tzedeq*—Melchisadek, Priest-king of Salem
 נמרוד—*Nimrod*—Nimrod

295—

אדרמלך—*Adramelek*—Archdemon corr. to Hod
 מנרה—*Menorah*—Candlestick
 צהר—*Tzohar*—Noon

296—

אחיעזר—*Achiezer*—Ahiezer, Prince of the tribe of Dan
 צור—*Tzor*—Tyre, city of Phoenicia (alternate spelling)

297—

בצרה—*Bozrah*—A city of Edom (that of King Jobab)
 אלה הדברים—*Eleh ha-devarim*—"These be the words";
 Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy
 גבור אלהים—*Elohim Gibor*—Almighty God; divine name
 assoc. w/ Geburah
 כורסא—*Korsia*—Throne; a title of Binah
 אוצר—*Otsar*—Treasure

298—

עכבור—*Achbor*—Father of Baal-Hanan, a King of Edom
 ביפרו—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46
 רחמים—*Rachamim*—Compassion, a title of Tiphareth

299—

רהדץ—*Rahadetz*—Angel of 2d \odot

300—Mystic number of 24th Path (Tiphareth-Netzach; \aleph ; \beth)

ש—*Shin*—21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
 רוח אלהים—*Ruach Elohim*—The Spirit of God
 מצפץ—*Matz-Patz*—A name of God by Temurah

300 (continued)—

קר—*Qar*—Cold; quietרק—*Raq*—Thin; only—*Roq*—Saliva

301—

עש—*Esh*—Fireקרא—*Qara*—To callשא—*Sho*—Destruction

302—

ארקא—*Arqa*—Earth; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Hod)בקר—*Boqer*—Morningסראיאל—*Sarayel*—Angel of ♀צופליפו—*Tzufifu*—Guardian of the 28th Tunnel of Set

303—

שבא—*Sheba*—Shebaוירא אלהים—*Va-ya-re Elohim*—And God saw

304—

כאמבריאל—*Kambriel*—Archangel of ≈שד—*Shad*—Teat—*Shed*—Demon; idol—*Shod*—Violence, ruin

305—

אדנירם—*Adoniram*—Solomon's tribute officerערלה—*Arlah*—Foreskinדשא—*Deshe*—Grassהקממנא—*Haqamamna*—The 25th-30th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w /Netzach (Crowley, 777)שה—*Seh*—Sheep, goat

306—

פּוּרֶךְ—*Furcas*—Goetic demon #34אִשָּׁה—*Ishah*—Womanרֵהַאֵל—*Rehael*—Angel of 3q ≈ & day angel 6 Swordsשָׂאָה—*Shaah*—To lay waste, devastate; 28th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (411)—*Shah*—Calamity, devastation, ruin

307 (prime)—

מַלְכוֹנוֹפַאט—*Malkunofat*—Guardian of the 23rd Tunnel of Setוֹרִיאַךְ—*Oriax*—Goetic demon #59רְעוּאֵל—*Reuel*—Moses's father-in-lawרִבְקָה—*Ribeqah*—Rebekah

308—

שַׁח—*Seach*—Thought, meditation—*Shach*—Depressed

309—

שֵׁט—*Set*—Transgression

310—

רַעִים—*Raiim*—Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)שִׁי—*Shai*—Gift, tributeיֶרֶק—*Yereq*—Greenיֵשׁ—*Yesh*—Existence; there is/are

311 (prime)—

עֲרִיאֵל—*Ariel*—Angel of 4q)(& night angel 9 Cupsאִישׁ—*Ish*—Man; a title of Tipharethרַפָּאֵל—*Raphael*—1. Archangel assoc. w/Tiphareth, w/☉, w/the East, & w/Air; 2. Angel ruling ♀ and Wednesdayשֶׁבֶט—*Shevet*—The 5th month of the Jewish calendarצַפְקִיֵּאל—*Tzaphqiel*—Archangel assoc. w/Binah & ♃

312—

חדש—*Chodesh*—Monthמערב—*Maarab*—Westושו—*Voso*—Goetic demon #57

313 (prime)—

אננאורה—*Ananaurah*—Angel of 1d מןחחש—*Hachash*—51st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (37)

314—

מטטרון—*Metatron*—Archangel assoc. w/Ketherשדי—*Shaddai*—The Almightyשטה—*Shittah*—Acacia wood

315—

עמרה—*Amorah*—Gomoraגביש—*Gabish*—Pearl, crystal; piece of ice, hailכורגסיא—*Kurgasiar*—Guardian of the 21st Tunnel of Setמנחראי—*Minacharai*—Angel of 2d עיצירה—*Yetzirah*—Formation; the Angelic or Formative World

316—

ילפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6 (Aurum Solis spelling)ישאגו—*Vassago*—Goetic demon #3

317 (prime)—

ואלפר—*Valefor*—Goetic demon #6ויקרא—*Vayiqra*—"And he called"; Hebrew title of Leviticusיבשה—*Yabbashah*—Dry land; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Netzach)

318—

מרובע—*Meruba*—Square; the "square" Hebrew alphabet

319—

סרתן—*Sarton*—Crab; Cancer

320—The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:32)

עִרָם—*Eram*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)

עֹמְרִי—*Omri*—6th King of Israel

רְחֹבָם—*Rehoboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Judah

סַרִּיטְיָאֵל—*Saritiel*—Angel of Sagittarius

שֶׁךְ—*Sekh*—Thorn; enclosure

321—

אֲדִמִּירוֹן—*Adimiron*—The Bloody Ones, Qlippoth of ♂

אֲלִינְכִיר—*Alinkir*—Angel of 3d ☿

בֶּלְפֶּגֶר—*Belphegor*—Archdemon corr. to Tiphareth

דְּבֵרֵי הַיָּמִים—*Debere ha-yamim*—"Events of the days"; Hebrew title of Chronicles

לַסְלָרָא—*Laslara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Virgo

שַׁהִיָּה—*Sahiah*—Angel of 4q ♄ & night angel 9 Wands

322—

עִבְרִים—*Ibrim*—Hebrews

כַּבֵּשׁ—*Kavash*—To subdue

לְבַרְמִים—*Lebarmim*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for Sagittarius

יְהוֹאָשׁ—*Yehoash*—Jehoash, alternate name for Joash, 7th King of Judah

יֵרֹבָם—*Yeroboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)

323—The number of children of Bezai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:17)

אַרְבַּעִים—*Arbaim*—Forty

בַּהִימִירוֹן—*Bahimiron*—The Bestial Ones, Qlippoth of Aquarius

סַטַּנְדֵּר—*Satander*—Angel of 3d ♃

אֲוֵרָנוֹס—*Uranus*

324—

325—Sum of all the numbers (1-25) on the magic square of ♂
Mystic number of 25th Path (Tiphareth-Yesod; ט; ✕)

ברצבאל—*Bartzabel*—Spirit of ♂

גראפאל—*Graphiel*—Intelligence of ♂

נינדוהר—*Nundohar*—Angel of 2d מ

326—

כוש—*Kush*—Cush

יהשוה—*Yehoshuah*—Jesus, spirit (ש) descended into matter
(יזוה)

יהושה—*Yehovashah*—A variation of the above

יאסיה—*Yosiah*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah

327—

בוטיש—*Botis*—Goetic demon #17

328—

חשך—*Choshekh*—Darkness

חחשיה—*Hechashiah*—Angel of 3q ף & day angel 3 Wands

329—

טרסני—*Tarasni*—Angel of 1d א

330—

מצר—*Metzar*—Distress; isthmus

—*Metzer*—Boundary; 60th name of Shem ha-Mephorash
(60)

פספסים—*Paspasim*—10th-15th letters of the 22-letter name
of God

של—*Shal*—Transgression, fault, crime

331—

332—

אנדומאל—*Andromalius*—Goetic demon #72

אפראים—*Ephraim*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ע)

332 (continued)—

מֶאֶרַחַץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21מִבְצָר—*Mibzar*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. [w/Magdiel]
w/Yesod)עֶרְבַס—*Orobas*—Goetic demon #55 (Aurum Solis spelling)יֹאשִׁיָּהוּ—*Yosiahu*—Josiah, 5th King of Judah (alternate
spelling)

333—

אֵיק בְּכָר—*Aiq Bekar*—The cabala of the nine chambersגִּלָּשׁ—*Galash*—To lie downשָׁגַל—*Shagal*—To be sexually excited; to lie with
—*Shegal*—Royal paramourשָׁלֵג—*Shaleg*—To snow
—*Sheleg*—Snow

334—

335—

הַר סִינַי—*Har Sinai*—Mount Sinai

336—

337 (prime)—

אֵלִיִּצְרוֹר—*Elitzur*—Elizur, Prince of the tribe of Reubenמֶאֶרַחַץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)פְּרִיזִיִּם—*Perizzim*—Perizzitesפֹּרְלָאךְ—*Phorlakh*—Angel of Earthשָׂאוּל—*Saul*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Hod); Saul of the
New Testament—*Sheol*—Depth of the Earth; the 7th and lowest hell
(corr. to Supernals)

338—

שֶׁלַח—*Shelah*—Salah

339—

340—

כ"מער—*Kimaris*—Goetic demon #66 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)ספר—*Sepher*—Bookשם—*Sham*—There, then—*Shem*—Name; son of Noahלסגדיברודיאל—*Yasgedibarodiel*—Angel of 3d √β

341—Sum of the three mother letters (א, מ, and ש)

ספרא—*Siphra*—Book (*Aramaic*)

342—

ביפרן—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)פוכלור—*Focalor*—Goetic demon #41כורסון—*Korson*—Demon King of the West (*Goetia*)שביל—*Shevil*—Path

343—

ויאמר אלהים—*Vay-yomer Elohim*—And God said

344—

345—The number of children of Jericho who returned from exile
(*Ezra* 2:34)אל שדי—*El Shaddai*—God Almightyהשם—*Ha-Shem*—The Name; Tetragrammaton—*Husham*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/ *Geburah*)מהש—*Mahash*—5th name of *Shem ha-Mephorash* (56)משה—*Mosheh*—Moses

346—

רצון—*Ratzon*—Delight, favor; will

347—

348—

349—

350—

- אליגוש—*Eligos*—Goetic demon #15
 מערם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)
 שכל—*Sekhel*—Understanding, "intelligence," consciousness
 שן—*Shen*—Tooth
 וירא אלהים כי טוב—*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov*—"And God saw that it was good."

351—Mystic number of 26th Path (Tiphareth-Hod; ט; √3)

- אשים—*Eshim*—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth
 לוסנחר—*Losanahar*—Angel of 1d ט

352—

353 (prime)—

- חמשה—*Chamishah*—Five

354—

- ספרדי—*Sephardi*—Spanish Jew
 שדים—*Shedim*—Demons

355—

- פרעה—*Pharaoh*
 שנח—*Senah*—Sleep
 —*Shanah*—Year
 ספירה—*Sephirah*—Sphere; number; emanation

356—

- אשמדאי—*Asmodai* (a variant spelling)

357—

- אנוש—*Enosh*—Enos, son of Seth & father of Kenan
 כגדיכש—*Kegadikesh*—The 13th–18th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Geburah (Crowley, 777)

358—

- חשן—*Chassan*—Angel of Air
 —*Choshen*—Breastplate of the High Priest
 מחודש—*Mechudash*—Renewed, restored
 משיח—*Meshiach*—Messiah
 נחש—*Nachash*—Snake, serpent

359(prime)—

- שטן—*Satan*—Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. (with Moloch) to Kether
 סטריף—*Satrip*—Angel of 3d ✕

360—

- מחשיה—*Mahashiah*—Angel of 5q ♂ & day angel 7 Wands
 עפיר—*Ophir*—Earth
 שין—*Shin*—Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet
 שני—*Shani*—Crimson
 —*Sheni*—Second

361 (19²)—The number of points on a Go board

- אדני הארץ—*Adonai ha-Aretz*—Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North
 מצראל—*Mitzrael*—Angel of 6q ♀ & night angel 7 Pent.

362—

- אריך אפים—*Arik Apim*—Long of Face; a title of Kether
 אשמודאי—*Asmodai*—Goetic demon #32 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

363—

- שדי אל חי—*Shaddai Al Chai*—Almighty Living God; divine name assoc. w/Yesod, Air, & the East

364—

- אור מופלא—*Aur Mopla*—The Hidden Light; a title of Kether
 חשוון—*Cheshvan*—The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar

365—The number of years Enoch lived (Gen. 5:23)

נְשִׁיָּה—*Neshiah*—Oblivion; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Tiphareth)

366—

אַנְדְּרֵאלֵף—*Andrealphus*—Goetic demon #65

367—

368—

חַמִּישִׁי—*Chamishi*—Fifth

שְׁחִין—*Shechin*—Boils

369—Magic sum of the magic square of ㊦

חַשְׁמוּדַי—*Chasmodai*—Spirit of ㊦

עוֹלָם הַבְּרִיאָה—*Olam ha-Briah*—The World of Creation

שְׁהַדָּנִי—*Shehadani*—Angel of 2d ㊦

370—

לֶשֶׁם—*Leshem*—Ligure, jacinth, or opal

מַשָּׁל—*Mashal*—To rule

מִשַּׁח—*Meshakh*—Meshach

שָׁלֵם—*Shalem*—Perfect, whole

—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel (variant spelling)

371—

שְׂמָאל—*Semol*—Left-hand or left side

372—The number of children of Shephatiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:4)

עֲקָרָב—*Akrab*—Scorpion; Scorpio

עֵשֶׂב—*Esev*—Herb

שְׁמוֹ יְהוָה—*YHVH Shemo*—YHVH is His Name

373 (prime)—

בַּעֲשָׂא—*Baasha*—3rd King of Israelאֱלֹהֵי הָעִבְרִים—*Elohi ha-Ibrim*—God of the Hebrewsגַּעַשׁ—*Gash*—Quaking

374—

375—

עֲשֵׂה—*Asah*—To yield; to do; to make—*Oseh*—Yielding (Gen. 1:11, 12)שַׁמְלָה—*Samlah*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Netzach)שַׁעָה—*Shaah*—Hourשְׁלֹמֹה—*Shelomoh*—Solomonצִפּוֹרָה—*Tzipporah*—Zipporah, wife of Moses

376—

עֵשָׂו—*Esau*שְׁלוֹמִים—*Shalom*—Peace—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th King of Israel

377—

שְׁמוּאֵל—*Shemuel*—Samuelשִׁבְעָה—*Shivah*—Seven

378—Mystic number of 27th Path (Netzach-Hod; פ; ♂)

חֲשָׁמַל—*Chashmal*—Amber; shining metalשַׁבְנוֹךְ—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43שַׁבּוּעַ—*Shavua*—Week

379—

380—

עֲרַפֵּל—*Araphel*—Darkness, gloomעֵישׁ—*Ayish*—Ursa Majorפְּלֹטֵר—*Flauros*—Goetic demon #64 (Aurum Solis spelling; more commonly known as *Haures*)

380 (continued)—משלי—*Mishle*—Proverbsמספר—*Mispar*—Number

Angel of 3d מן (Regardie's spelling)

מצרים—*Mitzraim*—Egyptפש—*Pash*—Follyרקיע—*Raqia*—Firmament; the Second Heaven (corr. to Hod)**381**—אשף—*Ashshaph*—Astrologer, enchanter, magicianהושע—*Hoshea*—1. 20th and last King of Israel; 2. Hosea, one of the 12 minor prophetsמישאל—*Mishael*—Original name of Meshach**382**—שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in 777; probably a misprint for שבנוך)**383**—**384**—**385**—עשיה—*Assiah*—Action; the Material Worldשכינה—*Shekinah*—Divine Presence; a title of Malkuth; a Hebrew goddess**386**—ישוע—*Jeshua*—The priest who accompanied Zerubbabel back from the Babylonian exile**387**—נגדיכש—*Negadikesh*—The 13th–18th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Tuesday)שביל החלב—*Shevil ha-Chalav*—Milky Wayיסנדיברודיאל—*Yasnadibarodiel*—Angel of 3d ון (according to 777; probably a misprint)

388—

אשכנזי—*Ashkenazi*—German Jew

389 (prime)—

מוגשם—*Mughsham*—Realized, materialized, corporealשפט—*Shaphat*—Judge—*Shephet*—Judgment

390—

שמים—*Shamaim*—Heaven, firmament, skyשץ—*Shax*—Goetic Demon #44

391—

רום מעלה—*Rom Maalah*—The Inscrutable Height, a title of Ketherיהושע—*Yehoshua*—Joshua; Jesus

392—The number of Nethinims and children of Solomon's servants who returned from exile (Ezra 2:43-58)

שבילים—*Shevilim*—Paths

393—

394—

ספרדים—*Sephardim*—Spanish Jews

395—

השמים—*Ha-Shamaim*—The heavenמנשה—*Manasseh*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/II)משנה—*Mishnah*—Codified Jewish lawנשמה—*Neshamah*—Highest part of the soulשמנה—*Shemonah*—Eightעריהנס—*Uriens*—Guardian of the 16th Tunnel of Setישעיה—*Yeshayah*—Isaiah

396—

יפוש—*Ipos*—Goetic demon #22מושכל—*Mevshekal*—Intellectual (*Aramaic*)—*Muskal*—Idea, concept (*Modern Hebrew*)

397 (prime)—

אור פנימי—*Aur Penimi*—The Internal Light; a title of Kether

398—

חמשים—*Chamishim*—Fiftyסתרעתן—*Sateraton*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ף

399—

400 (20²)—ת—*Tau*—22nd letter of Hebrew alphabetעשל—*Ashel*—47th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (5)(6)כשף—*Kashaph*—Witchנשים—*Nashim*—Women, wivesקש—*Qash*—Straw, chaffשק—*Saq*—Sackשכלים—*Sekhelim*—Intelligencesשנים—*Shanim*—Years—*Shenaim*—Two

401 (prime)—

אמפרודיס—*Amprodias*—Guardian of the 11th Tunnel of Setארר—*Arar*—To curseאת—*Ate*—Thou (f.)—*Eth*—Word used to indicate a direct object; in Golden Dawn usage, essence or Spiritהא—*Ta*—Room

402—

בת—*Bath*—Daughter

403—

גת—Gath—Wine press

404—

דת—Dath—Royal command, law

קדש—Qadesh—Holiness

405—

סחרנץ—Saharnatz—Angel of 2d א

406—Mystic number of 28th Path (Netzach-Yesod; ז; ף or ≈)

אתה—Atah—Thou (m.)

רפליפו—Raflifu—Guardian of the 30th Tunnel of Set

שקן—Shequ—37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God

תו—Tau—Tau cross; 22nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

407—

ארור—Arur—Cursed

אות—Oth—Sign, token

תבה—Tebah—Ark (Noah's)

408—

חת—Chath—Broken; terrified

409 (prime)—

אחת—Achath—One (feminine)

קדשה—Qedushah—Prayer extolling God's holiness

410—

משכן—Mishkan—Tabernacle

קדוש—Qadosh—Holy

שקי—Sheqi—37th-39th letters of the 42-letter name of God,
assoc. w/ Yesod (Crowley, 777)

יהושפט—Yehoshaphat—Jehoshaphat, 4th King of Judah

411—

היכל רצון—*Hekel Ratzon*—Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth

טבת—*Tevet*—The 4th month of the Jewish calendar

תהו—*Tohu*—Desolation, "without form"

412—

בית—*Beth*—House; 2nd letter of Hebrew alphabet

413—

414—

אין סוף אור—*Ain-Soph Aur*—The Limitless Light

415—

אחות—*Achoth*—Sister

עשליה—*Asaliah*—Angel of 5q)(& day angel 10 Cups

קדישא—*Qadisha*—Holy (Aramaic)

זאיר אנפין—*Zauir Anpin*—The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

416—

המאור הקטן—*Ha-Maor ha-Qaton*—The lesser light

קפצפוני—*Qaftzaphoni*—Prince and King of Heaven, husband of Mehetabel, and father of Lilith the Younger

417—

שכאנום—*Shakanom*—A title of Tiphareth

418—

אבראחדאברא—*Abrahadabra*—Crowley's spelling of Abracadabra; i.e., the "Word of the Aeon"

בולשכין—*Boleskine*—Crowley's retreat in Scotland

הטאת—*Chattath*—Sin; atonement

הית—*Chayyath*—Beast

—*Cheth*—Fence, enclosure; 8th letter of Hebrew alphabet

רא הוור—*Ra-Hoor*—Ra-Horus, an Egyptian god

419 (prime)—

טִית—*Teth*—Serpent; 9th letter of Hebrew alphabet

אֲחִדּוּת—*Achdoth*—Unity, oneness

420—

תֶּךְ—*Tokh*—Oppression

421 (prime)—

חַגִּית—*Haggith*—A wife of David and mother of Adonijah

—*Hagith*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♀

הִתְבוּדָה—*Hitboded*—To meditate

פַּשִׁיאל—*Pasiel*—Angel of 12th astrological house

422—

אֵרִיךְ אַנְפִּין—*Arik Anpin*—The Vast Countenance, a title of Kether

שִׁבְעִים—*Shivim*—Seventy

423—

424—

חַיּוֹת—*Chayoth*—Living Creatures

כַּדָּת—*Kadath*—A city in the fiction of H. P. Lovecraft

טוֹתַת—*Totath*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♂

425—

גּוּר אַרְיֵה—*Gur Arie*—Lion's whelp

כַּהַת—*Kahath*—8th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (278)

סֹדֶם וְעֹמֹרָה—*Sodom ve-Amorah*—Sodom and Gomorah

אַיִדִּית—*Yiddith*—Yiddish, the language of the Ashkenazic Jews

426—

427—

428—

- אשכנזים—*Ashkenazim*—German Jews
 חשמלים—*Chashmalim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed
 געשכלה—*Gasheklah*—The Smiters, the Disturbers of All Things, the Breakers in Pieces, Qlippoth of Chesed

429—

430—

- נפש—*Nephesh*—Lowest part of the tripartite soul
 רעמסס—*Rameses*
 תל—*Tel*—Mound
 צדיק יסוד עולם—*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*—"The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World," a title of Yesod

431 (prime)—

- נוטריקון—*Notariqon*—The cabalistic theory of acronyms

432—

- בלע בן בעור—*Bela ben Beor*—Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
 בן עיש—*Ben Ayish*—Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor
 תבל—*Tebhel*—World; one of the Seven Earths (corr. [w/Cheled] to Yesod and Malkuth)

433 (prime)—

- בלאת—*Beleth*—Goetic demon #13
 זכות—*Zakoth*—Merit, privilege, right

434—

- עמישד—*Ammishaddai*—Father of Ahiezer, Prince of Dan
 דלת—*Daleth*—Door; 4th letter of Hebrew alphabet

435—Mystic number of 29th Path (Netzach-Malkuth; ק; ח)
 The number of camels brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)

436—

437—

438—

439 (prime)—

עוגרמען—*Ogarman*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for 𐤀𐤁שפטים—*Shophetim*—Judges

440—

מת—*Meth*—Deadשכל כללי—*Sekhel Kelali*—Collecting or Collective Intelligence (30th Path)שמנים—*Shemonim*—Eightyתם—*Tam*—Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect—*Tom*—Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfectionתהלה—*Tehillah*—Psalmתלי—*Theli*—Dragon; Satan441 (21²)—אתם—*Atem*—You (m. pl.)אמת—*Emeth*—Truthרמרא—*Ramara*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for 𐤀𐤂

442—

שם בעל—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

443 (prime)—

בית אל—*Bethel*—House of Godבתולה—*Betulah*—Virgo; Virgin; a title of Malkuth

444—

דמשק—*Damesq*—Damascusצפרדע—*Tzephardea*—Frogs

445—

מכשפה—*Mekshepah*—Sorcerer

446—

מות—*Maveth*—Death

פישון—*Pison*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Fire)

תאליה—*Thaliah*—Thalia, Greek muse of comedy and pastoral poetry

447—

448—

449 (prime)—

450—

כשפים—*Keshaphim*—Witchcrafts, sorceries

פארפאחיטאס—*Parfaxitas*—Guardian of the 27th Tunnel of Set

פרי עץ—*Peri Etz*—Fruit of a tree

תן—*Tan*—Jackal; the great dragon

451—

אלישמע—*Elishama*—Prince of the tribe of Ephraim

ישמעאל—*Ishmael*

שנאנים—*Shinanim*—Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth

תהום—*Tehom*—Abyss, "deep"

452—

453—

בהמות—*Behemoth*—1. The great land-monster of Hebrew mythology; 2. Beasts

נפש חיה—*Nephesh Chayyah*—Life, living creature

תמוז—*Tammuz*—The 10th month of the Jewish calendar; a near-Eastern vegetation god

454—The number of children of Adin who returned from exile
(Ezra 2:15)

תמיד—*Tamidh*—Continually

זוהר אריאל—*Zaharariel*—A title of Tiphareth

455—

נְתָה—*Nethah*—25th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (17)

456—

אתנה—*Atenah*—You (f. pl.)

כהתאל—*Kethethel*—Angel of 2q 17 & night angel 8 Pent.

פרצוף—*Partzuph*—Face, person

יותם—*Yotham*—Jotham, 10th King of Judah

457 (prime)—

אתון—*Attun*—Furnace

458—

בעל פֶּעוֹר—*Baal Peor*—Lord of the opening, a Moabite fertility god

חֲתִימִים—*Chittim*—Hittites

שְׁחָקִים—*Shechaqim*—Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach)

459—

460—

נִיחַ—*Nith*—54th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 17)

קֹדֶשׁ לַיהוָה—*Qadesh la-YHVH*—Holy to the Lord

צללדמירון—*Tzelilimiron* (or *Tzeleldimiron*?)—The Clangers, Qlipboth of 11 (spelling given in 777; probably a misprint.)

יהוה איש מלחמה—*YHVH Ish Milchamah*—The Lord is a man of war

461 (prime)—

462—

463 (prime)—

בֶּאֱתִין—*Bathin*—Goetic demon #18

464—

תְּמִידִי—*Temidi*—Constant, perpetual

465—Mystic number of 30th Path (Hod-Yesod; ה; ☉)

כַּשְׁנִיעִיָּה—*Kashenyayah*—Angel of 10th astrological house

466—

גִּלְגֹּלֶת—*Gelgoleth*—Golgotha; skull, head

נוֹיֵת—*Nuit*—Egyptian sky goddess (cf. *The Book of the Law*)

עוֹלָם הַיְצִירָה—*Olam ha-Yetzirah*—World of Formation

סֶתָו—*Sethav*—Autumn

שִׁמְעוֹן—*Simeon*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ש)

467 (prime)—

כְּתוּלְהוּ—*Cthulhu*—God of the Cthulhu mythos of H. P. Lovecraft

נְתִיבָה—*Netivah*—Path

468—

בֵּיתוֹן—*Bethon*—Angel of 3d Π

469—

470—

עֵת—*Eth*—Time, season

נִתְהַיָּה—*Nithahiah*—Angel of 1q ♂ & day angel 8 Wands

שֶׁכֶּל דִּמְיוֹנִי—*Sekhel Dimyoni*—Imaginative Intelligence (24th Path)

תַּנַּךְ—*Tanakh*—Jewish Bible

471—

472—

וַיַּעַשׂ אֱלֹהִים—*Va-ya-as Elohim*—And God made

473—

474—

דַּעַת—*Daath*—Knowledge; the pseudo-Sephirahעֵדוּת—*Edeth*—Testimonyרַעְדָּר—*Raadar*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for Cancer

475—

כַּהֲנָת—*Koheneth*—Priestess

476—

בֵּיתְחוֹן—*Bethchon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for משֶׁכֶל נַעֲבָד—*Sekhel Ne'evad*—Administrative or Assisting Intelligence (32nd Path)צִלְלִימִירוֹן—*Tzelilimiron*—The Clangers, Qlipoth of פ

477—

שֶׁכֶל מוֹמְבַע—*Sekhel Motba*—Active Intelligence (28th Path)

478—

כְּתוּבִים—*Ketuvim*—Hagiographiaמַחְלַת—*Machalath*—Mahalath, daughter of Ishmael and wife of Esau; later considered a major demon, mother of Agrath

479 (prime)—

480—The number of years from the Exodus to the building of the Temple (I Kings 6:1)

עֵיִת—*Ayeth*—The last three letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Malkuth (Crowley, 777)לִילִית—*Lilith*—Queen of the Night, Queen of Demons, wife of Samael, wife of Asmodai, first wife of Adam, arch-demon corr. to Yesod

480 (continued)—

פת—*Path*—Bit, morsel
 —*Poth*—Opening; pudenda
 תלמוד—*Talmud*—Teaching
 תף—*Toph*—Hand-drum; bezel

481—

אדירירון—*Adiryaron*—"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of
 Tiphareth

482—

483—

לא תחמד—*Lo tha-chemodh*—Thou shalt not covet
 מזלות—*Mazloth*—Constellations; the Sphere of the Zodiac

484—

בן־אשה אלמנה—*Ben-Ishah Almanah*—Widow's son

485—

דנתאל—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71
 תהלים—*Tehillim*—Psalms

486—

עוֹיֹת—*Avith*—A city of Edom ruled by King Hadad
 לא תגנב—*Lo thi-genov*—Thou shalt not steal

487 (prime)—

488—

תאומיאל—*Thaumiel*—Twins of God, Qlipboth of Kether

489—

רוח רעה—*Ruach Raah*—Evil spirit

490—The number of times one should forgive his brother's sins
(Matt. 18:22)

תץ—*Tatz*—The third two letters of the 42-letter name of God
(assoc. w/Binah)

תמים—*Thummim*

יפת—*Yapheth*—Japheth, son of Noah

491 (prime)—

ניחאל—*Nithael*—Angel of 6q ן & night angel 4 Wands

שכל נאמן—*Sekhel Ne'eman*—Faithful Intelligence (22nd
Path)

492—

סבבת—*Sibboleth*—Mispronunciation of "Shibboleth"

493—

494—

495—

496 (perfect)—Mystic number of 31st Path (Hod-Malkuth; נ; Δ)

לויתן—*Leviathan*—The great sea-monster of Hebrew
mythology

מלכות—*Malkuth*—Kingdom; the 10th Sephirah

497—

תאומים—*Teomim*—Twins; Gemini

498—

בית אלהים—*Beth Elohim*—House of God

היכל זכות—*Hekel Zakoth*—Palace of Merit, Heavenly
Mansion corr. to Geburah

יפתח—*Yephthach*—Jephthah, the 8th Judge of Israel

499 (prime)—

500—

*ך—*Kaph* (final)—11th letter of Hebrew alphabet

נתן—*Nathan*—To give

פרו ורבו—*Peru u-revu*—Be fruitful and multiply

שר—*Sar*—Master, prince, head, chief

—*Shor*—Navel

שעליכע or שלקע—*Shalicu*—Guardian of the 31st Tunnel of Set

תנים—*Tanim*—Whale (Ez. 32:2); jackals, wild beasts

תמן—*Teman*—A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod)

צית—*Tzit*—Last three letters of the 42-letter name of God

יהוה־דעת—*Yehaueh-Daath*—"Sheweth knowledge" (Psa. 19:2)

501—

אשר—*Asher*—1. A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/אֶשֶׁר); 2. Which, whose, wherein, that

באחב דצך עדש—*Detzakh Adhash Beachav*—The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)

שאר—*Seere*—Goetic demon #70

תנאים—*Tannaim*—Teachers in the *Mishnah*

*אך—*Akh*—But, only, surely, indeed

502—

503—

רגש—*Ragash*—To rage

504—

חצות—*Chatzoth*—Midnight (mod. Heb.); half, middle

*דך—*Dakh*—Oppressed

505—

מתניה—*Mattaniah*—Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah

שרה—*Sarah*—Wife of Abraham

506—

אֲבִגִּיטָז—*Abgitatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God

אֲשֶׁרָה—*Asherah*—Phoenician goddess of prosperity

פֶּרְצוּפִים—*Partzuphim*—Persons, faces

שׁוֹר—*Shor*—Ox, bull; Taurus

תּוֹלַע—*Tola*—The 6th Judge of Israel

וֶשֶׁר—*Vesher*—32nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2\3)

507—

אֲשׁוּר—*Ashur*—Assyria

בְּעֵלֵי הַשָּׁמַיִם—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the heavens, astrologers

שֶׁכֶּל מוֹפְלָא—*Sekhel Mopla*—Admirable or Mystical Intelligence (1st Path)

זָךְ—*Zakh*—Pure, clear, transparent, innocent

508—

שֶׁכֶּל נִצְחִי—*Sekhel Nitzchi*—Triumphant or Eternal Intelligence (16th Path)

שַׁחַר—*Shachar*—Dawn

חֵךְ—*Chekh*—Palate

509 (prime)—

שֶׁרוּג—*Serug*

510—

מַתַּנְיָהוּ—*Mattaniahu*—Brother of Jehoiakim, made puppet king of Judah by Nebuchadnezzar and renamed Zedekiah (alternate spelling)

רִישׁ—*Resh*—Head; 20th letter of Hebrew alphabet

סָרַי—*Sarai*—Wife of Abram

שֶׁכֶּל קַיָּיָם—*Sekhel Qayyam*—Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)

שִׁיר—*Shir*—Song

תַּנִּין—*Tannin*—Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)

תִּמְנִי—*Temani*—The land of King Husham of Edom

511—

עתיאל—*Athiel*—"Uncertainty"; Qlipsoth of Ain Soph Aur
רישא—*Risha*—Head; a title of Kether

512 (8³)—

שחדר—*Shachdar*—Angel of 3d ⴌ

513—

הרגשה—*Hargashah*—Feeling, sensation

514—

שכל מעמיד—*Sekhel Maamid*—Constituting Intelligence
(15th Path)

שחור—*Shachor*—Black

515—

עתליה—*Athaliah*—Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of
Israel

516—

תמנח—*Timnah*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)

517—

518—

519—

ברבטוש—*Barbatos*—Goetic demon #8

520—

ענת—*Anath*—A Semitic goddess similar to Astarte

כשר—*Kosher*—Ritually clean, wholesome

521 (prime)—

עתליהו—*Athaliah*—Daughter of Jezebel and 12th ruler of
Israel (variant spelling)

ושריה—*Veshriah*—Angel of 2q V & night angel 2 Pent.

522—

523 (prime)—

כהנת הגדול—*Koheneth ha-Gadhol*—High Priestess

524—

שדרך—*Shadrakh*—Shadrach

525—

יהוה צבאות—*YHVH Tzabaoth*—Lord of Hosts; divine name
assoc. w/Netzach, w/Fire, & w/the South

526—

אבראכאלא—*Abakala*—Original form of Abracadabra

527—

מטבעות—*Matbeoth*—Coins

528—Mystic number of 32nd Path (Yesod-Malkuth; ה; ה)

העגנת—*Haagenti*—Goetic demon #48שכל קבוע—*Sekhel Qavua*—Measuring, Cohesive, "Receptacular," Arresting, Receiving, Settled, or Constant Intelligence (4th Path)529 (23²)—שיתר—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12

530—

531—

532—

533—

טבל וילון שמים—*Tebel Vilon Shamaim*—Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

534—

535—

קהלת—*Qoheleth*—Preacher; the book of Ecclesiastes

536—

עולם העשיה—*Olam ha-Assiah*—The World of Action; the Material World

שכל נסיוני—*Sekhel Nisyoni*—Intelligence of Probation or Tentative Intelligence or Intelligence of Temptation and Trial (25th Path)

537—

*אלוך—*Alloces*—Goetic demon #52

אצילות—*Atziluth*—Nobility; the Divine or Archetypal World

538—

בת קול—*Bath Qol*—Daughter of the Voice (the voice of God)

539—

540—

רמש—*Remes*—Creeping thing

541 (prime)—

ישראל—*Israel*

542—

עולם מושכל—*Olam Mevshekal*—Intellectual World

543—

אהיה אשר אהיה—*Eheieh Asher Eheieh*—Existence of Existences; "I AM WHAT AM"; a title of Kether

שמגר—*Shamgar*—The 3rd Judge of Israel

544—

545—

546—

רִישָׁא דְלֵא—*Risha Dela*—The Head Which Is Not; a title of Kether

שרהיאל—*Sharhiel*—Angel of ף

547 (prime)—

548—

עבירירון—*Abiriron*—The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of א

בעירירון—*Beiriron*—The Herd, Qlippoth of ף

יְהוָה אֱלֹהֵי וְדַעַת—*YHVH Eloah va-Daath*—Lord God of Knowledge; divine name assoc. w/Tiphareth

549—

מורגש—*Morgash*—Moral; felt or sensed

550—

נשר—*Nesher*—Eagle, bird of prey

שרטיאל—*Sharatiel*—Angel of ס

*מיד—*Mik*—42nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6≈)

551—

דנתאליון—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

*אמדוקד—*Amdukias*—Goetic demon #67

*אנך—*Anakh*—Plumbline (*Amos* 7:7–8)

552—

553—

554—

מרחוש—*Marchosias*—Goetic demon #35

זרע זרע—*Zorea Zara*—Bearing seed

555—

556—

אֲנֶדְרָאשׁ—*Andras*—Goetic demon #63 (Aurum Solis spelling)

גִּרְגָּשִׁים—*Girgasim*—Girgashites

תִּקּוּן—*Tiqqun*—Restoration

557 (prime)—

רִאשׁוֹן—*Rishon*—First, former, primary

סֵפֶר הַזֹּהָר—*Sepher ha-Zohar*—Book of Splendor

558—

559—

נִקְדָּח פְּשׁוּתָה—*Neqedah Peshutah*—The Simple Point; a title of Kether

560—

בַּעַל חָנָן בֶּן עַכְבּוֹר—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod)

מַכְשֵׁר—*Mekeshar*—Sorceress

סֶךְ—*Sakh*—Crowd

561—The sum of the numbers 1 through 33

אַתְנִיֵּאל—*Athniel*—Othniel, the 1st Judge of Israel

562—

לֹא תִנְאֹף—*Lo thi-ne'aph*—Thou shalt not commit adultery

סֵפֶר חֲבֵהִיר—*Sepher ha-Bahir*—A 12th-century cabalistic text

563 (prime)—

סַגְרָשׁ—*Sagarash*—Angel of 1d □

564—

חֹלָם יְסוּדוֹת—*Cholam Yesodoth*—The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

חֲנוּךְ—*Chanokh*—Enoch

565—

566—

צלמות—*Tzal-Maveth*—Shadow of Death; the 2nd Hell (corr. to Hod)

567—

שכל בוזיר—*Sekhel Bahir*—Intelligence of transparency or of light (12th Path)

568—

569 (prime)—

570—

כספית—*Kaspith*—Mercury, the metal of the planet ♄

נפתלי—*Naphtali*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/מפ)

שכל טהור—*Sekhel Tahur*—Purified or Pure Intelligence (9th Path)

שער—*Shar*—Gate; a title of Malkuth

*למך—*Lamekh*—Lamech

*מלך—*Melekh*—King; a title of Tiphareth; one of the *Melekim*
—*Moloch*—Arch-demon corr. (with Satan) to Kether

571 (prime)—

מתקלא—*Metheqela*—Balance

*מלאך—*Malakh*—Angel

572—

פורפור—*Furfur*—Goetic demon #34

573—

574—

575—

עשרה—*Asarah*—Ten

576 (24²)—

מקלות—*Maqqeloth*—Wands

577 (prime)—

578—

חץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

579—

חצות לילה—*Chatzoth Laylah*—Midnight

ערב זרק—*Oreb Zaraq*—Raven of Dispersion, Qlippoth of Netzach

580—

גיא־צלמות—*Gey-Tzalmaveth*—Valley of the Shadow of Death

פסתם—*Pastam*—6th–9th letters of the 22-letter name of God

שעיר—*Sair*—Hairy one; he-goat; demon; hairy

שרף—*Seraph*—Ruler of Fire; one of the *Seraphim*

שיער—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (*Aurum Solis* spelling; probably a misprint for שיצר, 600)

*גלך—*Nelakh*—21st name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 מן)

*פך—*Pakh*—Flask, bottle

581—

עתיקא—*Atiqā*—The Ancient One; a title of Kether

פראש—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

אור כשדים—*Ur Kasdim*—Ur of the Chaldees

582—

583—

אחד־עשר—*Achad-Asar*—Eleven

טמירא דטמירין—*Temira de-Temirin*—The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether

*אבימלך—*Abimelech*—A King of the Philistines

584—

חורץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

585—

אלהים צבאות—*Elohim Tzabaoth*—God of Hosts; divine
name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, & w/the West

586—

*פוך—*Fukh*—Furcas, Goetic demon #50 (Crowley's spelling
in 777)

—*Pukh*—Antimony

פרוש—*Parush*—Hermit

שופר—*Shophar*—Ceremonial ram's horn, trumpet

587 (prime)—

פוראש—*Foras*—Goetic demon #31

588—

589—

כבוד ראשון—*Kabodh Rishon*—First Splendor, a title of
Kether

590—

שרץ—*Sharatz*—To bring forth abundantly

—*Sheretz*—Creeping thing, moving creature

591—

אנאקתם—*Anaqtam*—First five letters of the 22-letter name of
God

592—

שכל מצוחצח—*Sekhel Metzochtzoeh*—Scintillating or Fiery
Intelligence (11th Path)

593 (prime)—

594—

595—

596—

שמרון—*Shomron*—Samaria, capital of Israel

597—

598—

קין תובל—*Tubal-Qayin*—Tubal-Cain

599 (prime)—

600—Noah's age at the time of the Deluge (Gen. 7:6)

*ם (final)—*Mem*—13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

שש—*Shesh*—White marble

שיצר—*Sitri*—Goetic demon #12 (corrected Aurum Solis spelling)

*םך—*Samekh*—Prop, support; 15th letter of Hebrew alphabet

601 (prime)—

שכל מאיר—*Sekhel Meir*—Illuminating Intelligence (14th Path)

*םא—*Em*—Mother

602—

אור פשוט—*Aur Pashot*—The Simple Light, a title of Kether

603—

שלהבירון—*Shalhebrion*—The Flaming Ones, Qlippoth of א

תגר—*Tiger*—To haggle

*םג—*Gam*—Together; also

604—

אגרת—*Agrath*—A Queen of Demons

*םד—*Dam*—Blood

605—

ארפכשד—*Arphaxad*ששה—*Shishshah*—Six*אדם—*Adam*—Adam; Man; a title of Tiphareth—*Adhom*—Red*הם—*Hem*—They (m.)

606—

רות—*Ruth*

607 (prime)—

ארטו—*Erato*—Greek muse of lyric and love poetry*אום—*Aum*—30th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 פ)

608—

שכל מזהיר—*Sekhel Mazohir*—Illuminating or Radiant
Intelligence (2nd Path)תרח—*Terach*—Terah, father of Abraham*חם—*Cham*—Ham, son of Noah; father-in-law; warm, hot;
warmth, heat

609—

610—

ששי—*Shishshi*—Sixthירת—*Yereth*—27th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (3 פ)*ים—*Yam*—Sea

611—

תורה—*Torah*—Law*אים—*Aim*—Goetic demon #23*אדום—*Edom*

612—

ברית—*Berith*—Covenant; Goetic demon #28*בים—*Bime*—Goetic demon #26*בם—*Yabam*—Brother-in-law—*Yebem*—70th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 פ)

613 (prime)—“The number of divine precepts”
 The number of bones in the human body
 The number of “lights”

614—

615—

*אבים—*Abiyam*—Abijam, 2nd King of Judah

616—

עתיד יומין—*Atik Yomin*—The Ancient of Days; a title of
 Kether

חרבות—*Charavoth*—Swords

יתרו—*Yithero*—Jethro

*יום—*Yom*—Day

617 (prime)—

רהבית—*Rehoboth*—City of King Saul of Edom

*דגים—*Dagim*—Fishes; Pisces

618—

ביתור—*Bethor*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of 2

619 (prime)—

620—

עשרים—*Esrin*—Twenty

כתר—*Kether*—Crown; the 1st Sephirah

משפר—*Mishpar*—Angel of 3d מן

רוחות—*Ruachoth*—Spirits, ghosts

621—The number of children of Ramah and Gaba who returned
 from exile (Ezra 2:26)

622—

623—The number of children of Bebai who returned from exile
(Ezra 2:11)

רוח חקדש—*Ruach ha-Qodesh*—Holy spirit

624—

נחשירון—*Nachashiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlippoth of ♂

*חויים—*Chivim*—Hivites

625 (25²)—

626—

קליפות—*Qlippoth*—Shells, demons

627—

628—

*חיים—*Chayim*—Life

629—

*גויים—*Goyim*—Nations; gentiles

630—The sum of the numbers 1 through 35

סערש—*Sarash*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ☐

שרפים—*Seraphim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Geburah

שעירים—*Seirim*—Hairy ones; he-goats; demons

*אדם וחווה—*Adam ve-Chavvah*—Adam and Eve

631 (prime)—

פרנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30 (Aurum Solis spelling)

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—Three
angels invoked against Lilith

ספרא דצניעותא—*Siphra Dtzenioutha*—Book of Concealed
Mystery

632—

בלטשאצר—*Belteshatztzar*—*Belteshazzar*, Daniel's Babylonian nameעולם יסודות—*Olam Yesodoth*—The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

633—

634—

635—

הילל בן שחר—*Helel ben Shachar*—Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Luciferשלשה—*Shelshah*—Threeלהם—*La-hem*—Unto them

636—

פרשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)שלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)צפרירון—*Tzaphiriron*—The Scratchers, Qliphoth of נפ

637—

פורנאש—*Forneus*—Goetic demon #30שאלוש—*Sallos*—Goetic demon #19

638—

חלם—*Chalam*—To dream—*Chelem*—A dream

639—

עשרים ואחד—*Esim ve-Achad*—Twenty-oneעץ חדעת—*Etz ha-Daath*—Tree of Knowledgeמשנה גמרא—*Mishnah + Gemara*—The Talmud consists of the *Mishnah* plus *gemara* (commentary)גולם—*Golem*—Shapeless mass; artificial man

640—

חַאֲרַאכִית—*Characith*—Guardian of the 18th Tunnel of Setשֶׁמֶשׁ—*Shemesh*—The Sun

641 (prime)—

מְאֹרֹת—*Meoroth*—Lights, luminariesיֶרֶתְאֵל—*Yerathel*—Angel of 3q ♂ & day angel 9 Wands642—The number of children of Bani who returned from exile
(Ezra 2:10)הַאֲחֻדוֹת זוהַר—*Ha-Achdoth Zohar*—The Splendor of Unity, a
title of Chokmah as the Second Pathפּוֹרְשׁוֹן—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20

643 (prime)—

אֲבָלִים—*Abalim*—One of two demon kings attendant upon
Paimon—*Ebelim*—Mournings, laments

644—

חִירָם מֶלֶךְ-צוֹר—*Chiram Malakh-Tzor*—Hiram, King of Tyreאִדְרָא זוּטָא קַדִּישָׁא—*Idra Zuta Qadisha*—Lesser Holy
Assemblyחִלּוֹם—*Chalom*—A dream

645—

מַשְׂרֵקָה—*Masreqah*—Masrekah, the city of King Samlah of
Edom

646—

אֱלֹהִים—*Elohim*—A name of God; Angelic Choir assoc.
w/*Netzach* (this is not the usual enumeration, which is
86, with the final ם counted as 40)לֵוִיִּם—*Levim*—Levites, the priest-tribeמִזְם—*Mum*—Blemish; 72nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (6 ם)

647 (prime)—

הַתַּנִּינִים הַגְּדֹלִים—*Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim*—Great whales

648—

649—

תַּרְגוּם—*Targum*—Translation; Aramaic Bible

650—

שְׁלִישִׁי—*Shelishi*—Third

שִׁשִּׁשִּׁים—*Shishshim*—Sixty

דוֹמֵם—*Domem*—Silent

מַיִם—*Maim*—Water

—*Mem*—Water; 13th letter of Hebrew alphabet

651—

שְׂטוֹלִישׁ—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36

תְּמוּרָה—*Temurah*—Permutation; Hebrew cryptology

652—The number of children of Pelaiah, Tobiah, and Nekuda who returned from exile (Ezra 2:60)

653 (prime)—

תַּגְרָן—*Tageran*—Haggler

אֲנֹכִי יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ—*Anoki YHVH Eloheka*—I am the Lord thy God

654—

בּוֹא הַשֶּׁמֶשׁ—*Bo hash-Shamesh*—Going down of the sun; sunset

זַלְבַּרְהִית—*Zalbarhith*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♂

מַדִּים—*Madim*—Mars

- 655—
הוא הקדוש ברוך—*Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*—The Holy One,
blessed be He
היכל עצם שמים—*Hekel Etzem Shamaim*—Palace of the Body
of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach
ספר יצירה—*Sepher Yetzirah*—Book of Formation
- 656—
- 657—
ותרודיאל—*Uthrodiel*—Angel of 3d מ
- 658—
- 659 (prime)—
- 660—
סם—*Sam*—Spice; drug; poison
- 661 (prime)—
אסתר—*Esther*
ישטולוש—*Stolas*—Goetic demon #36 (from Crowley's 777;
probably a misprint)
תרנבון—*Thergebou*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for נ
- 662—
- 663—
- 664—
נחום—*Nachum*—Nahum
סדם—*Sodom*
- 665—

666—The number of the Beast of the Revelation (13:18)

The number of talents of gold that Solomon received in one year (I Kings 10:14)

The number of children of Adonikam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:13)

The sum of all the numbers (1 to 36) on the magic square of ⊙

נשימירון—*Nashimiron*—Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ✕

שם יהשוה—*Shem Yehoshuah*—The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)

סתרו—*Sithro*—His secret place (Psa. 18:11), his covering

סורת—*Sorath*—Spirit of the ⊙

*אלהיכם—*Elohim*—Your God

667—**668**—

*בונים—*Bonim*—Builders

*ג' הנם—*Ge-Hinnom*—Gehenna; hell; specifically, the 1st Hell, corr. to Yesod and Malkuth

669—**670**—

*עם—*Am*—Nation, populace

—*Im*—With, by, near

671—

לפקערציאן—*Lafcursiax*—Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set

תרעא—*Throa*—Gate; a title of Malkuth

672—

*יהוה אלהים—*YHVH Elohim*—The Lord God; divine name assoc. w/Binah

673 (prime)—**674**—

675—

676 (26²)—עתור—*Athor*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ≈מתנוצץ—*Mit-Notzetz*—Resplendent

677 (prime)—

678—

ערבות—*Arabhoth*—Plains; the 7th Heaven, corr. to the 3
Supernals*בלאל—*Adam Belial*—Arch-demon corr. to Chokmah
(Waite)*חעם—*Cham*—38th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (2 ≈)

679—

680—

פרת—*Phrath*—Euphrates, a river of Eden (assoc. w/Earth)שלשים—*Shelshim*—Thirty*כנים—*Kinnim*—Vermin

681—

682—

ירק עשב—*Yereq Esev*—Green herb

683 (prime)—

עולם אצילות—*Olam Atziluth*—The World of Nobility, the
Divine or Archetypal World

684—

685—

686—

687—

688—

נַעֲשֵׂה אָדָם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ—*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—Let us
make man in our image

*יְבוּסִים—*Yebusim*—Jebusites

689—

690—

*נֶמֶם—*Nemem*—57th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (38)

*סֵלָם—*Sellam*—Ladder

691 (prime)—

וְתִרְפָּה—*Euterpe*—Greek muse of music

692—

693—

גַּפְרִית—*Gaphrith*—Sulfur

694—

695—

עוֹלָם מוֹרָגֶשׁ—*Olam Morgash*—Moral World

תִּרְצָה—*Tirzah*—Early capital of Israel

696—

לֹא יִהְיֶה לְךָ אֱלֹהִים אֲחֵרִים עַל־פְּנֵי
acherim al-pana—Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

שִׁמְשׁוֹן—*Shimshon*—Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel

697—

698—

*מִנַּחֵם—*Menachem*—Menahem, 17th King of Israel

699—

700—

- *ן (final)—*Nun*—14th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- כפרת—*Kapporeth*—Mercy seat
- שת—*Seth*—Son of Adam
 - Shath*—Pillar; prince
 - Sheth*—Buttocks; noise
- *עלם—*Alem*—4th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (4 ⚡)
- *מלכים—*Melekim*—Kings; Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Tiphareth; a book of the Bible
- *רך—*Rokh*—Softness

701 (prime)—

- והנה שלשה—*Ve-hinne shelshah*—"And behold, three . . ."; the first words of Gen. 18:2, describing Abraham's confrontation with three men representing God
- אלו מיכאל גבריאל ורפאל—*Elu Michael Gabriel ve-Raphael*—"These are Michael, Gabriel, and Raphael." This tells who the three men were (see above). This is the classic example of gematria. See also *Malakim*, below.
- שכל הרצון—*Sekhel ha-Ratzon*—Intelligence of Will (20th Path)
- *אן—*An*—Where?
- *ערך—*Erech*—Uruk, city of ancient Mesopotamia
- *מלאכים—*Malakim*—Angels; messengers

702—

- ברקת—*Bareqath*—Carbuncle
- שבת—*Sabbath*—Day of rest
- *בן—*Ben*—Son
- *בלעם—*Balaam*—The prophet of Pethor; Goetic demon #51 (Aurum Solis spelling)
- *בעלם—*Balam*—Goetic demon #51
- *ברך—*Barakh*—To kneel, bless
 - Berekh*—Knee, lap
- *רבך—*Ravakh*—To be mixed, mingled

703—The sum of the numbers 1 through 37

רזי יסודות—*Razi Yesodoth*—Secret foundations

סַטַרְיֵאל—*Satariel*—The Concealers, Qlippoth of Binah

*אבן—*Eben*—Stone

*גן—*Gan*—Garden

704—

בַּטְרַצְטַג—*Batratztag*—19th–24th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Wednesday)

*דן—*Dan*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/דן)

*עֶדֶם—*Qedem*—Before; the East; ancient things

705—

*הַקֶּם—*Haqem*—16th name of Shem ha-Mephorash (40)

*הֵן—*Hen*—Lo!; whether; if; they (f.)

706—

*עוֹלָם—*Olam*—Eternity; world

707—

*אָוֶן—*Avnas*—Goetic demon #58

*זֶן—*Zan*—Species, kind

708—

שְׁכֵל מְחֻדָּשׁ—*Sekhel Mechudash*—Renovating or Renewing Intelligence (26th Path)

*בְּרוּךְ—*Barukh*—Blessed

*בְּנֵי אֱלֹהִים—*Beni Elohim*—Sons of the Gods; Angelic Choir
assoc. w/Hod

*חֵן—*Chen*—Grace, charm

*מֹזְנַיִם—*Moznaim*—Scales; Libra

709 (prime)—

710—

נסתר—*Nisetar*—Hidden, secret*עמם—*Amem*—52nd name of Shem ha-Mephorash (47)—*Amam*—To darken, dim*זגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61 (Aurum Solis spelling)

711—

אש מצרף—*Esh Metzareph*—Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text*אין—*Ain*—Nothing*זאגן—*Zagan*—Goetic demon #61

712—

*בין—*Ben*—Between

713—

שבתאי—*Shabbathai*—Saturn*אבדון—*Abaddon*—Destruction; the angel of the bottomless pit; the 6th Hell, corr. to Chesed*דגון—*Dagon*—A god of the Philistines

714—

אטון נורא—*Attun Nura*—Fiery furnace*דין—*Din*—Justice; a title of Geburah

715—

*סנאחם—*Sanahem*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for 8

716—

*יון—*Yaven*—Mire, miry

717—

*אבירן—*Abidan*—Prince of the tribe of Benjamin*זין—*Zayin*—Sword; 6th letter of Hebrew alphabet

718—

719 (prime)—

720—

שכל—*Sekhel Shalem*—Perfect or Absolute Intelligence
(8th Path)

*כן—*Ken*—Honest; so, thus, just so, such, so much

*נעם—*Naam*—To be lovely, pleasant

*קיים—*Qayyam*—Existing, stable

*צלם—*Tzelem*—Image

721—

נקדה ראשונה—*Neqedah Rishonah*—The Primordial Point, a title of Kether

*אדם עילאה—*Adam Illah*—Heavenly Man

722—

723—

724—

*גידון—*Gihon*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Water)

725—The number of children of Lod, Hadid, and Ono who returned from exile (Ezra 2:33)

*הדד בן בדד—*Hadad ben Bedad*—Hadad, son of Bedad; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)

*כהן—*Kohen*—Priest

726—

וִיטְרִיֹּעַל—*VITRIOL*—Acronym (rendered into Hebrew letters) for the alchemical formula *Visita interiora terrae rectificando invenies occultum lapidem* ("Visit the interior of the earth, by rectification, you shall find the hidden stone.")

727 (prime)—

728—

729 (27²)—לא תרצח—*Lo thi-retzach*—Thou shalt not killקרעשטן—*Qerashaten*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Monday)*יאחין—*Yachin*—Jachin, one of the pillars in the Temple of Solomon

730—The number of shekels of gold used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

*כסילים—*Kesilim*—Fools; the constellation Orion*מועדים—*Moadim*—Seasons

731—

*כאין—*Camio*—Goetic demon #53*יהויקים—*Yehoiachim*—Jehoiakim, 17th King of Judah

732—

שבילה—*Shibboleth*—Ear of corn; Gileadite password (Judges 12:6)*צלם דהבא—*Tzelem Dahava*—Golden image

733 (prime)—

רישא הוורה—*Risha Havurah*—The White Head, a title of Kether

734—

735—

במרצתג—*Bamratztag*—19th-24th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Tiphareth (Crowley, 777)*הלן—*Helon*—Father of Eliab, Prince of Zebulun

736—

The number of horses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:66)

ארון העדות—*Aron ha-Edeth*—Ark of the Testimony

737—

שלהבת—*Shalhebeth*—Flame*אלון—*Elon*—The 10th Judge of Israel

738—

739 (prime)—

שכל מוגשם—*Sekhel Mughsham*—Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)

740—

*דיונסים—*Dionsim*—Last seven letters of the 22-letter name of God*לריך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14 (Aurum Solis spelling)*מן—*Man*—Manna—*Men*—Portion

741—The sum of the numbers 10 through 38

*אמן—*Amen*—Firm, faithful; so be it!; a title of Kether*לראיך—*Leraikha*—Goetic demon #14

742—

743 (prime)—The number of children of Kirjatharim, Chephirah, and Beeroth who returned from exile (Ezra 2:25)

*מגן—*Magen*—Shield, defense—*Megen*—Defender

744—

745—

*זבולן—*Zebulun*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/√8)

746—

שמות—*Shemoth*—Names; the Hebrew title of Exodus*מקום—*Maqom*—Place

747—

*אמון—*Amon*—Chief god of the Egyptians; Goetic demon #7*אופנים—*Ophanim*—Wheels; Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Chokmah

748—

749—

*טיט הייון—*Tit-ha-yaven*—Miry Clay; the 4th Hell (corr. to Tiphareth)

750—

*מין—*Min*—Species, kind

751 (prime)—

*נתדוריןאל—*Nathdorinel*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for)(

*אליקים—*Eliakim*—Eliakim, 17th King of Judah (alternate name for Jehoiakim)

*ויהי כן—*Va-yehi khen*—"And it was so."

752—

*וילון—*Vilon*—Veil; the 1st Heaven (corr. to Yesod & Malkuth)

753—

*גנן—*Ganan*—To defend

754—

*מדין—*Midian*

755—

*שר השדים הלבנה—*Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*—Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

756—

*ספירות—*Sephiroth*—Spheres; numbers; emanations

*נון—*Nun*—Fish; 14th letter of Hebrew alphabet; father of Joshua

*עולמים—*Olamim*—Ages; worlds

*יוכיין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

757 (prime)—

*מגן דוד—*Magen David*—Star of David, hexagram*אונן—*Onan*

758—

נחשת—*Nechsheth*—Copper, brass; the metal of ♀משחית—*Mashchith*—The Destroyer (Ex. 12:23)

759—

760—The number of children of Zaccai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:9)

קרעשמן—*Qerashamen*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, 777)*דמיון—*Dimyon*—Resemblance, image, like*עצם—*Etzem*—Bone, substance, body*קסם—*Qesem*—Divination, witchcraft*ימין—*Yamin*—Right-hand or side

761 (prime)—

*יהויכין—*Yehoiakin*—Jehoiachin, 18th and last King of Judah

762—

763—

764—

765—

שכל חקדוש—*Sekhel ha-Qodesh*—Sanctifying Intelligence (3rd Path).ויברך אתם אלהים—*Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim*—And God blessed them.

766—

*גמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4*מכון—*Makhon*—Emplacement; the 6th Heaven (corr. to Chesed)

767—

*מזיקים—*Mezziqim*—Demons; injurers

768—

נחשתי—*Necheshethi*—Coppery, brassy

769 (prime)—

770—

*גפלים—*Nephilim*—"Giants" (Gen. 6:4)

771—

שעיר אנפין—*Seir Anpin*—The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tipharethשלתיאל—*Shelathiel*—Angel of מלך

772—

773 (prime)—

*כהן הגדול—*Kohen ha-Gadhol*—High priest

774—

*עדן—*Eden*

775—The number of children of Arah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:5)

תשעה—*Tishah*—Nine*אדרמלך—*Adramelek*—Arch-demon corr. to Hod

776—

*סיון—*Sivan*—The 9th month of the Jewish calendar

777—The number of years that Lamech lived (Gen. 5:31)

אחת רוח אלהים חיים—*Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim*—One is the Spirit of the Living Godמתושאל—*Methusael*עולם הקליפות—*Olam ha-Qlippoth*—The World of Shells or Demons

778—

779—

780—The sum of the numbers 1 through 39

*עין—*Ayin*—Eye; 16th letter of Hebrew alphabet

*לילין—*Lilin*—A class of demons

*פן—*Pen*—Lest

*כפלים—*Sephalim*—Cups

781—

782—

אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב—*Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob

*עבדון—*Abdon*—The 11th Judge of Israel

783—

*כמיגין—*Gamigin*—Goetic demon #4 (*Aurum Solis* spelling; probably a misprint)

*גדעון—*Gideon*—The 5th Judge of Israel

784 (28²)—

מתושלח—*Methushelach*—Methuselah

שיחירירון—*Shichiriron*—The Black Ones; Qlippoth of ☿

785—

*גוסיון—*Gusion*—Goetic demon #11

786—

אש מן השמים—*Esh Min ha-Shamaim*—Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)

*פורך—*Furcas*—Goetic demon #50

*יסוד עולם—*Yesod Olam*—Eternal Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

787 (prime)—

*אופן—*Ophan*—Wheel; one of the *Ophanim*

788—

חכמה נסתרה—*Chokmah Nisetaiah*—Secret Wisdom

789—

790—

*צין—*Tzen*—Thorn

791—

*נאמן—*Ne'eman*—Faithful, loyal

792—

793—

*אבצן—*Ibtzan*—The 9th Judge of Israel

794—

795—

*מטמון—*Matmon*—Treasure; hidden or secret thing

796—

797 (prime)—

*עצם הכבוד—*Etzem ha-Kabodh*—Essence of glory

798—

*אמאימון—*Amaimon*—Demon King of the North and Earth;
Demon King of the East (*Goetia*)

799—

800—

- *ף (final)—*Peh*—17th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- קשת—*Qasshat*—Bow; Sagittarius
- *כנענים—*Kanaanim*—Canaanites
- *פנינים—*Peninim*—Rubies, gems
- *קן—*Qen*—Nest
- *רם—*Ram*—Ram (Job. 32:2)
- *סספם—*Saspam*—Angel of 1d ≈
- *שך—*Sekh*—Thorn; enclosure

801—

- אותה—*Othoth*—Signs, tokens
- *אף—*Aph*—Also; anger; nose

802—

- *בנימן—*Benjamin*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/מ)

803—

- *אברם—*Abram*
- *גף—*Gaph*—Back, top; body, person

804—

805—

806—

- שותק—*Shotheq*—Silent
- *ציון—*Tzion*—Zion

807—

- *ראום—*Raum*—Goetic demon #40

808—

- נחשתן—*Nehushtan*—Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses
- תחת—*Tachath*—Under

ע"ס

808 (continued)—

- *אברהם—*Abraham*
- *חַף—*Chaph*—Pure, innocent
- *חשך—*Choshekh*—Darkness
- *רחם—*Racham*—Vulture

809 (prime)—

- *טף—*Taph*—Children

810—

- שמעת—*Shimeath*—An Ammonitess who collaborated in the slaying of King Joash of Judah
- יתת—*Yetheth*—Jetheth, a Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)
- *דרום—*Darom*—South
- *גואף—*Goap*—Demon King of the South (*Goetia*)
- *קַיִן—*Qayin*—Cain
- *יָרָם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

811 (prime)— | A Ω

812—

813—

- אֶרְאִיתָא—*Ararita*—A name of God; acronym for *Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*, "One is His Beginning, one is His individuality, His permutation is one."

814—

- *חורם—*Churam*—Spelling of "Hiram" (q.v.) used in II Chronicles
- *רחום—*Rachum*—Merciful, compassionate

815—

- אזאזות—*Azathoth*—Chief god of the Cthulhu mythos
- שתִּיקָה—*Shethiqah*—Silence

816—

יְחִזְקֵאל (יִרְמְיָהּ יְשַׁעְיָה—*Isaiah, Jeremiah, Ezekiel*—The three Major Prophets

*דְּבָרִים—*Devarim*—Words; Hebrew title of Deuteronomy

*עֲלִיּוֹן—*Elyon*—The Most High; a name of God and title of Kether

*מַעוֹן—*Maon*—Residence; the 5th Heaven (corr. to Geburah)

*יֹרָם—*Yoram*—Joram, 5th King of Judah; 9th King of Israel

817—

*חַרְטֹם—*Chartom*—Magician

*פּוֹרְלָאךְ—*Phorlakh*—Angel of the element of Earth

*אוּרִים—*Urim*—Lights; one half of a priestly divinatory device

818—

*חִירָם—*Chiram*—Hiram: 1. King of Tyre; 2. architect of the Temple of Solomon

819—

820—The sum of the numbers 1 through 40

*תִּשְׁעִים—*Tishim*—Ninety

*גְּרִזִּים—*Gerizim*—The mountain whereupon six of the tribes of Israel stood to bless

*כַּף—*Kaph*—Palm of hand; 11th letter of Hebrew alphabet

*נִסָּן—*Nisan*—7th month of the Jewish calendar

821 (prime)—

*יְהוֹרָם—*Yehoram*—Jehoram, Alternate name for Joram, 5th King of Judah, and for Joram, 9th King of Israel

*פּוֹלָאֵן—*Polayan*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ≈

822—

823 (prime)—

824—

אִדְרָא רַבָּא קַדִּישָׁא—*Idra Rabba Qadisha*—Greater Holy Assembly

825—

826—

*נִסְיוֹן—*Nisyon*—Trial, temptation

*צִמְצוּם—*Tzimtzum*—Contraction

827 (prime)—

הִתְבּוֹדְדוּת—*Hitbodedut*—Meditation

828—

829 (prime)—

830—

יִשָּׁשְׁכָר—*Issachar*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ שׁ)

*עֵינָן—*Enan*—Father of Ahira, Prince of Naphtali

*רְחֹבָם—*Rehoboam*—Son of Solomon and first King of Judah

*יְסַגְנוֹן—*Yasaganotz*—Angel of 3d ס (according to Regardie)

831—

*אֵלֶף—*Aleph*—Ox; 1st letter of Hebrew alphabet
—*Elep*—Thousand

832—

יְהוָה אִישׁ מִלְחָמָה יְהוָה שְׁמוֹ—*YHVH Ish Milchamah YHVH Shemo*—The Lord is a man of war; YHVH is His Name (Ex. 15:3)

833—

חַיּוֹת קְדוֹשׁ—*Chayoth ha-Qadosh*—Holy Living Creatures; Angelic Choir assoc. w/ Kether

*חֹרָם אֲבִיו—*Churam Abiv*—Huram Abiv, "Huram his father"

834—

835—

836—

*הַאֲלֶפֶת—*Halphas*—Goetic demon #38

*פַּיִמּוֹן—*Paimon*—Goetic demon #9 (Aurum Solis spelling)

837—

תַּת זֶל—*Tath Zel*—The Profuse Giver; a title of Kether

*אֲלוּפֶה—*Aluph*—Chief, "duke"

*פַּיִמּוֹן—*Paimon*—Demon King of Fire; Goetic demon #9

838—

*כְּרוּבִים—*Kerubim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Yesod

*עוֹלָם הַמְּוֵטבֶּע—*Olam ha-Mevetbau*—Natural World

839 (prime)—

840—

*כְּנַעַן—*Kanaan*—Canaan

*מֶפֶץ—*Moph*—Memphis in Egypt

*פַּנִּין—*Panin*—Pearl; a title of Malkuth

*פִּינוֹן—*Pinon*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Tiphareth)

841 (29²)—

*אַנְפִּין—*Anpin*—Face, countenance

842—

*אַרְאִלִּים—*Aralim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Binah

843—

844—

הַשְּׁכָחוֹת הַשְּׁכֵלִים—*Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*—Intellectual virtues

845—

*נפטון—*Neptun*—Neptune

846—

*מורם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54

847—

*אל עליון—*El Elyon*—Most high God

848—

ארבעה-עשר—*Arbaah-Asar*—Fourteen

849—

מלאך המשיח—*Malakh ha-Maschith*—Angel of Destruction

850—

תכלת—*Tekheleth*—Purple*מישך—*Meshakh*—Meshach*מרים—*Miriam*—Sister of Moses; Mary*נף—*Noph*—Memphis in Egypt

851—

*אמרים—*Emorim*—Amorites

852—

853 (prime)—

*נגף—*Negeph*—Plague

854—

*אלהי אברהם—*Elohi Abraham*—The God of Abraham

855—

856—

857 (prime)—

- * אלה הדברים—*Eleh ha-devarim*—"These be the words"; Hebrew title of the book of Deuteronomy
- * אלהים גבור—*Elohim Gibor*—Almighty God; divine name assoc. w/Geburah

858—

- אתה גבור לעולם אדני—*Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*—Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אגלא (*Agla*) and used as a name of God
- אראתרון—*Arathron*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ה
- בצלם אלהים ברא אתו—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu*—In the image of God created he them.
- * רחמים—*Rachamim*—Compassion, a title of Tiphareth
- * שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43

859 (prime)—

860—

- * בעל חנן—*Baal-Hanan*—A King of Edom (assoc.w/Yesod) —Arch-demon corr. to Netzach (Waite)
- * קינן—*Cainan*—Kenan
- * מסנין—*Misnin*—Angel of Id √3
- * רוח אלהים—*Ruach Elohim*—Spirit of God
- * סף—*Saph*—Threshold, entrance

861—

862—

- * שבנוך—*Sabnock*—Goetic demon #43 (according to Crowley in 777; probably a misprint for שבנוך)

863 (prime)—

- שכל ההרגש—*Sekhel ha-Hergesh*—Disposing Intelligence (17th Path)
- * וירא אלהים—*Va-ya-re Elohim*—And God saw

864—

אשת זנונים—*Isheth Zenunim*—Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; arch-demon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)
 קדוש קדשים—*Qadosh Qadeshim*—Holy of Holies

865—

אדנירם—*Adoniram*—Solomon's tribute officer

866—

867—

בית השפע—*Beth ha-Shepha*—House of Influence
 מזיקין—*Mazziqin*—A class of demons

868—

נתיבות—*Netivoth*—Paths

869—

תגרירון—*Tageriron*—The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth

870—

כנף—*Kanaph*—Wing, skirt; winged

871—

מאלף—*Malphas*—Goetic demon #39
 רעם—*Raiim*—Goetic demon #40 (Aurum Solis spelling)

872—

873—

גאפ—*Gaap*—Goetic demon #33

874—

875—

876—

שָׁר שְׁלוֹם—*Sar Shalom*—Prince of Peace

* עוֹף—*Oph*—Fowl

* צַפּוֹן—*Tzaphon*—North

* יוֹסֵף—*Yoseph*—Joseph

877 (prime)—

878—

תוֹעֵבָה—*Thoabath*—Abomination

879—

880—

* עֵרָם—*Eram*—A Duke of Edom (assoc. w/Malkuth)

* כֶּסֶף—*Keseph*—Silver, the metal of ♃

881 (prime)—

* דְּבֵרֵי הַיָּמִים—*Debere ha-yamim*—"Events of the days,"
Hebrew title of Chronicles

882—

שֶׁכֶל מְנַהִיג הָאֲחָדוֹת—*Sekhel Manhig ha-Achdoth*—Uniting
Intelligence or Inductive Intelligence of Unity (13th Path)

* עִבְרִים—*Ibrim*—Hebrews

* לְבַרְמִים—*Lebarmim*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ♃

* יֵרֹבְעָם—*Yeroboam*—Jeroboam, son of Solomon and first
King of Israel; 14th King of Israel (Jeroboam II)

883 (prime)—

* אַרְבַּעִים—*Arbaim*—Forty

884—

885—

886—

שכל שפע נבדל—*Sekhel Shepha Nivdal*—Intelligence of the
Mediating Influence (6th Path)

887 (prime)—

*ענואנין—*A'ano'nin*—Guardian of the 26th Tunnel of Set

888—

Ιησους Χριστος (Greek)—Jesus Christ

*חפף—*Chapaph*—To cover, protect

889—

890—

*פספס'ים—*Paspasim*—10th-15th letters of the 22-letter name
of God

891—

892—

*אפראים—*Ephraim*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ו)

893—

894—

895—The number of years that Mahaleel lived (Gen. 5:17)

896—

897—

*פרזים—*Perizzim*—Perizzites

898—

899—

שכל מורגש—*Sekhel Morgash*—Exciting or Natural Intelli-
gence (27th Path)

900 (30²)—

- *ץ—*Tzaddi* (final)—18th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- *רן—*Ron*—Shout, rejoicing
- *שם—*Sham*—There, then
—*Shem*—Sign; name; son of Noah
- *תך—*Tokh*—Oppression

901—

- *ארן—*Aron*—Ark (of the covenant)
- *אליסף—*Eliasaph*—Prince of the tribe of Gad

902—

- היכל לבנת הספיר—*Hekel Lebanath ha-Saphir*—Palace of the
Pavement of Sapphire Stone, Heavenly Mansion corr. to
Yesod & Malkuth
- *בץ—*Botz*—Mud

903—

- *ויאמר אלהים—*Vay-yomer Elohim*—And God said

904—

905—The number of years that Enos lived (Gen. 5:11)

- *השם—*Ha-Shem*—The Name, Tetragrammaton
—*Husham*—A King of Edom (assoc. w/Geburah)
- *הרן—*Haran*

906—

- שקוצית—*Shequitzit*—Last six letters of the 42-letter name of
God (assoc. w/Saturday)
- *קוף—*Qoph*—Back of Head; 19th letter of Hebrew alphabet
- *אהרן—*Aaron*—Brother of Moses

907 (prime)—

908—

- *חץ—*Chetz*—Arrow; lightning; punishment; wound
—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!

909—

*רֵאֹבֶן—*Reuben*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/≈)

910—The number of years that Cainan lived (Gen. 5:14)

תִּשְׁרִי—*Tishri*—The 1st month of the Jewish calendar

*מֶעֶרֶם—*Murmus*—Goetic demon #54 (*Aurum Solis* spelling)

*וַיֵּרָא אֱלֹהִים כִּי טוֹב—*Va-ya-re Elohim ki tov*—"And God saw that it was good."

911 (prime)—

בַּר שַׁחַת—*Bar Shachath*—Pit of Destruction; the 5th Hell (corr. to Geburah)

רֵאשִׁית—*Rashith*—Beginning

*אֵשִׁים—*Eshim*—Flames; Angelic Choir assoc. w/Malkuth

912—The number of years Seth lived (Gen. 5:8)

בַּת שִׁיר—*Bath Shir*—Song-maiden; muse

913—

בְּרֵאשִׁית (ב = 2)—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title of Genesis

*אֲבִדָּרוֹן—*Abdaron*—Angel of 2d ≈

*אֲוִרוֹן—*Avron*—Angel of 2d ✕

914—

*חֹצֵץ—*Chotz*—Out! Avaunt! Go away!

*שְׁדִים—*Shedim*—Demons

*יַרְדֵּן—*Yordan*—Jordan

915—

916—

917—

918—

*בֵּיתוֹן—*Bethon*—Angel of 3d II

919 (prime)—

920—

921—

*והרין—*Vehrin*—Angel of 2d ✕

922—

מהר שלל חש בז—*Maher-shalal-hash-baz*—A son of Isaiah

923—

חמשח-עשר—*Chamishah-Asar*—Fifteen

924—

ויברא אלהים את האדם בצלמו—*Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu*—"So God created man in his own image"

*רוחין—*Ruachin*—A class of demons

925—

926—

*אחודראון—*Achodraon*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for ☿

*אריטון—*Ariton*—Demon King of Water and the West

927—

928—

כבד את-אביך ואת-אמך—*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth-immeka*—Honor thy father and thy mother.

929 (prime)—

היכל קדוש קדשים—*Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim*—Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals

*עולם הבריאה—*Olam ha-Briah*—World of Creation

930—The number of years that Adam lived (Gen. 5:5)

*דגדגירון—*Dagdagiron*—The Fishy Ones, Qlippoth of √

*לשם—*Leshem*—Ligure, jacinth, or opal

*לץ—*Letz*—Mocker

*סנדלפון—*Sandalphon*—Archangel assoc. w/Malkuth

*שלם—*Shalem*—Perfect, whole

—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz;
16th King of Israel (variant spelling)

931—

רוח הרוחות הלבנה—*Ruach ha-Ruachoth ha-Lebanah*—Spirit
of the Spirits of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation;
cf. 3321)

932—

עץ הדעת טוב ורע—*Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*—Tree of the
Knowledge of Good and Evil

933—

*אלהי העברים—*Elohi ha-Ibrim*—God of the Hebrews

934—

935—

936—

*שלום—*Shalom*—Peace

—*Shallum*—16th King of Judah, aka Jehoahaz; 16th
King of Israel

937 (prime)—

*יובב בן זרח—*Yobab ben Zerah*—Jobab, son of Zerah; a King
of Edom (assoc. w/Chesed)

938—

939—

חברה זרח בקר אור—*Chevrah Zerach Boqer Aur*—"Society of the Shining Light of Dawn"; official Hebrew name of the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn

940—

*מצרים—*Mitzraim*—Egypt

*מץ—*Motz*—Chaff

941 (prime)—

משראח—*Mishrath*—Angel of 1d ⚡

942—

943—

944—

945—The number of children of Zattu who returned from exile (Ezra 2:8)

946—

947 (prime)—

מתראוש—*Mathravash*—Angel of 1d ☿

שבעה-עשר—*Shivah-Asar*—Seventeen

948—

949—

*מוגשם—*Mughsham*—Realized, materialized, corporeal

950—

*נץ—*Netz*—Flower; hawk

*שמים—*Shamaim*—Heaven, firmament, sky

*תנך—*Tanakh*—Jewish Bible

951—

שמע ישראל—*Shema Israel*—"Hear, O Israel"*רומ מעל'ה—*Rom Maalah*—The Inscrutable Height, a title of Kether

952—

*שבילים—*Shevilim*—Paths

953 (prime)—

954—

*ספרדים—*Sephardim*—Spanish Jews

955—

*השמים—*Ha-Shamaim*—The heaven

956—

ספר התורה—*Sepher ha-Torah*—Book of the Law

957—

958—

*חמשים—*Chamishim*—Fifty

959—

960—

*נשים—*Nashim*—Women, wives*שכלים—*Sekhelim*—Intelligences*שנים—*Shanim*—Years—*Shenaim*—Two961 (31²)—

962—The number of years that Jared lived (Gen. 5:20)

963—

964—

*מטטרון—*Metatron*—Archangel assoc. w/Kether

965—

שם המפרש—*Shem ha-Mephorash*—Name of Extension; the 72-fold name of God

שמנה-עשר—*Shemonah-Asar*—Eighteen

966—

*כמוץ—*Kamotz*—Angel of 1d מ,

967 (prime)—

968—

בנות שיר—*Banoth Shir*—Song maidens, muses

969—The number of years that Methuselah lived (Gen. 5:27)

*סרטן—*Sarton*—Crab; Cancer

970—

שנים-עשר—*Shenaim-Asar*—Twelve

חרשים—*Tharsis*—Ruler of Water

*עץ—*Etz*—Tree

971 (prime)—

*אדימירון—*Adimiron*—The Bloody Ones, Qlipoth of ♂

972—

973—The number of children of Jedaiah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:36)

*בהימירון—*Bahimiron*—The Bestial Ones, Qlipoth of ≈

974—

975—

976—

כל עשב זרע זרע—*Kal esev zorea zara*—Every herb bearing seed

977 (prime)—

*שכאנום—*Shakanom*—A title of Tiphareth

978—

979—

980—

981—

*דצך ערש באחב—*Detzakh Adhash Beachav*—The 10 plagues of Egypt (taking the first letter of each)

982—

*שבעים—*Shivim*—Seventy

983 (prime)—

984—

985—

*סדם ועמרה—*Sodom ve-Amorah*—Sodom and Gomorah

986—

שכל חפץ חמבוקש—*Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash*—Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)

987—

988—

*אשכנזים—*Ashkenazim*—German Jews

*חשמלים—*Chashmalim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Chesed

989—

*סמנגלוף—*Semangeloph*—One of the three angels invoked against Lilith

990—The sum of the numbers 1 through 44

*צדיק־יסוד־עולם—*Tzadiq-Yesod-Olam*—The Righteous Is the Foundation of the World, a title of Yesod

991 (prime)—

992—

*ביפרן—*Bifrons*—Goetic demon #46 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*כורסון—*Korson*—Demon King of the West (*Goetia*)

993—

994—

995—

996—

*עתיקא קדישא—*Atiqa Qadisha*—The Most Holy Ancient One, a title of Kether

*רצון—*Ratzon*—Delight, favor

997 (prime)—

998—

999—

*שפטים—*Shophetim*—Judges

1000 (10^3)—

𐤀 (writ large)—*Aleph*—1st letter of Hebrew alphabet used to designate the number 1000

*קץ—*Qetz*—End

*שמנים—*Shemonim*—Eighty

1000 (continued)—

*שן—*Shen*—Tooth*תם—*Tam*—Whole, complete; simple, pious, innocent, sincere, mild, perfect—*Tom*—Wholeness; simplicity, piety, innocence, sincerity, mildness, perfection

1001—

*אתם—*Atem*—You (m. pl.)

1002—

*שם בעל—*Baal Shem*—"Master of the Name," a Jewish magician

1004—

פרי עץ זרע זרע—*Peri etz zorea zara*—The fruit of a tree yielding seed*שדרך—*Shadrakh*—Shadrach

1006—

*קוצ—*Qotz*—Thorn

1008—

*חשן—*Chassan*—Angel of Air—*Choshen*—Breastplate of the High Priest

1009 (prime)—

*שטן—*Satan*—Adversary, accuser; archdemon corr. to Kether

1010—

*כשפים—*Keshaphim*—Witchcrafts, sorceries*קייץ—*Qayitz*—Summer*שין—*Shin*—Tooth; 21st letter of Hebrew alphabet

1011—

*שנאנים—*Shinanim*—Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Tiphareth*תהום—*Tehom*—Abyss; "deep"

1014—

*חשוון—*Cheshvan*—The 2nd month of the Jewish calendar

1016—

*יוחם—*Yotham*—Jotham, 10th King of Judah

1017—The number of children of Harim who returned from exile (Ezra 2:39)

1018—

*חתיים—*Chittim*—Hittites

*שחקים—*Shechaqim*—Clouds; the 3rd Heaven (corr. to Netzach)

*שחין—*Shechin*—Boils

1024 (32²)—

נחשתירון—*Necheshthiron*—The Brazen Ones, Qlippoth of מ

1026—

עשרים ושנים—*Esrin u-Shenaim*—Twenty-two

לֹא תַעֲשֶׂה לָךְ פֶּסֶל—*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel*—Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

שכל מתנוצץ—*Sekhel Mitnotzetz*—Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)

שערי מות—*Shaare-Maveth*—Gates of Death; the 3rd Hell (corr. to Netzach)

*עולם הוצירה—*Olam ha-Yetzirah*—World of Formation

1030—

*פניץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1031 (prime)—

אלחי אלחי למא שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"

ויאמר אלהים נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—"And God said let us make man in our image"

*פאניץ—*Phenex*—Goetic demon #37

1032—

ראשית הגלגלים—*Rashith ha-Gilgalim*—The Beginning of
Revolvings, the Primum Mobile*ויעש אלהים—*Va-ya-as Elohim*—And God made

1034—

זכר ונקבה ברא אתם—*Zakhar u-neqevah bara otham*—Male
and male created he them

1035—

אלחי אלחי למה שבקתני—*Eloi, Eloi, lama sabachthani*—"My
God, my God, why hast thou forsaken me?"

1036—

שדרך מישך ועבר נגוא—*Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego*—
Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego

1038—

כתובים—*Ketuvim*—Hagiographia

1040—

תאנטיפצת—*Thantifaxath*—Guardian of the 32nd Tunnel of
Set*נצץ—*Natzatz*—To sparkle, gleam

1045—

תהלים—*Tehillim*—Psalms

1048—

סתרעטן—*Sateraton*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for 𐤓

1049 (prime)—

*יכסגנוץ—*Yakasaganotz*—Angel of 3d 𐤔

1050—

תמים—*Thummim*

1052—The number of children of Immer who returned from exile (Ezra 2:37)

1054—

המתטרית—*Hemethterith*—Guardian of the 15th Tunnel of Set

1057—

*תאומים—*Teomim*—Twins; Gemini

1060—

שכל נסתר—*Sekhel Nisetar*—Hidden or Occult Intelligence (7th Path)

*משכן—*Mishkan*—Tabernacle

*תנים—*Tannim*—Whale (Ez. 32:2); jackals, wild beasts; denizens of 31st Tunnel of Set

1061 (prime)—

*היכל רצון—*Hekel Ratzon*—Palace of Delight, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Tiphareth

*תנאים—*Tannaim*—Teachers in the *Mishnah*

1065—

*זאיר אנפין—*Zaur Anpin*—The Lesser Countenance, a title of Tiphareth

1066—

*המאור הקטן—*Ha-Maor ha-Qaton*—The lesser light

*פרצופים—*Partzuphim*—Faces, persons

1067—

*בעלי השמים—*Baali ha-Shamaim*—Masters of the heavens, astrologers

1068—

*בולשכין—*Boleskine*—Crowley's retreat in Scotland

1070—

*שכל קיים—*Sekhel Qayyam*—Stable Intelligence (23rd Path)

1075—

שיר השירים—*Shir ha-Shirim*—The Song of Songs

1079—

*סטריף—*Satrip*—Angel of 3d)(

1081—The sum of the numbers 1 through 46

תפארת—*Tiphareth*—Beauty; the 6th Sephirah*נוטריקון—*Notariqon*—The cabalistic theory of acronyms

1082—

*בלע בן בעור—*Bela ben Beor*—Bela, son of Boer; a King of Edom (assoc. w/Daath)*בן עיש—*Ben Ayish*—Son of Ayish; Ursa Minor

1086—

*אנדראלף—*Andrealphus*—Goetic demon #651089 (33²)—*עוגרמען—*Ogarman*—Lord of Triplicity by Night for II

1090—

הרמש הרמש—*Ha-Remes ha-Romes*—The creeping thing that creepeth

1091 (prime)—

1094—

מכת בכורות—*Makath be-Khoroth*—The Slaying of the First-born

1096—

ספר ספירות—*Sepher Sephiroth*—Book of the Sephiroth* עולם זעשיה—*Olam ha-Assiah*—The World of Action; the Material World* פישון—*Pison*—A river of Eden (assoc. w/Fire)

1098—

שני המארת הגדלים—*Shene ha-Meoroth ha-Gedholim*—Two great lights

1100—

* רץ—*Ratz*—Piece* תן—*Tan*—Jackal

1101—

* ארץ—*Aretz*—Earth, one of the four elements; one of the Seven Earths (corr. to Supernals)* אשף—*Ashshaph*—Astrologer, enchanter, magician

1102—

* עולם מושכל—*Olam Mevshekal*—Intellectual World

1104—

והוצא הארץ דשא—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And the earth brought forth grass

1107—

* אחון—*Attun*—Furnace

1109 (prime)—

* רהדץ—*Rahadetz*—Angel of 2d ☍

1110—

* מצפץ—*Matz-Patz*—A name of God by *Temurah** צלילדמירון—*Tzelilimiron* (or *Tzeleldimiron*?)—The Clangers, Qlippoth of II (spelling given in 777; probably a misprint.)

1113—

*באחין—*Bathin*—Goetic demon #18

1116—

*גרגשים—*Girgasim*—Girgashites*שמעון—*Simeon*—A tribe of Israel (assoc. w/ⲭ)

1117 (prime)—

*וריאץ—*Oriax*—Goetic demon #59

1118—

מנא מנא תקל ופרסין—*Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)

שמע ישראל יהוה אלהינו יהוה אחד—*Shema Israel YHVH Elohenu YHVH Echadh*—"Hear, O Israel: The LORD our God is one LORD" (Deut. 6:4)

1120—

*כשף—*Kashaph*—Witch

1121—

נחש חנחשת—*Nachash ha-Nechsheth*—Brazen serpent

1124—

*חלם יסודות—*Cholam Yesodoth*—The Breaker of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

1126—

מנה מנה תקל ופרסין—*Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall

*ביתחון—*Bethchon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ⲙ*צלילמירון—*Tzelilimiron*—The Clangers, Qlippoth of Ⲛ

1131—

*אֲדִירָרוֹן—*Adiryaron*—"The Mighty One Sings" (?); a title of Tiphareth

1135—

*הַקְדוֹשׁ בְּרוּךְ הוּא—*Ha-Qadosh Barukh Hu*—The Holy One, blessed be He

1140—

*פֶּסְתָם—*Pastam*—6th-9th letters of the 22-letter name of God

1141—

*שֶׁכֶל נְאֻמָּן—*Sekhel Ne'eman*—Faithful Intelligence (22nd Path)

*אֹר כַּשְׁדִּים—*Ur Kasdim*—Ur of the Chaldees

1142—

*מַרְאֵץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21

1145—

*צְבָאוֹת אֱלֹהִים—*Elohim Tzabaoth*—God of Hosts; divine name assoc. w/Hod, w/Water, & w/the West

1146—

*לִוְיָתָן—*Leviathan*—The great sea-monster of Hebrew mythology

1147—

*מַרְאֵץ—*Marax*—Goetic demon #21 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1150—

*נָתַן—*Nathan*—To give

*תֵּמָן—*Teman*—A Duke of Edom (assoc w/Hod)

1151—

*אֲנַקְתָם—*Anaqtam*—First five letters of the 22-letter name of God

1160—

*תנין—*Tannim*—Whale (Gen. 1:21; Job 7:12)

1165—

ארץ תחתונה—*Aretz ha-Tachtonah*—Nethermost Earth

1166—

יסוד התפארת—*Yesod ha-Tiphareth*—Foundation of Beauty

1171 (prime)—

*אדני הארץ—*Adonai ha-Aretz*—Lord of the Earth; divine name assoc. w/Malkuth, Earth, and the North

1175—

ששה-עשר—*Shishshah-Asar*—Sixteen

1176—

*פרצוף—*Partzuph*—Person, face

1180—

*עשרים—*Esrin*—Twenty

1190—

*שעירים—*Seirim*—Hairy ones; he-goats; demons*שרפים—*Seraphim*—Angelic Choir assoc. w/Geburah

1192—

*עולם יסודות—*Olam Yesodoth*—The World of Foundations; the Sphere of the Elements; the part of the material world corr. to Malkuth

1198—

*עביררון—*Abiriron*—The Clayish Ones, Qlippoth of אב*בעיררון—*Beiriron*—The Herd, Qlippoth of ב

1199—

*עשרים ואחד—*Esrin ve-Achad*—Twenty-one

1200—

שכל נשרש—*Sekhel Nesharash*—Radical or Rooted Intelligence (5th Path)

*שץ—*Shax*—Goetic Demon #44

*תף—*Toph*—Hand-drum; bezel

1201—

*דנתאליון—*Dantalion*—Goetic demon #71 (Aurum Solis spelling)

1205—

שלשה-עשר—*Shelshah-Asar*—Thirteen

1206—

*תקון—*Tiqqun*—Restoration

1207—

*ראשון—*Rishon*—First, former, primary

1209—

*תרגום—*Targum*—Translation; Aramaic Bible

1210—


תרשיש—*Tarshish*—Tarsis, a city in Spain; chrysolite; precious stone

*ששים—*Shishshim*—Sixty

1211—

תרפשכורה—*Terpsichore*—Greek muse of dancing and choral song

1215—

*סהרנץ (ץ = 900)—*Saharnatz*—Angel of 2d 

1217—

שכל בית הקדוש—*Sekhel Beth ha-Shepha*—Intelligence of the House of Influence (18th Path)

1222—The number of children of Azgad who returned from exile (Ezra 2:12)

*מלאך האלהים—*Malakh ha-Elohim*—Angel of God

1225 (35²)—Sum of all the numbers (1 to 49) on the magic square of ♀

עתיקא דעתיקין—*Atiqā de-Atiqin*—The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether

1226—

שם יהשוה—*Shem Yehoshuah*—The name Yehoshuah (i.e., Jesus)

1231—

עשרת הדברים—*Asereth ha-davarim*—Ten Commandments

1233—

טמירא דטמירין—*Temira de-Temirin*—The Concealed of the Concealed, a title of Kether

1239—

כבוד ראשון—*Kabodh Rishon*—First Splendor, a title of Kether

1240—

שלשים—*Shelshim*—Thirty

1243—

עולם אצילות—*Olam Atziluth*—The World of Nobility, the Divine or Archetypal World

1246—

שמרון—*Shomron*—Samaria, capital of Israel

1247—The number of children of Pashur who returned from exile (Ezra 2:38)

1248—

*נעשה אדם בצלמנו—*Naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—Let us make man in our image

*תובל קין—*Tubal-Qayin*—Tubal-Cain

1253—

*שלהבירון—*Shalhebiron*—The Flaming Ones, Qlipoth of ה

1254—The number of children of Elam who returned from exile (Ezra 2:7)

The number of children of "the other Elam" who returned from exile (Ezra 2:31)

1255—

*עולם מורגש—*Olam Morgash*—Moral World

1260—

תרשישים—*Tarshishim*—Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach

*פרי עץ—*Peri Etz*—Fruit of a tree

1274—

*נחשירון—*Nachashiron*—The Snakey Ones, Qlipoth of ח

1279—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ אדם וחוה חץ לילית—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!"
The formula used against Lilith

1280—

פרו ורבו ומלאו את הארץ—*Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-arets*—Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth

*שכל שלם—*Sekhel Shalem*—Perfect or Absolute Intelligence (8th Path)

1282—

*לא תנאף—*Lo thi-ne'aph*—Thou shalt not commit adultery

1285—

סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ אדם וחווה חוץ לילית—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling)

*הילל בן שחר—*Helel ben Shachar*—Morning Star, Son of the Dawn; Lucifer

1286—

*פרשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20 (Aurum Solis spelling)

*צפרירון—*Tzaphiriron*—The Scratchers, Qlipoth of מן

1292—

*פורשון—*Purson*—Goetic demon #20

1299—

*שכל מוגשם—*Sekhel Mughsham*—Corporeal Intelligence (29th Path)

1300—

*שרף—*Seraph*—Ruler of Fire; one of the *Seraphim*

*תץ—*Tatz*—Third two letters of the 42-letter name of God (assoc. w/Binah)

1303 (prime)—

*תגרן—*Tageran*—Haggler

1307 (prime)—

*אשתרות—*Ashtaroth*—Archdemon corr. to Chesed (Mathers and Waite) or to Geburah (Crowley); Goetic demon #29

1311—

*תרגבון—*Thergebon*—Lord of Triplicity by Day for ☾

1315—

*הלבנה חשדים—*Shed ha-Shedim ha-Lebanah*—Intelligence of the Intelligences of the Moon (a literal Hebrew translation)

1316—

*אבגיתז—*Abigtatz*—First six letters of the 42-letter name of God

*נשימירון—*Nashimiron*—Malignant Women, Qlippoth of ח

1329—

*מלאך המשחית—*Malakh ha-Maschith*—Angel of Destruction

1337—

*אחת רוח אלהים חיים—*Achath Ruach Elohim Chayyim*—One of the Spirit of the Living God

*עולם הקליפות—*Olam ha-Qlippoth*—The World of Shells or Demons

1342—

אלהי אברהם אלהי יצחק ואלהי יעקב (ם = 600)—*Elohi Abraham Elohi Itzchaq ve-Elohi Yaaqob*—The God of Abraham, the God of Isaac, and the God of Jacob

1345—

תשעה-עשר—*Tishah-Asar*—Nineteen

1346—

*שמשון—*Shimshon*—Samson, the 12th Judge of Israel

1351—

*שכל הרצון—*Sekhel ha-Ratzon*—Intelligence of Will (20th Path)

*סננוי סנסנוי סמנגלופ—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph*—Three angels invoked against Lilith

1364—

*אתון נורא—*Attun Nura*—Fiery furnace

1370—

עשתרת—*Ashtoreth*—Astarte, a Phoenician goddess

1373—

מלאכתו אשר עשה—*Melakhtu asher asah*—His work which
he had made

1378—The sum of the numbers 1 through 52

1379—

*קרעשטן—*Qerashaten*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter name
of God (assoc. w/Monday)

1380—

*תשעים—*Tishim*—Ninety

1386—

*ארון העדות—*Aron ha-Edeth*—Ark of the Testimony

1388—

*חץ לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

1394—

*חון לילית—*Chotz Lilith*—Out Lilith!

1400—

*שרץ—*Sharatz*—To bring forth abundantly
—*Sheretz*—Creeping thing, moving creature

1402—

*אריך אפים—*Arik Apim*—Long of Face; a title of Kether

1404—

*הכחות השכלים—*Ha-Kachoth ha-Sekhelim*—Intellectual
virtues

1410—

*קרעשמין—*Qerashamen*—7th-12th letters of the 42-letter
name of God, assoc. w/Chesed (Crowley, 777)

1411—

*אבן חן—*Eben Chen*—Precious stone

1418—

*אתה גבור לעולם אדני—*Ateh Gibor le-Olam Adonai*—Thou art mighty forever, O Lord; usually abbreviated אגלא (*Agla*) and used as a name of God

1421—

*שעיר אנפין—*Seir Anpin*—The Bearded Countenance; a title of Tiphareth

1424—

*אשת זנונים—*Isheth Zenunim*—Woman of Whoredom; Demon of Prostitution; archdemon corr. to Chokmah (Crowley)*קדוש קדשים—*Qadosh Qadeshim*—Holy of Holies

1431—

*תכונת הקדמות—*Tekunath ha-Qadmuth*—Means, treasure, or dwelling place of the primordial; the preparation of principles*אש מצרף—*Esh Metzareph*—Purifying Fire, title of a 17th-century cabalistic alchemical text

1434—

*שיחירירון—*Shichiriron*—The Black Ones; Qlippoth of ס

1436—

*שר שלום—*Sar Shalom*—Prince of Peace

1449—

*עץ הדעת—*Etz ha-Daath*—Tree of Knowledge

1455—

*אדם קדמון—*Adam Qadmon*—The archetypal man

1458—

*נחשתן—*Nehushtan*—Name given by Hezekiah to the brazen serpent of Moses

1477—

*גן עדן—*Gan Eden*—Garden of Eden

1481—

*לפקערציאץ—*Lafcursiax*—Guardian of the 22nd Tunnel of Set

1483—

*אבן מאסו הבונים—*Eben Maasu ha-Bonim*—The stone that the builders rejected

1484—

אגרת בת מחלת—*Agrath bath Mahalath*—Agrath, daughter of Mahalath; a queen of demons; one of the three wives of Samael

1486—

*מתנוצץ—*Mit-Notzetz*—Resplendent

1489 (prime)—

*היכל קדוש קדשים—*Hekel Qadesh Qadeshim*—Palace of the Holy of Holies; Heavenly Mansion corr. to Supernals

1495—The sum of all the letters of the Hebrew alphabet

1506—

*לא תעשה־לך פסל—*Lo tha'aseh-leka pesel*—Thou shalt not make unto thee any graven image.

1508—

*אראתרון—*Arathron*—Olympic Planetary Spirit of ♃

1519—

*תגרירון—*Tageriron*—The Hagglers, Qlippoth of Tiphareth

1522—

לֹא־תִעֲנֶה בְּרֵעֶךָ עַד שֶׁקֶר—*Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer*—
Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

1525—

*שֵׁם הַמְּפֹרָשׁ—*Shem ha-Mephorash*—Name of Extension; the
72-fold name of God

1530—

*שְׁנַיִם־עָשָׂר—*Shenaim-Asar*—Twelve

1552—

*אֵרִיךְ אֲנָפִין—*Arik Anpin*—The Vast Countenance, a title of
Kether

1577—

*אֵין־סוּף—*Ain-Soph*—Infinity

1592—

*רֵאשִׁית הַגִּלְגָּלִים—*Rashith ha-Gilgalim*—The Beginning of
Revolving, the Primum Mobile

1594—

*זָכָר וְנִקְבָּה בָּרָא אֹתָם—*Zakhar u-negevah bara otham*—Male
and female created he them

1603—

*עֵץ הַחַיִּים—*Etz ha-Chayim*—Tree of Life

1631—The number of letters in Genesis 1

1635—

*שִׁיר הַשִּׁירִים—*Shir ha-Shirim*—The Song of Songs

1656—The year (after Creation) of the Deluge

1658—

*שְׁנֵי הַמְּאֹרֹת הַגְּדֹלִים—*Shene ha-Meoroth ha-Gedholim*—Two
great lights

1674—

*נְהֶשֶׁתְּהִירוֹן—*Necheshthiron*—The Brazen Ones, Qlipboth of מ,

1681—

אֲנַקְתָּם פַּסְתָּם פַּסְפָּסִים דִּיּוֹנִסִים—*Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim*—The 22-letter name of God

1684—

*חִירָם מֶלֶךְ-צוֹר—*Chiram Malakh-Tzor*—Hiram, King of Tyre

1702—

שֶׁכֶל סוֹד הַפְּעוּלוֹת הָרוּחָנִיּוֹת—*Sekhel Sod ha-Pauloth ha-Ruachniyth*—Intelligence of all the activities of the spiritual beings or of the secrets or mysteries of all spiritual activities (19th Path)

1742—

*עֵץ הַדַּעַת טוֹב וְרָע—*Etz ha-Daath Tov va-Ra*—Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil

1743—

*טָבֵל וִילּוֹן שָׁמַיִם—*Tebel Vilon Shamaim*—Veil of the Firmament; the First Heaven (corr. to Yesod and Malkuth)

1746—

*עֶתִּיךְ יוֹמִין—*Atik Yomin*—The Ancient of Days; a title of Kether

1748—

הַתְּשֵׁהָ בָנוֹת שִׁיר—*Ha-Tishah Banoth Shir*—The Nine Song-Maidens (The Nine Muses)

1767—

*הַתַּנִּינִים הַגְּדֹלִים—*Ha-Tanninim ha-Gedholim*—Great whales

1768—

*מֵנָּה מֵנָּה טֶקֶל וּפְרָסִין—*Mena Mena Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall (alternate spelling)

1775—

The number of letters in the account of the seven days of Creation (Gen. 1 and 2:1-3)

The number of shekels of silver used in the construction of the Tabernacle in the Wilderness

*היכל עצם שמים—*Hekel Etzem Shamaim*—Palace of the Body of Heaven, Heavenly Mansion corr. to Netzach

1776—

*מנה מנה תקל ופרסין—*Mene Mene Tekel Upharsin*—"Numbered, numbered, weighed, and divisions"; the handwriting on the wall

1784—

*אין־סוף אור—*Ain-Soph Aur*—The Limitless Light

1791—

*עשרת הדברים—*Asereth ha-davarim*—Ten Commandments

1796—

*שכל ההפץ המבוקש—*Sekhel ha-Chaphutz ha-Mevuqash*—Intelligence of Conciliation, Rewarding Intelligence of Those Who Seek, or Desired and Sought Consciousness (21st Path)

1814—

*פרי עץ זרע זרע—*Peri etz zorea zara*—The fruit of a tree yielding seed

1820—

*תרשישים—*Tarshishim*—Chrysolites; Angelic Choir sometimes assoc. w/Netzach

1836—

*שכל מתנוצץ—*Sekhel Mitnotzetz*—Resplendent Intelligence (10th Path)

1837—

זָכוֹר אֶת־יוֹם הַשַּׁבָּת לִקְדָּשׁוֹ—*Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho*—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

1860—

בַּעַל הַנָּן בֶּן עַכְבוֹר—*Baal-Chanan ben Akbor*—Baal-Hanan, son of Achbor, a King of Edom (assoc. w/Yesod)

1875—

עֲתִיקָא דַּעֲתִיקִין—*Atiqua de-Atiqin*—The Ancient of the Ancient Ones, a title of Kether

1888—

כְּבֹד אֶת־אֲבִיךָ וְאֶת־אִמְךָ—*Kabedh eth-abika ve-eth- immeka*—Honor thy father and thy mother.

1902—

לֹא תִשָּׂא אֶת־שֵׁם־יְהוָה אֱלֹהֶיךָ לְשׁוֹא—*Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave*—Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain

1914—

וַתּוֹצֵא הָאָרֶץ דֶּשֶׁא—*Va-totze ha-aretz deshe*—And the earth brought forth grass

1975—

אֶרֶץ תַּחְתּוֹנָה—*Aretz ha-Tachtonah*—Nethermost Earth

1978—

בְּצֶלֶם אֱלֹהִים בָּרָא אֹתוֹ—*Be-tzelem Elohim bara othu*—In the image of God created he them.

1996—

אֵשׁ מִן הַשָּׁמַיִם—*Esh Min ha-Shamaim*—Fire from heaven (II Kings 1:10)

שְׁדַרְכַּךְ מִשְׁכַּךְ וְעֶבֶד נְגוּא—*Shadrakh Meshakh ve-Abedh Nego*—Shadrach, Meshach, and Abednego

2002—

*לֹא־תִעֲנֶה בְּרֵעֲךָ עַד שִׁקְרָא—*Lo-tha'aneh be-re'aka edh shaqer*—Thou shalt not bear false witness against thy neighbor.

2044—

*וַיִּבְרָא אֱלֹהִים אֶת הָאָדָם בְּצַלְמוֹ—*Vay-yi-vera Elohim eth ha-adham be-tzalmu*—"So God created man in his own image"

2056—The number of children of Bigvai who returned from exile (Ezra 2:14)

2080—The sum of all the numbers (1 to 64) on the magic square of 𐤔

תַּפְתָּרְתָּרַת—*Taphthartharath*—The Spirit of 𐤔

2090—

*פְּרוּ וּרְבוּ וּמְלֵאוּ אֶת הָאָרֶץ—*Peru u-revu u-mileu eth ha-aretz*—Be fruitful and multiply and replenish the earth

2146—

*עֶשְׂרִים וּשְׁנַיִם—*Esrin u-Shenaim*—Twenty-two

2151—

אֶחָד רֹשׁ אֶחָדוֹתוֹ רֹשׁ יְחֻדּוֹ תְּמֻרָהּזוֹ אֶחָד—*Achad Rosh Achdotho Rosh Ichudo Temurahzo Achad*—One is His beginning; one is His individuality; His permutation is One; usually abbreviated אַרְאִרִּיתָא (*Ararita*) and used as a name of God

*וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים נַעֲשֶׂה אָדָם בְּצַלְמֵנוּ—*Vay-yomer Elohim naaseh adham be-tzelmenu*—"And God said let us make man in our image"

2172—The number of children of Parosh who returned from exile (Ezra 2:3)

2296—

לא יהיה־לך אלהים אחרים על־פני—*Lo yiheyeh-leka Elohim acherim al-pana*—Thou shalt have no other gods before me.

2365—

ויברך אתם אלהים—*Va-ye-varekh otham Elohim*—And God blessed them.

2397—

זכור את־יום השבת לקדשו—*Zakhor eth-yom ha-shabath le-qadesho*—Remember the sabbath day, to keep it holy.

2812—The number of children of Pahathmoab who returned from exile (Ezra 2:6)

2911—

*בראשית (ב = 2000)—*Bereshith*—In the beginning; Hebrew title of Genesis

2942—

לא תשא את־שם־יהוה אלהיך לשוא—*Lo thisa eth-shem-YHVH Eloheka lashave*—Thou shalt not take the name of the Lord thy God in vain

3321—The sum of all the numbers (1 to 81) on the magic square of D)

= בתרשימים in ם) מלכא בתרשימים ועד ברוה שהקים*
600; ם in שהקים = 700)—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruah Shehaqim*—The Intelligence of the Intelligences of D)

מלכא בתרשימים ועד רוחות שהלים—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad Ruachoth Shechalim*—Regardie's version of the preceding

מלכא בתרשימים ועד ברוה שהרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim ve-Ad be-Ruach Sheharim*—Crowley's version of the preceding

3321 (continued)—

*מלכא בתרשישים עד ברוח שחרים—*Malka be-Tarshishim Ad be-Ruach Shacharim*—Queen of the Tarshishim forever, in the Spirit of the Dawning Ones; Paul Foster Case's version of the preceding

*שד ברשמעת השרתתן—*Shed Barshemath ha-Sharthathan*—The Spirit of the Spirits of 𐤄

*שדברשוזמעת שרתתן—*Shed Barshehmath Sharthathan*—A different version of the preceding

3369—

*סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" The formula used against Lilith

3375—

*סנוי סנסנוי סמנגלוף אדם וחוח חוץ לילות—*Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam ve-Chavvah! Chotz Lilith!*—"Senoy, Sansenoy, Semangeloph! Adam and Eve! Out, Lilith!" (variant spelling)

3630—The number of children of Senaah who returned from exile (Ezra 2:35)

3703—

אבגיתץ קרעשטן נגדיכש בטרצתג חקדשע יגלפזק שקוצית
—*Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratzttag-chaqdatna-yaglepzeq-shequtzit*—The name of God of 42 letters

3783—

אבגיתצקרעשמנכגדיכשבמרצתגהקממנעיגלפזקשקיעית
—*Ab-gi-tatz-qerashamen-kegadikesh-bamratzttag-haqamamna-yaglepzeq-sheqi-ayeth*—The name of God of 42 letters (Crowley, 777)

3921—

*אנקתם פסתם פספסים דיונסים—*Anaqtam Pastam Paspasim Dionsim*—The 22-letter name of God

5163—

אֲבִיטַטְז־קֶרַעֲשָׁטֶן נֶגַדִיקֶשׁ בַּטְרַטְז־טַג־חַאקְדַּטְנָא־
Abgitatz-qerashaten-negadikesh-batratztag-chaqdatna-
yaglepzeq-shequtzit—The name of God of 42 letters

6720—The number of asses brought out of exile (Ezra 2:67)

6823—The number of occurrences of יְהוָה in the Bible

7337—The number of servants and maids who returned from
 exile (Ezra 2:65)

14,583—The sum of the names of Shem ha-Mephorash

42,360—The total number who returned from exile (Ezra 2:64)

78,064—The total number of Hebrew letters in the book of
 Genesis

102,606—The sum of the first chapter of Genesis

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

The first part of the paper is devoted to a description of the material and methods used in the investigation. The second part is devoted to a description of the results of the investigation. The third part is devoted to a discussion of the results of the investigation. The fourth part is devoted to a conclusion.

Appendix A

Character Reading

You will probably not arrive at a complete, well-rounded character analysis (as in astrology) by this method unless you are conversant with the cabala and, even more importantly, with Hebrew. Even then, the results may tax your intuitive powers. The information you do obtain, however, may conceivably be very significant and will tend to indicate not only the more important features of the individual's character but also directions and warnings concerned with personal conduct and with the inner mental or spiritual life. The one feature of the cabala and of gematria that you should not forget is that everything can be understood on many levels.

The simplest method is the use of standard popular numerology whereby everything is reduced to one digit (for example, $418 = 4 + 1 + 8 = 13$ and $1 + 3 = 4$). In my opinion, this method is a bit oversimplified and the results too general to be of much use. In any case, it is not cabalism nor gematria. Another method is to number the letters of the English alphabet and then add the letters of the name in question. This has a certain validity, particularly if you wish to generate a dictionary of English words enumerated by one of these methods, but it is only marginally related to the cabala. So we are left with altering the letters of the name to Hebrew.

One method for this transliteration is to spell the name as if it were Hebrew, substituting the appropriate phonetic values. In this way, the sounds of the letters are preserved. For example, "Smith" would be סמית, or possibly שמית. (The Hebrew letter *Shin* can be pronounced either as S or Sh.) Of course, Hebrew has no vowels, only diacritical marks that indicate vowels. These marks have no numerical values. Nevertheless, as early as Biblical times, the practice arose of substituting a consonant for a vowel when it was thought necessary to clarify a word: Aleph (א) for A, Vav (ו) for

for U or O, and Yod (י) for I. This was usually done only in the case of a long vowel, but sometimes in the case of a short vowel if it occurred in an accented syllable. Therefore, the spellings סמית or שמית are also acceptable. "Godwin" could be גודין, גודין, גודין, or even גודין. Also note that the final *Nun* can be legitimately counted as either 50 or 700.

The only difficulty with the phonetic method is that some sounds in English have no Hebrew equivalent, and vice-versa. We have no *Aleph* or *Ayin* sound, and do not differentiate between hard and soft consonants (*Teth* and *Tau*, *Samekh* and *Shin*, and so on). If you are trying to transliterate a name such as "Charles," do you represent the *Ch* by *Cheth*, commonly transliterated *Ch*, but which has little resemblance to the English phonetic value, or do you try to approximate the actual sound more accurately by *Shin*, or still more accurately by *Teth-Shin* or *Tau-Shin*?

Such difficulties are avoided by another method—the one usually preferred by Aleister Crowley—that uses the Hebrew letter from which the English letter evolved through Phoenician, Greek, and Latin. In this case, there may not be much relationship between the way the name is pronounced and the way it is spelled, but the visible forms of the letters are preserved; that is to say, their archetypal, pre-Creation essence devoid of such mundane attributes and associations as phonetic values. In this system, Smith becomes שמית or even שמיתה, while "Godwin" becomes גודין. Western cabalists are not always overly precise with this method, and sometimes the Hebrew letter with the correct phonetic value may be used instead of the letter from which, strictly speaking, the English letter was derived. Hence, for Smith, סמית or possibly סמיתה would be acceptable, using *Samekh* instead of *Shin* for the S.

For the sake of convenience and reference, here is a table showing the various enumerations that may be given to each English letter. Note that only the first two methods ("Hebrew Phonetic and Hebrew Origin") have much value in cabalistic interpretations, although the other three methods may be useful in a strictly English numerology.

English to Hebrew

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
A	1	1	1	1	1
B	2	2	2	2	2
C	as K or S	3	3	3	3
D	4	4	4	4	4

English to Hebrew (*continued*)

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
E	no value	5	5	5	5
F	80 (or 800 as final)	6 (or as P = Ph)	6	6	6
G	3	3	7	7	7
H	5	8	8	8	8
I	10	10	9	9	9
J	10 or 3	10	9	10	10
K	20 (or 500 as final)	20 (or 500 as final)	2	11	20
L	30	30	3	12	30
M	40 (or 600 as final)	40 (or 600 as final)	4	13	40
N	50 (or 700 as final)	50 (or 700 as final)	5	14	50
O	6	70	6	15	60
P	80 (or 800 as final)	80 (or 800 as final)	7	16	70
Q	100	100	8	17	80
R	200	200	9	18	90
S	60 or 300	60 or 300	1	19	100
T	9 or 400	9 or 400	2	20	200
U	6	6	3	21	300

English to Hebrew (*continued*)

English Letter	Hebrew Phonetic	Hebrew Origin	Popular Numerology	English Numerology Method A	English Numerology Method B
V	6	6	4	22	400
W	6	6	5	23	500
X	7, 80, or 320	60	6	24	600
Y	10	6	7	25	700
Z	7	7	8	26	800
CH	8, 300, 309, or 700	11	2	11	11
SH	300	300 or 305	9	27	108
TH	400	400 or 405	1	28	208
TS	90 (or 900 as final)	90 (or 900 as final) or 69, 309, 460, or 700	3	39	300

Applying cabalistic numerology to the dream mentioned above, when the dreamer was attacked by seven dobermans, further clarification of the dream might be obtained by spelling "doberman" in Hebrew as דוברמאן, yielding an enumeration of 303, thus indicating that the unknown beloved reminds the dreamer of the Queen of Sheba.

As for enumerating English names by spelling them in Hebrew, another possibility is to translate the name directly, if possible. Thus, "Smith" becomes Charash (חורש, 508) and "Godwin," Anglo-Saxon for "friend of God," becomes Reuel (רעואל, 307).

It is apparent why Crowley preferred the "origin" method, inasmuch as it was by this enumeration that he evaluated his own name (with the seldom-used middle initial E) as 666, the Beast: אלהיסמיהר ה כרעולה.

H. P. Lovecraft

As an example of character reading—and its confusions and limitations—let us take the name of Howard Phillips Lovecraft, the well-known author of a number of weird tales. By the phonetic method, this becomes:

הוורד פילפס לווכרפח (1223)

But Phillips could just as well be spelled פילפש (since *Shin* can be either S or Sh), and the final letter of Lovecraft could just as easily be *Tau* as *Teth*. It would likewise be legitimate to count the *c* in Lovecraft as *Qoph*. By using all the combinations of these variables, we can come up with a dozen enumerations.

But we must also consider the fact that all of Lovecraft's stories are always attributed to "H. P. Lovecraft," so we need to get values for "H. P." with the four possible spellings of Lovecraft—436, 516, 827, and 907. Out of these four, I would pick 827 as the most likely to be significant (ה פ לווכרפח).

By the "origin" method, we get:

העוארד פחיליפס לעוהגראות (1558)

As mentioned before, it is legitimate to make some phonetic substitutions in this method, as Crowley did in his own name, particularly in view of the fact that no fewer than five letters of our alphabet (F, U, V, W, and Y) came from the single Hebrew letter *Vav* or *Waw* (V or W) through the Greek upsilon and digamma. To me, the spelling . . .

העוארד פחיליפס לעוהכראפח (1643)

. . . seems generally preferable, if only for esthetic reasons.

In any event, there are at least two ways to spell Howard, six ways to spell Phillips, and six ways to spell Lovecraft by this method, depending on how letters are transliterated, and thus no fewer than 84 enumerations! I would choose ה פ לעוהכראפח (897) as the most likely and the most important of the lot.

Note that, in Hebrew, a doubled consonant is indicated by a diacritical mark, not by writing the letter twice, and it is only counted once. But in the letter-by-letter method, L occurs twice in Phillips and therefore *Lamed* may be used twice—but it is also acceptable to use it only once, if you care to multiply the enumerations even further. And, if the subject has a name ending with one of the letters that can have either of two val-

ues as a final consonant, the number of enumerations is doubled. Such is not the case with our example, however.

And, of course, there are also nicknames—"Ed," "Bill," etc. In the present case, Lovecraft did not have any nicknames as such, but he often signed his letters Grandpa, Theobald, Theobaldus, or Grandpa Theobald. This might almost be regarded as his "magical name." Phonetically, we have גראנדפא תובלד (781), and, by the "origin" method, תההעבאלד גראנדפא (859) (or תההעבאלד or תההעבאלד).

Not only that, but it might be advisable to translate "Grandpa" into Hebrew—*sab, sab', or ab zaqen*; that is, סב, סבא, or אב זקן. Numerically, that is 62, 63, 160, or (counting *Nun* as final) 810. (Note that 63 = דגון, "Dagon," the title of the first story of Lovecraft's to be published in *Weird Tales*.) It might be possible to mix the Hebrew words with the letter-origins method, but it does not seem appropriate to do so—either the name is taken as Hebrew or it isn't.

Lovecraft often signed his letters simply "HPL" (הפל, 115; or, by letter origins, חפל, 118), and frequently spelled this out phonetically so that it resembled the name of an ancient wizard—"Ech Pi El." This can be represented phonetically as אהש פי אל (431 = לווקרפט), אהש פי אל (822 = לווקרפט), or אהש פי אל (130), and, by the letter-origin method as אל הגה (141).

Thus, by the phonetic method, we arrive at 21 enumerations, after eliminating duplicates. We get 87 different enumerations by the "origins" method, and a further eight when we resort to translation. Not only that, but we can translate "Lovecraft" (love + craft) as *ahbah`Umanuth* (אומנור, אהבה, 516, which happens to be the same as לווקרפט) and start combining *that* with H. P. and the various phonetic spellings of "Howard Phillips."

Surely some of these numbers must be better than others! They are, of course; I have indicated a couple of choices above. But this is a character reading, not a determination of the most significant number. Perhaps a panoply of enumerations to work with will better enable the diviner to form general impressions and then work down to specifics.

Why wouldn't random numbers do just as well? Indeed, with proper concentration by the proper scryer, they would—but at least the numbers generated by this method are sure to be actually related to the subject at hand in some way to begin with.

If we take 827 as the most important and probable enumeration (that is, אהש פי אל), we find only one correspondence—גן עדן—the Garden of Eden!

What are we to make of this? Paradise before the Fall seems a strange result for a writer of terrifying tales of eldritch horrors! But, remember, we are doing a character reading, not a literary analysis.

All his life, Lovecraft longed for the Providence of his childhood, and his fiction describes it in glowing terms in several stories, perhaps most notably the novel-length *Dream-Quest of Unknown Kadath*. The house of his boyhood in an unspoiled Providence, Rhode Island—that is HPL's Eden, from which home the child and his mother had to move after the death of his grandfather and from which he was "driven," even as the Perizzites (פרזים, 897 = לעודכראפת) and Hittites (חיתים, 1018 = חעוארד פחיליפס לעודכראפת) were driven from Palestine.

Thus begins a typical analysis. It could be carried much further, of course, by considering all the numbers involved, looking up their correspondences in Section III and in Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth*. Write down the correspondences and then let them all churn around in your subconscious for a while, and see what you get!

This is the procedure to follow with any name with which you may choose to deal, and it goes without saying that, the better you are at divination by other methods, the better results you will get with this one.

This discussion of character reading has probably received more space than it deserves, particularly in view of its doubtful nature, but it can be understood only very poorly without such a demonstration. I feel that it may have possibilities that I have not properly understood or explored.

Appendix B

Decanates of the Zodiac

Each sign of the Zodiac occupies 30 degrees (i.e., one-twelfth of 360 degrees). Each sign is further divided into three "decanates" or "decans" of 10 degrees each. Thus there are 36 decanates in the Zodiac.

Each decanate corresponds to one of the numbered cards (2 through 9) of the Tarot, and each decanate is ruled by a planet. The traditional rulerships, however, differ from those used in the Hermetic Order of the Golden Dawn. In astrology, the first decanate is always ruled by the planet ruling the sign. In the Golden Dawn, however, the planets follow one another in their normal order (i.e., by speed of apparent motion), beginning with Saturn for the first decanate of Leo.

The Golden Dawn Zodiac, as most students are aware, does not begin with 0° Aries, but rather with 0° Leo, which is defined as the star Regulus. Hence precession does not affect the Golden Dawn Zodiac—which, however, bears no straightforward relationship to the Equinoxes and Solstices.

By current astrological reckoning, Regulus is at 29°45' Leo (increasing at the rate of 50.27" every year). To convert the usual geocentric astrological positions to Golden Dawn values, it would therefore be necessary to subtract 29°45'. Hence the Vernal Equinox, rather than occurring at 0° Aries, takes place at 0°15' Pisces. (In making this conversion, the degree in question must be converted to the 360° scale. For example, 0° Aquarius is at 300° of the 360° Zodiac, so 9°33' Aquarius would convert to 309°33'. Subtracting 29°45', we arrive at 279°48' on the ecliptic, which is 9°38' Capricorn on the Golden Dawn Zodiac.

The Golden Dawn Zodiac is somewhat closer to the sidereal Zodiac; however, the correspondence is far from exact because the normal sidereal Zodiac is in no way tied to Regulus and varies with precession.

Following is a table showing the planets ruling the decanates according to both traditional astrology and the Golden Dawn. Also shown is the associated Tarot card.

Sign and Decanate	Ruling Planet Golden Dawn	Ruling Planet Traditional Astrology	Tarot Card
Aries			
1	Mars	Mars	2 of Wands
2	Sun	Sun	3 of Wands
3	Venus	Jupiter	4 of Wands
Taurus			
1	Mercury	Venus	5 of Pentacles
2	Moon	Mercury	6 of Pentacles
3	Saturn	Saturn	7 of Pentacles
Gemini			
1	Jupiter	Mercury	8 of Swords
2	Mars	Venus	9 of Swords
3	Sun	Saturn*	10 of Swords
Cancer			
1	Venus	Moon	2 of Cups
2	Mercury	Mars**	3 of Cups
3	Moon	Jupiter***	4 of Cups
Leo			
1	Saturn	Sun	5 of Wands
2	Jupiter	Jupiter	6 of Wands
3	Mars	Mars	7 of Wands
Virgo			
1	Sun	Mercury	8 of Pentacles
2	Venus	Saturn	9 of Pentacles
3	Mercury	Venus	10 of Pentacles

Sign and Decanate	Ruling Planet Golden Dawn	Ruling Planet Traditional Astrology	Tarot Card
Libra			
1	Moon	Venus	2 of Swords
2	Saturn	Saturn*	3 of Swords
3	Jupiter	Mercury	4 of Swords
Scorpio			
1	Mars	Mars**	2 of Cups
2	Sun	Jupiter***	3 of Cups
3	Venus	Moon	4 of Cups
Sagittarius			
1	Mercury	Jupiter	2 of Wands
2	Moon	Mars	3 of Wands
3	Saturn	Sun	4 of Wands
Capricorn			
1	Jupiter	Saturn	5 of Pentacles
2	Mars	Venus	6 of Pentacles
3	Sun	Mercury	7 of Pentacles
Aquarius			
1	Jupiter	Saturn*	8 of Swords
2	Mercury	Mercury	9 of Swords
3	Moon	Venus	10 of Swords
Pisces			
1	Saturn	Jupiter***	2 of Cups
2	Jupiter	Moon	3 of Cups
3	Mars	Mars**	4 of Cups

*Or Uranus

**Or Pluto

***Or Neptune

Appendix C

A Different Tree

The Sephiroth of the Tree of Life are connected by 22 Paths or channels (connecting lines), which correspond to the 22 letters of the Hebrew alphabet. In the 17th century, a document appeared, attached to the *Sepher Yetzirah* as if an original part of it, called "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom." This text speaks of each Path as being an "intelligence" (*sekhel*) and then describes it in rather cryptic terms; for example, "The Twenty-sixth Path [i.e., Tiphareth to Hod] is called the Renovating Intelligence, because the Holy God renews by it all the changing things which are renewed by the creation of the world" (Westcott, 1887). Many occultists claim to find this document extremely helpful, especially in determining the correspondences between the Hebrew letters and the trumps of the Tarot.

The letters were attributed to the Paths of the Tree by the Golden Dawn according to a quite useful and workable system that has been followed throughout this book. This is the system that is in almost universal use today for pathworking, the Hermetic cabala, and ceremonial magic. It was the system used by MacGregor Mathers, Aleister Crowley, and Dion Fortune. It is used today by BOTA and other organizations that had their origins associated with the Golden Dawn.

Crowley's "magical son," Charles Stansfield Jones ("Fratr Achad") was inspired to revamp the system from bottom to top, with *aleph* assigned to the 32nd Path and *tau* to the 11th, although he retained the correspondences of the Path numbers with the letters

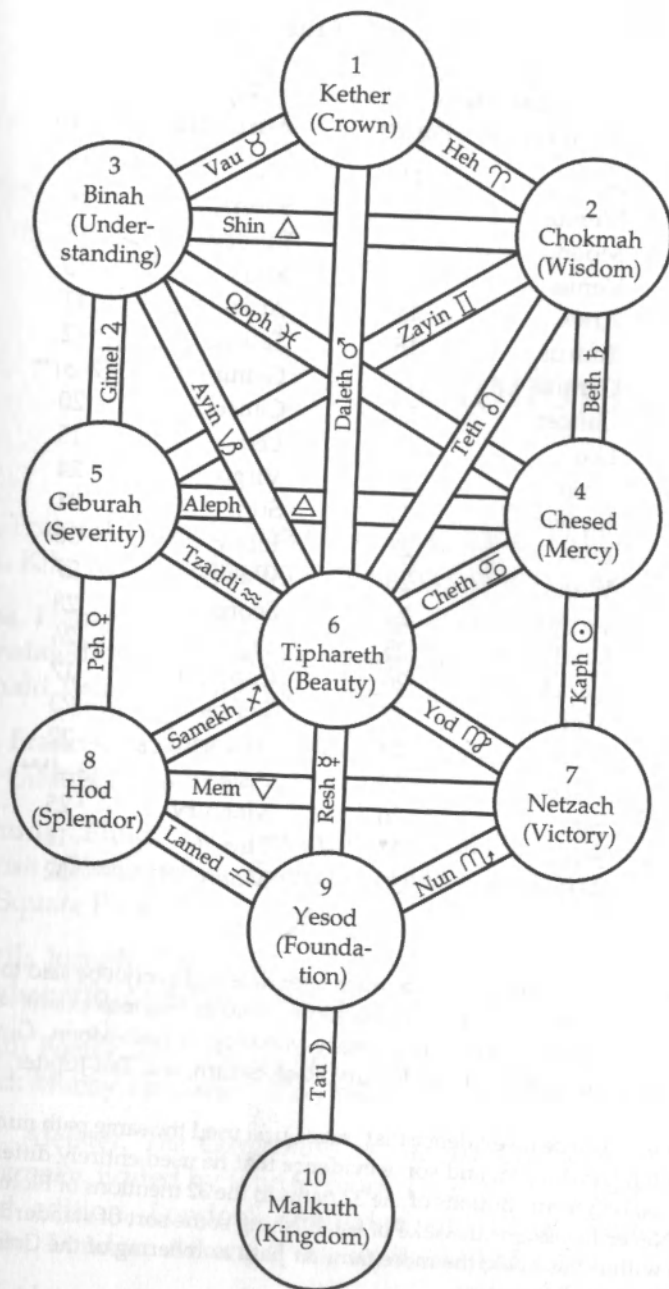
by renumbering the Paths from bottom to top. For example, Achad's "11th Path" (*aleph*) runs from Malkuth to Yesod. Crowley thought this method was nonsense involving "supreme atrocities," but it has its merits, and some groups now working still use this system.

In 1936, C.C. Zain (i.e., Elbert Benjamine), founder of the Brotherhood of Light, brought out an entirely different system that more or less ignored the astrological and planetary attributions according to mother, double, and single letters. Zain's system was keyed to the Tarot rather than to the Tree, however.

Despite all this, the assignment of the letters to the Paths made by the great cabalist Isaac Luria in the 16th century probably makes more sense than any other method and is much more elegant and appealing. He put the three mother letters on the three horizontal Paths of the Tree, the seven double letters on the seven vertical Paths, and the 12 single letters on the 12 diagonal Paths. Isaac's version of the Tree is also slightly different. He had only one Path leading to Malkuth (the one from Yesod), but he had Paths connecting Chokmah with Geburah and Binah with Chesed. This also makes more sense, as it provides a Path for the Lightning Flash and indicates that following the Path of the Middle Pillar is the only way you can even begin to approach God. Even in the Golden Dawn, the 30th and 31st Paths were closed to the Neophyte.

Isaac Luria's Tree is shown on the opposite page, and the table on page 660 shows the assignment of the elements, planets, and signs to the letters (the "Yetziratic attributions") according to the Golden Dawn and also according to most versions of the addenda to the *Sepher Yetzirah*, which Isaac also followed. It is not true, however, that the Tree with three Paths going to Malkuth is a Christian invention. In fact, it is one of the oldest forms of the Tree. Logically, Christians should prefer the Tree that shows only "one way" from Malkuth, that which leads through Yesod to Jesus in Tiphareth.

Despite the esthetic appeal of the "Luria tree," however, no one to my knowledge has bothered to use it in working out a system of correspondences as elaborate as that of the Golden Dawn, and—at least for the time being—the Golden Dawn system remains the more useful of the two for purposes of magic and pathworking.



Attributions of the Letters

Letter	Golden Dawn		Sepher Yetzirah*	
	Attribution	Path**	Attribution	Path
Aleph	Air	11	Air	19
Beth	Mercury	12	Saturn	16
Gimel	Moon	13	Jupiter	18
Daleth	Venus	14	Mars	13
Heh	Aries	15	Aries	11
Vau	Taurus	16	Taurus	12
Zayin	Gemini	17	Gemini	(2-5)**
Cheth	Cancer	18	Cancer	20
Teth	Leo	19	Leo	15
Yod	Virgo	20	Virgo	24
Kaph	Jupiter	21	Sun	21
Lamed	Libra	22	Libra	30
Mem	Water	23	Water	27
Nun	Scorpio	24	Scorpio	28
Samekh	Sagittarius	25	Sagittarius	26
Ayin	Capricorn	26	Capricorn	17
Peh	Mars	27	Venus	23
Tzaddi	Aquarius	28	Aquarius	22
Qoph	Pisces	29	Pisces	(3-4)**
Resh	Sun	30	Mercury	25
Shin	Fire	31	Fire	14
Tau	Saturn	32	Moon	32

*This information was added at a much later date and cannot be said to be a part of the original *Sepher Yetzirah*. Furthermore, there are various extant versions of the planetary attributions. The primary variation is Beth-Moon, Gimel-Mars, Daleth-Sun, Kaph-Venus, Peh-Mercury, Resh-Saturn, and Tau-Jupiter.

**There seems to be no evidence that Isaac Luria used the same path numbers that the Golden Dawn used, and some evidence that he used entirely different numbers based on the attributions of the 32 paths to the 32 mentions of Elohim in Genesis 1. Nevertheless, for the sake of establishing some sort of standard reference system within this book, the more familiar path numbering of the Golden Dawn is used here in all instances.

Be that as it may, there are two paths on the Luria Tree that do not exist on the Golden Dawn Tree. These are indicated in the table by "2-5" (Chokmah to Geburah) and "3-4" (Binah to Chesed).

Bibliography

- Achad, Frater [Charles Stansfeld Jones]. *Q.B.L. or The Bride's Reception*. Kila, MT: Kensington Publishing Company, n.d.
- Agrippa, Henry Cornelius. *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*. 1533. Translated by James Freake. Reprint. Edited and annotated by Donald Tyson. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1993.
- Barrett, Francis. *The Magus*. London: 1801. Reprint. Secaucus, NJ: The Citadel Press, 1967.
- Ben-Yehuda, Ehud, and David Weinstein. *Ben-Yehuda's Pocket English-Hebrew Hebrew-English Dictionary*. New York: Washington Square Press, 1971.
- Campbell, Joseph. *The Masks of God: Creative Mythology*. Harmondsworth, Middlesex: Penguin Books, 1968.
- Case, Paul Foster. *The Tarot: A Key to the Wisdom of the Ages*. Richmond: Macoy Publishing Co., 1947.
- Crowley, Aleister. *The Confessions of Aleister Crowley: An Autohagiography*. Edited by John Symonds and Kenneth Grant. Corrected edition. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1979. Reprint. London: Arkana (Penguin Books Ltd.), 1991.
- Crowley, Aleister. *The Law Is for All*. Edited by Israel Regardie. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1975. Reprint. Phoenix: Falcon Press, 1986.

- Crowley, Aleister. *Magick in Theory and Practice*. Paris: 1929. Reprint. New York: Dover Publications, 1976.
- Crowley, Aleister. *777 and Other Qabalistic Writings*. Edited by Israel Regardie. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1977.
- Crowley, Aleister, ed. *The Book of the Goetia of Solomon the King*. Inverness: The Society for the Propagation of Religious Truth, 1904. Reprint. New York: Magickal Childe Publishing, 1989.
- Davidson, Gustav. *A Dictionary of Angels*. New York: The Free Press, 1967.
- Denning, Melita, and Osborne Phillips. *The Sword and the Serpent* Vol. 2. *The Magical Philosophy*. Reprint (2 vols. in 1: *The Sword and the Serpent*, 1975, and *The Triumph of Light*, 1978). St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1992.
- d'Olivet, Fabre. *The Hebraic Tongue Restored*. Translated by Nayan Louise Redfield. Kila, MT: Kessinger Publishing Company, n.d.
- Feyerabend, Karl. *Langenscheidt's Pocket Hebrew Dictionary to the Old Testament*. New York: Barnes & Noble, Inc., 1961.
- Fortune, Dion. *The Mystical Qabalah*. 1935. Reprint. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1984.
- Gardner, Martin. "Mathematical Games: Dr. Matrix finds numerological wonders in the King James Bible." *Scientific American* CCXXXIII.3 (Sept. 1975), 174 ff.
- Gesenius' *Hebrew and Chaldee Lexicon to the Old Testament Scriptures*. Translated by Samuel Prideaux Tregelles. Samuel Bagster and Sons, 1847. Reprint. Grand Rapids: Baker Book House, 1979.
- Gonzalez-Wippler, Migene. *A Kabbalah for the Modern World*. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1974. 3d ed. 1993.
- Grant, Kenneth. *Cults of the Shadow*. London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1975.
- Grant, Kenneth. *Nightside of Eden*. London: Frederick Muller Limited, 1977.
- Kaplan, Aryeh. *Sefer Yetzirah: The Book of Creation*. New York: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1990.

- King, Francis. *The Rites of Modern Occult Magic*. New York: The Macmillan Co., 1970.
- Kittel, Bonnie Pedrotti, Vicki Hoffer, and Rebecca Abts Wright. *Biblical Hebrew: A Text and Workbook*. New Haven: Yale University Press, 1989.
- Kittle, Rudolph, ed. *Biblia Hebraica*. Stuttgart: Wurttembergische Bibelanstalt, 1973.
- Knight, Gareth [Basil Wilby]. *A Practical Guide to Qabalistic Symbolism*. Cheltenham: Helios Book Service (Publications) Ltd., 1969. Reprint (2 vols. in 1). York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1978.
- Locks, Gutman G. *The Spice of Torah—Gematria*. New York: Judaica Press, 1985.
- Magil, Joseph. *Magil's Linear School Bible: The Five Books of Moses*. New York: Hebrew Publishing Co., 1905.
- The Master Therion [Aleister Crowley]. *The Book of Thoth*. London: O.T.O., 1944. Reprint. York Beach, ME: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1974.
- Mathers, S.L. MacGregor. *The Kabbalah Unveiled*. London: Routledge and Kegan Paul, 1926. Reprint. London: Arkana (Penguin Books Ltd.), 1991.
- Parfitt, Will. *The Living Qabalah: A Practical and Experiential Guide to Understanding the Tree of Life*. Longmead, Shaftesbury, Dorset: Element Books, 1988.
- Patai, Raphael. *The Hebrew Goddess*. Ktav Publishing House, Inc., 1967. Reprint. 3d ed. Detroit: Wayne State University Press, 1990.
- Ponce, Charles. *Kabbalah: An Introduction and Illumination for the World Today*. Wheaton, IL: Quest Books (The Theosophical Publishing House), 1973.
- Rappoport, Angelo S. *Myths and Legends of Ancient Israel*. London: Gresham Publishing Co., 1928. Reprint (as *Ancient Israel: Myths and Legends*). New York: Bonanza Books, 1987.

- Regardie, Israel. *The Eye in the Triangle*. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.
- Regardie, Israel. *A Garden of Pomegranates: An Outline of the Qabalah*. 1932. Reprint. 2nd ed. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.
- Regardie, Israel. *The Golden Dawn*. Aries Press, 1937-40. Reprint (4 vols. in 1). 6th ed. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1989.
- Regardie, Israel. *The Middle Pillar*. 1938. Reprint. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1970.
- Regardie, Israel. *The Tree of Life: A Study in Magic*. New York: Samuel Weiser, Inc., 1969.
- Schaya, Leo. *The Universal Meaning of the Kabbalah*. Translated by Nancy Pearson. London: George Allen & Unwin, 1971. Reprint. Unwin Paperbacks, 1989.
- Scholem, Gershom. *Kabbalah*. Keter Publishing House Jerusalem Ltd., 1974. Reprint. New York: Dorset Press, 1987.
- Shah, Idries. *The Sufis*. New York: Doubleday and Company, Inc., 1964. Reprint. Garden City, NY: Anchor Books, 1971.
- Sperling, Harry, and Maurice Simon, trans. *The Zohar*. 5 vols. London: The Soncino Press, 1984.
- Trachtenberg, Joshua. *Jewish Magic and Superstition: A Study in Folk Religion*. 1939. New York: A Temple Book (Atheneum), n.d.
- Waite, Arthur Edward. *The Book of Ceremonial Magic*. 1911. Reprint. Secaucus, NJ: The Citadel Press, 1961.
- Waite, Arthur Edward. *The Holy Kabbalah*. 1929. Reprint. New Hyde Park, NY: University Books, 1960.
- Westcott, W. Wynn. *Sepher Yetzirah*. London, 1887. Reprint. New York: Samuel Weiser, 1980.
- Yates, Kyle M. *The Essentials of Biblical Hebrew*. New York: Harper & Row, n.d.
- Young, Robert. *Analytical Concordance to the Bible*. Grand Rapids: Wm. B. Eerdmans Publishing Co., 1970.
- Zalewski, Pat. *Kabbalah of the Golden Dawn*. St. Paul: Llewellyn Publications, 1993.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

SVB FIGVRÂ

D

(ὁ ἀριθμός)

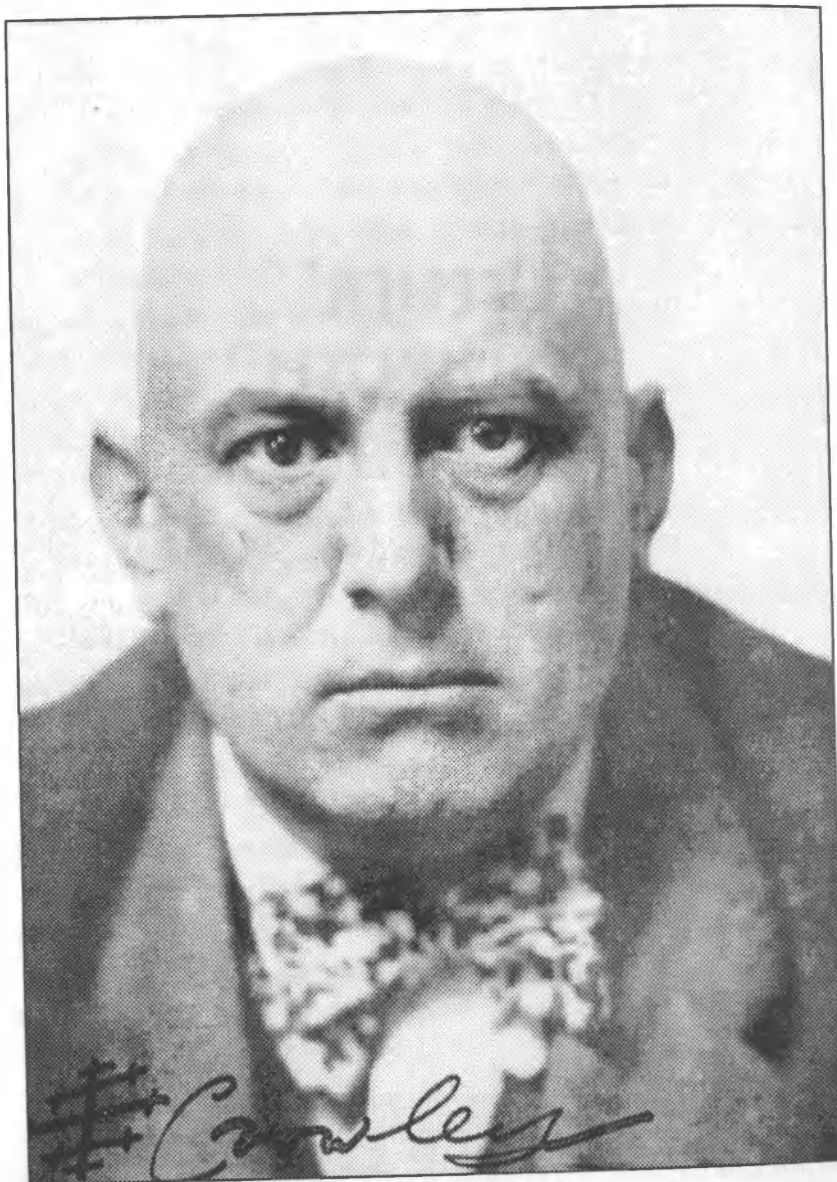
A.°. A.°.

Publication in Class B

Imprimatur :

N. Fra. A.°. A.°.

reprinted from *The Equinox* I:8, Sept. 1912



Aleister Crowley

from *The Equinox* 1:10, Sept. 1912

PREFACE

CAN any good thing come out of Palestine? is the broader anti-Semitic retort to the sneer cast by the Jews themselves against the harmless and natural Nazarene; one more example of the poetic justice of History. And no doubt such opponents of the modern Jew will acclaim this volume as an admirable disproof of that thesis which it purports to uphold.

The dissimilarities, amounting in some cases to sheer contradiction, which mark many numbers, will appear proof positive that there is nothing in the numerical Qabalah, especially as we may presume that by filling up this dictionary from the ordinary Hebrew Lexicon one would arrive at a mere hotch-pot.

Apart from this, there is a deeper-lying objection to the Qabalah; viz., that the theory is an example of the fallacy *Post hoc propter hoc*.

Are we to believe, asks the sceptic, that a number of learned men deliberately sat down and chose words for the sake of their numerical value? Language is a living thing, with many sources and diverse; can it be moulded in any such arbitrary fashion?

The only reply seems to be a mere assertion that to some extent it certainly is so. Examples of a word being spelt deliberately wrong do occur; and such a jugglery as the changing of the names Abram and Sarai to Abraham and Sarah can hardly be purposeless. Once admit the end of such a wedge, and it is difficult to say whether it may not be driven home so far as to split asunder the Tree of Knowledge, if not the Tree of Life.

Another line of argument is the historical. We do not here refer to the alleged forgery of the Qabalah by Rabbi Moses ben Leon—was it not?—but to the general position of the ethnologist that the Jews were an entirely barbarous race, incapable of any spiritual pursuit. That they were polytheists is clear from the very first verse of Genesis; that Adonai Melekh is identical with "Moloch" is known to every Hebraist. The "Old Testament" is mainly the history of the struggle of the phallic Jehovah against the rest of the Elohim, and that his sacrifices were of blood, and human blood at that, is indisputable.

PREFACE

Human sacrifices are to-day still practised by the Jews of Eastern Europe, as is set forth at length by the late Sir Richard Burton in the MS. which the wealthy Jews of England have compassed heaven and earth to suppress, and evidenced by the ever-recurring Pogroms against which so senseless an outcry is made by those who live among those degenerate Jews who are at least not cannibals.

Is it to such people, indeed, that we are to look for the highest and subtlest spiritual knowledge?

To this criticism there are but two answers. The first, that an esoteric tradition of great purity may co-exist with the most crass exoteric practice. Witness the Upanishads in the land of Jagganath, hook-swinging, and the stupidest forms of Hatha-Yoga.

Witness the Tipitaka (with such perfections as the Dhammapada) in the midst of peoples whose science of torture would seem to have sprung from no merely human imagination. The descriptions in the Tipitaka itself of the Buddhist Hells are merely descriptions of the actual tortures inflicted by the Buddhists on their enemies.

The second, that after all is said, I find it work very well. I do not care whether $\sqrt{-1}$ is an impossible, an unimaginable thing, or whether de Moivre really invented it, and if so, whether de Moivre was an immoral man, and wore whiskers. It helps me to make certain calculations; and so long as that is so, it is useful, and I stick to it.

Other criticisms of the methods of the Qabalah itself have been made and disposed of in the article on the subject in "The Temple of Solomon the King" (Equinox V) and no further reference need be made to them in this place. It is only necessary to say that that article should be studied most thoroughly, and also the article "A Note on Genesis" in the second number of The Equinox.

With these two weapons, and the Sword of the Spirit, the Practicus, fully armed, may adventure himself in the great battle wherein victory is Truth.

PERDURABO.

EDITORIAL NOTE

THIS dictionary was begun by Allan Bennett (Fra. : Iehi Aour, now Bhikkhu Ananda Metteya) in the last decade of the nineteenth century since ψ-J.C. It was bequeathed to the present Editor, with many other magical MSS., on I.A.'s departure for Ceylon in 1899.

Frater Perdurabo used it, and largely added to it, in the course of his Qabalistic workings. With George Cecil Jones (Fra. : Volo Noscere) he further added to it by making it a complete cross-correspondence to the Book DCCLXXVII.

It was further revised and checked, re-copied by a Jewish scribe, and again checked through, in the year V of the present Era.

The mathematical additions were continued by Fra. : P. and Fra. : Lampada Tradam; and the MS. finally copied on a specially constructed typewriter by Gerald Rae Fraser (Fra. : ψ) who added yet further mathematical data.

This copy has again been checked by Fra. : P. and Soror. : N.N. and the proofs further by three separate scholars.

The method of employing the dictionary has been fully indicated in The Temple of Solomon the King [Equinox V].






None of the editors claim to possess even the smallest degree of scholarship. The method of compilation has been to include all words given in Von Rosenroth's Qabalistic Dictionary, those specially commented on in S.D., I.R.Q., and I.Z.Q., those given in 777, and those found by Fratres I.A. and P. Some of them are found in texts of the Hebrew Scriptures which appeared to those adepts to be of magical importance. Owing to their carelessness, the meaning of some few words has been lost, and cannot now be traced.

ABBREVIATIONS, SIGNS, AND FIGURES

K.D. L.C.K. p.— = KABBALA DENU DATA cuius Pars Prima continet Locos
Communes Kabbalisticos.

Dec.	= Decan.
S.P.M.	= Sphere of the Primum Mobile.
S.S.F.	= Sphere of the Fixed Stars.
L.T.N.	= Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Night.
L.T.D.	= Lesser Angel governing Triplicity by Day.
K.Ch.B.	= Kether—Chokmah—Binah.
(Ch.)	= Chaldee.
S.D.	= Siphra Dtzenioutha.
I.R.Q.	= Idra Rabba Qadisha.
Tet.	= Tetragrammaton.
L.A. Angel	= Lesser Assistant Angel.
I.Z.Q.	= Idra Zuta Qadisha.
M.T.	= Magister Templi.
☩	= Shemhamphorasch.
W.	= Wands.
C.	= Cups.
S.	= Swords.
P.	= Pentacles.
K. of S.	= Key of Solomon.
O.P.A.A.	= Oriens—Paimon—Ariton—Amaimon.

♈	= Aries.	♄	= Saturn.
♉	= Taurus.	☉	= Sun.
♊	= Gemini.	☾	= Moon.
♋	= Cancer.	♂	= Mars.
♌	= Leo.	☿	= Mercury.
♍	= Virgo.	♃	= Jupiter.
♎	= Libra.	♀	= Venus.
♏	= Scorpio.		
♐	= Sagittarius.		
♑	= Capricornus.		
♒	= Aquarius.		
♓	= Pisces.		

	enclosing a number shows that the number is a perfect square.
	before " " " a squared square.
	above " " " a perfect number.
	about " " " a factorial.*
	about " " " a sub-factorial.
R(n)	before " " " a reciprocal (or 'amicable') number.

$\Sigma(1-k)$ is an abbreviation for "the sum of the first k natural numbers."

* See special table following.

TABLE OF FACTORS

ODD NUMBERS FROM 1 TO 3321 (5'S EXCLUDED); SHOWING LOWEST FACTORS,
AND PRIMES (P.). "—" INDICATES THAT THE NUMBER IS DIVISIBLE BY 3.

1	P.	83	P.	171	—	259	7	347	P.
2	P.	87	—	173	P.	261	—	349	P.
3	P.	89	P.	177	—	263	P.	351	—
5	P.	91	7	179	P.	267	—	353	P.
7	P.	93	—	181	P.	269	P.	357	—
9	3 ^a	97	P.	183	—	271	P.	359	P.
11	P.	99	—	187	11	273	—	361	19 ^a
13	P.	101	P.	189	—	277	P.	363	—
17	P.	103	P.	191	P.	279	—	367	P.
19	P.	107	P.	193	P.	281	P.	369	—
21	—	109	P.	197	P.	283	P.	371	7
23	P.	111	—	199	P.	287	7	373	P.
27	3 ^a	113	P.	201	—	289	17 ^a	377	13
29	P.	117	—	203	7	291	—	379	P.
31	P.	119	7	207	—	293	P.	381	—
33	—	121	11 ^a	209	11	297	—	383	P.
37	P.	123	—	211	P.	299	13	387	—
39	—	127	P.	213	—	301	7	389	P.
41	P.	129	—	217	7	303	—	391	17
43	P.	131	P.	219	—	307	P.	393	—
47	P.	133	7	221	13	309	—	397	P.
49	7 ^a	137	P.	223	P.	311	P.	399	—
51	—	139	P.	227	P.	313	P.	401	P.
53	P.	141	—	229	P.	317	P.	403	13
57	—	143	11	231	—	319	11	407	11
59	P.	147	—	233	P.	321	—	409	P.
61	P.	149	P.	237	—	323	17	411	—
63	—	151	P.	239	P.	327	—	413	7
67	P.	153	—	241	P.	329	7	417	—
69	—	157	P.	243	3 ^a	331	P.	419	P.
71	P.	159	—	247	13	333	—	421	P.
73	P.	161	7	249	—	337	P.	423	—
77	7	163	P.	251	P.	339	—	427	7
79	P.	167	P.	253	11	341	11	429	—
81	3 ^a = 9 ^a	169	13 ^a	257	P.	343	7	431	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

433	P.	<u>529</u>	23 ^s	623	7	719	P.	813	—
437	19	531	—	627	—	721	7	817	19
439	P.	533	13	629	17	723	—	819	—
<u>441</u>	-21 ^s	537	—	631	P.	727	P.	821	P.
443	P.	539	7	633	—	<u>729</u>	3 ^s =9 ^s -27 ^s	823	P.
447	—	541	P.	637	7	731	17	827	P.
449	P.	543	—	639	—	733	P.	829	P.
451	11	547	P.	641	P.	737	11	831	—
453	—	549	—	643	P.	739	P.	833	7
457	P.	551	19	647	P.	741	—	837	—
459	—	553	7	649	11	743	P.	839	P.
461	P.	557	—	651	—	747	—	<u>841</u>	29 ^s
463	P.	559	13	653	P.	749	7	843	—
467	P.	561	—	657	—	751	P.	847	7
469	7	563	P.	659	P.	753	—	849	—
471	—	567	—	661	P.	757	P.	851	23
473	11	569	P.	663	—	759	—	853	P.
477	—	571	P.	667	23	761	P.	857	P.
479	P.	573	—	669	—	763	7	859	P.
481	13	577	P.	671	11	767	13	861	—
483	—	579	—	673	P.	769	P.	863	P.
487	P.	581	7	677	P.	771	—	867	—
489	—	583	11	679	7	773	P.	869	11
491	P.	587	P.	681	—	777	—	871	13
493	17	589	17	683	P.	779	19	873	—
497	7	591	—	687	—	781	11	877	P.
499	P.	593	P.	689	13	783	—	879	—
501	—	597	—	691	P.	787	P.	881	P.
503	P.	599	P.	693	—	789	—	883	P.
507	—	601	P.	697	17	791	7	887	P.
509	P.	603	—	699	—	793	13	889	7
511	7	607	P.	701	P.	797	P.	891	—
513	—	609	—	703	19	799	17	893	19
517	11	611	13	707	7	801	—	897	—
519	—	613	P.	709	P.	803	11	899	29
521	P.	617	P.	711	—	807	—	901	17
523	P.	619	P.	713	23	809	9	903	—
527	17	621	—	717	—	811	P.	907	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

909	—	1003	17	1099	7	1193	P.	1289	P.
911	P.	1007	19	1101	—	1197	—	1291	P.
913	11	1009	P.	1103	P.	1199	11	1293	—
917	7	1011	—	1107	—	1201	P.	1297	P.
919	P.	1013	P.	1109	P.	1203	—	1299	—
921	—	1017	—	1111	11	1207	17	1301	P.
923	13	1019	P.	1113	—	1209	—	1303	P.
927	—	1021	P.	1117	P.	1211	7	1307	P.
929	P.	1023	—	1119	—	1213	P.	1309	7
931	7	1027	13	1121	19	1217	P.	1311	—
933	—	1029	—	1123	P.	1219	23	1313	13
937	P.	1031	P.	1127	7	1221	—	1317	—
939	—	1033	P.	1129	P.	1223	P.	1319	P.
941	P.	1037	17	1131	—	1227	—	1321	P.
943	23	1039	P.	1133	11	1229	P.	1323	—
947	P.	1041	—	1137	—	1231	P.	1327	P.
949	13	1043	7	1139	17	1233	—	1329	—
951	—	1047	—	1141	7	1237	P.	1331	11
953	P.	1049	P.	1143	—	1239	—	1333	31
957	—	1051	P.	1147	31	1241	17	1337	7
959	7	1053	—	1149	—	1243	11	1339	13
961	31 ^a	1057	7	1151	P.	1247	29	1341	—
963	—	1059	—	1153	P.	1249	P.	1343	17
967	P.	1061	P.	1157	13	1251	—	1347	—
969	—	1063	P.	1159	19	1253	7	1349	19
971	P.	1067	11	1161	—	1257	—	1351	7
973	7	1069	P.	1163	P.	1259	P.	1353	—
977	P.	1071	—	1167	—	1261	13	1357	23
979	11	1073	29	1169	7	1263	—	1359	—
981	—	1077	—	1171	P.	1267	7	1361	P.
983	P.	1079	13	1173	—	1269	—	1363	29
987	—	1081	23	1177	11	1271	31	1367	P.
989	23	1083	—	1179	—	1273	19	1369	37 ^a
991	P.	1087	P.	1181	P.	1277	P.	1371	—
993	—	1089	— 33 ^a	1183	7	1279	P.	1373	P.
997	P.	1091	P.	1187	P.	1281	—	1377	—
999	—	1093	P.	1189	29	1283	P.	1379	7
1001	7	1097	P.	1191	—	1287	—	1381	P.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1383	—	1479	—	1573	11	1669	P.	1763	41
1387	19	1481	P.	1577	19	1671	—	1767	—
1389	—	1483	P.	1579	P.	1673	7	1769	29
1391	13	1487	P.	1581	—	1677	—	1771	7
1393	7	1489	P.	1583	P.	1679	23	1773	—
1397	11	1491	—	1587	—	1681	41 ^a	1777	P.
1399	P.	1493	P.	1589	7	1683	—	1779	—
1401	—	1497	—	1591	37	1687	7	1781	13
1403	23	1499	P.	1593	—	1689	—	1783	P.
1407	—	1501	19	1597	P.	1691	19	1787	P.
1409	P.	1503	—	1599	—	1693	P.	1789	P.
1411	17	1507	11	1601	P.	1697	P.	1791	—
1413	—	1509	—	1603	7	1699	P.	1793	11
1417	13	1511	P.	1607	P.	1701	—	1797	—
1419	—	1513	17	1609	P.	1703	13	1799	7
1421	7	1517	37	1611	—	1707	—	1801	P.
1423	P.	1519	7	1613	P.	1709	P.	1803	—
1427	P.	1521	-39 ^a	1617	—	1711	29	1807	13
1429	P.	1523	P.	1619	P.	1713	—	1809	—
1431	—	1527	—	1621	P.	1717	17	1811	P.
1433	P.	1529	11	1623	—	1719	—	1813	7
1437	—	1531	P.	1627	P.	1721	P.	1817	23
1439	P.	1533	—	1629	—	1723	P.	1819	17
1441	11	1537	29	1631	7	1727	11	1821	—
1443	—	1539	—	1633	23	1729	7	1823	P.
1447	P.	1541	23	1637	P.	1731	—	1827	—
1449	—	1543	P.	1639	11	1733	P.	1829	31
1451	P.	1547	7	1641	—	1737	—	1831	P.
1453	P.	1549	P.	1643	31	1739	37	1833	—
1457	31	1551	—	1647	—	1741	P.	1837	11
1459	P.	1553	P.	1649	17	1743	—	1839	—
1461	—	1557	—	1651	13	1747	P.	1841	7
1463	7	1559	P.	1653	—	1749	—	1843	19
1467	—	1561	7	1657	P.	1751	17	1847	P.
1469	13	1563	—	1659	—	1753	P.	1849	43 ^a
1471	P.	1567	P.	1661	11	1757	7	1851	—
1473	—	1569	—	1663	P.	1759	P.	1853	17
1477	7	1571	P.	1667	P.	1761	—	1857	—

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1859	11	1953	—	2049	—	2143	P.	2239	P.
1861	P.	1957	19	2051	7	2147	19	2241	—
1863	—	1959	—	2053	P.	2149	7	2243	P.
1867	P.	1961	37	2057	11	2151	—	2247	—
1869	—	1963	13	2059	29	2153	P.	2249	13
1871	P.	1967	7	2061	—	2157	—	2251	P.
1873	P.	1969	11	2063	P.	2159	17	2253	—
1877	P.	1971	—	2067	—	2161	P.	2257	37
1879	P.	1973	P.	2069	P.	2163	—	2259	—
1881	—	1977	—	2071	19	2167	11	2261	7
1883	7	1979	P.	2073	—	2169	—	2263	31
1887	—	1981	7	2077	31	2171	13	2267	P.
1889	P.	1983	—	2079	—	2173	41	2269	P.
1891	31	1987	P.	2081	P.	2177	7	2271	—
1893	—	1989	—	2083	P.	2179	P.	2273	P.
1897	7	1991	11	2087	P.	2181	—	2277	—
1899	—	1993	P.	2089	P.	2183	37	2279	43
1901	P.	1997	P.	2091	—	2187	37	2281	P.
1903	11	1999	P.	2093	7	2189	11	2283	—
1907	P.	2001	—	2097	—	2191	7	2287	P.
1909	23	2003	P.	2099	P.	2193	—	2289	—
1911	—	2007	—	2101	11	2197	13	2291	29
1913	P.	2009	7	2103	—	2199	—	2293	P.
1917	—	2011	P.	2107	7	2201	31	2297	P.
1919	19	2013	—	2109	—	2203	P.	2299	11
1921	17	2017	P.	2111	P.	2207	P.	2301	—
1923	—	2019	—	2113	P.	2209	47 ^a	2303	7
1927	41	2021	43	2117	29	2211	—	2307	—
1929	—	2023	7	2119	13	2213	P.	2309	P.
1931	P.	2027	P.	2121	—	2217	—	2311	P.
1933	P.	2029	P.	2123	11	2219	7	2313	—
1937	13	2031	—	2127	—	2221	P.	2317	7
1939	7	2033	19	2129	P.	2223	—	2319	—
1941	—	2037	—	2131	P.	2227	17	2321	11
1943	29	2039	P.	2133	—	2229	—	2323	23
1947	—	2041	13	2137	P.	2231	23	2327	13
1949	P.	2043	—	2139	—	2233	11	2329	17
1951	P.	2047	23	2141	P.	2237	P.	2331	—

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2333	P.	2429	7	2523	—	2619	—	2713	P.
2337	—	2431	11	2527	7	2621	P.	2717	11
2339	P.	2433	—	2529	—	2623	43	2719	P.
2341	P.	2437	P.	2531	P.	2627	37	2721	—
2343	—	2439	—	2533	17	2629	11	2723	7
2347	P.	2441	P.	2537	43	2631	—	2727	—
2349	—	2443	7	2539	P.	2633	P.	2729	P.
2351	P.	2447	P.	2541	—	2637	—	2731	P.
2353	13	2449	31	2543	P.	2639	7	2733	—
2357	P.	2451	—	2547	—	2641	19	2737	7
2359	7	2453	11	2549	P.	2643	—	2739	—
2361	—	2457	—	2551	P.	2647	P.	2741	P.
2363	17	2459	P.	2553	—	2649	—	2743	13
2367	—	2461	23	2557	P.	2651	11	2747	41
2369	23	2463	—	2559	—	2653	7	2749	P.
2371	P.	2467	P.	2561	13	2657	P.	2751	—
2373	—	2469	—	2563	11	2659	P.	2753	P.
2377	P.	2471	7	2567	17	2661	—	2757	—
2379	—	2473	P.	2569	7	2663	P.	2759	31
2381	P.	2477	P.	2571	—	2667	—	2761	11
2383	P.	2479	37	2573	31	2669	17	2763	—
2387	7	2481	—	2577	—	2671	P.	2767	P.
2389	P.	2483	13	2579	P.	2673	—	2769	—
2391	—	2487	—	2581	29	2677	P.	2771	17
2393	P.	2489	19	2583	—	2679	—	2773	47
2397	—	2491	47	2587	13	2681	7	2777	P.
2399	P.	2493	—	2589	—	2683	P.	2779	7
2401	7 ⁴ = 49 ³	2497	11	2591	P.	2687	P.	2781	—
2403	—	2499	—	2593	P.	2689	P.	2783	11
2407	29	2501	41	2597	7	2691	—	2787	—
2409	—	2503	P.	2599	23	2693	P.	2789	P.
2411	P.	2507	23	2601	— 51 ³	2697	—	2791	P.
2413	19	2509	13	2603	19	2699	P.	2793	—
2417	P.	2511	—	2607	—	2701	37	2797	P.
2419	41	2513	7	2609	P.	2703	—	2799	—
2421	—	2517	—	2611	7	2707	P.	2801	P.
2423	P.	2519	11	2613	—	2709	—	2803	P.
2427	—	2521	P.	2617	P.	2711	P.	2807	7

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2809	53 ^a	2903	P.	2999	P.	3093	—	3189	—
2811	—	2907	—	3001	P.	3097	19	3191	P.
2813	29	2909	P.	3003	—	3099	—	3193	31
2817	—	2911	41	3007	31	3101	7	3197	23
2819	P.	2913	—	3009	—	3103	29	3199	7
2821	7	2917	P.	3011	P.	3107	13	3201	—
2823	—	2919	—	3013	23	3109	P.	3203	P.
2827	11	2921	23	3017	7	3111	—	3207	—
2829	—	2923	37	3019	P.	3113	11	3209	P.
2831	19	2927	P.	3021	—	3117	—	3211	13
2833	P.	2929	29	3023	P.	3119	P.	3213	—
2837	P.	2931	—	3027	—	3121	P.	3217	P.
2839	17	2933	7	3029	13	3123	—	3219	—
2841	—	2937	—	3031	7	3127	53	3221	P.
2843	P.	2939	P.	3033	—	3129	—	3223	11
2847	—	2941	17	3037	P.	3131	31	3227	7
2849	7	2943	—	3039	—	3133	13	3229	P.
2851	P.	2947	7	3041	P.	3137	P.	3231	—
2853	—	2949	—	3043	17	3139	43	3233	53
2857	P.	2951	13	3047	11	3141	—	3237	—
2859	—	2953	P.	3049	P.	3143	7	3239	41
2861	P.	2957	P.	3051	—	3147	—	3241	7
2863	7	2959	11	3053	43	3149	47	3243	—
2867	47	2961	—	3057	—	3151	23	3247	17
2869	19	2963	P.	3059	7	3153	—	3249	—57 ^a
2871	—	2967	—	3061	P.	3157	7	3251	P.
2873	13	2969	P.	3063	—	3159	—	3253	P.
2877	—	2971	P.	3067	P.	3161	29	3257	P.
2879	P.	2973	—	3069	—	3163	P.	3259	P.
2881	43	2977	13	3071	37	3167	P.	3261	—
2883	—	2979	—	3073	7	3169	P.	3263	13
2887	P.	2981	11	3077	17	3171	—	3267	—
2889	—	2983	19	3079	P.	3173	19	3269	7
2891	7	2987	29	3081	—	3177	—	3271	P.
2893	11	2989	7	3083	P.	3179	11	3273	—
2897	P.	2991	—	3087	—	3181	P.	3277	29
2899	13	2993	41	3089	P.	3183	—	3279	—
2901	—	2997	—	3091	11	3187	P.	3281	17

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

3283	7	3293	37	3301	P.	3309	—	3317	31
3287	19	3297	—	3303	—	3311	7	3319	P.
3289	11	3299	P.	3307	P.	3313	P.	3321	—
3291	—								

The first dozen factorials, and sub-factorials; and the ratios they bear to one another; note that $\lfloor n \rfloor / \lceil n \rceil = e$

N	$ N$	$\lceil N$	$ N \div \lceil N$	$\lceil N \div N$
1	1	0	∞	0.000000
2	2	1	2.000000	0.500000
3	6	2	3.000000	0.333333
4	24	9	2.666666	0.375000
5	120	44	2.727272	0.366666
6	720	265	2.716981	0.368055
7	5040	1854	2.718446	0.367857
8	40320	14833	2.718262	0.367881
9	362880	133496	2.718283	0.367879
10	3628800	1334961	2.718281	0.367879
11	39916800	14684570	2.718281	0.367879
12	479001600	176214841	2.718281	0.367879

Factorial n , or $|n$, is the continued product of all the whole numbers from 1 to n inclusive and is the number of ways in which n different things can be arranged.

Sub-factorial n , or $\lceil n$, is the nearest whole number to $|n \div e$, and is the number of ways in which a row of n elements may be so deranged, that no element may have its original position.

Thus

$$|n| = 1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \dots \times n,$$

and

$$\lceil n \rceil = \frac{1 \times 2 \times 3 \times \dots \times n}{2.71828188\dots} \approx \frac{|n|}{e},$$

where e is the smaller decimal fraction less than unity by which the fraction $\frac{1 \times 2 \times \dots \times n}{2.718281\dots}$ differs from a whole number, and is to be added or subtracted as the case may be.—The most useful expression for $\lceil n$ is:

$$\lceil n \rceil = \lceil n \rceil - \frac{n}{1} \lceil n-1 \rceil + \frac{n(n-1)}{1 \cdot 2} \lceil n-2 \rceil - \frac{n(n-1)(n-2)}{1 \cdot 2 \cdot 3} \lceil n-3 \rceil + \text{etc.}$$

to $(n+1)$ terms.

$$e \approx 1 + \frac{1}{1} + \frac{1}{2} + \frac{1}{3} + \dots \text{to } \infty$$

$$\approx 2.71828188\dots$$



SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Names of the letters	Figures of the letters	Value of the letters	English equivalents of the letters
(M) Aleph	א	1	A
(D) Beth	ב	2	B
(D) Gimel	ג	3	G
(D) Daleth	ד	4	D
(S) Heh	ה	5	H (E)
(S) Vau	ו	6	V (U)
(S) Zayin	ז	7	Z
(S) Kheth (Cheth)	ח	8	Ch
(S) Teth	ט	9	T
(S) Yodh	י	10	Y (I or J)
(D) Kaph	כ ך	20 500	K
(S) Lamed	ל	30	L
(M) Mem	מ ם	40 600	M
(S) Nun	נ ן	50 700	N
(S) Samekh	ס	60	S
(S) Ayin	ע	70	O (A'a or Ng)
(D) Peh	פ ף	80 800	P
(S) Tzaddi	צ ץ	90 900	Tz
(S) Qoph	ק	100	Q
(D) Resh	ר	200	R
(M) Shin	ש	300	S Sh
(D) Tau	ת	400	T Th

When written large, the Value of a Hebrew letter is increased to one thousand times its ordinary value. A large Aleph is counted 1000: a large Beth, 2000: and so on.

Note that A, I, O, U, H, are really consonants, mere bases for the vowels. These vowels are not here given, as they have no importance in Gematria.

M, D, and S before the names of the letters shews their division into Mothers, Double and Single letters, referred respectively to active Elements, Air, Water, Fire, Planets, and Signs. But ש and ת also serve to signify the Elements of Spirit and of Earth. See Liber 777.

1. 2. The Mystic Number of Kether. S. P. M.		$\pi \sqrt{1}$
2. 3. S. S. F.		$\pi 2$
[Abbreviation for 422, אֵינִי, q.v.]	אֵינִי	
$\Sigma(1-2)$. ה. The Mystic Number of Chokmah		$\pi 3$
Father	אב	
To come, go	בא	
The Number of Abra-Melin Princes. 4. 2 ³		$\sqrt{4}$
Father	אבא	
Hollow; a vein	בב	
Proud	גא	
	♂	$\pi 5$
Mist, vapour	אד	
Back	בג	
$\Sigma(1-3)$. 3. ☉. The Mystic Number of Binah		 6
To gather, collect	גבא	
Gog, the giant whose partner is Magog	גג	
A bear	דב	
A window	דא	
	♀	$\pi 7$
Lost, ruined	אבר	
A name of GOD attributed to Venus. Initials of Adonai ha-Aretz	ארה	
Desire; either, or	או	

Gad, a Tribe of Israel; good fortune	גר	
Was weary	דאב	
Riches, power	דבא	
Fish	דג	
2 ³ . The Number of Abra-Melin Sub-Princes, and of the Servi- tors of Oriens. 5		$\sqrt[3]{8}$
To will, intend	אבה	
Desired, beloved	אהב	
	אוא	
Then	אז	
The entrance, threshold	באה	
To be anxious, grieve	דאג	
Love; beloved, breast; pleasures of love	דד	
Nqn. Zaur Anpin 478 q.v.	זא	
4. 3 ³ . ה. ד		$\sqrt{9}$
Ventriloquus: the special 'fire' of black magic, whence Obi, Obeah. Cf. 11 and 207	אוב	
He kindled	אזא	
Brother	אח	
A garment	בגד	
Became powerful, grew high	גאה	
Middle	גו	
Splendour; cf. 15	הד	
$\Sigma(1-4)$. The Mystic Number of Chesed. Elementorum Sphaera. The Number of Abra-Melin Servi- tors of Amaimon and Ariron		10
Enchanter	אט	
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 185]	בנה	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Elevated, exalted, high	גבה
Flew, soared	ראה
Two	דו
Window	הה
A wolf	זאב
A hidden place; bosom	הב

π 11

Ahah	אהה
Firebrand, volcanic fire: the special 'fire' or 'light' of the Sacred Magic of Light, Life, and Love; hence "Odic Force" &c. Cf. 9 and 207	אור

Where	אי
When	בנוא
To tear, cut, attack	גדר
Gold (Ch.)	דהב
Proud, haughty	וד
To conceal	חבא
A circularity of form or motion; a feast	חג

12

He longed for, missed	אזה
He departed, went forth	אזר
A little book, pamphlet, letter; tools	גט
To multiply	דנה
A city of Edom	הבה
HE. [ה is referred to Mater, ו to Pater, א to Corona]	הוא
Vau; hook, nail, pin	וו
This, that	זה
To penetrate, be sharp; (Ch.) one	הד

π 13

A small bundle, bunch	אגדה
Beloved; Love	אהבה

Unity	אחד
Hated	איב
Emptiness	בוהו
Raised up	גוהה
Chokmah, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah. (See 777)	גי

Anxiety	דאגה
A fisher	דוג
Thunder; to meditate; he re-moved	הנה
A city of Edom	הדר
Here; this	וו
A locust	הגב
He shall come	יבא

14

Rhamnus; a thorn, spine	אמר
Rising ground; Earth of Geburah. (See 777)	גיא
Sacrifice v. & s. (Ch.). (?)	דבה
Love, beloved; David	דוד
Give, give! [Vide no. 17, ירהב]	הב הב
To grind, direct, stretch out	הרה
Gold	זהב
Hand	יד

Σ (1—5). Σ {1—(3 × 3)} ÷ 3. The Mystic Number of Geburah. The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Asmodee and Magot, and of Paimon

15

Angel of 3 rd Dec. †	אבורא
The month of Exodus and Passover	אביב
Steam, vapour	איד
Pride; a carrying out; exaltation	גאוה

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Splendour, the Eighth Sephira	הוד
Overflowing, abounding	זוב
He who impels ; to force	זח
To hide	חבה
The Monogram of the Eternal	יה
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Asmodee	√ 16
Hyssopus	אזוב
He seized, cleaved to	אהז
Elevated, exalted, high	גבוה
(Verb. subst.) Injury, war, lust; fell	הוה
She	הוא
Alas !—Woe	וי
Like, equal to	זוג
Nuts	אגוז
Ah !—Alas !	אוי
Capricornus	גדי
Nerve, sinew. [Gen. xxxii. 25 & 32]	גיד
Narrative, subtle discourse	הגדה
K.D. L.C.K. p. 267	ההוא
To dream, rave	הזה
A fly	זבוב
Sacrificed	זבח
To seethe, boil	זור
To brighten, make joyful	הרה
A circle, orbit	הוג
Good	טוב
To give, place	יב
My favourite, my beloved	אהבי
Hatred	איבה
The antique Serpent	המא

Living	הי
Notariqon of Yehi Aur, etc.	יאוא
Angel L.T.D. of †	אהח
An enemy	אויב
Job	איוב
Was black	דיה
Chavvah ; to manifest, shew forth ; Eve	הוה
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Amaimon	20
Fraternity	אהוח
Black liquid	דיו
It was	היה
The breast ; a vision ; a prophet ; to gaze	חזה
Jobab, an Edomite King	יובב
The hand	יוד
Σ (1—6). The Mystic Number of Tiphareth	21
Existence, Being, the Kether- name of GOD	אהיה
But, yet, certainly	אך
Deep meditation	הגיג
Ah !—Alas !	הוי
Purity, innocence	זח
Vide Sepher Yetzirah	יהו
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Arison	22
With his hand ; Night Demon of 1 st Dec. 22	בידו
By Yodh	ביד
Hearer in secret ; Angel of 8 W.	האיה
The state of puberty	זווג
A magical vision (Ch.)	חזוא

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Wheat	חטה
Good	טובה
Notarikon of "Tet. Elohim Tet. Achad."	יא"א
Unity	יחד
	π 23
Parted, removed, separated	זחה
Joy	הרה
A thread	חוט
Life	חיה
[4. The Number of the 'Elders' in the Apocalypse	24
He whom I love	אהובי
He who loves me	אוהבי
A Mercurial GOD. His essence is אן, 8	אזכונה
Substance ; a body	גויה
A pauper	דך
Angel of 2 C.	חבביה
Abundance	זין
A water-pot, a large earthen- ware vessel	כר
	5^2 $\sqrt{25}$
To break	דכא
The Beast	חיוא
Jehewid, GOD of Geburah of Binah	יהוד
Let there be	יהי
Will be separated	יזח
Thus	כה
The Numbers of the Sephiroth of the Middle Pillar ; 1 + 6 + 9 + 10	26
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 273]	היה
Seeing, looking at	הוזה

Sight, vision	הוזה
TETRAGRAMMATON, "Jehovah," the Unutterable Name, the Lost Word	יהוה
Kebad, husband of the impure Lilith. [K.D. L.C.K. 464]	כבר
	3^2 $\sqrt[3]{27}$
Wept, mourned	בכה
Purity	וך
A parable, enigma, riddle	הירה
Σ (1—7). The Mystic Number of Netzach	28
Clay	טיט
Union, unity	יחוד
Power	כח
	π 29
Is broken. [Ps. x. 10]	דכה
To break down, overturn	הרך
	3^0
A party to an action at law ; defendant, plaintiff. [Note $\text{ל} = 30 = \text{א} = \text{'Justice'}$]	חייב
Judah	יהודה
It will be	יהיה
	π 31
How ?	איך
GOD of Chesed, and of Kether of Briah	אל
To go	הוך
A beating, striking, collision	הכאח
And there was. [Vide S.D.I. par. 31]	ויהי
K. of S. Fig. 31	יא"א
Not	לא

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2⁵. The Number of Abramelin $\sqrt[5]{32}$
Servitors of Astarot

Coalescence of אהיה and אהיהוה
יהוה Macroprosopus and
Microprosopus. This is
symbolized by the Hexa-
gram. Suppose the 3 ה's
conceal the 3 Mothers
א, מ, & ש and we get
358 q.v.

Lord בל
Angel of 5 W. והיה
Copula Maritalis ויוג
Was pure זכה
Zig-zag, fork-lightning חזין
Unity K.D. L.C.K. p. 432 יחיד
Glory כבוד
Mind, heart לב

Sorrow; wept, mourned אבל 33
Day Demon of 1st Dec. ה באל
To destroy (Ch.); (?) a King בלא
of Edom
Spring, fountain גל

$\Sigma \{1 - (4 \times 4)\} \div 4. \gamma$ 34
"GOD the Father," divine אל אב
name attributed to Jupiter
To ransom, avenge, pollute גאל
To reveal גלא
A pauper דל
A common person; un- הדיוט
educated, ignorant
Angel of 7 C. חהיה

35
Agla, a name of GOD; אנלא
notariqon of Ateh Gibor
le-Olahm Adonai

Boundary; limit גבל
He will go יחך

6³ = $\Sigma (1-8)$. ☉. The Mystic $\sqrt{36}$
Number of Hod

Tabernaculum אהל
How? (Vide Lamentations) איכה
Duke of Geburah in Edom; אלה
to curse; name of GOD
attributed to ♀

To remove, cast away הלא
Confession יודי
Leah לאה
Perhaps, possibly; would that! לו

37
Angel of 8 P. אנאיה
GOD (Ch.) אלהא
Behold! אלו
Perished, grew old בלה
To grow great גדל
Banner דגל
Tenuity, breath, vanity; in vain; הבל
Abel. [I.Z.Q., "the Super-
nal Breathers."]

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. † ואל
Profession זל
Jechidah, the Atma of Hindu יחידה
philosophy
Flame להב
(?) Devotion of force לו

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. 25	אואל	38	Divine Majesty	גאואל
He departed	אול		Terminus	גבול
Gehazi, servant of Elisha	גיהזי		To burn	גחל
A City in the Mountains of Judah	גלה		Terror	חול
Innocent	זכאי		To go round in a circle	חגל
The palate	היך		[Vide Ps. cxviii. & I.R.Q. 778]	יה יהוה
To make a hole, hollow ; to violate	חר		The Number of the letters of a great name of GOD terrible and strong, and of the Assessors of the Dead	42
Green	לח		Angel of 7	איאל
To abide, dwell	זבל	39	Eloah, a name of GOD	אלוה
Dew	טל		The Supernal Mother, unfertilized ; see 52	אמא
The Eternal is One	יהוה אחד		Terror, calamity	בלהח
Angel of 3 P.	יהוה		Loss, destruction	בלי
Metathesis of יהוה	כחו		To cease	הרל
He cursed	לט		The World, Earth of Malkuth	חלד
Bildad	בלדד	40	My glory	כבודי
Liberator ; a title of Jesod	גואל		Great	גדול
To cut off	גול		To rejoice	גיל
A rope ; ruin ; to bind	הבל		Challah ; to make faint.	חלה
Milk	הלב		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 346]	
The Hand of the Eternal	יד יהוה		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 151 ; see no. 340]	לביא
To me, to mine	לי		Hazel, almond	לוח
Fecundity	אחלב	41		
Ram ; force ; hence = a hero	איל		5. 220 ÷ 5	44
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. 24	אלוד		Drops	אגלי
My GOD	אלי		A pool, pond ; sorrow	אנם
Mother	אם		Captive, captivity	גולה
To fail, cease	בטל		Angel ruling II	גיאל

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Aquarius	דלי
Blood	דם
Sand : also horror. See Scorpion Pantacle in K. of S. and 10 th Aethyr	חול
A ram ; ♈	טלה
Tet. in ? World. יוד וזא וו הא [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 251]	
Flame	להט
Σ (1—9). The Mystic Number of Jesod	45
Intelligence of ♀	אניאל
Adam	אדם
The Fool	אמד
Redemption, liberation	גאולה
To grow warm	הם
Heaven of Tiphareth	זבול
Hesitated. [Vide no. 405]	וזל
Spirit of ♀	זואל
She who ruins	הבלה
Tet. in Yetzirah יוד הא ואו הא	
Greatly, strongly	מאד
Yetzirah's 'Secret Nature' [Vide I.R.Q. xxxiv.]	מה
A name of GOD	אלהי
A female slave ; cubitus	אמה
Tin, the metal of ♃	בדיל
A dividing, sundering, separation	הבדלה
Angel of 7 S.	הההאל
A ruiner	הובל
Angel ruling 8	טואל

Levi, Levite	לוי
Foolish, silly. (Stultus)	אוייל ^{π 47}
A weeping	בכייה
Cloud ; high place ; waves ; fortress	במה
Angel ruling ♎	יואל
To clutch, hold	חלט
Mercy	גדולה ⁴⁸
Angel of 2 W.	והואל
A woman [vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 320] ; strength ; an army	חיל
To grow warm ; heat, fire ; black ; Ham, the son of Noah	הם
Jubilee	יובל
A star, planet ; Sphere of ♄	בובב
[Vide Ps. xciii. & Prov. viii. 22]	מאז
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of Beelzebub. 7 ² . ♀	√ 49
The Living GOD	אל חי
Qliphoth of Geburah	גולהב
Resembled ; meditated ; silent	דמה
Intelligence of ♀	הגניאל
Drooping, being sick	חולה
Strength	הילא
Heat, fury (Ch.)	חמא
A bringing forth, birth, nativity	לידה
A measuring, measure	מדה
Solve. [Vide no. 103]	מוג
The Rod of Aaron	מט

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Red earth, the soil ; Earth of Chesed	ארמה	50	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 134]	אנא
Closed, shut up	אטם		A mare ; brute animal, beast	ברהמה
Angel of 9 P.	אלדיה		Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. †	בים
Jonah's Whale	דג גדול		From all, among all	בכל
To ferment	המה		The Son : Assiah's "Secret Nature"	בן
Pains, sorrows	הכלי		Meditation, imagination, sin	זמה
Unclean, impure	טמא		A desirable one ; to desire	המר
58 th ש	י"ל		A husband's brother	יבם
2 nd ש	י"י		Angel of Kether of Binah, and of Jesod of Binah	יהואל
The sea	ים		Tet. in Assiah	יור הה וו הה
All, every	כל		A dog	כלב
To thee	לך		Angel of 4 C., and of 10 P.	לאויה
What ?—Which ?	מי		The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors π 53 of Astarot and Asmodee	
Edom	אדום	51	The stone that slew Goliath ; a stone, rock	אבן
Terrible ; Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. מ	אים		Elihu. (Vide 52)	אליהוא
Ate ; devoured	אכל		The garden	גן
Pain	אן		Angel of 9 P.	הויאל
Tumultuously (vide no. 451) ; to harass, perturb	הום		To defend, hide ; a wall ; the sun ; fury	המה
Angel of 8 S. [Vide K. of S., fig. 52]	יההאל		The spleen	טחול
Failure	נא		A lover	מאהבה
Father and Mother	אבא ואמא	52	A basin, bowl, vessel. [Ex. xxiv. 6]	אגן
Supernal Mother	אימא		Rest	דמי
Elihu = Eli Hua, "He is my GOD," who is the Holy Guardian Angel of Job in the Allegory	אליהו		A Tribe of Israel ; to judge, rule. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 37]	דן
			Pertaining to summer	הום

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

My flame; enchantments	להמי
A bed; stick, rod	מטה
To remove	נר
Σ(1-10). The Mystic Number of Malkuth	55
Thief; stole	נגב
Robbery, pillage	גזילה
Silence. [For name of Angels, see Sohar Sch. V. Cap. 18]	דומה
A footstool	הדום
To swell, heave. [Vide no. 51]	הים
To walk	הלך
Knuckle; member, limb	חוליא
The bride	כלה
Noon; midday	נגב
Ornament	נה
	56
Dread, terror	אימה
He suffered	אנה
Angel of 4 C.	היאל
Day	יום
Beautiful	נאה
	57
Rim	אברן
Consuming	אוכל
Wealth, an age, Time; Night	און
Demon of 1 st Dec. מ	
Formidable, terrible	איום
We	אנו
A breaking down, subversion, destruction	ביטול

Built	בנה
⋈. [Fish (pl.); vide 7]	רגים
Angel of 8 C.	ווליה
Angel of 5 C.	לוויה
Altar	מזבה
The laying-by, making secret	מחבוא
	58
[Vide no. 499]	אהבים
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69.]	און
ear	
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. †	ראנן
My strength, power, might	חילי
Love, kindness, grace; notariqon of Chokmah Nesethrah, the Secret Wisdom	חן
Ruler of Water	מליהד
Angel of 6 S.	יזאל
Angel of 3 P.	להחיה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 69]	נח
	59
Brethren. [Referred to Lilith & Samael—K.D. L.C.K. p. 54]	אחים
Heathen	גוים
A wall	חומה
Menstruata	נדה
	60
Tried by fire; a watch-tower	בחן
Excellence, sublimity, glory, pride	נאון
Constitution, tradition	הלכה
To behold	הנה
A basket	סנא
Angel of 8 C.	ילהיה

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Vision	מחזה	The golden waters	מי זהב
The Southern district	נגבה	[I.R.Q. xl. 996]	מיזהב
	61	Prophecy	נבואה
Master, Lord, Adon	אדון	Sphere of ♀	נוגה
The Negative, non-existent ; not	אין	Noach	נוה
Towards, to thee	אלריך	$\Sigma \{1 - (5 \times 5)\} \div 5$. The Number of	65
I, myself	אני	Abra-Melin Servitors of Magot	
The belly	בטן	and Kore	
Angel of 10 S.	דמביה	Adonai	אדני
Wealth	הון	Weasels and other terrible	אוחים
Angel of 6 C.	יאל	animals	
Habitaculum	נוה	The Palace	היכל
	62	Shone, gloried, praised	הלל
Healing	אסא	To keep silence	הם
Angel of 2 nd Dec. 7	בההמי	Defective. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 339]	הון
The sons	בני	6 th ש	ללה
To commit ; healing	זנה	A door post	מוזה
	63	A beating, striking	מכה
Abaddon, the Hell of Chesed	אברון	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 563]	נהי
Dregs, roll ; faeces (globular) ;	גלל	The Mystic Number of the Qliphoth,	66
dung		and of the Great Work.	
Fed	זון	$\Sigma (1-11)$	
The nose	הוטם	Food, victuals	אכילה
Fervour	הימה	The Lord thy GOD (is a consuming Fire). [Deut. iv. 24]	אלהיך
Tet. in Briah	יוד הי ואו הי	A ship	אניה
Briah's "Secret Nature"	סנ	A trial, an experiment	בהון
	$8^3 = 4^3 = 2^6$ 64	A wheel. [Called "Cognomen Schechinae"]	גלגל
A sigh, groan, deep breath	אנהה	A City of Edom	דנהבה
Justice	דין		
(Din and Doni are twin Mercurial	דני		
Intelligences in Gemini)			

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 57]	אונִי	π 67
The Understanding	בינה	
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. II	וינא	
Zayin	זין	
Debased	זלל	
To embalm	חנמ	
Angel of 3 C.	יבמיה	
		68
Wise.—Intelliget ista ?	ויבן	
To be wise	חכמ	
Emptiness	חלל	
To pity	חם	
Ramus Tabernacularis	לולב	
		69
A manger, stable ; an enclosure	אבום	
Myrtle	חרם	
L.A. Angel of X	וכביאל	
		70
(A proper name)	אדניה	
Hush, be silent	הסה	
Wine	יין	
Night	ליל	
[Vide Ps. xxv. 14.] The Secret	סוד	
		π 71
Thy terror	אימד	
Nothing ; an apparition, image	אליל	
Silence ; silent	ארם	
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. ∞	אמרוך	
Lead, the metal of Saturn ; a plummet-line, level, water- level	אנך	

Vision	הזון	
A dove, pigeon	יונה	
A dove	ינוה	
Plenitude, fullness	מלא	
[72 × 3 = 216, אריה ; vide K.D. 72 L.C.K. p. 151.] There are 72 quinarys (spaces of 5°) in the Zodiac. The Shemham- phorasch or 'divided name' of GOD consists of 72 trilateral names, which by adding יה or אל give 72 angels. Vide Lib. DCCLXXVII		
Adonai, transliterated as by Lemegeton, etc.	אדונאי	
Geomantic Intelligence of †	אדוכיאל	
In, so, thus, then	בכן	
In the secret	בסוד	
And they are excellent, finished	ויכלו	
Kindness, mercy	חסד	
Tet. in Atziluth	יוד הי ויו הי	
Maccabee	מכבי	
Atziluth's "Secret Nature"— thickness, cloud ; Aub	עב	
		π 73
Demon-King of Hod, and Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. ∞	בריאל	
Gimel	גמל	
The Wise One	חכמה	
To trust in, shelter in	חסח	
A day of feast	יום טוב	
		74
A leader, chief, judge	דיין	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Worn-out (!shameless) Beggars	דכים	The breaker, dream	חלם
Ox-goad	למר	To pity	חמל
A circuit ; roundabout	סביב	To initiate	חנק
All the way, constantly	עד	Angel of 2 S.	יולאל
		Angel of 1 st Dec. 8	כרמדי
Hues, colours, complexions	גוונים	Bread (Ps. lxxviii. 25) = חלם, לחם	לחם
Lucifer, the Herald Star	חילל	by metathesis. [K.D. L.C.K.	
[Vide K. of S., fig. 53]	יכריאל	p. 500]	
A lamenting, wailing	יללה	Angel of 2 S.	מבחאל
The Pleiades	כימה	The Influence from Kether	מזלא
Night ; by night	לילה	Salt	מלח
NUIT, THE STAR GODDESS	נויט	The name of a Giant	עזא
			π 79
Secret, put away ; a hiding-place	חביון	Boaz, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon	בעז
Rest, peace	ניחה	Die	גוע
Slave, servant	עבר	Angel of 8 S.	ומבאל
		Jachin, one of the Pillars of the Temple of Solomon	יאהין
Prayed	בעח	3 rd ש	סיט
The river Gihon. [Gen. ii. 13]	גיהון	Conjunction, meeting, union	עדה
Overflowing. [Ps. cxxiv. 5]	זידון		80
Towers, citadels	מגדל	Union ; an assembling	ועד
The Influence from Kether	מזל	GOD of Jesod-Malkuth of Briah	יה אדני
Strength ; a he-goat	עז	Foundation	יסוד
There are 78 cards in the Tarot. 78		Universal, general	כלל
Σ(1—12). The Mystic Number of Kether as Hua. The sum of the Key-Numbers of the Supernal Beard		Throne. [Exod. xvii. 16]	כס
			מס
Angel of 10 W.	אומאל	9 ³ = 3 ⁴ . D	√ 81
Angel of Ra Hoor Khuit	איואם	GODS	אלים
Briatic Palace of Chesed	חיכל אחבה	I. [Ex. xxiii. 20]	אנכי
Angel of 6	זמאל	Anger, wrath ; also nose	אף

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Hearer of Cries ; Angel of
6 P., and of 5 W. ילאל

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. חא כאין

Throne כסא

Here, hither פא

Angel of ♀ אנאל 82

A prayer (Ch.) בעי

Briatic Palace of Hod היכל גונה

Kindly, righteous, holy חסיד

Laban ; white לבן

The beloved thing ; res grata גיחור

Abbreviatura quatuor syste-
mum אביע π 83

The drops of dew. אנלי טל
[Job xxxviii. 28]

Benajahu, son of Jehoiada בנייחו

See 73 גימל

A flowing, wave גלים

Person, self ; (Ch.) wing נף

Consecration ; dedicated חגכה

Angel of 2 P. לכבאל

To flee, put one's things in
safety. [Jerem. vi. 1] זוע

7 × 12 ; or (2² + 3) (2² × 3)—hence 84
esteemed by some

A wing (army), squadron ; a
chosen troop אנף

[I.Z.Q. 699] אההע

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 71] אההע

Was silent דמם

A dream חלום

Enoch הנוך

Knew ידע

Boaz (is referred to Hod) בועז 85

A flower, cup גביע

Put in motion, routed חמם

Circumcision מילה

The mouth ; the letter פ פה

A name of GOD, as-
serting the identity of
Kether and Malkuth אחיה אדני 86

Elohim. [Note masc. pl. of
fem. sing.] אלהים

Hallelu-Jah הללויח

A rustling of wings המולה

Geomantic Intelligence of ח הנאל

[Vide I.R.Q. 778] יה יהוה אדם

A cup : hence Pudendum
Muliebre בום

A blemish, spot, stain מום

Angel of 10 C. מיהאל

Plenitude מלוי

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 114] אלון 87

A cup אסוך

Angel of 1st Dec. ח בהלמי

Blasphemed גרף

Standards, military ensigns דגלים

Determined זמם

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

White Storks	הסירה	Archangel of Geburah	כמאל
Whiteness ; frankincense ; Sphere of D	לבנה	Food, fare	מאכל
		Angel	מלאך
	88	Daughter, virgin, bride, Kore	מלכא
Redness ; sparkling	חכלל	Manna	מנא
To be hot	המם	A hut, tent	סוכה
Darkness	הסך	Pekht, 'extension'	פאהה
A duke of Edom	מגדיאל		
Roaring, seething ; burning	נחל	Angel of 5 S.	אניאל 92
	89	Mud	בץ
Shut up	גוף	(Deut. xxviii. 58.) יהוה אלהיך	
Body	גוף	[Vide no. 572]	
Silence	רממה	Terror, a name of Geburah	פהר
Angel of 9 S.	מחיאל		
	90	A duke of Edom. [Vide אהליבמה	93
Very silent	רומם	also Ezekiel xxiii.]	
The Pillar, Jachin	יכין	The sons of (the merciful) בני אל	
Water	מים	GOD	
Kings	מלך	Incense	לבונה
Wicker-basket	סל	A disc, round shield	מגן
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. Ω	פוד	Possession	נחלה
Σ(1—13). The Mystic Number of 91		Arduous, busy ; an army	צבא
Kether as Achad. The Number			
of Paths in the Supernal Beard ;			
according to the number of the			
Letters, כ = 11. etc.			94
A tree	אילן	Corpse	גופה
Amen. [Cf. 741]	אמן	The valley of vision	ניהזיון
The Ephod	אפוד	To extinguish	דעך
The "יהוה אדני", inter-	אהדונהי	Destruction. [Ps. l. 20]	דפי
laced		A shore	חוף
Angel of 4 S.	כליאל	A window	חלון
		A drop	טפה
		Children	ילדים

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

95
The great Stone אבן גדולה
Angel of 2 W.—Daniel דניאל
Angel of 10 P. ההעיה
The waters המים
Multitude, abundance; Haman המון
Zabulon זבולון
Angel of 2nd Dec. Ω זחע
♂ מאדים
Journey מהלך
Queen מלכה
Selah. [Ps. xxxii. 5, 6, etc.] סלה

96
A name of GOD אל אדני
Chaldee form of אלהים אלהין
By day יומם
Praiseworthy; Angel of 7 W. ללהאל
Work מלאכה
The secret (counsel) of סוד יהוה
the Lord. [Ps. xxv. 14]

π 97
Breeder, rearer; Day Demon אומן
of 1st Dec. II
Changeless, constant; the GOD אמן
Amon
The Son of Man בן אדם
Archangel of Netzach האניאל
The appointed time זמן
To seize suddenly (rapere) הטף
A hand-breadth, palm. טפח
[1 Kings vii. 26—Ex. xxv. 25]
A brick, tile לבינה

A building; an architect מבנה
Aqua EL Boni. מי אל הטב
[“Quicksilver,” K.D.
L.C.K. p. 442]
A name of GOD הוא אלהים 98
Temporary dwelling. זמנא
[Ex. xxxiii. 11]
Image; hid, concealed—המן
pertains to Sol and the
Lingam-Yoni
To consume, eat הסל
White צח

99
The pangs of childbirth חבלי לידה
The Vault of Heaven; an הופה
inner chamber; wedlock,
nuptial
Clay of Death, Infernal טיטהיון
Abode of Geburah
Cognition, knowledge ידיעה
10³ √100

A day; the seas; the times. ימים
[Vide no. 1100]
Vases, vessels כלים
The palm; the letter Kaph כף
An effort, exertion. [I.R.Q. 995] מרון
Mitigation of the one מחי מברא
by the other

π 101
Swallowed, destroyed אלע
A storehouse אמס
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 147] אק
Angel of 4 C. מומיה

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Archangel of \odot and Δ ;
Angel of 7 S.; Angel of
Malkuth of Briah, etc.

מיכאל

Kingdom; a virgin princess;
esp. THE Virgin Princess,
i.e. Ecclesia

מלוכה

Gut; gut-string

נימא

A white goose

אווז לבן

Trust, truth, faith

אמונה

Bela, a King of Edom; to
possess; lands, government

בעל

Concupiscibilis

נחמד

Grace, pride, fame, glory; a
wild goat

צבי

Dust

אבק

To guard, protect

גן

Loathed

נעל

Food, meat (Ch.)

מזון

Oblation

מנחה

Prophets

נבאים

A calf

עגל

Father of the mob, or of
the multitude

אב המון

Quarrel, dispute

מדין

Personal (belongings), small
private property

סגולה

Sodom

סדם

Giving up, presenting, re-
mitting

סולה

Trade; a fish-hook

צדי

$\Sigma(1-14)$

105

To subvert, ruin, change

הפך

Desert land: Earth of Netzach

ציה

Attained

דבק

Angel of 7 C.

מלחאל

Fish; the letter Nun

נץ

Angel of 9 C.

סאליה

Stibium

פוך

Line, string, linen thread

קו

An egg

ביצה

Angel of Netzach of Briah

וסיאל

Angel ruling Ω

עואל

$2^2 \times 3^2$: hence used as the number of
beads on a rosary by some sects

The ears

אזנים

The fruit of a deep valley

באבי הנחל

Hell of Jesod-Malkuth

גיהנם

A wall

ח"ץ

To force, do wrong to

חמס

To love very much

חנן

To shut up, obstruct

חסם

The middle

חצי

To measure out; a decree;
tall. (Masc. gender.) Cf. 113

חק

Angel L.T.D. of Ω

סגהם

A Giant: "the lust of GOD"

עואל

Day-demon of 2nd Dec. ∞

אסכודאי

Lightning

בזז

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Quiet	מנוחה
Music	נגון
Angel of 7	סדיאל
Circle, sphere	עגול
	צדידא
	110
Father of Faith	אב האמונה
Tectum coeli fabrilis sub quo desponsationes coniugum fiunt	גג החופה
Resemblance, likeness	רמיון
Cherubic Signs—מ replaced by נ	וטהן
To embrace	חבק
At the end of the days ; the right hand	ימין
A sign, flag, standard	נס
Angel of 6 W.	סיטאל
Kinsman	עם
The Number of Abra-Melin Servitors of O. P. A. A. $\Sigma \{1 - (6 \times 6)\} - 6$. 0	111
Red. [Vide Gen. xxv. 25]	אדמונא
A name of GOD	אהר הוא אלהים
A thousand ; Aleph	אלף
Ruin, destruction, sudden death	אסן
AUM	אעם
Thick darkness	אפל
Passwords of	יוד יהוה אדני
Mad	מהולל
Angel of 0	נביאל
Common holocaust ; an ascent	עולה
A Duke of Edom	עלוה

Title of Kether. (Mirum occultum)	פלא
	112
Angel of 2 C.	אינאל
A structure ; mode of building	בנין
Was angry	בנס
Sharpness	חרק
Jabok. [Gen. xxxii. 22.]	יבק
Note 112 = 4 x 28	
The Lord GOD	יהוה אלהים
Ebal	עיבל
	113
Likewise ; the same. (Fem. gender.) Cf. 108	חקה
A giving away, remitting	סליהה
A stream, brook	פלג
	114
Qliphoth of Jesod	גמליאל
Tear (weeping)	דמע
Gracious, obliging, indulgent	הנון
Science	מדע
Brains	מוחן
	115
Geomantic Intelligence of 7	דמליאל
Here am I	הנני
The heat of the day	חום היום
To make strong ; vehement, eager	חזק
	116
Doves	יונים
Heaven of Chesed	מבון
The munificent ones	נדיבים
	C

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Primordial	עילאה	
		117
Fog, darkness	אופל	
Guide ; Duke	אלוף	
		118
To pass, renew, change	חלף	
To ferment	המע	
Strength ; Chassan, Ruler of Air	חסן	
The High Priest	כהן גדול	
		119
Lydian-stone	אבן בוחן	
Beelzebub, the Fly-GOD	בעלזבוב	
Weeping (subst.)	דמעה	
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. ח	חאלף	
Abominable	פגול	
		120
[5 = Σ (1—15):—ח being the 5 th Path		
Master	בעל	
Foundation, basis	מוסדי	
The time of the decree	מועד	
Strengthening	מבין	
Prophetic sayings, or decrees :	מלים	
“His days shall be”;—hence		
Abra-Melin		
Velum	מסך	
Prop ; the letter Samekh	סמך	
A name of GOD	ען	
		11 ³ √ 121
Vain idols	אלילים	
?Termination of Abr-amelim?	אמלים	
An end, extremity	אפם	

Emanated from	אצל	
Of whirling motions	הגלגלים	
Nocturnal vision	חזוה די ליליא	
Angel ruling א	בעאל	
It is filled	נמלא	
Angel L.T.N. of א	עכאל	
		122
Vi compressa	אנוסה	
Revoluciones (Animarum)	גלגולים	
		123
A name of GOD, אהה יוזה אלהים		
implying Kether—Chokmah—		
Binah, 3, 4, & 5 letters		
War	מלהמה	
A blow, plague	נגע	
Pleasure, delight	ענג	
Laesio aliqualis, violatio	פגם	
		124
An oak ; hardness	הוסן	
Pleasure, delight ; Eden	עדן	
Qliphoth of Chokmah	עיג'אל	
		5 ³ 125
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. ח	דנמאל	
[Vide S.D. v. 16]	כפכח	
Angel of 4 P.	מנדאל	
		126
A widow	אלמנה	
Darkness	אפילה	
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. א	גימיגין	
A name of GOD	יהוה אדני אגלא	
Hospitality	מלון	
		C 2

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Horse סוס
On, a name of GOD [see 120],
penalty of iniquity; "being
taken away" עון

Material מוטבע π 127
Angel of 5 P. פויאל

Eliphaz אל'פז $\sqrt{}$ 128
Angel ruling ∞ אנמואל
To deliver, loose הלץ
Robustus gratia. [Vide K.D.
L.C.K. p. 399] חסין
GOD, the Eternal One יהוה אלהינו

Pleasure [Gen. xviii. 12] עדנה 129
Delight, pleasure עונג

Deliverance הצלה 130
The Angel of re-
demption מלאך הגאול

Decrees, prophetic sayings מלין
Eye; the letter Ayin עין
The Pillars עמודי
Destitute עני
A staircase, ladder סלם
Angel of 5 C. פהליה

He was angry אנף π 131
Nose אפים
Turn, roll אפן
Title of Kether מבוסה

Пав

Angel of 6 C. גלכאל
Samael; Qliphoth of Hod סמאל
Angel L.T.N. of π ססיא
Humility ענוה

To make waste בלק 132
Angel of 4 W. ננאאל
To receive קבל

[Vide I.Z.Q. 699] גיכק 133
Vine גפן
Angel of 5 S. העמיה
The salt sea ים המלח

Burning דליק 134

Day Demon of 2nd Dec. ∞ גוסיון 135
Geomantic Intelligence מלכריאל
of η

A destitute female עניה
The congregation. [Vide
no. 161] קהל

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 673] קלה
 Σ (1—16). γ 136

Spirit of γ הסמאל
Intelligence of γ ידפיאל
The Avenging Angel מלאך הגואל

Fines, penalties ממון
A voice קול

A wheel אופן π 137

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The belly, gullet. אסמומבא
[? Hebrew: vide K.D.
L.C.K. p. 138]

An image, a statue. מצבה
[Gen. xxviii. 22]

A receiving; the Qabalah קבלה

The Son of GOD בן אלהים ¹³⁸

To smoothe, divide חלק

To leaven, ferment חמץ

To pollute הנף

Libanon. [Cant. iv. 11, 15] לבנון

He shall smite מחץ

Forehead מצח

Hiddekel, the eastern river
of Eden חדקל ¹³⁹

Kings; Angels of Tiphareth
of Assiah, and of Netzach
of Briah כלי כים ¹⁴⁰

Robust; oaken אמיץ ¹⁴¹

Gathered, collected אסף

Angel of 4 P. כוקיה

Precept מצוה

Trusty, steady נאמן

L.A. Angel of א פכאל

Prima קמא

Geomantic Intelligence
of א אסמוראל ¹⁴²

Wickedness, destruction בליעל

A stranger; Balaam בלעם

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. בלעם

Delights (Δ & ∇) מהמדים

The unshoeing הליצה ¹⁴³

Running waters. [Cant. iv. 15] נוזלים

A sandal סנדל ^{12²} ¹⁴⁴

Anterius; the East; days first
of the first קדם

The numerical value of the 13 Paths
of the Beard of Microprosopus 145

The Staff of GOD. מטה האלהים
[Ex. xvii. 9]

Inscrutable מעלה

Angel of 6 P. נממיה

A feast סעודה

The First Gate. [Vide בבא קמא
K.D. L.C.K. p. 184] ¹⁴⁶

Limit, end; boundless סוף

The world; an adult עולם

The Four Names in the Lesser
Ritual of the Pentagram; ¹⁴⁷

viz.: יהוה אדני אהיה אגלא

A name of אהיה יה יהוה אלהים
GOD ¹⁴⁸

Angels of Hod in Assiah
and Briah בני אלהים

Glutton and drunkard. זולל וסובא
[Deut. xxi. 20]

To withdraw, retire המק

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Scales ; \asymp	מאזנים		
Victory	נצח		
Flour, meal	קמח		
The living GODS.	אלים חיים	149	
[Cf. 154]			
A beating of the breast ; a noisy striking	הספד		
Ariolus. [K.D. L.C.K. p. 53]	ירשוני	150	
A walking shoe	נעל		
Thine eye. [Vide I.R.Q. 652]	עינך		
Nest	קן		
אלף הה יוד הה spelt in full	אלף הה יוד הה	151	
"TETRA- יהוה אלהים יהוה אחר	יהוה אלהים יהוה אחר		
GRAMMATON of the GODS is	GRAMMATON of the GODS is		
One TETRAGRAMMATON"	One TETRAGRAMMATON"		
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. 7	מאלך		
The Fountain of Living Waters. [Jer. xvii. 13]	מקוה		
A standing upright, stature	קומה		
Jealous	קנא		
Benjamin	בנימן	152	
The Bringing-forth One	חמוציא		
Residence, station	נציב		
Σ (1-17)		153	
L.A. Angel of \asymp	חדקאל		
Elohim of Lives.	אלהים חיים	154	
[Cf. 149]			
Adonai the King	אדני מלך	155	
The faithful friend	דוד נאמן		
The beard (correct). [S.D. ii. 1, et seq.]	דקנא		
Letters of the Cherubic signs	ו:ט:נ:צ		
Angel of 2 nd Dec. 15	יסי'ה		
"The Concealed and Saving"; Angel of 6 W.	עלמיה		
A seed	קנה		
12 x 13, the number of letters in each 'tablet of Enoch'		156	
The Tabernacle of the congregation. [Lev. i. 1]	אהל מועד		
A viper	אפעיה		
BABALON, THE VICTORIOUS QUEEN.	באבאלטן		
[Vide XXX Aethyrs: Liber cdxviii]			
Angel of Hod of Briah	הסניאל		
Joseph [referred to Jesod]	יוסף		
Angel of 1 st Dec. 11	כמוץ		
A bird	נעור		
"Crying aloud"; the name of a King of Edom	עוף		
Zion	פער		
Limpid blood	ציון		
	צלול		
The setting of the Sun	רמדומי חמה	157	
Was angry, enraged; anger	ועף		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Lingam	זקן	Nine Paths of the Inferior Beard ;	
The beard. [Vide S.D. ii. 467, and no. 22]	זקן	$14 + 15 + \dots + 22 =$	162
Occult	מופלא	Son of the Right Hand ;	בנימין
Female ; Yoni	נקבה	pr. n. of Benjamin	
Angel of 9 S.	ענואל	Day Demon of 1 st Dec. †	גלאמל בול
A Duke of Edom	קנו	Angel ruling מ	מוסול
	158		π 163
Arrows	היציים	[Vide no. 361, a	הוא אלהים אדני
To suffocate	הנק	numerical Temurah of 163]	
Balances. [Ch.]	מאזנין	Woman, wife	נוקבה
	159		164
Surpassing Whiteness. [Vide 934]	בוצינא	Ye shall cleave	רצע
Point	נקדה	Outer ; civil, as opposed to sacred. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 342]	הדבקים היצון
[Vide I.R.Q. 652]	160	The Pillars	עמדים
Angel of 3 S.	הקמיה		165
Silver	כסף	Strength. [Ez. iii. 8]	חזקים
Fell down. Decidit	נפל	"To make them know." [Ps. xxv. 14]	להודיעם
A rock, stone	סלע	Nehema	נעמה
A tree	עץ	NEMO. [Name of M.T.]	עממיה
A Duke of Edom	פיכן	Angel of 3 W.	
Lay, fell. [Ez. iii. 8]	פניך	An assembly	עצה
Image	צלם		166
Cain	קין	A King of Edom	בעלהנו
	161	Reus mulctae. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 498]	חייב ממון
The heavenly man ; lit. the 'primordial' or 'exalted' man	אדם עילאה	Heaven of Geburah	מעון
The Congregation of the Eternal	קהל יהוה	Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. מ	נפול
	קינא	Native land of Job	עין
		The Most High	עליון

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The Unnameable One (a demon)	אִסְמוֹן	167
Fetters. [Job xxxvi. 8]	זִיקִים	168
Parentes Superni	אבא ואמא עילאה	169
The accentuator	טעמים	170
The Wand; (David's) Staff	מקל	171
Cloud	ענן	172
Principium emittens	מאציל	173
Emanating from	נאצל	174
Angel L.T.N. of ∞	פלאין	175
"The Face of God"; name of an angel	פניאל	176
Cut, divided	בקע	177
He affected. [Not written]	יעצב	178
Clusters; grapes	ענבים	179
The heel, the end. [Mic. vii. 20] Jacob	עקב	180
Lighten mine eyes	גל עיני	181
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. ∞	גצף	182
Torches	לפידים	183
Splendor ei per circuitum	נונה לו סביב	184
Suction	יניקה	185
Duplicity	מכפלה	186
A slipping, falling	נפילה	187
Spirit of ♀	קדמאל	176
An advisor, counselling	יועץ	177
To eternity	לעולם	178
Illegitimate	פסול	179
Dominus Domino-rum	אדון האדונים	180
The Garden of Eden	גן עדן	181
To cry out for help	זעק	182
Angel L.T.D. of ♀	סגדלע	183
Plenitude of plenitudes	מלוי המלוי	184
The lower part, the loins	הלצים	185
Good pleasure, choice, decision, will	חפץ	186
Quicksilver	בספ חי	187
Ligatio	עקדה	188
A spring, fountain. [Cant. iv. 15]	מעין	189
The front part	פנים	190
Vicious, faulty	פסולה	191
Deus Zelotes	אר קנא	192
Outcry, clamour	זעקה	193
Layer of snares, supplanter; Jacob	יעקב	194
King of the Gods	מלאך האלהים	195
Passive [as opposed to מחקבל = active]	מקביל	196

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

24

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

A bone	עצם	
Archetypal	קדמון	
Belonging to the Spring	ק"ץ	
A sling; a casting-net	קלע	
Divination	קסם	
		201
Light (Ch.)	אר	
		202
To make empty	בקק	
Pure; a field; son	בר	
Elevatio	זקיפה	
Apertures	נקבים	
L.A. Angel of מ	סאיציאל	
Many, much	רב	
		203
Initials of the Trinity:	אבר	
	אב:בן:רוח	
Passed away, perished; feather, wing; (it. membrum et quid. genitale)	אבר	
To lie in wait	ארב	
A well, spring	באר	
Created	ברא	
Exotic, foreign	גר	
		204
Commencement of the name	אברא	
Abra-Melin		
Foreign resident; race S.; an age (Ch.)	דר	
The righteous	צדיק	
		205
Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. ה	אנאר	
Splendrous	אדר	

Mighty; hero	גבר	
Mountain	הר	
		206
Assembly; area	אדרא	
Hail	ברד	
Spake; word; cloud	דבר	
They of the World	ימי עולם	
		207
מ, a scorpion	אגראב	
Lord of the Universe	אדון עולם	
Light. Cf. 9 and 11. Aur is the balanced Light of open day	אור	
Limitless	אין סוף	
Ate	ברה	
Walled, fenced	גדר	
That which cuts. [Vide no. 607]	הבר	
The Elders. [Deut. xxi. 19]	זקנים	
Melt, fuse	זקק	
The Crown of the Ark	זר	
Grow great	רבה	
		208
Feather	אברה	
A cistern	בור	
Bowed	גהר	
To make strife, contend	גרה	
Hagar	הגר	
To kill	הרג	
Abominable	זרא	
Jizhak. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 266]	יצחק	
Multitude	רוב	
	ד	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Chief Seer or Prophet (hence Abra-Melin)	אבראם	209
Reward, profit, prize	אגרה	
To delay, tarry; behind (prep.)	אחר	
Way	ארה	
10 th Spirit of Goetia.	בואר	
Dispersed	בזר	
Sojourned, dwelt	גור	
Honour; a King of Edom; the Supernal Benignity	חרר	
Oppressed	זרב	
Σ (1—20)		210
Adam Primus. [Vide no. 607]	אדהר	
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. 25	בואר	
Choice	בחר	
Pass on, fly	ברח	
To decide, determine	גזר	
To dwell; circle, cycle; gene- ration	דור	
To conceive	חרה	
A joining of words; incanta- tions; to conjoin; a brother	חבר	
A sword	חרב	
Angel of 1 st Dec. 15	מסנן	
Naaman	נעמן	
[Vide ⑥EAHMA]	נ:ע:ץ	
Punctata	נקודים	
		π 211
[Worthy]	אבחר	
A lion	ארי	
Strong	גבור	
A flash; lightning	הארה	

A girdle	חגר	
A flood; Jeor	יאר	
"Fear," the fear of the יהוה (i.e. wonderment)	ירא	
		212
Great Voice	דבור	
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. 15	האור	
Splendour; to enlighten	זהר	
To spread out; harlot; golden	זרח	
To enclose; secret chamber	חרר	
		213
Strong, powerful, mighty	אביר	
Calx	גיר	
[I.R.Q. 234 (?)]	הדרר	
Slaughter	הרגה	
Loaded	חר	
To be strange; a stranger	זר	
The Supernal חסד עלאה דאל Mercy of GOD		
Nubes Magna	ענן גדול	
		214
A girdle	אזור	
Angel of 1 st Dec. 17	זר	
Whiteness	חור	
Came down	יירד	
Air; Spirit; wind; Mind	רוח	
		215
Eminent; a Prince. [Ps. viii. 1]	אדיר	
A path, narrow way	אורח	
Posterior; the reversed part	אחור	
A rising; to rise "as the Sun," give light	זרח	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

To encompass. [Vide K.D. חזר
L.C.K. p. 340]

6³ 216

Night Demon of 1st Dec. אוראת

Lion אריה

The middle Gate. בנא מצינא
[Vide K.D. L.C.K.
p. 184]

Courage נבורה

Oracle דביר

Blood of grapes דם ענבים

Dread, fear יראה

Profound. [Ps. xcii. 6] עומק

Anger, wrath רוגז

Latitude רוחב

217

The air אויר

Temple, palace בירה

Food בריה

A bee דבורה

The navel טבור

Angel ruling † מיעסאל

Angel L.T.N. of מן מקנב

Controversia Domini ריבה

218

Ether. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. אורא
p. 55]

The Creative World בריאה

The benignity of Time חסר עולם.

The Moon ירח

Multitude רבוי

Arcana רוזא

Odour, a smell ריה

219

Mundatio, mundities מהרה

The Number of Verses in Liber R 220
Legis

The Elect בהיר

Heroína; Augusta; Domina נבייה

Ye shall cleave ליהוה הרבקים
unto TETRAGRAMMATON.

[Not written]

Clean, elegant מהור

Giants. [Fully written only נפילים
in Num. xiii. 33]

Left-handed Svastika, drawn on the 221
square of † given by Agrippa.
Cf. 231

Long ארך

Angel of 10 S. מנקאל

222

Urias אוריה

"Unto the Place." אל המקום
[Ex. xxiii. 20]

Whiteness הוורה

Goodly mountain. הר טוב
[Ex. iii. 25]

Now, already; K'bar, "the כבר
river Khebar"; Day Demon
of 3rd Dec.

I will chase ראויה

π 223

224

Male (Ch.) דכר

Walk, journey; The PATH דרך

Principia emanandi חוקקי

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Effigurata	חקוקי
Union	יהור
15 ²	√ 225
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 234]	גורדיא
	226
Profound, hidden; the North.	צפון
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 666]	
	π 227
Long, tall	ארוך
A piscine, pond; [Blessing,	ברכה
Prov. x. 22]	
Remember; male (sacred	זכר
Phallus—Vide S.D. ii. p. 467)	
Damna. [Vide K.D. L.C.K.	נזיקן
p. 569]	
	228
First-born	בכור
Blessed!	ברוך
Ruler of Earth	ברוב
The Tree of Life	עץ חיים
	π 229
	230
Astonishment	הברה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 153]	מקיף
Fasciata	עקורים
Angel of 2 nd Dec. מן	ראידיה
Hod, 42-fold Name in	יגלפוק
Yetzirah. [Vide Liber	
777, Col. xc. p. 18]	
Σ (1—21). Right-handed Svastika,	231
drawn on Sq. of ♂	
Prolonged; grew long	אריך
Male	דכורא

Sum of the Four Ways of spelling	232
TETRAGRAMMATON in the	
Four Worlds	
Geomantic Intelligence	אמניציאל
of ✕	
Ruler of Fire	אראל
Equivalent to יהי אור,	יה אויר
Fiat Lux. [Vide K.D.	
L.C.K. p. 55]	
Let there be Light! The	יהי אור
Mystic Name of Allan	
Bennett, a Brother of	
the Cross and Rose, who	
began this Dictionary.	
	π 233
Memento	זכור
The Tree of Life. [Vide	עץ החיים
no. 228]	
	234
Night Demon of 3 rd	דכאוראב
Dec. ∞	
	235
Archangel of Chesed, and	צדקיאל
Angel of Chesed of Briah	
	236
Angel L.T.N. of י	ספעטאוי
A handful	קומץ
	237
Angel of 3 C.	ראהאל
	238
Dominus Mirabilium	אדון הנפלאות
Rachel	רהל
	π 239
Azrael, the Angel of Death	אזראל
Iron	ברזל
The lot	גורל

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Angel of 3 rd Dec. 8	יכסגנוץ	Vision, aspect	מראה
Myrrh	מר ²⁴⁰	Angel L.T.D. of 8	מרנג
Plagae Filiorum Hominum. [I.e. Succubae, K.D. L.C.K. p. 562]	נגעי בני אדם	Height, altitude	ראידאל
Prima Germina	נצנים	Angel L.T.N. of 13	רומ ²⁴⁷
Angel of 1 st Dec. ∞	מספם	To overwhelm (Ps. lxxvii. 18); a flood	אלויר
Cash; counted out, paid down	פקודים	A light	זרם
High, lofty	רם	Night Demon of 1 st Dec. 8	מאור
L.A. Angel of 13	ממקיאל ^{π 241}	Sensus symbolicus	ראום
Ariel, Angel of Air	אריאל ²⁴²	Abraham. [Vide 243 and 505, 510. Discussed at length in Zohar]	רמו
Recollection	זכירה	The Three that bear witness, above and beneath, respectively. אדם the Spirit, the Water, and the Blood; א being Air (Spiritus), ר standing for Blood, and מ being both Water and the initial of מים water. For אדם + ברא	²⁴⁸
Abram. [Vide 248]	אברם ²⁴³	ness, above and beneath, respectively. אדם the Spirit, the Water, and the Blood; א being Air (Spiritus), ר standing for Blood, and מ being both Water and the initial of מים water. For אדם + ברא see 203	
Created (he them). [Gen. v. 2]	בראם	Uriel or Auriel, archangel of Earth, and angel of Netzach; = "The light of God"	אוריאל
Learned, complete. To finish, bring to pass (Ch.)	גמר	In vision. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 553]	במראה
A bone; to destroy	גרם	Gematria	גמרה
Angel of 7 P.	הרחאל ²⁴⁴	Wine; bitumen; an ass (from "to disturb")	המר
To be insensible; in deep sleep, in trance. [Vide no. 649]	רדם	Mercy; womb	רחם
Adam Qadmon	אדם קדמון ²⁴⁵	A lance	רמה
Gall, bile	מרה		
Spirit of God	רוח אל		
Angel of 3 S.	הריאל ²⁴⁶		
Myrrh	מור		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

L.A. Angel of 8	249	ארזיאל
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. ≈	גמור	
Fear, terror	מגור	
The living GOD of the Worlds; or, of the Ages	250	אלהי העולמים
[The South.] Midday	דרום	
Habit, action (Ch.)	מרוך	
Fir, cedar	251	ארן
The angel Uriel: "Vrihl," i.e. Magical Force. [Vide Lytton's "Coming Race," and Abra-Melin—forehead Lamén]	וריהל	
Angel of 10 W.	רייאל	
Serpent's den	252	מאורה
Σ (1—22)	253	
Proselytes	נרים	
Matred; who symbolizes the Elaborations on the side of Severity	מטרד	
Angel of 3 rd Dec. ∞	254	גרודיאל
Geomantic Intelligence of	זוריאל	
An ass	חמור	
A mark, aim	מטרד	
A solemn promise, vow	נדר	
Spikenard. [Cant. iv. 14]	נרד	
A spear	רומח	

Merciful	רחום	
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. †	255	אנדר
Burdensome; with difficulty	חומרא	
The East	מזרח	
A river, stream. [Gen. ii. 10]	נהר	
Cantatio elata	רנה	
16 ⁸ = 4 ⁴ = 2 ⁸ = 256	256	√ √ √
Aaron	אהרן	
Tidings (Ps. lxxiii. 12); a saying, speech. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 128]	אמירה	
The Sons of the Righteous	בני צדק	
[See no. 705] [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 20]	מפולמין	
The Spirit of the Mother	רוח אמא	
Aromatarius	רוכל	
The Ark	257	ארון
A Magician	חרטום	
"To His fearers." [Ps. xxv. 14]	ליראיו	
The White Wand	מקל לבנה	
Terribilis Ipsa	נורא	
The red light	258	אור אדום
Hiram (King of Tyre)	חירם	
Mercy	רחמי	
Throat	259	גרון
Nitre	נטר	
Reuben	ראובן	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

$\Sigma \{1 - (8 \times 8)\} \div 8.$	260	Footprints (foot's breadth).	מדרך
Intelligence of ϕ	טויראל	[Deut. ii. 5]	
The Concealed	טמירא	A straight row. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 455]	טויר
I.N.R. [Vide 270]	י:נ:ר:	Channels, pipes	רמטים
Exaltabitur	ירים		
A vineyard	כרם	6	265
Ineptos et profanos	לפסילים	Architect	ארריכל
[Ps. viii. 1]	מה אריר	Broke down	הרם
Declined	סר	A cry of the heart ; anguish, anxiety	צעקה
To gather, draw together	צמצם		
	261	Chebron	חברון
He bound ; an obligation, a prohibition	אסר	Termination of Qliphoth of 12 Signs	ירון
Abhorrence, abomination. [Is. lxvi. 24]	דראון	Contraction	צמצום
	262	Illicit, forbidden	אסור
Lofty ; Aaron	אהרון	Geomantic Intelligence of Ω	ורכאל
Severities	גבוראן	Currus ; Vehiculum ; Thronus	מרכבה
Terrible	הנורא	Nasiraeus	נויר
Conclavia	חדרים		
Eye to eye. [I.R.Q. 645]	עין בעין		268
	263	Stones of the sling	אבני חקלע
Angel of 2 nd Dec. \approx	אכרון		269
Angel of 2 nd Dec. \times	אורון	By-ways	ארחין
Geomantic Intelligence of \mathfrak{m}	ברכאל	Father—Spirit—Son	בן רוח אב
Gematria	גמטריא	Angel of Binah of Briah	ברוכאל
Pained	גרם		270
	264	Levers, bars	ברחים
Emanantia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 338]	חקקים	I.N.R.I. Initials of: Jesus Nazaraeus Rex Judaeorum ; Igni Natura Renovata Integra ; Intra Nobis Regnum deI ; Isis Naturae Regina	י:נ:ר:י:
Jarden. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 455]	ירדן		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Ineffabilis; and many other sentences. Vide Crowley Coll. Works Vol. I. Appendix

Earth (Ch.); whence = low, mean	ארע	π 271
Angel of 2 nd Dec. †	והרין	
[Vide no. 256, אנמירד]	לאמר	
Earth	ארעא	272
To consume, injure; brutish	בער	
Percussione magna	מכה ובה	
The evening: an 'Arab,' i.e. a person living in the West	ערב	
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. †	רינו	
The stone which the builders rejected [Ps. cxviii. 22]	אבן מאסו הבונים	273
The Hidden Light	אור גנוז	
Four	אויבע	
Rebuked	נער	
Took away	גרע	
Paths	דרכים	274
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 72]	אחוריים	275
Domicilium pulchrum. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 395]	דירה נאה	
Fluvius Iudicii. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 117]	יאר דין	
Qy. Sruti "scripture"	סרטו	

Σ (1—23)

276

Angel L.T.N. of =. אהוראין
[Vide Liber 777, p. 29]

A Cithara כנור
Night Demon of 1st Dec. Ω כרוכל
The Moon סהרא

π 277

To sow, propagate; seed, semen זרע
[For multiplying.] [Not למרבה
written. Vide K.D. L.C.K.
pp. 157 and 837]

Angel of 3rd Dec. Ω סהיבר
Gratia, benevolentia רעוא

278

Angels of Jesod, and of עוברים
Binah of Briah—Cherubim
Passing over עובר
The Material World עולם המוטבע

279

Leprosy. [Vide K.D. סגיר
L.C.K. p. 495]

[7 × 40, the Squares on the walls of 280
the Vault. See Equinox I. 3. p. 222]

Qliphoth of ו' דגדגירון
A record (Ch.) דכרון
Angel of the Wood of the יער
World of Assiah

The Letters of Judgment: the 5 letters
having a final form כ:מ:נ:פ:צ:

Archangel of Malkuth סנדלפון
Citizenship שיר

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

[Vide S.D. 528]	פר	17	√ 289
Terror	רף	Apertio. [Vide no. 537]	פטר
	π 281	Particulare	פרט
A crown—Ashes	אפר		290
Attire; adorned	פאר	Thine enemy	ערב
	282		291
Angels of Briah, and of Malkuth of Briah	אראלים	Torrentes Aquarum	אפיקי מים
Spirit of Lives	רוח חיים	(He) treasured	אצר
	π 283	Earth: in particular, the Earth of Malkuth	ארץ
Aurum inclusum	זהב סגור	Qy. spotted?	נמרא
Memoriale. [Vide no. 964]	זכרון	Adhaesio; adhaerens; princeps	סירכא
That goes on foot	רגלים	L.A. Angel of ∞	צנמקיאל
	284		292
Geomantic Intelligence of II	אמבריאל	A young bird. [Deut. xxii. 6]	אפרוה
The small area of an enclosed garden	ערוגה	Gold	בצר
	285	A medicine, drug	רפואה
	286		π 293
High, lofty	מרום	Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. 8	צארב
	287		294
Pars Azymorum	אפיקומן	Purple	ארגמן
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. 8	ופאר	Pertaining to Autumn	חורף
Little	זעיר	Melchizedec. [Gen. xiv. 18]	מלכיצדק
Geomantic Intelligence of ∞	מוריאל		295
	288	Curtain, canopy; vault. [Ps. civ. 2]	יריעה
Vindication	ביעור	Eyelids	כנפי העין
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. π	זאפר	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 498]	פמור
Breeding, bearing; offspring. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 313]	עיבור		296
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 571]	רפת	Of the Earth. [Vide no. 992]	הארץ
		Incurvens se	כורע

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Rigore procedere; fumarie;
rock. [Vide K.D. L.C.K.
pp. 459, 663]

צור

297

Thesaurus; gazophylacium;
conservatorium

אוצר

A name of GOD
attributed to Geburah

אלהים גבור

A secured house; a fortified
castle

ארמון

A City of Edom

בצרה

The Throne; a Name of
Briah

כורסיא

Nuriel

נוריאל

The neck

צואר

298

Amen, our Light

אמן אור

Son of the GODS

בר אלהים

White

צהר

Pathetic appeals; com-
miserations

רחמים

299

Angel of 2nd Dec. 25

רהרין

Σ (1—24) 300

Khabs am Pekht

אור בפאהה

Vide Beth
Elohim. Dissert. II. Cap. 1.

אלף למד הי יוד ממ

A spelling of אלהים in full.

Formation

יצר

Profundities

מעמקים

God of Chesed, and of Hod
of Briah; Temura of יהוה

מצפצ

Incircumcised

ערל

Separation

פירוד

The Spirit of GOD.
[Vide Gen. i. 3]

רוח אלהים

301

"My Lord, the
faithful King";
a name of GOD

אדני המלך נאמן

Fire

אש

A candlestick

מנורה

302

Earth of Hod

ארקא

To cut open, inquire into;
Dawn

בקר

L.A. Angel of II

סראיאל

Hath protected

קבר

To putrefy

רקב

303

Did evil; putrefaction

באש

304

A species of gold

חרוץ

Green

דש

Geomantic Intelligence
of ∞

כאמבריאל

White

קדר

305

Dazzling white light

אור צה

Tender herb. [Gen. i. 11]

דשא

Netzach, 42-fold Name in
Yetzirah. [Vide Liber 777,
col. xc.]

הקממנע

Yetzirah: "formation"

יצרה

A curving, bending

בריעה

E 2

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The end of days, appointed קץ הימין
time. [Dan. xii. 13]

A lamb שה
הש

Father of Mercy אב הרחמים

Merciful Father אב הרחמן

A woman, wife ; virago אשה

Honey דבש

Domina. [Vide K.D. ממרונה
L.C.K. p. 528]

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 571] ניצוצין

Coldness ; pertaining to Winter קור

Angel of 6 S. רהעאל

Malo-Granatum רימון

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. מ וריאין

Ribkah רבקה

Daybreak בוקר

Sparsor זרקא

Investigation חקר

A harsh, grating sound חרק

Approaching, near קרוב

Ice קרח

A leper. [Vide K.D. מוסגר
L.C.K. p. 495]

Angel of 2nd Dec. מ מנחראי

Strepitus cordis, mussitatio, שאנה
susurratio, rugitus

Field, soil, land שדה

To trample on, conquer דוש

To govern, bind חבש

Formed. [I.R.Q. 227] ייצר

The Initials of Idra Rabba י:ר:ק:
Qadisha. [Each Letter
is half of each Letter of
כהר, Kether]

Is, are ; essence, being יש

Leo iuvenis כפיר

Habitations מדורין

Man : but vide K.D. L.C.K. איש
p. 83

Angel of 9 C. עריאל

Archangel of Binah צפקיאל

Archangel of Air ; Angel of רפאל
ץ, and of Chokmah of
Briah, etc.

Rod. [Ps. xxiii. 4] שבט

26 x 12, the Twelve Banners 312

Night Demon of 3rd Dec. ושו

To renew ; hence = a new חדש
moon, a month

West. [Cf. 272] מערב

Angel of 1st Dec. מן אננאורה

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 275] הלל גמור

Metatron, Archangel of מטטרון
Kether, and Angel of
Tiphareth of Briah.
[When spelt with י
after מ it denotes
Shekinah]

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

36

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Vision	שאייה		
Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. זח	בוטיש	327	
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 461]	ישיבה		
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. ו	כיצאור		
4 Princes + 8 Sub-Princes + 316		328	
servient to Spirits			
Angel of 3 W.	החשיה		
To steam; darkness. [Vide	חשך		
K.D. L.C.K. p. 280]			
Angel of 1 st Dec. =	מדםני	329	
Boundary, terminus; crosspath	מצד	330	
Revolution; hurricane, tempest	מער		
Error: fault	של		
Ephraim	אפרים	331	
Arbor magna. [Gen. xxi. 33]	אשל		
Archangel of Chokmah	רציאל		
Lux Ardoris	אור היקוד	332	
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. ח	אנדרומאל		
A Duke of Edom. [Vide	מבצר		
Liber 777, p. 22]			
Locus vacuus. [Vide	מקום פנוי		
K.D. L.C.K. p. 551]			
Qabalah of the Nine Chambers	איך בכר	333	
Choronzon. [Vide Dr Dee,	הורונזון		
& Lib. 418, 10 th Aire]			
Snow	שלג		
A still, small Voice. קול רממה דקה		334	
[1 Kings, xix. 12]			
Dies Mali	ימי רעה	335	
The KING	מלך מלכי המלכים		
above the King of Kings.			
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 537]			
Ordering, disposition	מערכה		
An attack; a request, petition	שאלה	336	
Night Demon of 1 st Dec. II	שבכיד		
Ruler of Earth	פורלאך	337	
Hell of Supernals; a City of	שואל		
Edom; the Place of Askings.			
[Vide Liber 777, p. 23]			
To cast down	הלש	338	
He hath pardoned (or, subjected)	יכבוש		
A garment; clothing	לבוש		
To send forth	שלח		
Angel of 3 rd Dec. †	ימגדיברודיאל	339	
"Ferocious" lion	ליש	340	
Uncus focarius—fire-shovel	מגרופיא		
Book	ספר		
Pares; a word written on the wall at Belshazzar's feast.	פרס		
[Vide Dan. v. 28]			
There; The Name	שם		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The sum of the 3 Mother letters; 341 א, מ, and ש	He was appeased. [Esther, שכנה vii. 10]
Yesterday אמש	346 A spring; spring water מקור
Guilty, damned אשם	A water-pipe; channel צנור
A red cow פרה אדומה	Good pleasure; the Will-power רצון
Expansum; sepimentum; פריסא diaphragma	347 Palanquin (Cant. iii. 9); אפריון
The Name (Ch.) שמה	Bridal bed; nuptial chariot. ["thalamus seu coelum fab- rile sub quo copulantur nu- bentes"]
Coctio בישל 342	348 Five; to set in array חמש
Perfume בשם	Third King of Edom חשם
Night Dempn of 2 nd Dec. 8 פוכלור	349 Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. Ω אריגוש
A blaze, flame שלהבה	350 A sapphire (Ex. xxviii. 18). ספיר [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 19]
7 ³ 343	Ophir; a young mule; dust עפר of the Earth
"And GOD said." ויאמר אלהים	The Horn; head קרן
[Gen. i. 3]	Vacuum ריקם
A sweet smell זפרון	Intellectus שכל
344	Σ (1-26) 351
A plantation, garden. פרדם	Man אנש
[Cant. iv. 13]	Angels of Malkuth; burnt or אשים incense offering; "The flames"
Di Alieni אלהים אהרים 345	Hiram-Abif, a cunning חירם אביף artificer at the Temple of Solomon; the hero
GOD Almighty אל שרי	
"In that also"—referred to בשגם	
Daath	
The NAME השם	
Lioness. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. לישא p. 501]	
5 th ש מהש	
Moses. [See 543, numerical משה Temurah of 345]	
Dominator שולט	
Shiloh שילה	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

of a famous allegory prophetical of FRATER PERDURABO		A young mule	עופר
h in Ω. Angel ruling 1 st	לוסנהר	Ophra, mother of Goliath	עורף
Dec. Ω, that was rising at the birth of FRATER PER- DURABO		Spirits of the living	רוחין דיחיי
Moses the Initiator	מושה		357
Elevatus	נשא	42-fold Name, Geburah in Yetzirah	כגד יכש
	352	Iniquity	נושא
The Exalted Light	אור מעלה		358
Long of Nose ; i.e.	ארך אפים	Shame	נשנה
Merciful ; a title of the supreme GOD		Shiloh shall come	יבא שילה
Lightning	ברקים	Messiah, the Messiah	משיח
An approach	קרוב	Nechesh, the Serpent that initiated Eve	נחש
	π 353	(Taking the three ה's in אהיהוה as concealing the Mothers, we get I. A. Ω. &)	אשיאום
Goshen	גשן		π 359
The fifth	המשה	Angel of 3 rd Dec. ✕	סמריף
The Secret of	סוד יהוה ליראיו	The Sacred Wind	שמים
TETRAGRAMMATON is to His fearers. [Ps. xxv. 14]		Satan. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235]	שמן
Delight, joy	שמחה		360
	354	The Messiah	המשיח
Grew fat ; anointed	דשן	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235]	הנשה
Heptaeteris intermissoria	שמטה	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 235]	השנה
	355	Angels of Jesod of Binah	ישים
Thought ; idea	מהשבה	Seeking safety ; Angel of 7 W.	מהשיה
Year	שנה		
	356	Tonitrus	רעמים
The Cedars of Lebanon	ארזי לבנון	Shin ; a tooth	שין
Expiationes. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 612]	כפורים	Two	שני

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

19 ² .	$\frac{3}{6}$	$\sqrt{361}$
God of Malkuth	אדני הארץ	
"Men"; "impurities"	אנשי	
Foundations. [Ch.]	אשין	
The Mountain Zion	הר ציון	
Ruler of h_2	כשיאל	
Angel of 7 P.	מצראל	
		362
		363
The Almighty and Ever-living GOD	שדי אל הי	
		364
Lux Occulta	אור מופלא	
Satan	השטן	
Demons	שרין	
Opposition; resistance	שמנה	
		365
Earth of Tiphareth	נשיה	
An uncovering, exposing	פריעה	
		366
Night Demon of 2 nd Dec. 13	אנדראלה	
		π 367
Black [scil. of eye-pupil]: middle: homunculus	אישון	
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. II	פאיכורין	
		368
The Spirit of the GODS of the Living	רוה אלהים היים	
$\Sigma \{1-(9 \times 9)\} = 9.$	א	369
Spirit of Δ . [Vide Liber 777, p. 19]	השמוראי	

The World of Briah	עולם הבריאה	
Angel of 2 nd Dec. II	שהדני	
		370
A foundation, basis	עקר	
Creation	עש	
Salices rivi. [Lev.xxiii. 40]	ערבי נחר	
Zopher	צפר	
White lead, tin	קסטרא	
To rend, cut, blame, curse	קרע	
Green. [Vide S.D. p. 104]	רענן	
Salem	שלם	
		371
Sinistrum	שמאל	
		372
Aqua spherica	אספירכא	
Agni	כבשים	
An oven, furnace	בבשן	
\mathfrak{M}	עקרב	
Herbage, grass	עשב	
Seven	שבע	
		π 373
		374
		375
Generally and specially	כרל ופרט	
Solomon	שלמה	
A City of Edom	שמלה	
		376
Dominator	מושל	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Esau, father of the men of Edom. עשו
(Ad-om, Adlantes*)

A bird צפור

Peace. [Refers to Kether] שלום

377

Nervus luxatus; Vena גיד הנשה
Ischiatica. [Gen. xxxii. 32]

Seven שבעה

Σ (1—27)

378

'In peace' בשלום

Pruna ignita; Chaschmal השמל

Iuramentum. [K.D. L.C.K. שבוע
p. 695]

π 379

Abschalom אבשלום

[The sum of the letters of TETRA- 380
GRAMMATON multiplied

severally by those of Adonai;

(א × י) + (ה × ו) + (ה × ז) + (א × י)

= י:כ:ש:ן:י

Difficulty, narrowness מצרים

Pain, trouble, misery עצב עצבון

Thick darkness, fog ערפל

[Vide no. 370] קסטירא

Heaven of Hod רקיע

381

Clamour, prayer שועה

382

Day Demon of 3rd Dec. ≈ צאראין

π 383

Iuramentum. [Vide K.D. שבועה
L.C.K. pp. 67, 695]

384

385

Angel of 2nd Dec. ≈ מהרניץ

Assiah, the World of Matter עשיה

Gloria cohabitans [vide K.D. שכינה

L.C.K. p. 711]; the Glory
of God

Lip שפה

386

Jesus ישוע

Tongues לשון

Tziruph, a table of Temurah צירוף

387

388

The hardest rock. חלמיש
[Ps. cxiv. 8]

To search out diligently הפש

Table; bread שלהן

π 389

390

Gen. v. 2 זכר ונקבה

Retrorsum מפרע

Alens, pascens פרנס

Heaven שמים

Oil שמן

Night Demon of 2nd Dec. II שין

* Refers to a theory that the 'Kings of Edom' who perished before the creation of Adam were a previous race inhabiting 'Atlantis.'

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Salvation, help	ישועה	391	Sensus literalis. [Vide K.D. משומה L.C.K. p. 12]	
The Inscrutable Height [Kether]	רום מעלה		(He had) Karnaim (in his hand)	קרניים
Aromata	בשמים	392	Angels of Chesed of Briah	שיכנים
Habitaculum	משכן		Sack	שק
		393		π 401
		394	Cursing	אור
Table. [Vide no. 388]	שולחן		Essence; "the"	את
Robustus (virilitas) Iacob	אביר יעקב	395	Sought into, or after	בקש
The Heavens	השמים		Tested, purified	ביר
Oil	השמן		Filia	בת
Manasseh	מנשה		A spider	עכביש
Second	משנה		Paths	שבילין
Judge	שופט			403
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. מ	יפוש	396	The Stone; Sapphire	אבן ספיר
		π 397		404
Lux Interna. (Title of Kether)	אור פנימי		Law, edict	דת
		398	Almond; to watch, be awake; to hasten	שקר
Fifty	חמשים			405
Book	חפשי		Fearful things, serpents of the dust. [Job]	זחלי עפר
Angel L.T.D. of י	מטרעמן		[Cf. no. 227, זכר.] Phallus; urethra. [Vide Deut. xxiii. 2]	שמכה
Pride; esp. of gait	שחין			Σ (1—28) 406
	שגופי	399	THOU : a name of GOD	אתה
		20 ¹ √ 400	Vulgar, common; plebeian	עם הארץ
To use Magic, witchcraft	כשף		Leg	שוק
Erudiens, a title of Yesod	משכיל		Alterations	שנוים
			The letter Tau	תו

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

407	Signum	אות	New. (Ch.)	תרת
	The Precious Oil	שמן טוב	Jesus GOD	יהוה אלהים
408	Lapis sapphirinus	אבן הספיר	White whorl	צמר לבן
	Haec	זאת	Celsitudo superna	רום עליון
	[Vide Deut. x. 10, 15]	חשק	A longing for	תאוה
π 409	Patriarchs	אבות		413
	Fathers	אבות	Azoth, the fluid. A + Z (Lat.)	414
	One (fem.)	אחת	+ Ω (Grk.) + ת (Heb.). In-	
	Ha-Qadesh ; Holy Ones	קדש	itial and final in 3 tongues	
410	Liberty ; a swallow	דור	The Limitless Light	אין סוף אור
	Visions, imaginations. [Dan. iv. 2]	דור	Meditation. [Ps. xlv. 4]	הגות
	Metzareph	מצרף	Going forth. [Vide no. 770]	משוטטים
	The Tabernacle	משכן		415
	Sacred ; Saint	קדוש	The Voice of the Chief	אבראה דבר
	Holy	קודש	Seer	
	He heareth	שמע	Sister	אחות
	Hod, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah	שק	The Holy One ; Sodomite	דקדוש
411	Elisha	אלישע	Work	מעשה
	Briatic Palace of	היכל רצון	Angel of 10 C.	עשליה
	Tiphareth			416
	Fundamenta Terrae	מוסדי ארץ	Thought, meditation	הרהור
	Habitaculum	משכנא	A pledge	משכון
	Ordo temporum	סדר ומנים		417
	Desolation, emptiness. (Ex-	תהו	Olive	זית
	presses first root of all good)		Arca. (Noah's Ark)	תיבת
412	The letter Beth	בית	(Note 4 + 1 + 8 = 13)	418
			Boleskine	בולשכין
			Peccatum. (Est femina	המאת
			Lilith impia)	
			Kheth, a fence	חית
			Servans misericordiam	נוצר הקר
			"The Word of the	מאכאשאנה
			Aeon." [Vide Liber 418]	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

אברהם אברהם אברהם

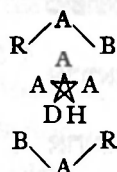
$418 = \text{הית} = \text{הא} = \text{בית}$, the House of Hé: because of I.Z.Q. 694; for ה formeth ב. but ח formeth יו: each = 20. Thus is Abrahadabra a Key of the Pentagram.

Also, by Aiq Bkr, it = 22: and $418 = 19 \times 22$. 19 = Manifestation; it therefore manifests the 22 Keys of R.O.T.A.

The first meaning is ABRAH DBR, = The Voice of the Chief Seer.

It resolves into Pentagram and Hexagram as follows:

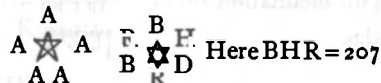
1st method.



forms 12 and 406, חוה

and אתה [406 = תו], where AThH = Microprosopus, and HVA = Macroprosopus. The Arcanum is therefore that of the Great Work.

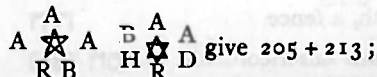
2nd method.



Here BHR = 207

= אין סוף אור, etc., and DBR = Voice ("The Vision and the Voice"); thus showing, by Yetziratic attribution, the Three Wands—Caduceus: Phoenix: Lotus. Note always אבר are the three Supernals.

3rd method.



give 205 + 213;

both mean "Mighty," whence Abrahadabra is "The Word of Double

Power." AAB show AB:AIMA: BN, viz., Amoun:Thoth:Mout. By Yetziratic Method, H:D:R: are Isis:Horus:Osiris. (Also, for H:D:R:, vide I.R.Q. 992.)

Dividing as 3 and 8, we get Δ of Horus dominating the Stooping Dragon, אור יאן; also—

from we get

8 = דד, Love, and 207 = אור. Light; $8 \times 207 = 18$, which is equivalent to וזי, Living; further, $297 = 23 \times 9 =$ היה, Life: hence, Licht: Liebe: Leben.

Again, $418 = \text{את} + \text{יאן} = 21 + 397$, q.v. דבר and $678 = 6 + 7 + 8 = 21$. $2 \times 6 + 2 \times 7 + 7 = 32$. The Five different letters represent Amoun:Thoth:Isis:Horus:Osiris. They (A + B + R + H + D) add to 212 (q.v.).

Finally, א is the Crown, ב the Wand, ד the Cup, ה the Sword, ר the R.C.

See Equinox, V and VII, for further details.

Serpent: the letter Teth טית

Sodom and Gomorrah סדם + עמרה

It was היתה

Dolium, vas הבית

Vapour, smoke עשן

Pacifica שלמים

רצפים

Angel ruling ו כשויעיה

Angel ruling כ פשיאל

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The Vast Countenance	אריך אנפין	422
Linea Flava (quae circumdat Mundum)	קו ירוק	
[Ex. xxvii. 10, 11.]	לווי העמורים	423
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 420]		
Angel L.T.N. of	טוטת	424
[Vide no. 1175]	הנוזית	425
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 208]	נעשה	
Auditus	שמיעה	
Servator; salvator	מושיע	426
Medium	תוך	
		427
The Breakers-in-pieces; the Qliphoth of Chesed	גזעני-בלה	428
The Brilliant Ones; Angels of Chesed, and of Tiphareth of Briah	חשמלים	
Iuraverunt	נשבועו	
A lion's whelp. [Gen. xl. 9]	זור אריה	429
Judgment, equity	משפט	
	שגוען	
Nephesch, the animal soul of Man	נפש	430
Covered with mist; darkness, twilight	נשף	

Membra	פרקים	
Full Title of Ninth Sephirah. "The Righteous is the Foundation of the world"	צדיק יסוד עולם	
Concealed	שפן	
Tohu v-Bohu; see Gen. i.	תהו ובהו	
Dew	תל	
		π 431
Notariqon	נוטריקון	
Eventide shadows	צללי ערב	432
Earth of Jesod	תבל	
		π 433
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. Ω	בלאת	
Merit	זכות	
		434
The Lord of War. [Ex. xv. 3]	איש מלהמה	
The letter Daleth; door	דלת	
		Σ (1—29)
Deceived	התל	435
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 156]	משפטו	
		436
Tutor, curator; praefectus; administrator	אפטרופוס	
Angel L.T.D. of	ביתתו	
Hoschanah	הושענה	
"Saravās." [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505]	שמן עץ	
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505; 723 & 701, nos. 9, 10; also at	שעמנו	
שבירה]		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Balm ; the balsam tree	אפרסמון	437	Pison	פישון	
			Tali pedum	קרסולים	
The whole (perfect) stone. [Deut. xxvii. 6]	אבן שלימה	438	Initials of the Three Above and the Three Beneath. [Vide 248]	דמר רבא	447
Exilium	גלות	439	Excelsa	במות	448
Angel L.T.N. of Π	עוגרמען		Lux fulgentissima	אור מצוחצח	449
Collaudatio. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 90, 729]	תהלה	440	Cloak	טלית	
The Great Dragon ; means "curls." [I.R.Q. 834 ; vide 510]	תלי		Tabulae	לוחות	450
Irreproachable ; perfect	תם		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 508]	מדות	
21°	441		The Fruit of the Tree	פרי עץ	
Cerva	אילת		Transgression	פשע	
Truth ; Temurah of ארם, by Aiq Bekar	אמת		Beneplacitum termino carens ; Arbitrum illimitatum	רצון באין גבול	
A live coal	גחלת		Inhabitans Aeternitatem	שובן עד	
Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. Ω	לדיאר		Craftiness, cunning	שעלים	
Angel L.T.D. of X	רימרא		The Dragon	תן	
Termini Terrae	אפסי ארץ	442	The Essence of Man	את האדם	451
A virgin ; a city. π	בתולה	443	Mortis	מיתא	
Goliath	גלית		Angels of Tiphareth	שנאנים	
The Sanctuary	מקדש	444	The Abyss	תהום	
Damascus	דמשק		[Vide no. 552]	תמרת	452
The total value of the Single Letters ; ק, צ, ע, ס, נ, ל, י, ט, ת, ז, ו, ה		445	The crop ; the maw	קרקבן	
Number of Stars in the Northern hemisphere		446	Behemoth	בחמות	453
Destruction ; death	מות				

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The Animal Soul, in its fullness ; i.e. including the Creative Entity or Ego, Chiah	נפש חיה	454	Terra Superna (est Binah)	ארץ עליונה	462
Sigillum	תותם	454	A path	ניתב	
The "Holy Ones"; Consecrated catamites kept by the Priesthood	קדשים	455	Profundum Celsitudinis	עומק רום	
Formido maxima	אימתה	456	Day Demon of 3 rd Dec.	באתין	π 463
The Mountain of Myrrh. [Cant. iv. 6]	הר המור	455	Pillar of Mildness—paths, ג, ט, and ת	גמט	
Paries	כותל	456	Crystal, glass	זכוכית	
Crura	שוקים		A rod of almond	מטה השקר	
The Fig-tree and fruit	תאנה		The Special Intelligence. [I.Z.Q. 264, et seq.]	תבונה	
Olives	זתים	π 457	Caps, crowns, diadems	תגין	
A covenant; an engagement ; a betrothed	חתן	458	Precatio	תהנה	
Contusores; cloudy heavens; Heaven of Netzach	שחקים	459			464
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 371]	מנתא	460	Σ (1—30)		465
Qliphoth of II	צללד מירון		A kiss ; a little (or, sweet) mouth	נשיקה	
"Holy unto TETRA-GRAMMATON."	קדש ליהוה		Skull	גלגלת	466
[Ex. xxxix. 30]			Renes	כליות	
			The World of Formation	עולם היצירה	
			Simeon	שמעון	
		π 461			π 467
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 539]	אדינות		[Vide S.D. 33]	גלגלתא	
Robustus, validus, asper, horridus, rigidus	איתן		Angel of 3 rd Dec. II	ביתון	468
			Trabeationes ligaturae illarum	השוקיהם	469

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

48

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Foundations	יסודות	
Azylum fractum	מצה פרוסה	
A King of Edom	עוית	
Angel of 8 P.	נחזתאל	
		π 487
		488
Ianua, ostium	פתח	
Qliphoth of Kether	תאומיאל	
Ye shall worship	תעבודו	
		489
Retribuens; rependens	משלם גמול	
retributionem		
		490
The giving. [Vide no. 1 ro6]	מתן	
Fine flour, meal	סלת	
Perfect	תמים	
Binah, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah	תין	
		π 491
Nutrix	אמנת	
Angel of 4 W.	ניתאל	
		492
		493
The Name given	את יהוה אלהיך	
in Deut. xxviii. 58;		
without את=92, q. v.		
		494
Galea salutis	כובע הישועה	
An apple	תפוח	
		495
Similitudo hominis	דמות אדם	
Gift	מתנה	

		Σ (1—31)	496
Leviathan	לוייתן		
Malkuth	מלכות		
A small bundle	צרור		
			497
Nutrix	אומנת		
Gemini; Π	תאומים		
			498
Briatic Palace of	היכל זכות		
Geburah			
			π 499
Cerva amorum.	אילח אהבים		
[Prov. v. 19, "a loving			
hind"]			
Busy, arduous; an army;	צבאות		
'hosts'			
			500
The humerus	כתף		
Kimelium aureum	מכותם		
Princeps	שר		
A Duke of Edom	תימן		
			501
Asher; blessedness	אשר		
Fortis; fortia, robusta	אתנים		
The head	ראש		
Flesh; Night Demon of 1 st	שאר		
Dec. X			
Schechinah Superior	שכינה עילאה		
Likeness, similitude	תמונה		
			502
To tell glad tidings; flesh,	בשר		
body			
To cut	בתק		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

שׁ ׀ The Cup of the Stolistes π 503	Adhaesio, cohaesio	רבקות 512
Expelled, cast forth נרש	Angel of 3 rd Dec. ≡	שחרר
504		513
Sought for דרש		514
505	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 213]	הקות
Sarah; Principissa. [Vide 510 שרה		515
& cf. 243 & 248]	Possessio sine angustiis	נחלה בלי מצרים
506	Minister iudicii	שומר
אבניתין	Phylacterium	תפלה
[Vide no. 1196]		516
Bovis a sinistra; an ox; Taurus. שור	Lucus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 168]	אשירה
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 99.]— 8	Personae	פרצופין
507		517
That which causes ferment ; yeast שאור	Qliphoth of 8. [Vide no. 321, & Liber 777]	ארימירון
508	The good gift, i.e. Malkuth	מתנה טובה
Daybreak ; black שחר	Occultae. [Vide 417]	פלאות
π 509	Confractio. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 698, et seq.]	שבירה
Bridge גשור		518
510		519
Sensus allegoricus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 12]		ברבמוש
Rectitudo, aequitas recta ; rectilineum ישר	Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. II	520
The head ריש	Tears	דמעות
Song שיר	Legitium	כשר
Sarai. [Vide 505]		π 521
Draco ; see 440 תנין	Ignis descendens	אש יורד
511	Angel of 2 P.	ושריה
עתיאר	Nudatio candoris	מחשוה הלבן
The HEAD רישא		G 2
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 463]		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	522	The World of Assiah, the 'material' world	עולם העשיה
	π 523		
	524		
	525	Emanatio ; Atziluth, the Archetypal World	אצילות
The LORD of Hosts, a name of GOD referred to Netzach		Medulla spinalis	חוט השדרה
		Apertio uteri	פטר רחם
	526		
Superliminare	משקוף	Daughter of the Voice.— Echo. [The Bath Qol is a particular and very sacred method of divination]	בת קול
	527		
Σ (1—32)	528		
23^2	$\sqrt{}$ 529		
Affatura ollaris cum iusculo dulci	ציקי קדירה		
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. Σ	שיטדי		
	530	Lumbi ; the upper part	מחנים
The Rose	חבצלת		
Voices	קלת	Israel	ישראל
Tekel, a word of the 'writing on the wall' at Belshazzar's fabled feast	תקל		
	531	"Existence is Existence," the NAME of the Highest GOD	אהיה אשר אחיה
	532		
	533		
Heaven of Jesod of Malkuth	מבל וילון שמים	Apples. [Cant. ii. 5]	תפוחים
King of Terrors	מלך בלחות		
	534	Aper de Sylva	חזיר מיער
A certain Name of GOD	קלדשק		
	535	Sweet	מחוק
	536	P's ; a watchman	שומר
A white cloak	טלית לבנה	Custodi	שמור
Sphere of the fixed stars	מסלות	L.A. Angel of η	שרחיאל

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	π 547		558
	548		559
Qliphoth of ף	בעירירון		560
Night Demon of 3 rd Dec. ⚡	הצננת	דרושים	
A Name of GOD, יהוה אלות ודעת		מי מנוחות	
referred to Tiphareth		נקודת	
Qliphoth of =	עבירירון	תמנע	
	549	תנינים	
Moral	מורגש	Σ (1—33)	561
Ventus turbinis	רוח סערת	Cain	אתקין
	550	Concealed Mystery	דצינותא
Aquila; decidua. [Vide K.D. נשר			562
L.C.K. p. 600; connect with		Primordial	ראשונה
no. 496, Malkuth]			π 563
A rod of iron. [Ps. ii.] שבט ברזל		Lotio manuum	נטילת ידים
L.A. Angel of Ω	שרמיאל	Angel of 1 st Dec. II	סגיש
Principes	שרים		564
Dragons. (Restricted.) תנינים		Lapis capitalis	אבן הראשה
[Ps. lxxiv. 13]		[I.R.Q. 941.] ויהי האדם לנפש תיה	
	551	"And the Adam was formed	
	552	into a living Nephesh"	
Desiderium dierum	תמדת ימים	Sphere of Malkuth	חלם יסודות
	553		565
Draco magnus	תנין גדול	Parvitiatio	קטנות
	554	Praetoriani	שוטרים
Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. X	מרחוש		566
	555	A valley; a plain	ישרון
Obscurity	עפחת	Puncta	נקודות
	556	[SMK + VV + DLTh, SVD	ס:ו:ד; :ס:ו:ד]
Mark, vestige, footstep	רשימו	= a secret, spelt in full]	
Sharon. [Cant. ii. 1]	שרון	The Shadow of Death; Hell	צלמות
	π 557	of Netzach	
The First	ראשון		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Redintegratio, configuratio, depositio, conformatio, restoratio, restitutio	תיקון		
Firstborn	ראשוני	567	575
		568	Beerschebha, Fons Sep- tenarii. [2 Sam. xxiv. 7 —Gen. xxi. 31.] [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 183]
Fingers	אצבעות	π 569	"And the אור יהי אור GODS said, Let there be LIGHT"
Naphtali	נפתלי	570	24 ¹ 576
Lectus	ערש		Wands מקלות
Ten	עשר		The tenth עשור
Heads	רישין		π 577
Concussion, earthquake	רעש		The Concealed of רמרין the Concealed; a name of GOD
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 691]	רשע		most High
Gate; the Door	שער		578
The mountains of Zion	הררי ציון	π 571	579
Balance	מתקלא		Media nox חצות לילה
A chastening GOD.	יהוה אלהיך	572	Qliphoth of Netzach ערב זרק
[Deut. xxviii. 58.]			Sons of Adam תענוגים
[J counted as final]			580
Jeschurun	ישורון		Rich עשיר
He was touched. [I.R.Q.	יתעצב		Ancient עתיק
1117]			"Le bouc émissaire"; shaggy, hairy. [Levit. xvi. 22]
Active	מתקבל		Angel of Fire יזרף
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. X	פורפור		581
		573	The Ancient One עתיקא
		574	Barley שעורה
Chaldee. [Hath a general meaning of movement. S.D. p. 87]	ירחשן		582
			583
			584

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

585	The GODS of Battle אלהים צבאות (lit. of Hosts); the Divine Name of Hod	A knot, ligature	קשר
		Red	שרק
		Six ; marble	שש
			π 601
	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 386] תקיעה		602
586	War-trumpet שופר	Lux simplicissima	אור פשוט
		Brightness ; splendores	צהצחות
587	Day Demon of 1 st Dec. ∞ פוראש	Extremities	קצוות
			603
588		Qliphoth of Ω	שלהבירון
589	Viror. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 15] אב לשון ענף	Congeries ; epistola	אגרת
		Israel Senex	ישראל סבא
			604
590	Rib. [Gen. ii. 22] צלעת	Magnificentia	אדרת
			605
591		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 226] גברת	
592			606
π 593		Let them bring forth	ישרצו
594	The Stone of Israel. אבן ישראל [Gen. xlix. 24]	Ipseitas, seu ipsa essentia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. pp. 571, 631]	עצמות
595	Σ (1—34)	Nexus, ligature	קשור
596	Jeruschalim ירושלים	Ruth	רות
		A turtle-dove	תור
			π 607
597		Adam Primus	אדם הראשון
598	Our iniquities עונותינו	The mountains of spices. [Cant. viii. 14]	הרי בשמים
π 599			
600	Mirabilia, vel occulta פליאות חכמה sapientiae	A span, palm. [Lit. "the little finger"]	זרת
			608
	Peniculamentum, fimbria peniculata	The last Gate. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 184]	בנא בתרא

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 640] **חרר**

609

610

Numulus argenteus **אגורת**

Citrus, malum citrum; (lust and desire). [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 178] **אתרוג**

Tenth **מעשר**

611

"The Fear" of the LORD. **יראת**
[Ps. cxi. 10]

The Law. (Occasional spelling) **תורה**

612

(The covenant)—Day Demon **ברית**
of 1st Dec. 13. [Ps. xxv. 14]

The number of the Divine Precepts π 613

The Quintessence of Light **את האור**

Moses, our Rabbi **משה רבינו**

[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 179] **תריג**

614

615

616

Qliphoth of \times **שימירון**

The Five Books of Moses; the Law on Sinai. Cf. Tarot **תירו**

π 617

"Mighty acts." (Plur. of **גבורות**
"Strength.") [Ps. cvi. 2]

Columnae Nubis **עמודי האש והענן**
et Ignis

A King of Edom **רהבית**

618

Contentiones **ריבות**

Novissimum

π 619

אחרית

620

Chokmah, Binah, **חכמה בינה ודעת**
Daath; the first
descending triad

The Crown: Kether **כתר**

Angel of 3rd Dec. \aleph **משפר**

[Vide Ps. xxxi. 20] **צפנת**

The Doors **שערים**

[Temurah of **בבל**] **ששכ**

621

Mucro gladii **אבחה חרב**

By-paths. [Vide no. 1357] **אורחות**

[Vide I.R.Q. 234]

622

Blessings **ברכת**

Profunda Maris. [Samael **מצולות ים**
et Uxor Eius]

Latitudes; Rechoboth **רחובות**

623

Barietha; Doctrina ex- **ברייתא**
tranea; conclusio extra
Jerusalem facta

624

His Covenant. [Ps. xxv. 14] **ובריתו**

Liberty **חירות**

Qliphoth of \dagger **נחשירון**

$$25^2 = 5^4$$

$\sqrt{\gamma}$ 625

The Mountain of Ararat **הרי אירט**

626

The tenth portion **עשרון**

627

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Light. [Spelt in full, with א:ו:ר: as וי]	628	Sun ; Sphere of ☉	שמש
Blessings	ברכות	Palm of the hand ; palm-tree	תמר
The great trumpet	שופר גדול	Dema purpureum	אמרת
Angel L.T.D. of II	מעש	Angel of 9 W.	ירתאל
The Holy Spirit	רוחא קרישא שלש	"Lights" ; defective. [S.D. 142]	מארת
Angels of Geburah, and of Kether of Briah	שרפים	Day Demon of 2 nd Dec. מ	פורשון
Concealed Mystery	רצניעותא	Light. [Spelt in full, when וי=ו]	א:ו:ר:
	631	Severities of TETRA-GRAMMATON	גבורות יהוה
	632	The Cup of Benedictions	כוס של ברכה
Light. [Spelt in full, when וי=ו]	633	(12 x 13 x 4) + 20 = number of letters in the five tablets of Enoch. [Vide Equinox VII]	644
[Gen. v. 2] זכר ונקבה בראם	634		
	635	A King of Edom	משרקה
	636	Elohim. [מ counted as Final]	אלהים
Qliphoth of מן	צפיריון	Licitum	מותר
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. מ	פורנאש	Rejoicing	משוש
Day Demon of 1 st Dec. =	שאלוש		647
	638	Lights	מארות
	639		648
The Tree of Knowledge	עץ הדעת		649
	640	Trance, deep sleep. [Vide תרדמה no. 244]	
The Cup of Consolations	כוס ותנוזמים		650
Third. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 719]	שליש	Nitre	נתר

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Temurah	תמורה	651	Cantio	זמירות	
		652			664
		π 653	The womb	בית הרחם	665
		654	Σ (1—36). ☉. The Number of		666 ¹
		655	THE BEAST		
A rose, lily. [Vide no. 706]	שושן	656	Aleister	אלהיסטור ה כרעולהי	
Delight, joy	ששון		E. Crowley		
A furnace	תנור		Aleister Crowley	אליסטיר קרולי	
			[Rabbi Battiscombe Gunn's v.l.]		
Angel of 3 rd Dec. מ	ותרודיאל	657	The number 5, which is	הא × אלף	
Zelbarachith; Ω	זלברחית		6 (ה א), on the Grand Scale		
		658	Qliphoth of ✕	נשימירון	
		π 659	Spirit of ☉	סורת	
Scintillae	ניציצות	660	Ommo Satan, the ' Evil Triad ' of Satan-Typhon, Apophras, and Besz	עממו סתן	
Zones; members	קשרין		The Name Jesus	שם יהושע	
	תינר				667
Esther	אסתר	π 661	The oil for lighting	שמן למאור	
Day Demon of 3 rd Dec. ✕	ישטולוש		Negotiatrix	סחרת	668
Crinorrhodon (vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 708); a rose	שושנה				669
Angel L.T.D. of ≡	תרנבון				670
		662	Deprecatus	ערת	
Corona Dei	אכתריאל			עתר	
		663	Ferens fructum	עושה פרי	671
Lapides marmoris. [Vide	אבני שש		The Law	תערא	
Zohar, pt. I. fol. 34. col. 134]			The Gate	תרעא	

¹ See Equinox, V & VII, for further details.

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Adonai. [Spelt in full] אָדֹנָיִי	672	The candlestick מנרת	690
π 673		Palm-trees תמרים	
674			π 691
[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 395] סוחרת	675	The fourth portion רביעית	692
Briatic Palace of היכל עצם שמים		Sulphur גפרית	693
Netzach	26 ³ 676		694
Artificial. [ם final] גלגלים		The Moral World עולם מורגש	695
Angel L.T.D. of עתור	π 677		696
	678	Castella munita ; domus munitae	697
Planities coeli ; Asiatic ערבות			698
Heaven of 1 st palace	679		699
The chrysolite stone. אבן מעולפת			700
[Cant. v. 14]	680	The Mercy Seat כפרת	
Phrath, one of the four rivers פרث		The Veil of the Holy פרכת	
of Eden	681	Seth שת	
Joyful noise ; battle-cry ; the תרועה			π 701
sound (of a trumpet)	682	[Deut. xxiii. 1] אשת	
Of the evening ; of the West ערבית		"And lo ! three men." והנה שלשה	
	π 683	[These be Michael, Gabriel and Raphael,	
	684	אל-מיכאל-גבריאל-ורפאל—	
	685	Prolapsus in faciem נפילת אפים	
	686		702
	687	Sabbathum quies שבת	
	688	Σ (1—37)	703
	689	Taenia מסגרת	
		Qliphoth of Binah סאתאריאל	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

704	Arbatel. [The <i>Arbatel</i> of Magic, by Pietro di Abano]	מטרוניתא	717
	Angel L.T.N. of χ .	שררד	718
705	The stones of dampness. [Job xxviii. 3]	חשבתי	π 719
	Propitiatorium	6	720
706	"Lilies" (I.R.Q. 878), or "Roses" (von Rosenroth)	Thy Navel. [Cant. vii. 3]	721
707		The Primordial Point	722
708	The Angel of the Covenant	The voice of the trumpet	723
	Perdition	The end of the days	724
	The Seven Double Letters		725
	ת, ר, פ, כ, ד, ג, ב		726
710	Spelunca	[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 506]	π 727
	Six. (Ch.)	ששכח	728
711		$27^2 = 9^3 = 3^6$	729
712		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 505]	730
713	Sphere of η	קרע שמן	731
	Conversio		732
714		The white head: a title of GOD most High	π 733
715	Secret		734
	Perfumed, fumigated	תשלד	735
716	Vashti. [Est. i. 9]	Tiphareth, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Tortuosae	עקלקלות	736	Satan	שאתאן	752
(Live coal)—Blaze, flame	שלחבת שת הבל	737	Abraham and Sarah. [Either spelling. Vide 243, 248, 505, & 510]		753
		738			754
		π 739			755
		740			756
Σ (1—38)		741	Emanations: numbers	ספירות	
(} counted as Final) Amen: see 91	אמן		Years	שנות	
The four letters of the ele- ments; hence a concealed	אמתש		Netzach and Hod	אשכלות	π 757
יהוה			Perdition	משחית	758
The Ark of the Testi- mony. [Lit. "of tremblings," scil. "vibrations"]	ארון העדות	742	Copper ore; bronze	נחשת	
		π 743	Pulvis aromatarii	אבקת רוכל	759
		744	"Both Active and Passive"; said in the Qabalah concerning the Sephiroth	מקביל ומתקבל	760
		745			
		746	Confinement, detention	עצרת	
The Names	שמות		Yesod, 42-fold Name in Yetzirah	קרעשמן	
The voice of the turtle- dove. [Cant. ii. 12]	קול התור	747			π 761
		748			762
The oil of Anointment	שמן המשחה				763
		749			764
		750			765
Conclave	רשכת				766
Lead	עפרת				767
		π 751			768
Vir integer	איש תם				

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	π 769		781
	770		782
Going forth. [Said of משומטות the Eyes of TETRA- GRAMMATON]			783
Unfruitful, barren עקרת		28 ² √ 784	
	771	Qliphoth of ∞ שיחרירון	785
L.A. Angel of מן שלתיאל			786
Septennium שבע שנים	772	Smooth פשות	
	π 773		π 787
Lapis, seu canalis אבן השתיח			788
lapideus Potationis		The Secret Wisdom : חכמה נסתרה i.e., The Qabalah. [Vide 58]	
Filia Septenarii בת שבע	774		789
[Vide no. 934] רקרדינותא	775		790
	776	My presence. [I.R.Q. 1122; שיכנתי Prov. xii.]	
	777		791
<i>The Flaming Sword</i> , if the path from Binah to Chesed be taken as = 3. For 3 connects Arikh Anpin with Zauir Anpin			792
One is the אחת רוח אלהים חיים		[Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 460, ישועות and Ps. xviii. 51]	
Ruach of the			793
Elohim of Lives			794
The World of Shells עולם הקליפות			795
	778	Calix horroris כוס התרעלה	796
	779		π 797
	780		798
I dwell, have dwelt. (Not שכנתי written.) [I.R.Q. 1122; Prov. viii. 12]		Mount Gaerisim הר גריזים והר עיבל and mount Ebal. [Deut. xi. 29]	
Shore, bank שפת		Consisting of Seven שביעות	
			799

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

800	Ararita; a name of GOD	אראריתא
A bow; †. The three Paths	which is a Notarikon of the	
leading from Malkuth; hence	sentence	אחד ראשון:
much symbolism of the Rain-	אחרותו ראש ייחודותו:	
bow of Promise	אחרותו אחד.	One is
	His Beginning; one is	
	His Individuality; His	
	Permutation One."	
801	וַיֹּאמֶר אֱלֹהִים יְהִי אוֹר וַיְהִי אוֹר	
401 x 2 = The Reflection of 401,	[Genesis i. 3]	
which is אַת, α and ω		
Consensus vel		814
ישיבה של מעלה		815
Schola vel Academia Superna.		
[Refers to A.: A., the three		
grades which are above the		
Abyss. Vide K.D. L.C.K.		
p. 461]		
Vindicta foederis		816
נקם ברית		817
An ark, as of Noah or of Moses		818
תבת		819
803		
804	Σ (1—40)	820
805		π 821
806		822
807		π 823
808	Lapis effigiei seu	אבן משבית
	figuratus. [Lev. xxvi. 1]	
"A piece of brass"—the		
Brazen Serpent		
נחשתן		
π 809	Litterae	אותיות
810		824
A Duke of Edom		825
יתת		826
Octava		π 827
שמינית		828
אֶלֶף π 811		π 829
812		830
813	Issachar	יששכר
Signa	Three (? third)	תלת

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	831		850
	832	Blue ; perfection	תכלת
Albedo Crystalli	לבנת ספיר	My perfect one. (<i>Not</i> written.)	תמתי
	833	[Cant. v. 2.] Vide 857	
Choir of Angels in Kether	היות הקדש		851
Transiens super prevaricatione	עובה על רפשע	Souls. [I.R.Q. 1052 et seq.]	נשמההון
	834		852
	835	Ocellata Aurea ;	משבצות זהב
Brachia Mundi	זרועות עולם	Netzach and Hod	
	836	receiving influence	
	837	from Geburah	
The profuse giver. [Cf. the Egyptian word Tat.]	תת זל		π 853
[ס counted as Final. Vide 277. This <i>is</i> written]	לסרבה	An orchard	שרה תפוחים
	838		854
	π 839		855
	840		856
	$\sqrt{841}$	Summitatis bifidae in Lulabh	תיומת
Laudes	תהלות		π 857
	842	My twin-sister. [<i>Is</i> written]	תאומתי
	843		858
	844	"To Thee	אתה גבור לעולם אדני
	845	be Power unto the Ages,	
		my Lord" [Vide 35 s.v.	
		[אגלא]	
			π 859
		Iunctio, copula, phylacterium, ornamentumve manus. [Connect with	תפלה של יד
Oleum influxus	שמן השפע	נשר]	
	846		860
	847		
	848	$\Sigma (1-41)$	861
	849		862
Exitus Sabbathi	סוצאי שבת		π 863

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

The Woman of Whoredom	אשת זנונים	864		885
⊙ and ⊕	שמש וירח	865		886
Latera aquilonis	ירכתי צפון	866		π 887
Semitae	נתיבות	867	Spelunca duplex	888
Qliphoth of Tiphareth	תגירון	868	מערת המכפלה	889
Twelve	תריסר	869		890
Septiduum	שבעת ימים	870	Defectus cogitationis	891
		871	אפיסת הרעיון	892
		872		893
		873		894
		874		895
		875		896
		876		897
		π 877		898
		878		899
		879		√ 900
		880		901
A King of Edom	השסהתימני	881		902
Os cranii, cranium	קרקפתא	882	Briatic Palace of	היכל לבנת הספיר
Dilationes fleminis	רהובות הנדר	883	Jesod—Malkuth	
Lux oriens	אור מתנוצץ	884		Σ (1—42)
Domination	תועבות		Secret name of Cagliostro	אשאראת
				903
				904
				905
				906
			Licentia. [Vide K.D. L.C.K.	רשות
			p. 693]	
			Vermis	תולעת

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

907	רשית	927	אוצרות צפון
908		928	
909		929	
910	Beginning. [Vide I.Z.Q. 547, et seq.]		Gazophylacia Septentrionis
911	Hell of Tiphareth		Briah, the Palace of the Supernals therein
912	Beginning	930	
913	Remnant	931	
914	Pl. of 506 שור q.v.	932	
915	Berashith; "in the Beginning." [With <i>small</i> B.] [Vide A Note on Genesis, Equinox II 163-185, and 2911]		The Tree of the Knowledge of Good and Evil
916		933	
917			Foedus nuditatis vel Sabbathi vel arcus
918		934	
919			Coruscatio vehementissima; splendor exactissime dimeticus
920		935	
921	Nekudoth; intuitus aspectus. [Vide K.D. L.C.K. p. 547]		The Cause of causes
922		936	
923			[Vide Eccles. ii. 8, & S.D. v. 79]
924			Kether. [Spelt in full]
925		937	
926		938	
		939	
		940	
		941	
			Angel of 1 st Dec. †
		942	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	943		964
	944	Memoriale iubilationis. זכרון תרועה	
	945	[Note Root זכר, 227 q.v. showing phallic nature of this 'memorial']	
The small point: a title of GOD most High	946		965
Σ (1—43)	947		966
Angel of 1 st Dec. זב	948		π 967
מתראוש	949		968
	950		969
[Vide no. 1204]	951	Angel of Water	970
המתהפכת	952	תרשים	
The Book of the Law	953		π 971
ספר תורה	954	Shemhamphorasch, שם המפורש	
	955	the 'Divided Name'	
	956	of GOD	
	957		972
Vigiliae	958		973
אשמורות	959		974
	960		975
	961		976
	962		π 977
Unguentum Magnifi-	963		978
centiae			979
משהא רכות			980
			981
			982
			π 983
Tubae argenteae		Urbs Quaternionis	984
חצוצרות כסף		קרית ארבע	
31 ²			
√ 961			
Achad; unity. [Spelt fully] א:ח:ד:			
Garland, Crown; a little עמרת עמרה			
wreath. [Vide K.D.]			
L.C.K. p. 614]			
		The Beginning of ראשיח חכמה	
		Wisdom (is The Wonderment	
		at TETRAGRAMMATON.	
		Psalms).	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	985		1003
	986		1004
Vehementia ; obiectio rigorosa	התקפתא		1005
	987		1006
	988	The law	תורות
Foedus pacis	ברית שלום		1007
Pascens inter Lilia	רועה בשושנים	TAROT. [But vide 671]	תארות
Σ (1—44)	989		1008
	990		π 1009
	π 991		1010
	992		1011
The joy of the whole Earth. [Vide no. 296]	משוש כל הארץ		1012
	993		π 1013
	994		1014
	995		1015
	996	[Vide no. 1047]	יותרת
The Most Holy Ancient One	עתיקא קדישא		1017
	π 997	Vasa vitrea, lagenae, phiale	אשישות
	998		1018
Foedus linguae	ברית לשון		π 1019
	999		1020
10 ⁹	1000		π 1021
[Vide no. 1100]	ששת		1022
A Qabalistic Method of Exegesis ; "spelling Qabalistically back- ward"	תשרק	$32^8 = 4^8 = 2^{10}$	1023
	1001	Qliphoth of מן	נחשתירון
	1002	Absconsiones sapientiae	תעלומות הכמה
The bank of a stream	שפת היאור		1025
			1026
			1027

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	1028		1059
	1029		1060
	1030	The Tabernacle [N final]	משכן
	π 1031		π 1061
	1032		אסתתר
Sphere of Primum	ראשית הגלגלים	[Vide	ויפח באפיו נשמת חיים
Mobile		I.R.Q. 939]	
	π 1033		1062
	1034		π 1063
	1035		1064
Σ (1—45)	1036		1065
	1037		1066
	1038		1067
	π 1039		1068
	1040		π 1069
	1041		1070
	1042		1071
	1043		1072
	1044		1073
	1045		1074
	1046		1075
	1047		1076
Diaphragma supra	יותרת הכבד		1077
hepar (vel hepatis)			1078
	1048		1079
	π 1049		1080
	1050	Σ (1—46)	1081
	π 1051	Tiphareth	תפארת
	1052		1082
	1053		1083
	1054		1084
	1055		1085
	1056		1086
The lily	שושנת		π 1087
	1057		1088
	1058		$\sqrt{1089}$

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	1090		π 1123
	π 1091		1124
The Rose of Sharon	חבצלת השרון		1125
	1092		1126
	π 1093		1127
	1094	Σ (1—47)	1128
	1095		π 1129
	1096		1130
	π 1097		1131
	1098		1132
	1099		1133
	1100		1134
Sextiduum	ששת ימים		1135
	1101		1136
	1102		1137
	π 1103		1138
	1104		1139
	1105		1140
	1106		1141
The giving of the Law	מתן התורה		1142
	1107		1143
	1108		1144
	π 1109		1145
	1110		1146
	1111	Jars, globular vessels	צנתרות
	1112		1147
	1113	Byssus contorta	שש משור
	1114		1148
	1115		1149
	1116		1150
	π 1117		π 1151
	1118		1152
	1119		π 1153
	1120		1154
	1121		1155
	1122	34 ^a	√ 1156

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1157	מראות וצובאות	Specula turmarum	1189	
1158			1190	
1159			1191	
1160			1192	
1161			π 1193	
1162			1194	
π 1163			1195	
1164			1196	
1165				
1166			1197	
1167			1198	
1168			1199	
1169			1200	
1170			π 1201	
π 1171			1202	
1172			1203	
1173			1204	
[With } counted as	את יהוה אלדין	Flamma	להט חרב המתהפכת	
Final]		gladii versatilis		
1174			1205	
1175			1206	
Conclave caesum	לשכת הגזית	The Holy Intelli-	נשמתא קדישא	
Σ (1-48)		gence		
1176		A water-trough	שקות	
1177			1207	
1178			1208	
1179			1209	
1180			1210	
π 1181				
1182			1211	
1183			1212	
1184			π 1213	
1185			1214	
1186			1215	
π 1187			1216	
1188				
		Angel of Geburah of Briah	תרשיש	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	1217		1247
	1218		1248
	1219		1249
Formator eius quod in principiis	יוצר בראשית		1250
	1220		1251
Hell of Hod	שערימרת		1252
The beaten oil	שמן כותית		1253
	1221		1254
	1222		1255
	1223		1256
	1224		1257
$\Sigma(1-49) = 35^2$ ♀. $\sqrt{1225}$			1258
The Ancient of the Ancient Ones	עתיקא דעתיקין		1259
	1226	Angels of Netzach and of Geburah of Briah	1260
	1227		1261
	1228		1262
	1229		1263
	1230		1264
	1231		1265
	1232		1266
	1233		1267
	1234		1268
	1235		1269
	1236		1270
	1237		1271
	1238		1272
	1239		1273
	1240		1274
	1241	$\Sigma(1-50)$	1275
	1242		1276
	1243		1277
	1244		1278
	1245		1279
	1246	אש מתלקחת	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1280		1311
1281		1312
1282		1313
π 1283		1314
1284		1315
1285		1316
1286		1317
1287		1318
1288		π 1319
π 1289		1320
1290		π 1321
π 1291	The Lily of the Valleys	
1292		1322
1293		1323
1294		1324
Chorda fili coccini תקות חוט השני		1325
1295	$\Sigma(1-51)$	1326
$36^3 = 6^4$ $\sqrt{\quad} \sqrt{\quad}$ 1296		π 1327
π 1297		1328
1298		1329
1299		1330
1300	11^3	$\sqrt{\quad}$ 1331
π 1301		1332
1302		1333
π 1303		1334
1304		1335
1305		1336
1306		1337
π 1307		1338
Angel L.T.D. of 2 nd Dec. אשתרות, 13, and King-Demon of Geburah		1339
		1340
		1341
		1342
		1343
		1344

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1345		1376
1346		1377
1347	$\Sigma (1-5^*)$	1378
1348		1379
1349		1380
The numerical value of the 9 Paths of the Lesser Beard: viz. ה, ד, ט, ז, כ, צ, פ, ש, and ת	The lip of the liar שפת שקר	π 1381
1350		1382
1351		1383
1352		1384
1353		1385
1354		1386
1355		1387
1356		1388
1357		1389
Crooked by- אורחות עקלקלות paths. [Jud. v. 6]		1390
1358		1391
1359		1392
1360		1393
π 1361		1394
1362		1395
1363		1396
1364		1397
1365		1398
1366		π 1399
π 1367	Chaos, or = אה, 401 q.v.	1400
1368	Tria Capita תלת רישין	
$\sqrt{-}$ 1369		1401
1370		1402
1371		1403
1372		1404
π 1373		1405
1374		1406
1375		1407

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1408		1443
π 1409	38 ⁱ	√ 1444
1410		1445
1411	The remnant of	לשאירית נחלתו
1412	his heritage	
1413		1446
1414		π 1447
1415		1448
1416		1449
1417		1450
1418		π 1451
1419		1452
1420		π 1453
1421		1454
1422		1455
π 1423		1456
1424		1457
1425		1458
1426		π 1459
π 1427		1460
1428	Quies cessationis	שבת שבתון
π 1429		1461
1430		1462
1431		1463
1432		1464
π 1433		1465
1434		1466
1435		1467
1436		1468
1437		1469
1438		1470
π 1439		π 1471
1440		1472
1441		1473
1442		1474

Σ (1—53)

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	1475		1504
	1476		1505
	1477		1506
	1478		1507
	1479		1508
	1480		1509
Septem heptaeterides שבע שבתות			1510
	π 1481		π 1511
	1482		1512
Rotunditates, seu גולות הכותרות			1513
vasa rotunda capitellarum,			1514
seu capitella rotunda			1515
	π 1483		1516
	1484		1517
(1—54)	1485		1518
	1486		1519
	π 1487		1520
	1488		√ 1521
	π 1489	39 ^a	1522
	1490		π 1523
	1491		1524
	1492		1525
	π 1493		1526
	1494		1527
The total numerical value of the	1495		1528
Paths of the Tree; i.e. of the			1529
Beards conjoined; i.e. of the			1530
whole Hebrew Alphabet			π 1531
	1496		1532
	1497		1533
	1498		1534
	π 1499		1535
	1500		1536
	1501		1537
	1502		1538
	1503		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	1539		1572
Σ(1—55)	1540		1573
	1541		1574
	1542		1575
The Oil of the Anointing	שמן משחת קדש		1576
	π 1543		1577
	1544		1578
	1545		π 1579
	1546		1580
	1547		1581
	1548		1582
	π 1549		π 1583
	1550		1584
	1551		1585
	1552		1586
	π 1553		1587
	1554		1588
	1555		1589
	1556		1590
	1557		1591
	1558		1592
	π 1559		1593
	1560		1594
	1561	(1—56)	1595
	1562		1596
	1563		π 1597
	1564		1598
	1565		1599
	1566	40"	√ 1600
	π 1567		π 1601
	1568		1602
	1569		1603
	1570		1604
	π 1571		1605
			1606

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 1607		1642
1608		1643
π 1609		1644
1610		1645
1611		1646
1612		1647
π 1613		1648
1614		1649
1615		1650
1616		1651
1617		1652
1618	Σ(1-57)	1653
π 1619		1654
1620		1655
π 1621		1656
1622		π 1657
1623		1658
1624		1659
1625		1660
1626		1661
π 1627		1662
1628		π 1663
1629		1664
1630	The pure olive oil beaten out שמן זית זך כתית	
1631		1665
1632		1666
1633		π 1667
1634		1668
1635		π 1669
1636		1670
π 1637		1671
1638		1672
1639		1673
1640		1674
1641		

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1675

1676

1677

1678

1679

1680

$\sqrt{1681}$

1682

1683

1684

1685

1686

1687

1688

1689

1690

1691

1692

$\pi 1693$

1694

1695

1696

$\pi 1697$

1698

$\pi 1699$

1700

1701

1702

1703

1704

1705

1706

1707

1708

$\pi 1709$

$\Sigma (1-58)$

12°

41°

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1710		1745		π 177
1711		1746		177
1712		π 1747		177
1713		1748		178
1714		1749		178
1715		1750		178
1716		1751		π 178
1717		1752		178
1718		π 1753		178
1719		1754		178
1720		1755		π 178
π 1721	קדוש קדוש קדוש יהוה צבאות			178
1722	Holy, Holy, Holy, Lord GOD			π 178
π 1723	of Hosts !			179
1724		1756		179
1725		1757		179
1726		1758		179
1727		π 1759		179
√ 1728		1760		179
1729		1761		179
1730		1762		179
1731		1763		179
1732	42°	√ 1764		179
π 1733		1765		180
1734		1766		π 180
1735		1767		180
1736		1768		180
1737		1769		180
1738	Σ (1—59)	1770		180
1739		1771		180
1740		1772		180
π 1741		1773		180
1742		1774		180
1743		1775		181
1744		1776		π 181

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

1812		π 1847
1813		1848
1814	43°	✓ 1849
1815		1850
1816		1851
1817		1852
1818		1853
1819	117	1854
1820		1855
1821		1856
1822		1857
π 1823		1858
1824		1859
1825		1860
1826		π 1861
1827		1862
1828		1863
1829		1864
1830		1865
π 1831		1866
1832		π 1867
1833		1868
1834		1869
1835		1870
1836		π 1871
1837		1872
1838		π 1873
1839		1874
1840		1875
1841		1876
1842		π 1877
1843		1878
1844		π 1879
1845		1880
1846		1881

Σ(1-60)

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

$\Sigma(1-61)$

1882	1917
1883	1918
1884	1919
1885	1920
1886	1921
1887	1922
1888	1923
π 1889	1924
1890	1925
1891	1926
1892	1927
1893	1928
1894	1929
1895	1930
1896	π 1931
1897	1932
1898	π 1933
1899	1934
1900	1935
π 1901	$\sqrt{-}$ 1936
1902	1937
1903	1938
1904	1939
1905	1940
1906	1941
π 1907	1942
1908	1943
1909	1944
1910	1945
1911	1946
1912	1947
π 1913	1948
1914	π 1949
1915	1950
1916	π 1951

44³

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

$\Sigma(1-62)$

1952
1953
1954
1955
1956
1957
1958
1959
1960
1961
1962
1963
1964
1965
1966
1967
1968
1969
1970
1971
1972
 π 1973
1974
1975
1976
1977
1978
 π 1979
1980
1981
1982
1983
1984
1985
1986

$\Sigma(1-63)$

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 1987		2022	
1988		2023	
1989		2024	
1990	45"	$\sqrt{\quad}$ 2025	
1991		2026	
1992		π 2027	
π 1993		2028	
1994		π 2029	
1995		2030	
1996		2031	
π 1997		2032	
1998		2033	
π 1999		2034	
2000		2035	
2001		2036	
2002		2037	
π 2003		2038	
2004		π 2039	
2005		2040	
2006		2041	
2007		2042	
2008		2043	
2009		2044	
2010		2045	
π 2011		2046	
2012		2047	
2013		2048	
2014		2049	
2015		2050	
2016		2051	
π 2017		2052	
2018		π 2053	
2019		2054	
2020		2055	
2021		2056	

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2091	2126
2092	2127
2093	2128
2094	π 2129
2095	2130
2096	π 2131
2097	2132
2098	2133
π 2099	2134
2100	2135
2101	2136
2102	π 2137
2103	2138
2104	2139
2105	2140
2106	π 2141
2107	2142
2108	π 2143
2109	2144
2110	2145
π 2111	2146
2112	2147
π 2113	2148
2114	2149
2115	2150
$\sqrt{}$ 2116	2151
2117	2152
2118	π 2153
2119	2154
2120	2155
2121	2156
2122	2157
2123	2158
2124	2159
2125	2160

$\Sigma(1-65)$

46²

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 2161		2196
2162	13^a	$\sqrt[3]{-}$ 2197
2163		2198
2164		2199
2165		2200
2166		2201
2167		2202
2168		π 2203
2169		2204
2170		2205
2171		2206
2172		π 2207
2173		2208
2174	47^a	$\sqrt{-}$ 2209
2175		2210
2176	$\Sigma(1-66)$	2211
2177		2212
2178		π 2213
π 2179		2214
2180		2215
2181		2216
2182		2217
2183		2218
2184		2219
2185		2220
2186		π 2221
3^7 $\sqrt{-}$ 2187		2222
2188		2223
2189		2224
2190		2225
2191		2226
2192		2227
2193		2228
2194		2229
2195		2230

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2231		2266
2232		π 2267
2233		2268
2234		π 2269
2235		2270
2236		2271
π 2237		2272
2238		π 2273
π 2239		2274
2240		2275
2241		2276
2242		2277
π 2243	$\Sigma(1-67)$	2278
2244		2279
2245		2280
2246		π 2281
2247		2282
2248		2283
2249		2284
2250		2285
π 2251		2286
2252		π 2237
2253		2288
2254		2289
2255		2290
2256		2291
2257		2292
2258		π 2293
2259		2294
2260		2295
2261		2296
2262		π 2297
2263		2298
2264		2299
2265		2300

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2301	2336
2302	2337
2303	2338
48 ² 2304	π 2339
2305	2340
2306	π 2341
2307	2342
2308	2343
π 2309	2344
2310	2345
π 2311	$\Sigma(1-68)$ 2346
2312	π 2347
2313	2348
2314	2349
2315	2350
2316	π 2351
2317	2352
2318	2353
2319	2354
2320	2355
2321	2356
2322	π 2357
2323	2358
2324	2359
2325	2360
2326	2361
2327	2362
2328	2363
2329	2364
2330	2365
2331	2366
2332	2367
π 2333	2368
2334	2369
2335	2370

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 2371		2406
2372		2407
2373		2408
2374		2409
2375		2410
2376		π 2411
π 2377		2412
2378		2413
2379		2414
2380	$\Sigma(1-69)$	2415
π 2381		2416
2382		π 2417
π 2383		2418
2384		2419
2385		2420
2386		2421
2387		2422
2388		π 2423
π 2389		2424
2390		2425
2391		2426
2392		2427
π 2393		2428
2394		2429
2395		2430
2396		2431
2397		2432
2398		2433
π 2399		2434
2400		2435
$49^2 = 7^4$	$\sqrt{\sqrt{}} 2401$	2436
	2402	π 2437
	2403	2438
	2404	2439
	2405	2440

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 2441		2476
2442		π 2477
2443		2478
2444		2479
2445		2480
2446		2481
π 2447		2482
2448		2483
2449		2484
2450	Σ (1—70)	2485
2451		2486
2452		2487
2453		2488
2454		2489
2455		2490
2456		2491
2457		2492
2458		2493
π 2459		2494
2460		2495
2461		2496
2462		2497
2463		2498
2464		2499
2465	50 ³	$\sqrt{}$ 2500
2466		2501
π 2467		2502
2468		π 2503
2469		2504
2470		2505
2471		2506
2472		2507
π 2473		2508
2474		2509
2475		2510

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2511		2546
2512		2547
2513		2548
2514		π 2549
2515		2550
2516		π 2551
2517		2552
2518		2553
2519		2554
2520		2555
π 2521	$\Sigma(1-71)$	2556
2522		π 2557
2523		2558
2524		2559
2525		2560
2526		2561
2527		2562
2528		2563
2529		2564
2530		2565
π 2531		2566
2532		2567
2533		2568
2534		2569
2535		2570
2536		2571
2537		2572
2538		2573
π 2539		2574
2540		2575
2541		2576
2542		2577
π 2543		2578
2544		π 2579
2545		2580

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

51^a

2581		2616
2582		π 2617
2583		2618
2584		2619
2585		2620
2586		π 2621
2587		2622
2588		2623
2589		2624
2590		2625
π 2591		2626
2592		2627
π 2593	Σ(1—72)	2628*
2594		2629
2595		2630
2596		2631
2597		2632
2598		π 2633
2599		2634
2600		2635
√ 2601		2636
2602		2637
2603		2638
2604		2639
2605		2640
2606		2641
2607		2642
2608		2643
π 2609		2644
2610		2645
2611		2646
2612		π 2647
2613		2648
2614		2649
2615		2650

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2651		2686
2652		π 2687
2653		2688
2654		π 2689
2655		2690
2656		2691
π 2657		2692
2658		π 2693
π 2659		2694
2660		2695
2661		2696
2662		2697
π 2663		2698
2664		π 2699
2665		2700
2666	$\Sigma(1-73)$	2701
2667		2702
2668		2703
2669	52^a	$\sqrt{\pi}$ 2704
2670		2705
π 2671		2706
2672		π 2707
2673		2708
2674		2709
2675		2710
2676		π 2711
π 2677		2712
2678		π 2713
2679		2714
2680		2715
2681		2716
2682		2717
π 2683		2718
2684		π 2719
2685		2720

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2721		275
2722		275
2723		275
2724		275
2725		276
2726		276
2727		276
2728		276
π 2729		276
2730		276
π 2731		276
2732		π 276
2733		276
2734		276
2735		277
2736		277
2737		277
2738		277
2739		277
2740		277
π 2741	$\Sigma(1-74)$	277
2742		π 277
2743		277
$\sqrt[3]{}$ 2744		277
2745		278
2746		278
2747		278
2748		278
π 2749		278
2750		278
2751		278
2752		278
π 2753		278
2754		π 278
2755		279

14⁸

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 2791	2826
2792	2827
2793	2828
2794	2829
2795	2830
2796	2831
π 2797	2832
2798	π 2833
2799	2834
2800	2835
π 2801	2836
2802	π 2837
π 2803	2838
2804	2839
2805	2840
2806	2841
2807	2842
2808	π 2843
$\sqrt{}$ 2809	2844
2810	2845
2811	2846
2812	2847
2813	2848
2814	2849
2815	2850
2816	π 2851
2817	2852
2818	2853
π 2819	2854
2820	2855
2821	2856
2822	π 2857
2823	2858
2824	2859
2825	2860

$\Sigma(1-75)$

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

π 2861		2896
2862		π 2897
2863		2898
2864		2899
2865		2900
2866		2901
2867		2902
2868		π 2903
2869		2904
2870		2905
2871		2906
2872		2907
2873		2908
2874		π 2909
2875		2910
2876		2911
2877		2912
2878		2913
π 2879		2914
2880		2915
2881	54 ¹	$\sqrt{-}$ 2916
2882		π 2917
2883		2918
2884		2919
2885		2920
2886		2921
π 2887		2922
2888		2923
2889		2924
2890		2925
2891	$\Sigma(1-76)$	2926
2892		π 2927
2893		2928
2894		2929
2895		2930

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

2931	2966
2932	2967
2933	2968
2934	π 2969
2935	2970
2936	π 2971
2937	2972
2938	2973
π 2939	2974
2940	2975
2941	2976
2942	2977
2943	2978
2944	2979
2945	2980
2946	2981
2947	2982
2948	2983
2949	2984
2950	2985
2951	2986
2952	2987
π 2953	2988
2954	2989
2955	2990
2956	2991
π 2957	2992
2958	2993
2959	2994
2960	2995
2961	2996
2962	2997
π 2963	2998
2964	π 2999
2965	3000

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

	π 3001	3036
	3002	π 3037
$\Sigma(1-77)$	3003	3038
	3004	3039
	3005	3040
	3006	π 3041
	3007	3042
	3008	3043
	3009	3044
	3010	3045
	π 3011	3046
	3012	3047
	3013	3048
	3014	π 3049
	3015	3050
	3016	3051
	3017	3052
	3018	3053
	π 3019	3054
	3020	3055
	3021	3056
The Sword in the 18 th Psalm	3022	3057
	π 3023	3058
	3024	3059
55 ²	$\sqrt{}$ 3025	3060
	3026	π 3061
	3027	3062
	3028	3063
	3029	3064
	3030	3065
	3031	3066
	3032	π 3067
	3033	3068
	3034	3069
	3035	3070

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

$\Sigma(1-78)$

3071
3072
3073
3074
3075
3076
3077
3078
 π 3079
3080
3081
3082
 π 3083
3084
3085
3086
3087
3088
 π 3089
3090
3091
3092
3093
3094
3095
3096
3097
3098
3099
3100
3101
3102
3103
3104
3105

5^s

56^a

3106
3107
3108
 π 3109
3110
3111
3112
3113
3114
3115
3116
3117
3118
 π 3119
3120
 π 3121
3122
3123
3124
 $\sqrt[5]{}$ 3125
3126
3127
3128
3129
3130
3131
3132
3133
3134
3135
 $\sqrt{}$ 3136
 π 3137
3138
3139
3140

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

Σ(1—79)

3141	3176
3142	3177
3143	3178
3144	3179
3145	3180
3146	π 3181
3147	3182
3148	3183
3149	3184
3150	3185
3151	3186
3152	π 3187
3153	3188
3154	3189
3155	3190
3156	π 3191
3157	3192
3158	3193
3159	3194
3160	3195
3161	3196
3162	3197
π 3163	3198
3164	3199
3165	3200
3166	
π 3167	
3168	
π 3169	
3170	
3171	
3172	
3173	
3174	
3175	

32 × 10³ The paths of the Whole
Tree in excelsis

בראשית ברא אלהים

3201
3202
π 3203
3204
3205
3206
3207
3208

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

3209	3244
3210	3245
3211	3246
3212	3247
3213	3248
3214	√ 3249
3215	3250
3216	π 3251
π 3217	3252
3218	π 3253
3219	3254
3220	3255
π 3221	3256
3222	π 3257
3223	3258
3224	π 3259
3225	3260
3226	3261
3227	3262
3228	3263
π 3229	3264
3230	3265
3231	3266
3232	3267
3233	3268
3234	3269
3235	3270
3236	π 3271
3237	3272
3238	3273
3239	3274
3240	3275
3241	3276
3242	3277
3243	3278

57³

Σ(1-80)

SEPHER SEPHIROTH

3279	3300
3280	π 3301
3281	3302
3282	3303
3283	3304
3284	3305
3285	3306
3286	π 3307
3287	3308
3288	3309
3289	3310
3290	3311
3291	3312
3292	π 3313
3293	3314
3294	3315
3295	3316
3296	3317
3297	3318
3298	π 3319
π 3299	3320
$\Sigma(1-81).$ Δ .	3321

The Intelligence of the Intelligences of the
Moon

מלכא בתרשישים ועד ברוה שהרים

The Spirit of the Spirits of the Moon

שרגרישהמעת שרתתן

[A pendant to this work, on the properties of pure number, is in preparation under the supervision of Fratres P. and ψ . Also a companion volume on the Greek Qabalah by them and Frater J. M.]

Stay in Touch. . .

Llewellyn publishes hundreds of books on your favorite subjects

On the following pages you will find listed some books now available on related subjects. Your local bookstore stocks most of these and will stock new Llewellyn titles as they become available. We urge your patronage.

Order by Phone

Call toll-free within the U.S. and Canada, 1-800-THE MOON.

In Minnesota call (612) 291-1970.

We accept Visa, MasterCard, and American Express.

Order by Mail

Send the full price of your order (MN residents add 7% sales tax) in U.S. funds to:

Llewellyn Worldwide
P.O. Box 64383, Dept. K324-7
St. Paul, MN 55164-0383, U.S.A.

Postage and Handling

- ◆ \$4.00 for orders \$15.00 and under
- ◆ \$5.00 for orders over \$15.00
- ◆ No charge for orders over \$100.00

We ship UPS in the continental United States. We cannot ship to P.O. boxes. Orders shipped to Alaska, Hawaii, Canada, Mexico, and Puerto Rico will be sent first-class mail.

International orders: Airmail—add freight equal to price of each book to the total price of order, plus \$5.00 for each non-book item (audiotapes, etc.). Surface mail—Add \$1.00 per item.

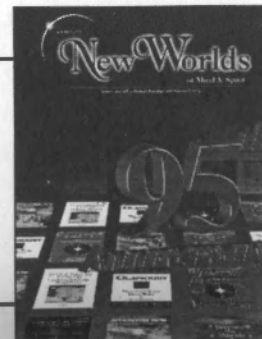
Allow 4-6 weeks delivery on all orders. Postage and handling rates subject to change.

Group Discounts

We offer a 20% quantity discount to group leaders or agents. You must order a minimum of 5 copies of the same book to get our special quantity price.

Free Catalog

Get a free copy of our color catalog, *New Worlds of Mind and Spirit*. Subscribe for just \$10.00 in the United States and Canada (\$20.00 overseas, first-class mail). Many bookstores carry *New Worlds*—ask for it!



LIGHT IN EXTENSION

Greek Magic from Homer to Modern Times

by David Godwin

Greek magic is the foundation of almost every form of ceremonial magic being practiced today. Elements of Greek philosophy summarize the bulk of modern esoteric thought and occult teachings. Even the cabala contains many features that appear to be Greek in origin. The systems formulated by the direct progenitors of Western culture speak to the modern soul of the Western world.

This book explains in plain, informal language the grand sweep of Greek magic and Greek philosophical and religious concepts from the archaic period of Homer's *Iliad* right down to the present. It begins with the magic and mythology of the days of classical Athens and its antecedent cultures, gives detailed considerations of Gnosticism, early Christianity and Neoplatonism—all phenomena with a Greek foundation—explains the manifestations of Greek thought in the Renaissance, and explores modern times with the Greek elements of the magic of the Golden Dawn, Aleister Crowley and others. For the practicing magician, rituals are given that incorporate elements from each historical period that is discussed. These ceremonies may be easily adapted for Pagan or Wiccan practice or otherwise altered to suit the individual operator.

From the plains of Troy to the streets of Los Angeles, Greek magic is alive and well. No one who has any interest in magic, occultism, or hermetic thought and who is also a citizen of Western civilization can afford to ignore this heritage.

0-87542-285-3, 272 pgs., 6 x 9, illus., softcover \$12.95

THE GOLDEN DAWN

The Original Account of the Teachings, Rites & Ceremonies of the Hermetic Order

As revealed by Israel Regardie

Complete in one volume with further revision, expansion, and additional notes by Regardie, Cris Monnastre, and others. Expanded with an index of more than 100 pages!

Originally published in four bulky volumes of some 1,200 pages, this 6th Revised and Enlarged Edition has been entirely reset in modern, less space-consuming type, in half the pages (while retaining the original pagination in marginal notation for reference) for greater ease and use.

Corrections of typographical errors perpetuated in the original and subsequent editions have been made, with further revision and additional text and notes by noted scholars and by actual practitioners of the Golden Dawn system of Magick, with an Introduction by the only student ever accepted for personal training by Regardie.

Also included are Initiation Ceremonies, important rituals for consecration and invocation, methods of meditation and magical working based on the Enochian Tablets, studies in the Tarot, and the system of Qabalistic Correspondences that unite the World's religions and magical traditions into a comprehensive and practical whole.

This volume is designed as a study and practice curriculum suited to both group and private practice. Meditation upon, and following with the Active Imagination, the Initiation Ceremonies are fully experiential without need of participation in group or lodge. A very complete reference encyclopedia of Western Magick.

0-87542-663-8, 840 pgs., 6 x 9, illus., softcover

\$29.95

A GARDEN OF POMEGRANATES

by Israel Regardie

What is the Tree of Life? It's the ground plan of the Qabalistic system—a set of symbols used since ancient times to study the Universe. The Tree of Life is a geometrical arrangement of ten sephiroth, or spheres, each of which is associated with a different archetypal idea, and 22 paths which connect the spheres. This system of primal correspondences has been found the most efficient plan ever devised to classify and organize the characteristics of the self. Israel Regardie has written one of the best and most lucid introductions to the Qabalah. *A Garden of Pomegranates* combines Regardie's own studies with his notes on the works of Aleister Crowley, A. E. Waite, Eliphas Levi and D. H. Lawrence. No longer is the wisdom of the Qabalah to be held secret! The needs of today place the burden of growth upon each and every person . . . each has to undertake the Path as his or her own responsibility, but every help is given in the most ancient and yet most modern teaching here known to humankind.

0-87542-690-5, 160 pgs., 5 1/4 x 8, softcover

\$8.95

THE GOLDEN DAWN JOURNAL

Book One: Divination

edited by Chic Cicero and Sandra Tabatha Cicero

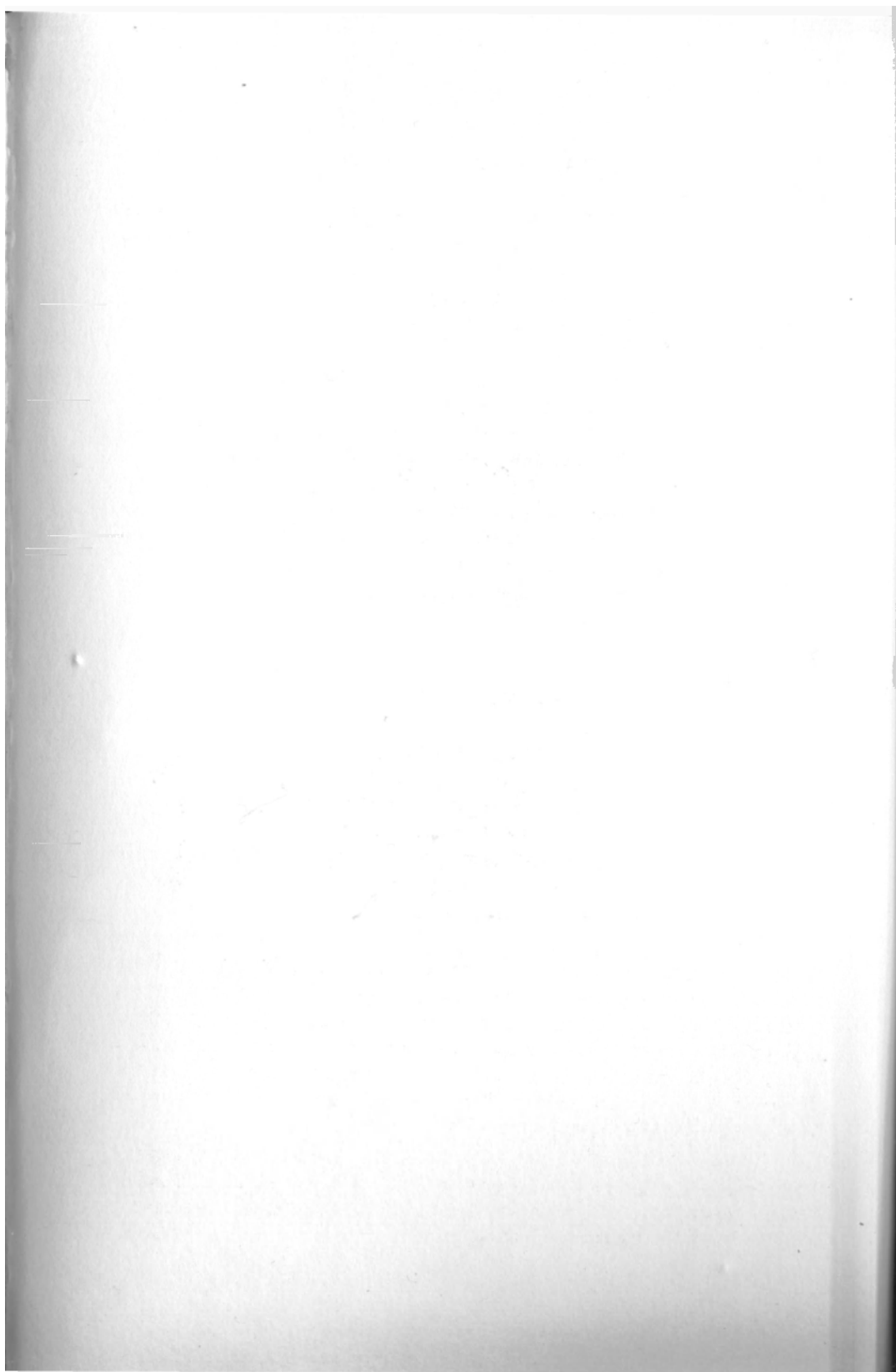
The Golden Dawn Journal is an ongoing series of books designed to reflect the magical teachings and philosophy of the Hermetic Tradition. The books will seriously explore the techniques used in ceremonial magick and include practical ritual advice for the working magician. Each volume will focus on one theme, with contributions by various authors experienced in Western ceremonial magic.

Book One: Divination explores how and why the process of divination works, traditional techniques of Tarot and Geomancy (along with new information on both), new Tarot spreads, historical information derived from the actual Tarot readings of an original member of the Golden Dawn, explorations of both Roman and Græco-Egyptian divinatory techniques, Gypsy Runes, and new systems of divination developed by accomplished magicians in the field. All authors then respond to the question, "Can a Divination Always Be Trusted?"

As both an order and a Magickal Tradition, the Golden Dawn is responsible for planting many of the seeds of Magick that have sprouted today in the form of numerous Magickal organizations throughout the world.

1-56718-850-8, 288 pgs., 6 x 9, softcover

\$12.00



Your A-Z Guide to the Cabala

As you traverse your spiritual path and ponder the universal schema, don't forget to take along *Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia*. *Godwin's* is the sourcebook for magicians, scholars, cabalists and scientists of all disciplines because it contains listings for every possible cabalistic and gematria association, aspect, correspondence or application one may ever meet on the cosmic commutation.

And now, *Godwin's* is even more relevant to your reach for higher consciousness because it is **expanded and revised** for unparalleled ease of use and understanding. This third and enlarged edition features the traditional compilation of essential material and a plethora of new information you will not want to be without.

- The Many Names of God
- Numerous Angels
- The Spirits of the Goetia
- The Shem ha-Mephorash
- The Correspondences of the 32 Paths
- The Sinister Tunnels of Set
- A Guide to Hebrew Pronunciation
- A Complete Edition of Aleister Crowley's *Sepher Sephiroth*
- And much, much more including

NEW!

- Terms of Freemasonry
- Entities of the Cthulhu mythos
- Aurum Solis spellings
- Hundreds of new entries and illustrations
- Meditation on God names

NEW!

- Intelligences of "The Thirty-Two Paths of Wisdom"
- Revised and reorganized—easy to use!
- Use of actual Hebrew characters instead of awkward English-alphabet representations

Godwin's Cabalistic Encyclopedia. It's the only essential supplement.

David Godwin, senior editor at Llewellyn Publications, has studied esoterica for over three decades. He has worked as a newspaper reporter, editor, typesetter and free-lance writer. David compiled the extensive index to Israel Regardie's *The Golden Dawn* and produced *Three Books of Occult Philosophy*. He is the author of *Light in Extension*.

ISBN 1-56718-324-7



9 781567 183245

\$29.95 US

\$40.95 CAN

Llewellyn Publications
St. Paul, MN 55164-0383

PRINTED IN THE USA